BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-136:
Sierra Club v. BNSF Ry. Co. Consent Decree

THE HONORABLE JOHN C. COUGHENOUR

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
WESTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON
AT SEATTLE

SIERRA CLUB, *et al.*, Plaintiffs, v. BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY, Defendant.	CASE NO. C13-0967-JCC CONSENT DECREE

This matter comes before the Court on the parties' motion to enter their proposed consent decree (Dkt. No. 374). The United States has no objection to entry of the proposed consent decree. (Dkt. No. 383.) Having thoroughly considered the motion and the relevant record, the Court hereby GRANTS the motion and ENTERS the following consent decree:

WHEREAS, Plaintiffs Sierra Club, Puget Soundkeeper Alliance, RE Sources for Sustainable Communities, Columbia Riverkeeper, Friends of the Columbia Gorge, Spokane Riverkeeper, and Natural Resources Defense Council (collectively, Plaintiffs) filed a complaint in this Court seeking civil penalties, as well as declaratory and injunctive relief, against Defendant BNSF Railway Company (BNSF and collectively with Plaintiffs, the Parties) and others on June 4, 2013, alleging violations of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251, *et seq.*, (the CWA or the Act);

WHEREAS, Plaintiffs filed a separate complaint in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Washington similarly alleging that BNSF and others had violated the CWA (assigned Civil No. 2:13-cv-00272 (E.D. Wash.) and hereafter referred to as the Eastern District Action);

WHEREAS, the Eastern District Action was transferred to this Court and assigned Civil No. 2:14-cv-00660, after which it was consolidated with the above-captioned civil action (Dkt. No. 84) (the Litigation);

WHEREAS, subsequent to consolidation, on May 6, 2015, Plaintiffs filed their third amended complaint (Dkt. No. 113) naming only BNSF as a Defendant;

WHEREAS, prior to filing their initial complaint, Plaintiffs sent to BNSF and others Notices of Intent to Sue dated April 2, 2013, and May 9, 2013, in which they stated their intent to assert claims for alleged violations of CWA sections 301 and 404, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1311, 1344, and the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, 33 U.S.C. § 403, *et seq*., and further asserted that "[t]he pollutants that the Dischargers have discharged, are discharging, and will continue to discharge include, but are not limited to, coal, coal chunks, coal dust, metabolites or related byproducts of coal, surfactants applied to the coal, coal chunks and coal dust, petcoke, petcoke chunks, petcoke dust, and suppressants";

WHEREAS, CWA Section 301(a), 33 U.S.C. § 1311(a), prohibits the unpermitted discharge of any pollutant to waters of the United States;

WHEREAS, Plaintiffs brought their action against BNSF for alleged CWA violations pursuant to Section 505 of the Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1365;

WHEREAS, BNSF is a Class I railroad operating in 28 states. BNSF transports freight, including a number of commodities, for a wide range of customers. As a Class I railroad, BNSF operates as a common carrier subject to the jurisdiction of the Surface Transportation Board (STB). BNSF's status as a common carrier requires the railroad to provide transportation of goods on reasonable request;

WHEREAS, coal and petroleum coke (petcoke) are among the commodities that BNSF transports for its customers. BNSF transports coal, petcoke, and other commodities in open-top railcars in the State of Washington and several other states;

WHEREAS, Paragraph 48 of Plaintiffs' third amended complaint alleges that "[e]ach and every coal train and each and every rail car carrying coal discharges coal pollutants to waters of the United States when traveling adjacent to, over, and in proximity to waters of the United States." Paragraph 3 of the third amended complaint defines "coal pollutants" to include "coal, coal chunks, coal dust, metabolites or related byproducts of coal, and other substances or materials added to the coal including, but not limited to, surfactants and suppressants, and petroleum coke." The third amended complaint further alleges that BNSF did not obtain any permit to discharge any pollutants from its railcars;

WHEREAS, BNSF asserted defenses to the allegations contained in the third amended complaint, expressly denies Plaintiffs' allegations in their entirety, and admits no liability by entering this Consent Decree;

WHEREAS, the Parties recognize that this Consent Decree is a settlement of a contested matter;

WHEREAS, the objective of the Parties in entering this Consent Decree is to resolve the Litigation; and

WHEREAS, the Parties acknowledge that this Consent Decree has been negotiated by the Parties in good faith and will avoid further litigation, and the Court, in entering this Consent Decree, finds that this Decree is fair, reasonable, and in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, without the admission of any issue of fact or law except as provided in Section I, and with the consent of the Parties,

IT IS HEREBY ADJUDGED, ORDERED, AND DECREED as follows:

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Jurisdiction and Venue. This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of this action

and the Parties pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1331 and 33 U.S.C. § 1365(a). Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to section 505(c) of the Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1365(c), because the complaint alleges that discharges in violation of the Act occurred in this judicial district. BNSF does not challenge the terms of this Consent Decree or this Court's jurisdiction to enter and enforce this Consent Decree.

2. Retention of Jurisdiction. This Court shall retain jurisdiction for the purposes of issuing such further orders and directions as may be necessary and appropriate for the implementation or modification of this Consent Decree, enforcing compliance with, or resolving disputes regarding the provisions of this Consent Decree.

3. Reservation of Rights. The Parties reserve the right to enforce the terms of this Consent Decree and take any action authorized by federal or state law not inconsistent with this Consent Decree.

4. Parties Bound. This Consent Decree shall be binding upon Plaintiffs, BNSF, and their respective officers, agents, servants, employees, successors, and assigns.

5. Counterparts. This Consent Decree may be signed in counterparts, and such counterpart signature pages shall be given full force and effect.

6. DOJ and EPA Review. The Parties recognize that, under 33. U.S.C. § 1365(c)(3), this Consent Decree can be entered only forty-five (45) days after the Attorney General of the United States and the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency receive a copy of this proposed Consent Decree. Plaintiffs shall serve copies of the executed Consent Decree upon the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the Attorney General, and the Regional Administrator for EPA Region 10, and Plaintiffs shall provide notice to the Court of the foregoing requirements, as required pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 135.5.

7. Final Judgment. Upon approval and entry of this Consent Decree by the Court, this Consent Decree shall constitute a final, non-appealable judgment of the Court under Rules 54

and 58 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

II. CAR COVER STUDY

8. BNSF shall conduct a study to assess the commercial and operational feasibility of car covers for use on open-top coal and petcoke railcars (the Car Cover Study). In its sole discretion, BNSF may conduct this study in cooperation with various interested stakeholders, including without limitation, the Association of American Railroads, its customers, mine operators located in the Powder River Basin, or others invited by BNSF, to the extent they may agree to participate. It is anticipated that the Car Cover Study will occur over a period of approximately two years following entry of this Consent Decree.

9. BNSF's obligation to conduct the Car Cover Study under Paragraph 8 shall require BNSF to assess only car cover designs for which a functioning prototype is reasonably available to BNSF within six months of the date of entry of this Consent Decree. As part of the first phase of the Car Cover Study, BNSF shall conduct outreach and solicit participation from car cover manufacturers.

10. This Consent Decree shall not be construed to require BNSF to assess any conceptual car cover design or develop any car cover design. As between the Parties, BNSF is exclusively responsible for conducting and overseeing the Car Cover Study, as well as arranging for equipment and personnel.

11. Once during each six-month period (January–June and July–December of each year) until the conclusion of the Car Cover Study, BNSF shall provide to Plaintiffs electronic copies of final versions of all reports, technical specifications of car cover designs, testing results, testing procedures, and testing data created for the Car Cover Study. Prior to receiving any such information pursuant to this Paragraph, each Plaintiff organization shall execute a confidentiality agreement acceptable to all study participants, including without limitation any companies whose covers will be assessed. Plaintiffs acknowledge that BNSF reserves the right to redact cover manufacturer-, customer-, mine- and utility-specific information in any document provided

pursuant to this Paragraph, and Plaintiffs agree that the redaction of such information shall not be a basis for challenging the adequacy of BNSF's compliance with this Paragraph. In the event that Plaintiffs contend that any information redacted by BNSF prevents Plaintiffs from assessing compliance with this Consent Decree, Plaintiffs may invoke the Dispute Resolution provisions in Section VIII to contest the necessity for such redactions.

12. If, in its sole discretion, BNSF determines that any car cover design assessed under Paragraph 8 is commercially and operationally feasible, then BNSF shall undertake good faith efforts to amend the safe harbor provision of BNSF Price List 6041-B (the Coal Loading Rule) to add such car cover design(s) within 90 days of the conclusion of the car cover study. A decision by the STB concluding that any amendment to the Coal Loading Rule proposed pursuant to this Paragraph is unreasonable or otherwise invalid shall not constitute the basis for any allegation that BNSF has not complied with its obligations under this Consent Decree.

13. For the purpose of Section II, commercial and operational feasibility of a car cover design shall mean that a particular car cover (a) when used during loading and unloading operations, and in transit, poses no unreasonable risk of property damage or of bodily harm to BNSF employees, employees of any shipper for which BNSF transports coal and/or petcoke, employees of any mine, or to the general public; (b) can be physically attached to existing open-top railcars transported by BNSF without unreasonable modification to such railcars, (c) will function properly and as intended throughout all operational conditions encountered by BNSF trains while in-transit, (d) complies with all applicable regulatory requirements and industry equipment and interchange rules, (e) conforms to all applicable BNSF clearance and operational requirements, (f) requires no unreasonable modifications to equipment or processes used in loading or unloading coal and petcoke into or out of railcars, (g) would not be unreasonably expensive to procure, install, operate, replace, repair, or maintain; and (h) otherwise meets the requirements of the Coal Loading Rule. Notwithstanding any such determination of commercial and operational feasibility by BNSF, mines, shippers, or any other entity providing rail cars

cannot be required by BNSF to adopt or accept any specific railcar covers or associated modifications to equipment or loading or unloading processes.

14. In the event that BNSF determines in its sole discretion that there exists one or more car cover design that is commercially and operationally feasible under Section II, BNSF shall present the results of the Car Cover Study at the following rail transportation and coal industry meetings or conferences during the two-year period following the conclusion of the Car Cover Study: American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association meetings, the National Coal Transportation Association meetings, and the Railroad Environmental Conference. BNSF shall provide Plaintiffs with copies of any materials that BNSF uses to present the results of the Car Cover Study at those events.

III. REMOVAL

15. BNSF shall remove significant accumulations of coal and/or petcoke materials in areas on or adjacent to BNSF's right-of-way at each of the locations identified in Appendix A to this Consent Decree, as identified at trial and in designated deposition testimony. BNSF shall complete this initial removal of accumulations of coal and/or petcoke materials from each of these locations no later than one (1) year from entry of this Consent Decree.

16. Within thirty (30) business days of completion of the removal of coal and/or petcoke material at each site required by Paragraph 15, BNSF shall notify Plaintiffs that the removal is complete. The notification shall include before and after photographs and other documentation reasonably necessary to demonstrate that BNSF has removed materials consistent with Paragraph 15.

17. BNSF shall conduct follow-up inspections of each area identified in Appendix A two times during the period of this Consent Decree. BNSF will use good faith efforts to conduct the first inspection between 9–12 months after service of the notification required by Paragraph 16, and the second 9–12 months after the preceding inspection, subject to the availability of sufficient track windows, and taking into consideration weather, safety, and other factors that

could restrict the time available to conduct an inspection. Within thirty (30) days of each inspection, BNSF shall provide Plaintiffs with a statement as to whether any significant accumulations of coal and/or petcoke materials require removal consistent with Paragraph 16.

18. In the event that BNSF identifies significant accumulations of coal and/or petcoke materials in areas on or adjacent to BNSF's property during either of the two subsequent inspections required by Paragraph 17, BNSF shall remove such materials in the same manner as in Paragraph 15. Within thirty (30) days of completion of any additional removal required by this Paragraph, BNSF shall notify Plaintiffs in writing that this additional removal is complete. The notification shall include photographs or other documentation reasonably necessary to demonstrate that BNSF has complied with its obligations under this Paragraph.

19. BNSF's obligation to remove significant accumulations of coal and/or petcoke material under Paragraphs 15 and 18 shall be limited to material on land. BNSF is only required to use non-invasive methods or techniques (e.g., vacuuming) to conduct the removal, and the means and methods to conduct the removal required under Section III are within BNSF's sole discretion. In no event shall BNSF be required under this Consent Decree to conduct any removal activities in any waterway, including any water of the United States, or conduct any ballast or track maintenance activities to remove materials from BNSF track, nor shall BNSF be obligated to remove non-significant accumulations or scattered, individual pieces or fragments of coal and/or petcoke material. BNSF shall not be required through this Consent Decree to remove coal and/or petcoke materials under Paragraphs 15 or 18 from any property in the event that any property owner declines to allow BNSF or its contractors access to their property under reasonable conditions.

20. In the event that Plaintiffs disagree with any determination that (a) BNSF has completed removal of significant accumulations of coal and/or petcoke material at any location under Paragraphs 15 and 18, (b) any subsequent inspection pursuant to Paragraph 17 identified no new and significant accumulations of coal and/or petcoke material that require removal, or (c) BNSF

has completed any subsequent removal of significant accumulations of coal and/or petcoke material required under Paragraph 18, Plaintiffs may invoke the Dispute Resolution procedures in Section VIII.

IV. SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECTS

21. Within 30 days of the date this Consent Decree is approved by the Court, BNSF shall pay $1,000,000 to The Rose Foundation for Communities and the Environment for projects to improve water quality or habitat in the State of Washington (and, to the extent they may improve habitat or water quality of the Columbia River, in the State of Oregon). (*See* Dkt. No. 374-1.) Such payment shall be made by check payable and mailed to The Rose Foundation for Communities and the Environment, Attention: Tim Little, 1970 Broadway, Suite 600, Oakland, California 94612, and shall bear the notation "Sierra Club, et al. v. BNSF Railway Co., Clean Water Act Settlement," with a copy provided to Plaintiffs at the time payment is made.

V. RELEASE AND COVENANT NOT TO SUE

22. Plaintiffs release BNSF for all claims that were or could have been brought in this litigation.

23. Plaintiffs covenant not to sue BNSF system-wide under the Clean Water Act or analogous state law or any common law theory on the theory of material leaving open-top rail cars and entering waters of the United States or waters of any state for any events or occurrences arising over the next five (5) years.

24. Any information provided by BNSF to Plaintiffs pursuant to this Consent Decree shall not be admissible in any proceeding against BNSF or any entity that meaningfully participates in the Car Cover Study (as that term is defined in Section II). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, information provided by BNSF to Plaintiffs pursuant to this Consent Decree may be used in proceedings to enforce the terms of this Consent Decree.

25. If the Consent Decree is terminated prior to five (5) years from the date of entry of the Consent Decree, the provisions of Paragraphs 23 and 24 shall survive for the remainder of the

five (5) year term of the covenant not to sue.

26. The Parties agree that, as of the date of the entry of this Consent Decree, litigation is not "reasonably foreseeable" concerning the matters described in the third amended complaint. To the extent that any Party previously implemented a litigation hold to preserve documents or electronically stored information related to the Litigation, the Party is no longer required to maintain such litigation hold. Nothing in this paragraph relieves any Party of any other obligations imposed by this Consent Decree or of the obligation to implement a litigation hold concerning the rights, obligations, and duties set forth in this Consent Decree.

VI. ATTORNEY FEES AND COSTS

27. By entering into this Consent Decree, BNSF in no way acknowledges or concedes that Plaintiffs are entitled to recover any costs of litigation (including attorney fees or expert witness fees).

28. Notwithstanding Local Civil Rule 54, within sixty (60) days of entry of this Consent Decree, Plaintiffs may file with the Court a petition under 33 U.S.C. § 1365(d) seeking an award of attorney fees and litigation costs (including but not limited to expert witnesses' fees and costs). BNSF reserves the right to contest such a petition.

VII. FORCE MAJEURE AND EXCUSABLE DELAYS

29. BNSF shall perform all requirements under this Consent Decree in the manner and within the time limits established herein, unless performance is delayed or prevented by Force Majeure or Excusable Delay, which are defined for purposes of this Consent Decree as events or circumstances arising from causes not reasonably foreseeable and beyond the control of BNSF, or any entity controlled by BNSF or BNSF's contractors, which delay or prevent performance of any obligation under this Consent Decree despite due diligence and best efforts to fulfill the obligation. Events and circumstances beyond the control of BNSF may include, without limitation, earthquake, flood, hurricane, severe weather or other acts of God, war, riot, fire, injunction, labor stoppage, freight embargo, material shortages, and compliance with any law,

rule, or decree of any governmental body, either now existing or hereafter created, that conflicts with the requirements or obligations of this Consent Decree. Such events and circumstances do not include normal inclement weather, financial inability to complete the work, increased cost of performance, changes in BNSF's business or economic circumstances, or the failure to obtain federal, state, or local permits, authorizations and approvals, unless BNSF has made timely and complete application for such permits, authorizations, and approvals.

30. BNSF shall notify the Plaintiffs in writing within ten (10) business days after becoming aware of an event or circumstance that BNSF believes constitutes Force Majeure or Excusable Delay that may prevent or delay performance of an obligation under this Consent Decree. BNSF's notification shall describe in detail the anticipated length of the delay, the precise cause or causes of the delay, the measures taken and to be taken by BNSF to prevent or minimize the delay, and a timetable by which those measures will be implemented. BNSF shall adopt all reasonable measures to avoid or minimize any such delay. BNSF shall include in the notification a proposed extension of the deadline associated with any obligation under this Consent Decree whose performance may be prevented or delayed by unforeseeable events or circumstances beyond BNSF's reasonable control.

31. Unless BNSF's notice contains no reasonable basis to conclude that the circumstance, event, or anticipated event identified in the notice has caused or will cause a delay that constitutes a Force Majeure or Excusable Delay, the time for performance shall be extended by an appropriate period substantially equal to the necessary delay.

VIII. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

32. The Dispute Resolution procedures of this Section shall be the exclusive mechanism for the parties to raise and resolve disputes arising under or with respect to this Consent Decree (Covered Dispute).

33. A Covered Dispute shall be considered to have arisen when one Party sends the other Part(ies) a written Notice of Dispute.

34. Any Covered Dispute shall, in the first instance, be the subject of informal negotiations between the Parties in an attempt to resolve the dispute in good faith and in an expeditious manner. The Parties shall have thirty (30) days following receipt of a Notice of Dispute to reach agreement.

35. If the Parties cannot reach agreement on the dispute during the 30-day period provided under Paragraph 33, Plaintiffs and BNSF shall jointly file a motion with the Court requesting resolution of the Covered Dispute. Plaintiffs and BNSF shall append to that motion written statements not to exceed five (5) single-spaced pages (excluding attachments or exhibits) setting forth their respective proposed resolutions of the dispute.

36. The Parties shall comply with any written agreement reached as a result of informal negotiations conducted during the 30-day period provided for by Paragraph 33, including any extension of time to comply with a schedule or deadline required by this Consent Decree, so long as the agreement does not constitute a material change to any terms of this Consent Decree. Section X of this Consent Decree shall govern the process for any proposed material changes to the terms of this Consent Decree.

IX. NOTICES

37. Unless otherwise specified herein, any notification, submission, statement of position, or communication required by this Consent Decree shall be made electronically, unless otherwise requested, and addressed as follows:

As to Plaintiffs:	Charles M. Tebbutt, charlie@tebbuttlaw.com Daniel C. Snyder, dan@tebbuttlaw,com David Pettit, dpettit@nrdc.org Jessica Yarnall Loarie, jessica.yarnall@sierraclub.org
As to BNSF:	Timothy M. Sullivan, tsullivan@bdlaw.com Dava Kaitala, Dava.Kaitala@BNSF.com Brooke Gaede, Brooke.Gaede@BNSF.com

//

38. Any Party may, by written notice to all other Parties, change its designated notice recipient or notice address provided above.

39. Notices submitted pursuant to this Section shall be deemed submitted upon electronic transmission, unless otherwise provided in this Consent Decree or by mutual agreement of the Parties in writing.

X. MODIFICATION

40. This Consent Decree contains the entire agreement of the Parties and shall not be modified by any prior oral or written agreement, representation, or understanding. Any non-material modification of this Consent Decree after entry may be made without approval of the Court but must be in writing and approved by the Parties.

41. Any material modification to any term of this Consent Decree shall be effective only upon approval by the Court.

42. A Party shall not petition the Court for modification without having first made a good faith effort to reach agreement with the other Part(ies) on such modification. Notwithstanding the above, any Party may, after having made such effort, petition the Court for a modification of this Consent Decree and the Court shall rule on any such petition pursuant to law in effect at such time. Any ruling by the Court on a petition for modification may be appealed by a Party in accordance with law.

XI. TERMINATION

43. Upon completion of all of the work required by this Consent Decree, BNSF shall notify Plaintiffs in writing that it has fully satisfied all Consent Decree requirements. This notification shall indicate the case name and civil action number.

44. Should Plaintiffs disagree with BNSF's notification under Paragraph 43, Plaintiffs may invoke Dispute Resolution pursuant to Section VIII within ten (10) days of receipt of the

certification.

45. Following the notification that BNSF has completed all work required under the Consent Decree, either Party, or the Parties jointly, may move this Court to terminate this Consent Decree.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

DATED this 2nd day of May 2017.



John C. Coughenour
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

APPENDIX A
Removal Sites

Description	Segment of BNSF Right Of Way Start	End
Rail Bridge at Drano Lake and Drano Lake Parking Area	45.710015 N, 121.639022 W	45°42'41.21"N 121°38'58.01"W
Confluence of White Salmon and Columbia Rivers	45°43'42.30"N 121°31'15.54"W	45.729216 N 121.524720 W
Confluence of Rock Creek and Columbia River	45°41'23.24"N 121°53'15.21"W	45°41'20.77"N 121°53'19.90"W
Horsethief Lake Site – Area in vicinity of public access to boat ramp and along the top of the causeway	45.646089 N 121.096466 W	45.639152 N 121.104766 W
Causeway near Murdock	45.658225 N 121.198597 W	45.658771 N 121.198875 W

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

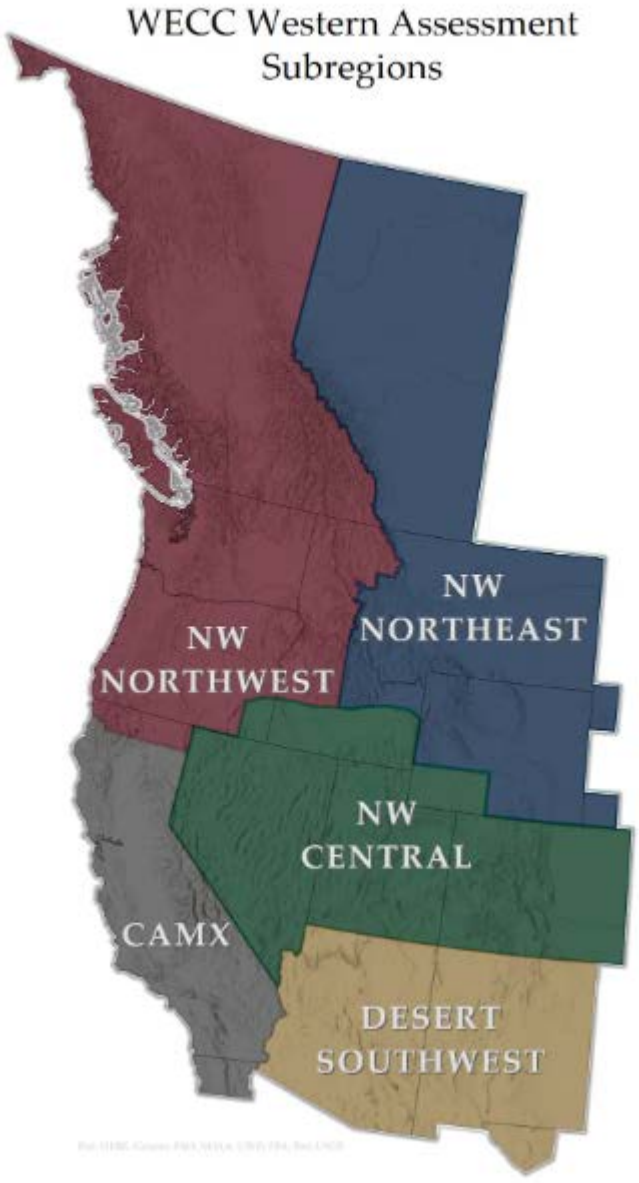
Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-137:
WECC 2024 Western Assessment of Resource Adequacy


WESTERN ASSESSMENT
OF RESOURCE ADEQUACY
2024

The pace of change is increasing the risks to reliability across North America. The supply of electricity is not growing fast enough to keep up with demand growth. What was once a simple problem of supply and demand has become complicated by rapid change and increasing variability. Unless we prioritize reliability as the resource mix evolves and becomes more variable, we are at risk for serious and more frequent disruptions. The West must move quickly and more decisively to ensure resource adequacy over the next decade.

WECC's annual Western Assessment of Resource Adequacy (Western Assessment) examines resource-adequacy-related risks concerning the reliability of the Western Interconnection over the next 10 years. Through an energy-based probabilistic approach, WECC looks at the risks throughout the interconnection and five subregions. This work is meant to help stakeholders target specific areas and topics for deeper evaluation and mitigation.



The forecast rate of demand growth over the next decade is double what was forecast just two years ago.

Current resource plans forecast staggering demand growth over the next decade. For the Western Interconnection, annual demand is forecast to grow 20.4%, from 942 TWh in 2025, to 1,134 TWh in 2034. That growth rate is more than double the 9.6% growth forecast in resource plans filed in 2022, and over four times the historical growth rate of 4.5% between 2013 and 2022.

New large loads create reliability challenges that must be addressed immediately.

A major driver for the increase in demand over the next 10 years is the expansion of large loads like data centers, manufacturing facilities, and cryptocurrency mining operations. These loads consume immense amounts of energy, can be constructed quickly, have different consumption patterns, and require changes or additions to infrastructure. In some cases, large loads require a steady supply of power at all times, while in other cases, their demand can fluctuate, creating a need for large ramping capability. There can be challenges with the way large loads behave during grid disturbances, including their ride-through capability. According to current plans, the effects of large-load growth are greatest in the next three to five years; however, more large loads will likely be added to future forecasts.

To meet growing demand, entities plan to build unprecedented amounts of new resources over the next decade. Never has generation been built in the West at the rate called for in current resource plans. These plans could be unattainable given past struggles to build planned resources on time.

Current resource plans include 172 GW of new generation resources to be built in the next decade. This is more than double the generation capacity added in the last 10 years and will require an exceptional effort to carry out. Between 2014 and 2023, entities added 74 GW of new generation. Demand growth and resource retirements are driving up the number of new resources needed in the next 10 years.

If demand grows as expected and industry experiences delays and cancellations in building new resources over the next decade, the West will face potentially severe resource adequacy challenges.

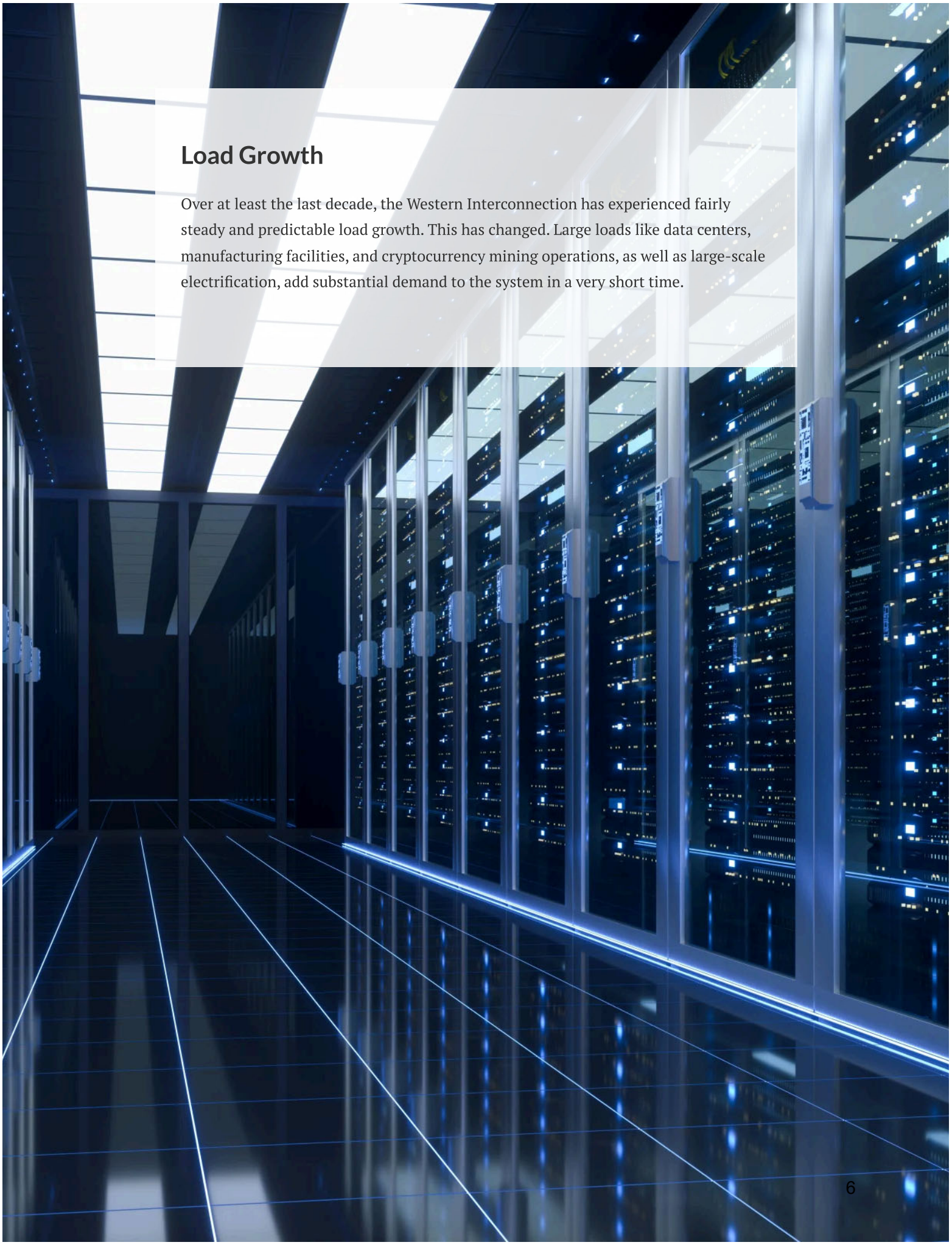
Over the last six years, only 76% of planned resource additions came online in the year scheduled, and in 2023, that number was 53%. Resource margins are shrinking, leaving less buffer for cancelled and delayed projects. If the resource build-out over the next 10 years mimics the last five years, by 2034, the West will have hundreds of hours each year when demand is at risk.

Variability will continue to increase, exacerbating the risk of having inadequate dispatchable energy.

Over 85% of the 172 GW of planned resource additions in the next decade are variable resources (wind and solar), battery storage, or a hybrid. The addition of so many energy-limited resources, along with decreases in baseload resources and changes in load patterns, is creating more variability in the system. This increases uncertainty as to when and how much energy is needed and available. As uncertainty increases, risk increases.

Is the current resource planning structure adequate?

Entity resource plans seem overly optimistic. While planning entities provide specific information about the resources they plan to add in the next one to five years, in many cases, they provide generic, non-specific "placeholder" resources in long-term planning five to ten years out. Traditional resource planning and review practices do not have a mechanism to ensure that resources will actually be built.



Load Growth

Over at least the last decade, the Western Interconnection has experienced fairly steady and predictable load growth. This has changed. Large loads like data centers, manufacturing facilities, and cryptocurrency mining operations, as well as large-scale electrification, add substantial demand to the system in a very short time.

Load Changes

Annual Demand

Demand for electricity across the Western Interconnection is expected to grow 20.4% over the next 10 years. That is more than double the 9.6% growth projected in resource plans filed in 2022. Much of this increase is attributed to plans for large load facilities across many areas in the West. The greatest area of load growth is the Desert Southwest (DSW), which is forecasting almost 35% load growth over the next decade.

The issue is not confined to the 10-year future. Large-load growth affects every year over the next decade, with greater effect in the next few years. For example, in 2023, the load projections for the NW-Central subregion showed a change from 128 TWh in 2025 to 139 TWh in 2034. This year's projections show an alarming increase in both the near and long-term: from 167 TWh in 2025 to 190 TWh in 2034. Data centers, manufacturing facilities, and to a lesser extent electrification, are driving this increase.

Peak Demand

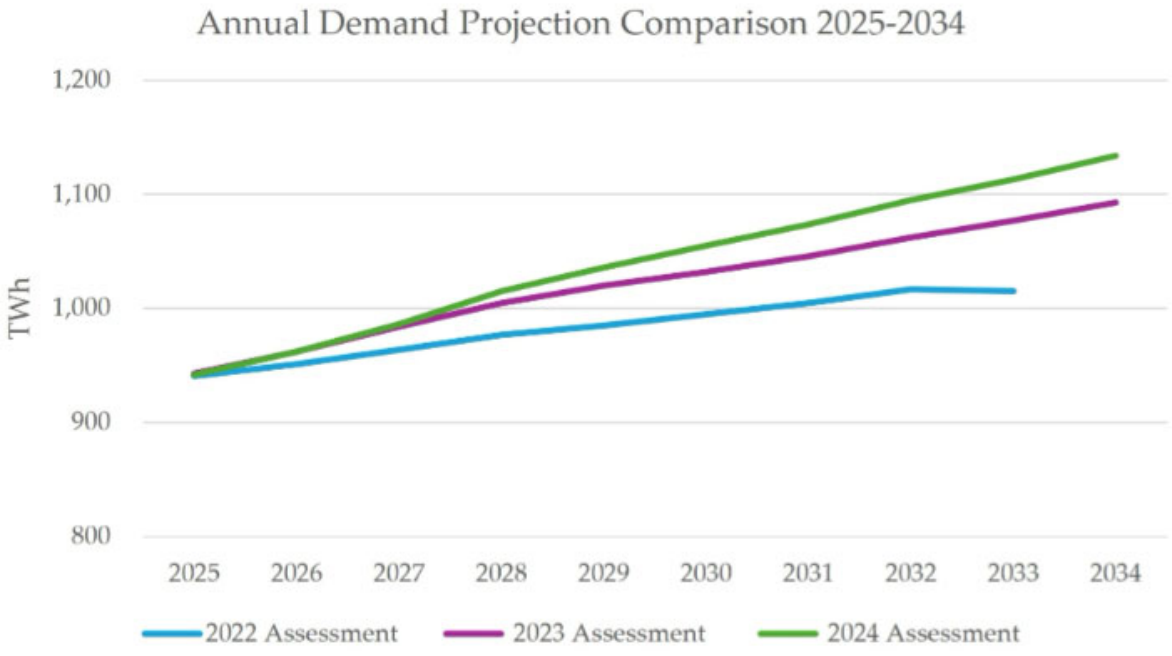
Peak demand in the Western Interconnection occurs in the summer. Based on plans submitted by the BAs, the expected peak demand for the Western Interconnection will grow from 164 GW in 2025 to 193 GW in 2034, an increase of 17.2%. This represents a slight increase from 2023 resource plans.

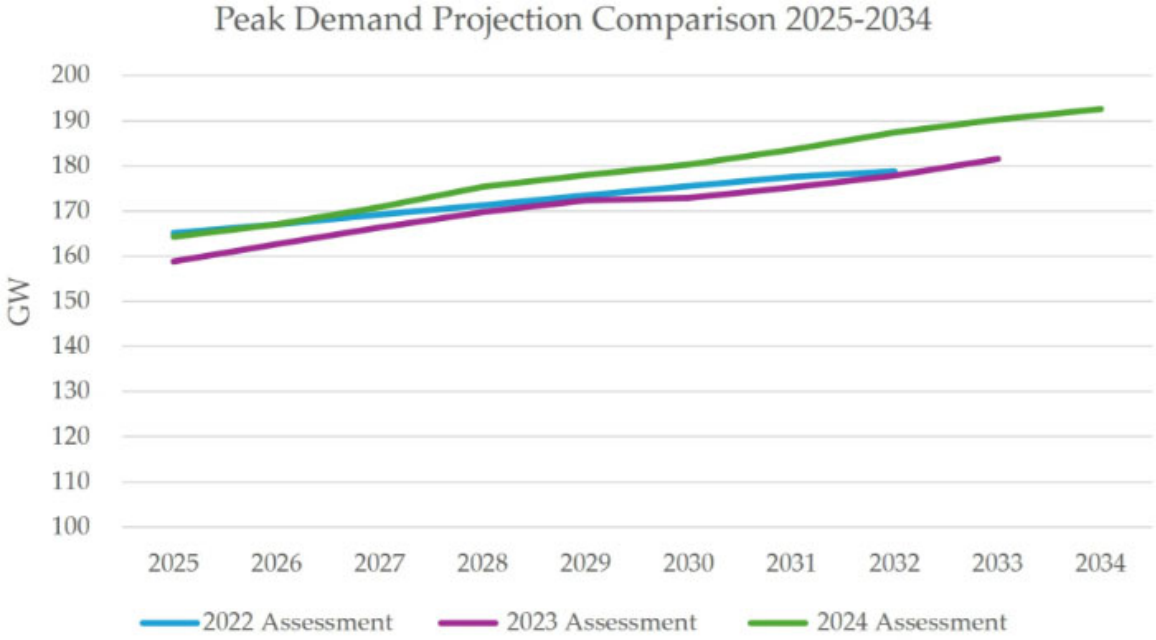
According to 2024 resource plans, the projected peak is slightly lower for NW-Central than it was in 2023 plans, while it is slightly higher for the DSW subregion. For the California-Mexico (CAMX) subregion, the peak reflected in 2024 plans is also slightly lower each year until 2034, when the projected peak demand is identical (66 GW) to the projections made in 2023. The projections for NW-Northeast have not changed much between 2023 and 2024 resource plans, while the 2024 projections are slightly lower for the NW-Northwest subregion.

In addition, although the peak demand in the Western Interconnection overall occurs in the summer, many entities see their peak demand in the winter. As the climate changes, some of these entities are becoming dual-peaking. This introduces challenges to resource planning for entities that have historically seen one predominant peak.

See the appendix for more information about the drivers of load growth.




Annual Demand Projection Comparison 2025-2034
TWh
1,200
1,100
1,000
900
800
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2022 Assessment
2023 Assessment
2024 Assessment

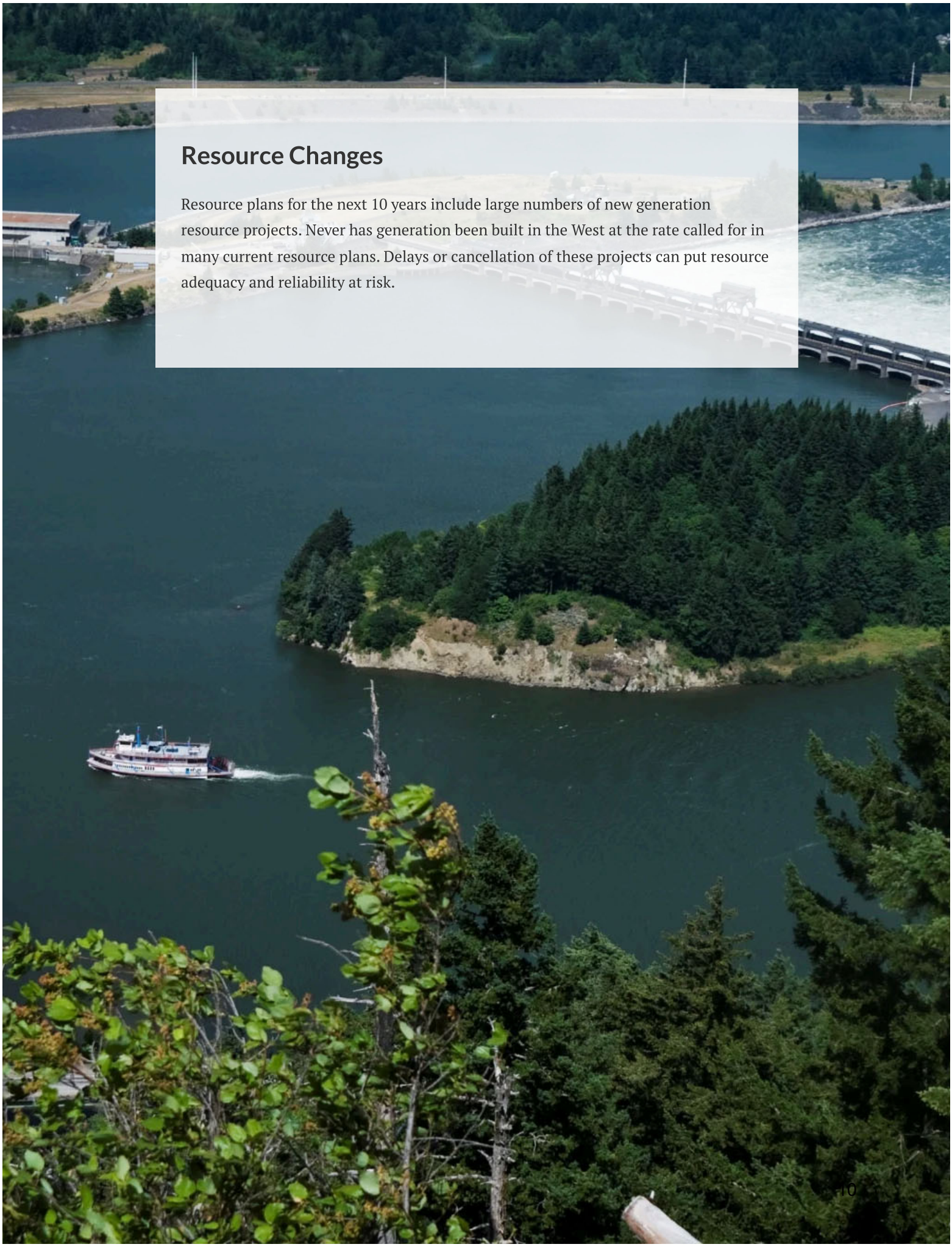

Peak Demand Projection Comparison 2025-2034
GW
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2022 Assessment
2023 Assessment
2024 Assessment



Impact of Large Loads

Large loads like data centers, manufacturing facilities, and cryptocurrency mining operations add a large amount of concentrated load to the system. In some cases, new large loads inundate a service area, overwhelming existing infrastructure. Some new large-load consumption patterns are different than traditional load patterns, requiring around-the-clock energy. Others have a significant amount of variability.

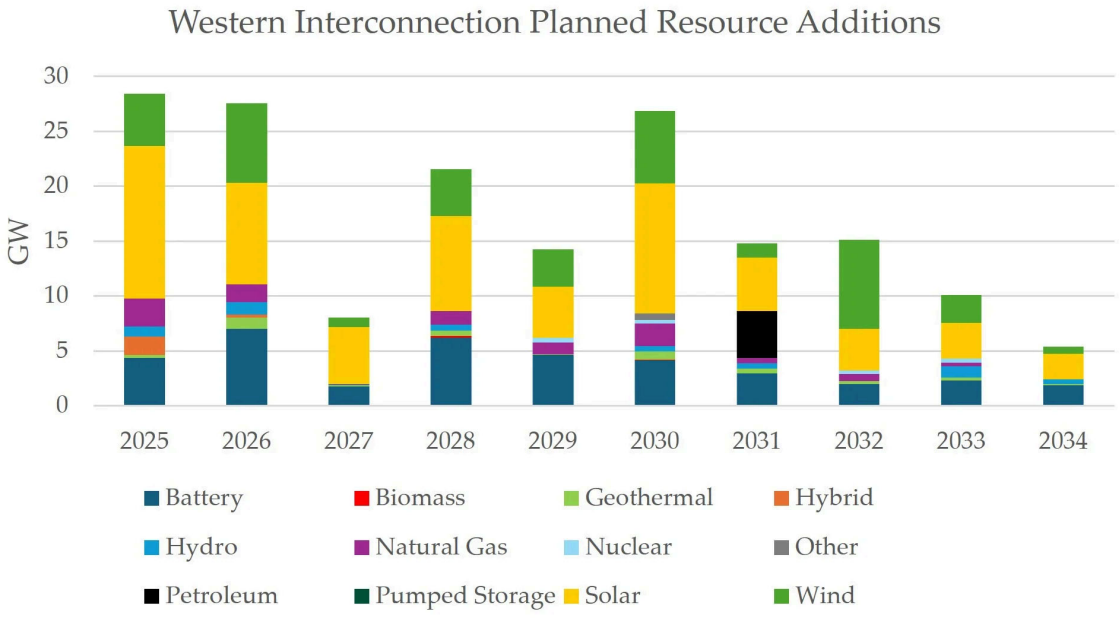
Integrating large loads often requires changes or additions to power system infrastructure. Large-load facilities can be built relatively quickly, as fast as 18 months, while building new generation resources and transmission infrastructure can take years. In addition, the question of cost allocation can complicate the construction of new infrastructure.



Resource Changes

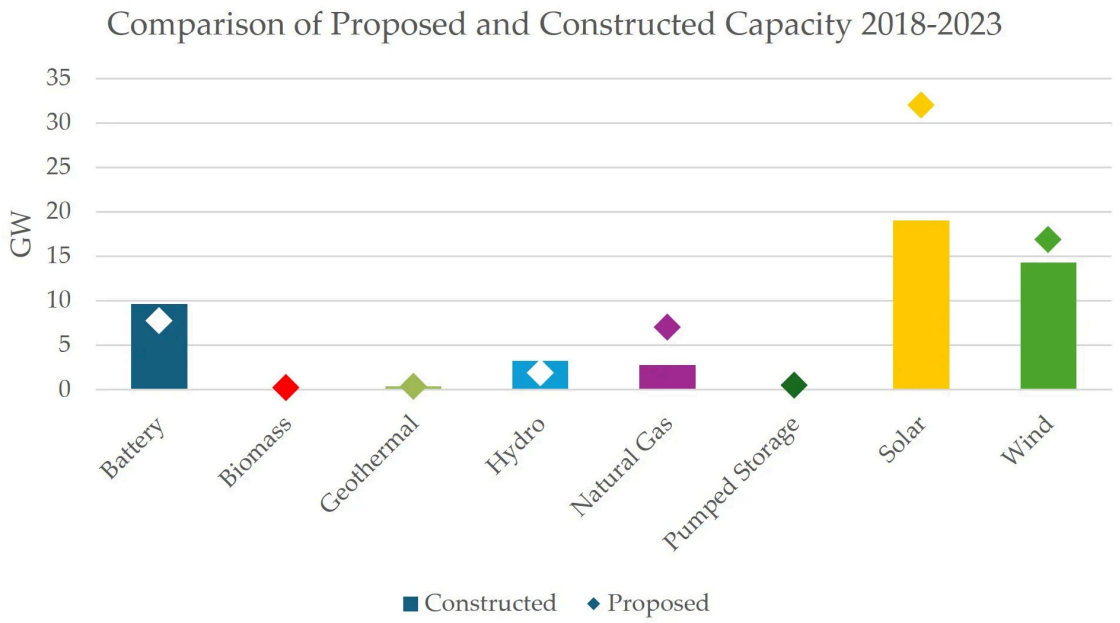
Resource plans for the next 10 years include large numbers of new generation resource projects. Never has generation been built in the West at the rate called for in many current resource plans. Delays or cancellation of these projects can put resource adequacy and reliability at risk.

Planned Additions



Planned Resource Additions

Over the next decade, entities in the Western Interconnection plan to add more than 172 GW of new generation capacity—almost 145 GW in battery storage, solar, and wind, according to resource plans filed in 2024. i That is up from 121 GW of resources in 2023 10-year plans i and is more than double the amount of generating capacity added in the last 10 years (73.7 GW). The existing generating capacity in the Western Interconnection as of 2023 was 299.5 GW.



Historical Resource Additions

Between 2018 and 2023, approximately 76% of the proposed resource additions came online in the year scheduled. In 2023, only 53% of the new generation resources i scheduled to come online that year actually came online; the rest were delayed or cancelled.

Go here for a breakdown of the planned resource additions by subregion over the next decade.

according to resource plans filed in 2024. That is up from 121 GW of resources in 2023 10-year plans and is more than double the amount of generating capacity added in the last 10 years (73.7 GW). The existing generating capacity in the Western Interconnection as of 2023 was 299.5 GW.

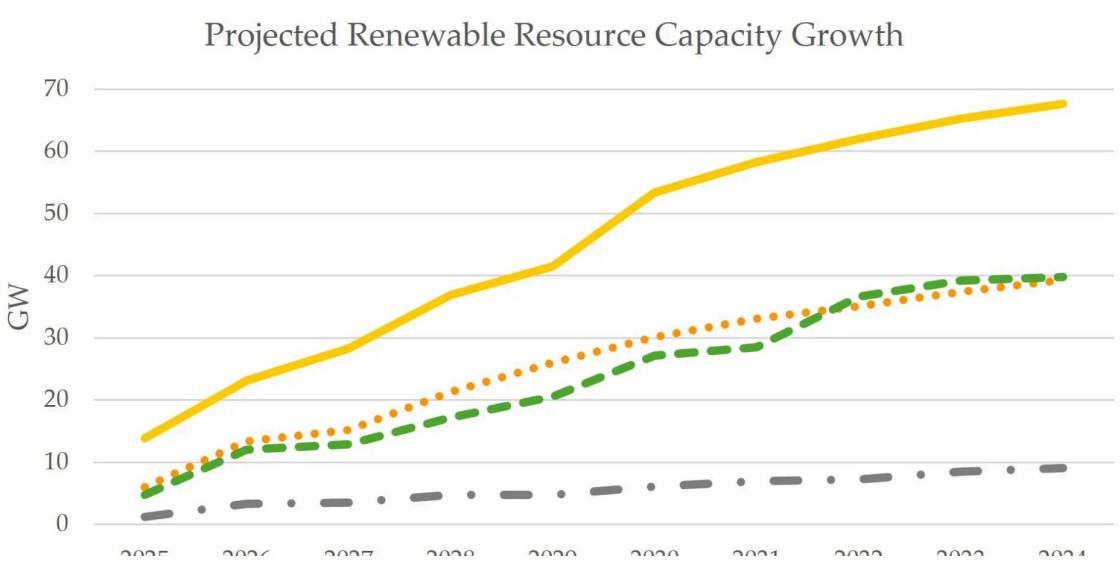
The Western Assessment relies on data submitted by the Balancing Authorities (BA) that describes projected hourly demand and resource projections over the next 10 years.

according to resource plans filed in 2024. That is up from 121 GW of resources in 2023 10-year plans and is more than double the amount of generating capacity added in the last 10 years (73.7 GW). The existing generating capacity in the Western Interconnection as of 2023 was 299.5 GW.

Historical Resource Additions

Other refers to generation types such as wood, oil, and non-gas biomass.

Between 2018 and 2023, approximately 76% of the proposed resource additions came online in the year scheduled. In 2023, only 53% of the new generation resources scheduled to come online that year actually came online; the rest were delayed or cancelled.

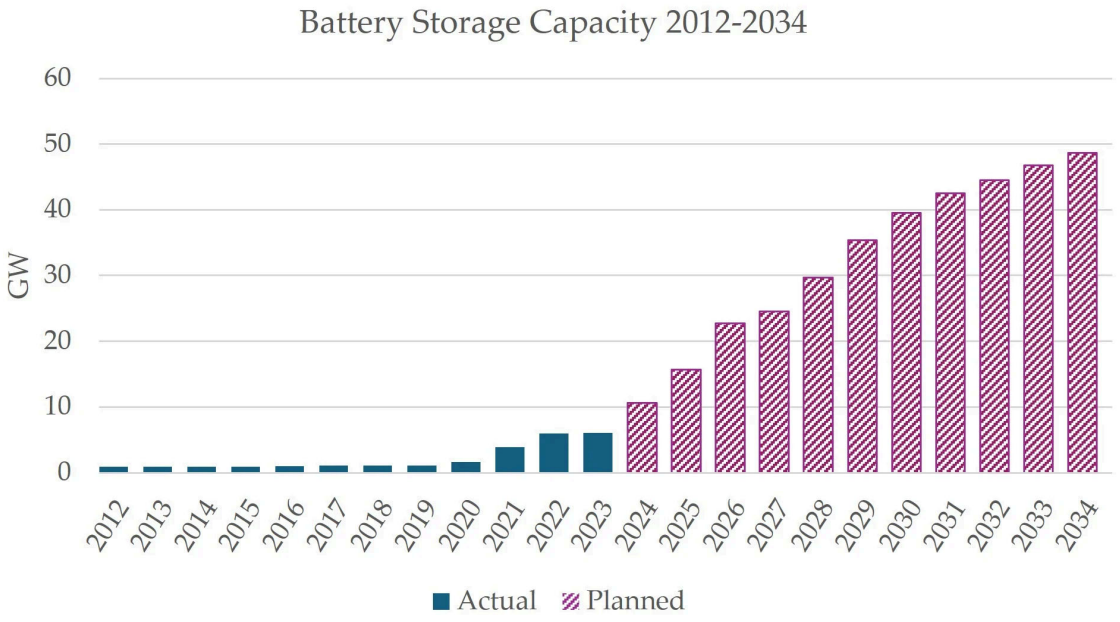


Solar

Entities plan to add nearly 68 GW of solar capacity over the next decade, more than any other resource. This will almost triple the amount of solar capacity that was in operation in 2023 (35 GW).

Wind

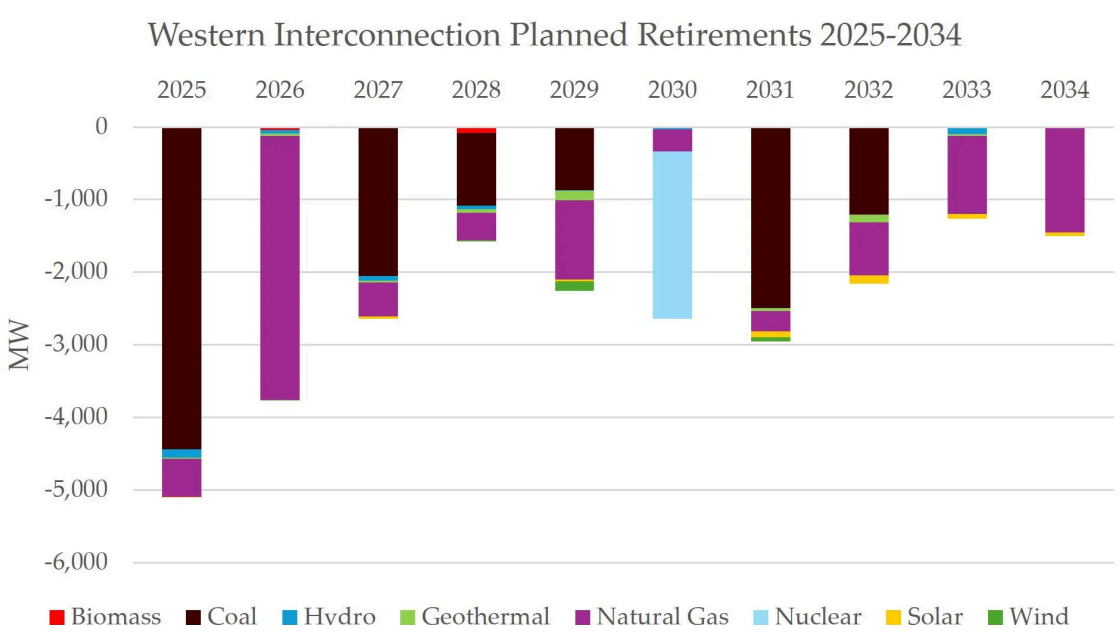
Wind capacity is projected to grow by nearly 40 GW from now until 2034. This increase will more than double the 37 GW in operation in 2023.



Battery Storage

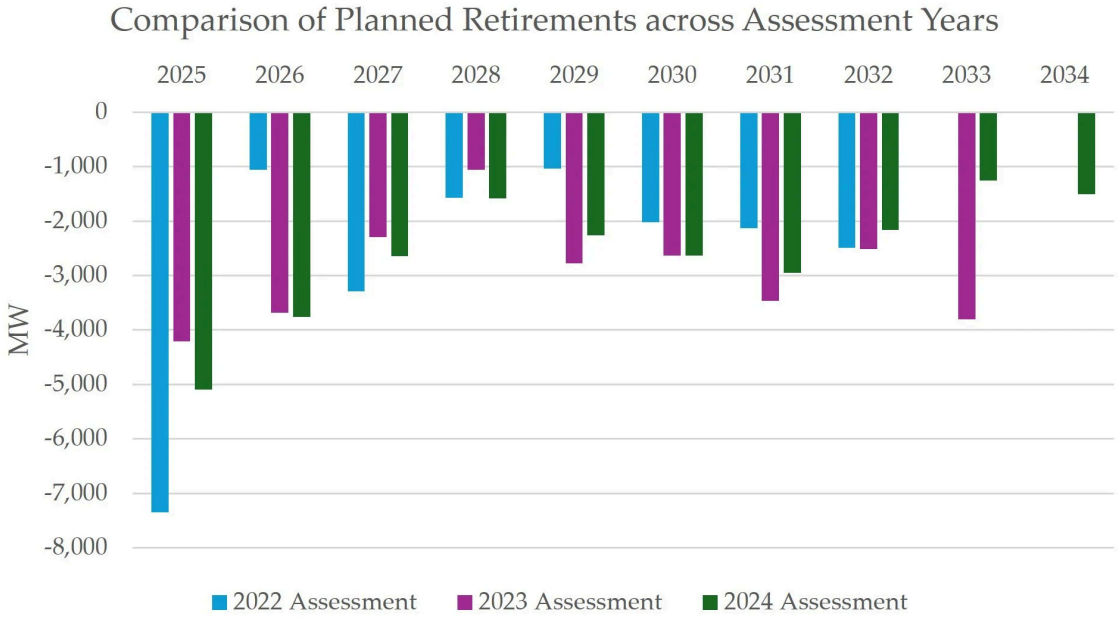
According to 2024 resource plans, battery storage will grow by more than 37 GW by 2034. In 2022, resource plans projected a total of 23 GW of storage by 2032, and that was 14 times more than what was operational in 2021 (1.6 GW). As of 2023, there was more than 10 GW of energy storage (battery and other forms of storage) installed in the Western Interconnection, primarily batteries but also pumped hydro. One major driver of new storage is the extension of the investment tax credit (ITC) for storage-solar projects and creation of a 30% ITC for standalone storage.

Retirements



Planned Retirements

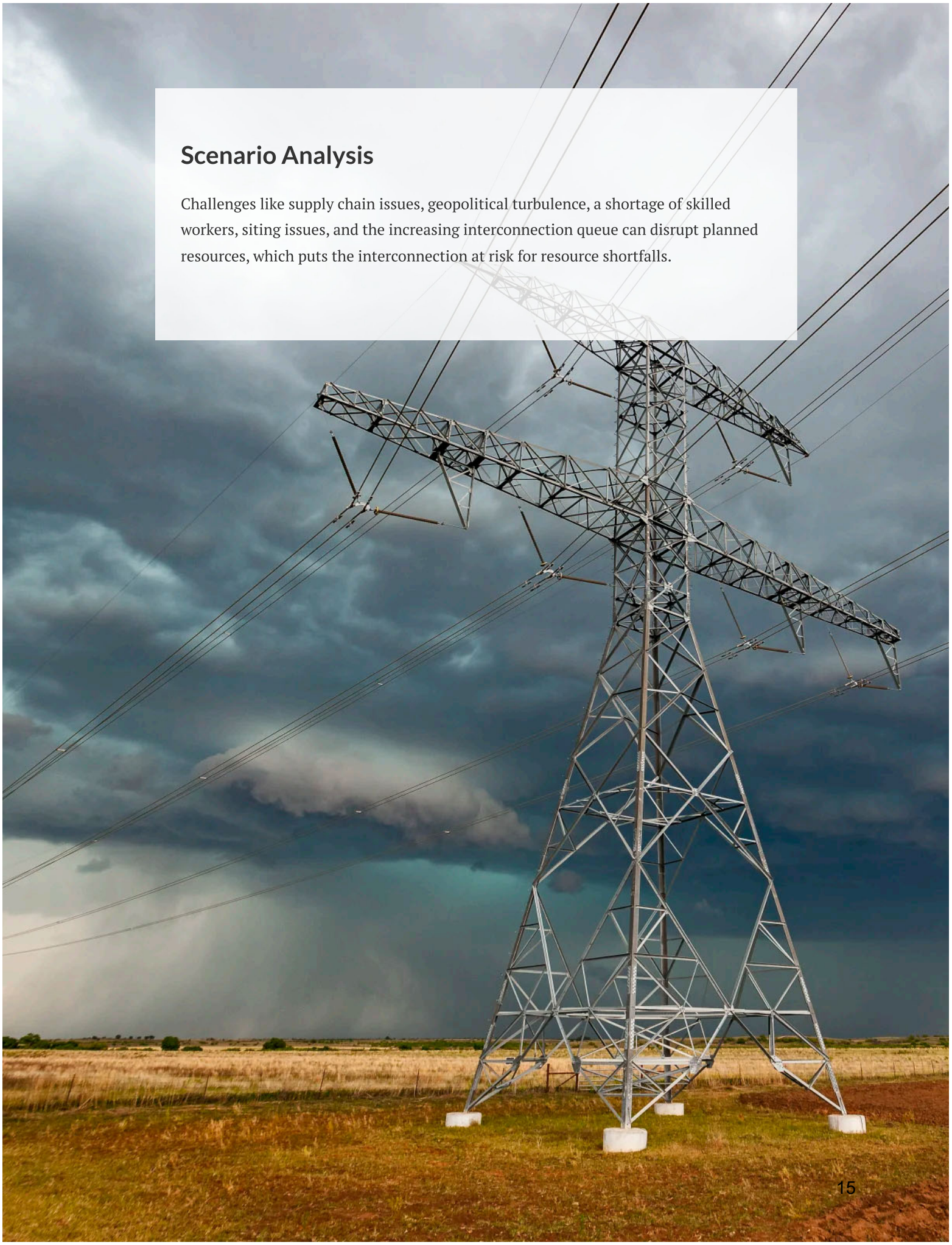
Entities plan to retire 25.85 GW of generation over the next 10 years. This is down slightly from resource plans filed in 2023, in which entities planned to retire 27 GW over the next decade, but is up considerably over the last 10 years. Retirement dates over the coming decade varied slightly compared to resource plans filed a year ago, but did not vary as much compared to the retirement delays we saw in 2023 resource plans. In 2025, for example, current resource plans call for 5.1 GW to retire, up from 4.2 GW in 2023 resource plans (but still down considerably from 2022 plans, when 7.4 GW were slated for retirement in 2025). Current plans also show a significant change in retirements in 2033. A year ago, 3.8 GW was set for retirement in 2033; in 2024, that dropped to 1.3 GW.



Changes in Planned Retirements

Most of these planned retirements (more than 24 GW) are baseload generation, such as coal, natural gas, and nuclear. In 2025, more than 4.4 GW of coal is set for retirement, and more than 3.6 GW of gas is slated for retirement in 2026.

In December 2023, California regulators voted to allow Diablo Canyon nuclear plant to remain open an additional five years—until 2030; it had been set to close in 2025. Diablo Canyon's two reactors have a combined generating capacity of more than 2.2 GW and accounted for 7% of California's in-state electricity generation in 2023.



Scenario Analysis

Challenges like supply chain issues, geopolitical turbulence, a shortage of skilled workers, siting issues, and the increasing interconnection queue can disrupt planned resources, which puts the interconnection at risk for resource shortfalls.

Scenario Analysis

One way WECC measures resource adequacy risk is by analyzing the number of hours in a year when there is a risk for potential load loss (demand-at-risk hour). A demand-at-risk hour is one in which the risk for potential load loss exceeds a risk tolerance threshold. WECC uses the one-day-in-ten-years (ODITY) or 99.98% reliability threshold. If the probability of load shed for any given hour is greater than the ODITY threshold, it is counted as a demand-at-risk hour. Demand-at-risk hours are not a prediction that demand will be lost; they indicate times when load is at risk of being lost because under certain conditions the interconnection does not have enough energy to meet demand.

Historically, the number of new resources that were built according to plan and on time has varied. In 2023, only 53% of planned resources were successfully built and brought online as scheduled. In other years the success rate was better. Between 2018 and 2023, only 76% of planned resource additions came online as scheduled.

If the past is a model for building planned resources over the next 10 years, resource adequacy will be at risk. To examine this, WECC evaluated four resource build-out scenarios:

- All planned resources are built on time
- 95% of planned resources are built on time
- 85% of planned resources are built on time
- 55% of planned resources are built on time

All Additions Scenario

If all planned additions are completed and operational on time, there are 89 demand-at-risk hours over the next decade.

95% Scenario

In this scenario, there is demand at risk in every year except 2024 and 2026. In 2025, there are three hours of demand at risk, all in the NW-Northwest subregion. By 2034, that number increases to 91 demand-at-risk hours across the NW-Northwest and NW-Northeast subregions.

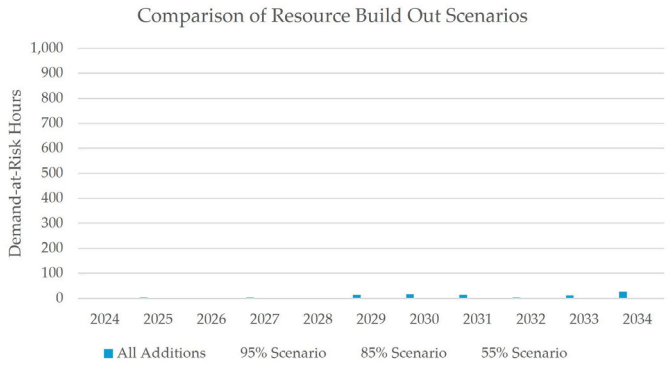
- NW-Northwest: Most of the demand at risk is in this subregion, including all three hours in 2025 and 82 hours in 2034.
- NW-Northeast: A total of 46 hours of demand is at risk over the next 10 years.

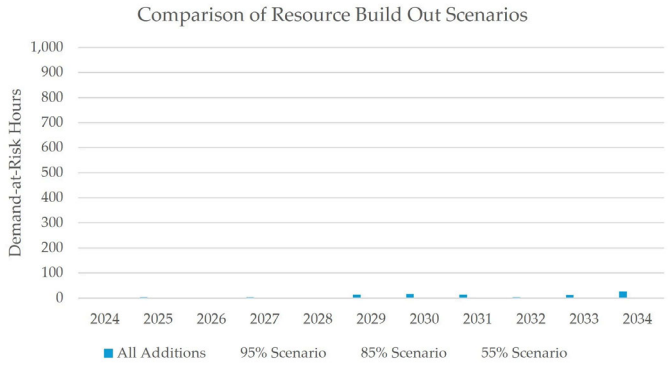
85% Scenario

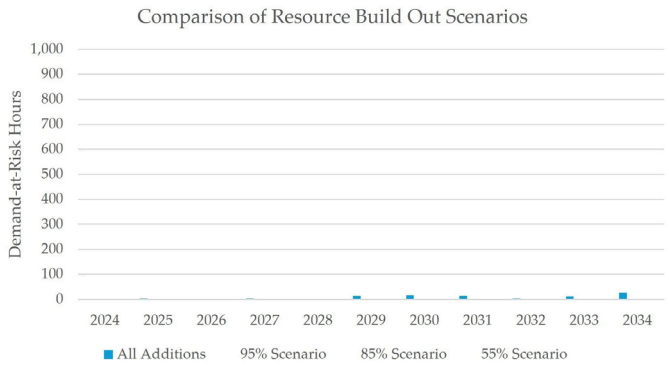
If only 85% of resources are built on time, demand at risk begins to increase significantly in 2029, when 36 hours are at risk. This increases nearly every year until 2034, when 129 hours of demand is at risk. The vast majority of the demand at risk is in the NW-Northwest subregion.

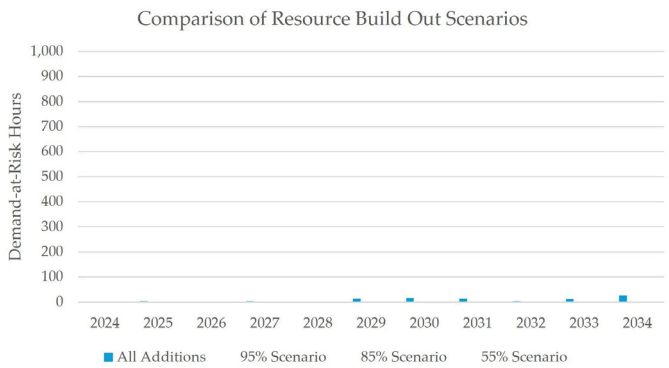
- NW-Northwest: There is minimal impact in the short-term—a total of 16 hours of demand at risk through 2028. That increases nearly every year through the end of the 10-year period, peaking at 87 demand-at-risk hours in 2034.
- NW-Central: Demand-at-risk hours appear in 2031, with a total of 16 hours, and increase to 41 hours in 2034.

55% Scenario





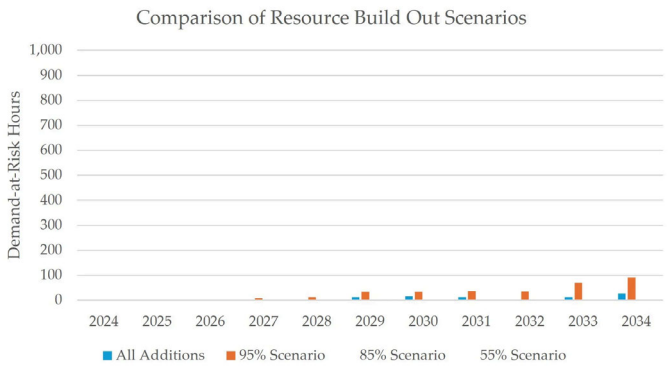


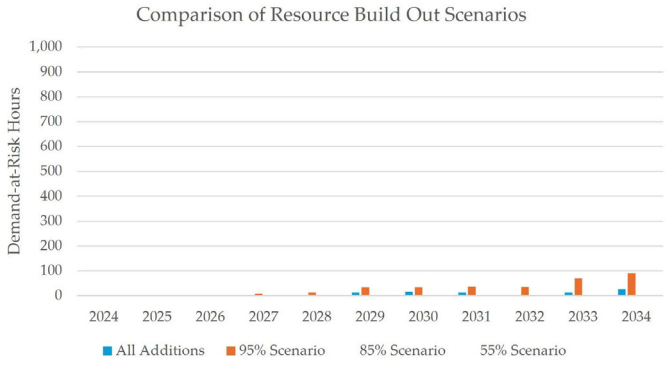


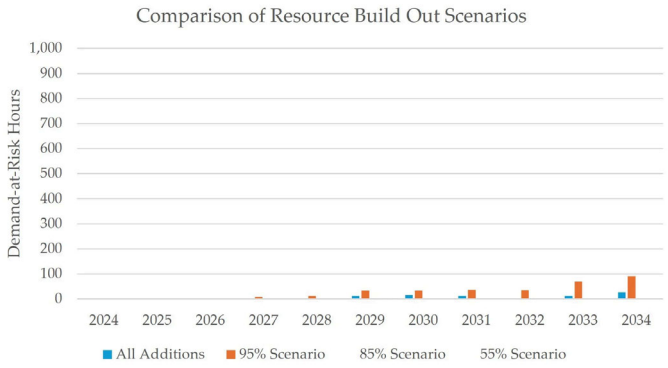
In this scenario, there are a total of eight demand-at-risk hours in 2025 growing to 952 hours by 2034.

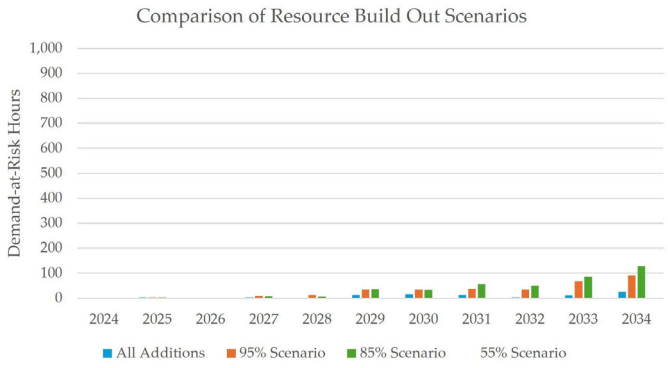
- CAMX: CAMX relies heavily on imports, resulting in no demand-at-risk hours in this scenario.
- DSW: Demand is at risk starting in 2028 (one hour) and increases to 69 hours in 2034.
- NW-Northwest: Demand is at risk every year over the 10-year period, starting with 8 hours in 2025 and climbing to 787 hours in 2034
- NW-Northeast: Demand is at risk every year starting in 2029 with two hours and increasing to 31 hours in 2034
- NW-Central: Demand is at risk after 2031, with a maximum of 65 hours in 2034

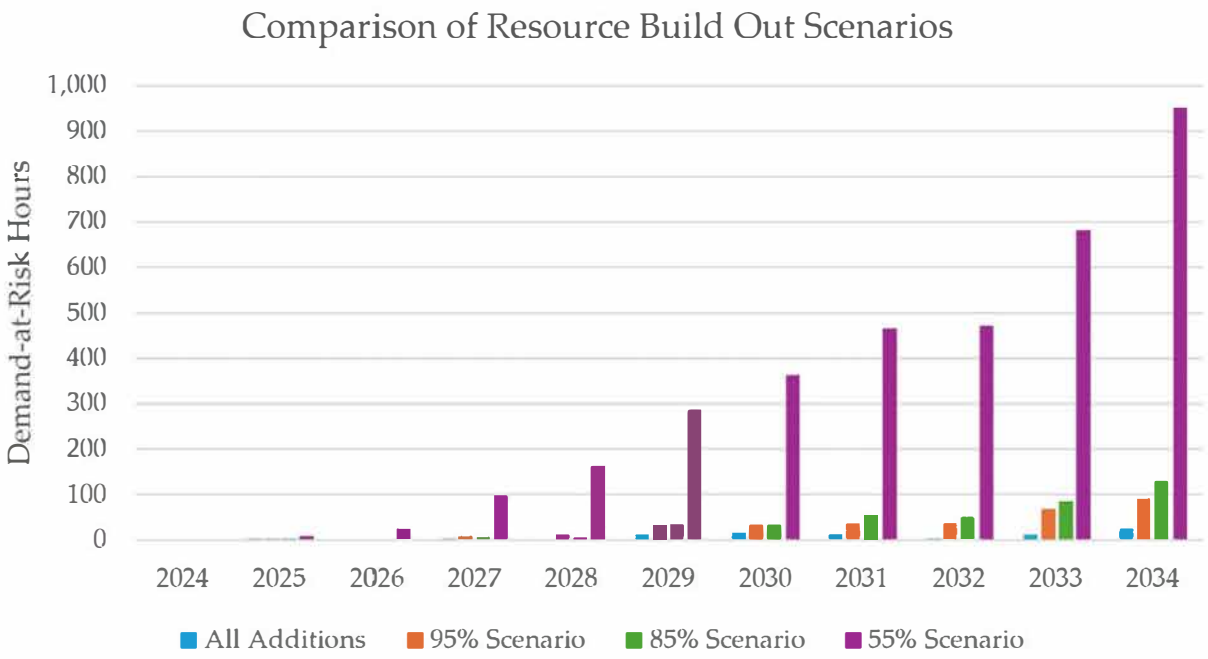
See the appendix for information on how demand at risk was calculated.










Comparison of Resource Build Out Scenarios
Demand-at-Risk Hours
1,000
900
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
All Additions
95% Scenario
85% Scenario
55% Scenario



Risks to Planned Resource Additions



Supply Chain Disruptions

Supply chain issues that surfaced during the pandemic in 2020 continue to affect the industry, particularly the construction of new projects and the interconnection of new generating resources. A recent survey found that supply chain issues remain a significant problem in 2024.



Interconnection Queue

The interconnection queue nationwide grew more than 30% in 2023 and has increased eightfold in the last decade. The planned additions over the next 10 years will exacerbate this issue, although FERC Order 2023 calls for reforms to reduce the backlog and address uncertainty in the interconnection process.



Siting Delays

There has been increasing resistance to building new energy facilities, particularly wind, solar, and battery projects. These projects have encountered opposition in at least 45 states, according to a recent report that found that local opposition to new energy facilities is widespread and growing.

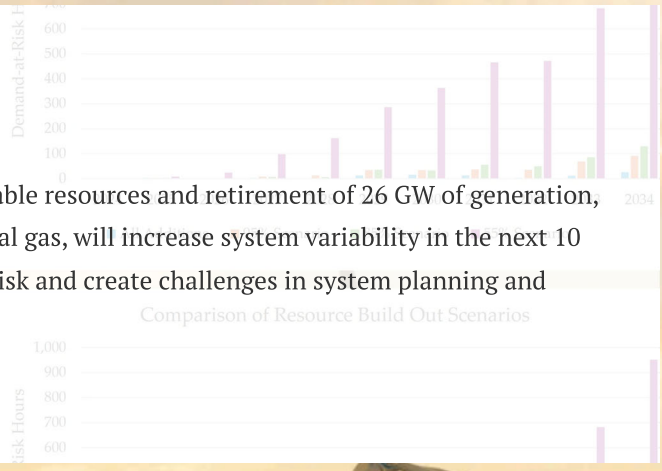


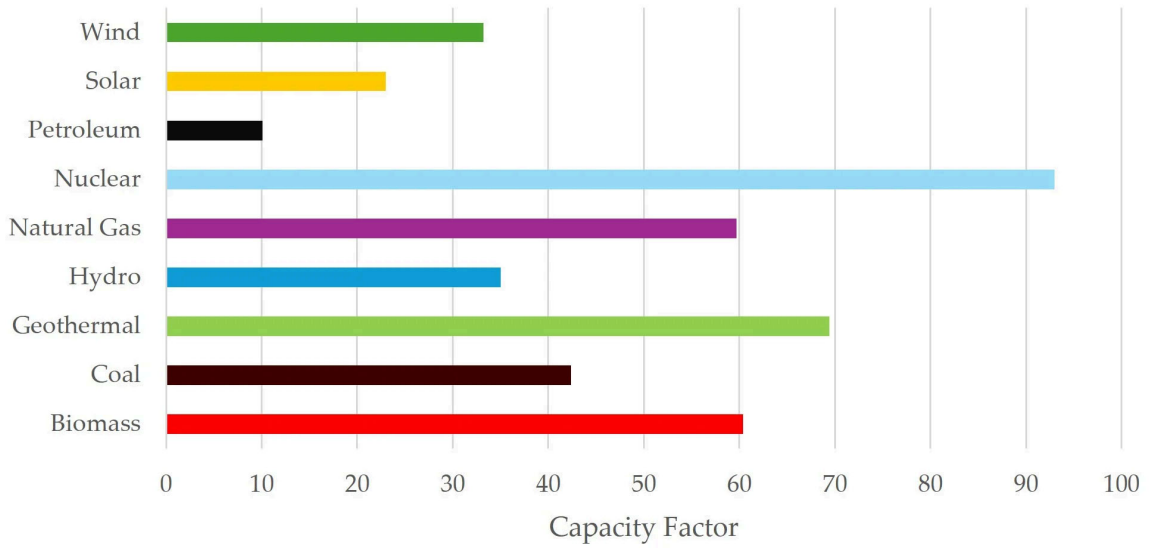
Increased Costs

Increased costs of materials for new wind and solar construction, transmission expansion, and replacement of plant equipment have caused project delays and maintenance deferrals. The rise in interest rates in recent years has also substantially increased the cost of capital for all energy projects.

Variability

The addition of 107 GW of variable resources and retirement of 26 GW of generation, most of which is coal and natural gas, will increase system variability in the next 10 years. These changes increase risk and create challenges in system planning and operation.





Replacing Generation Resources

Over the next decade, the addition of 107 GW of wind, solar, and battery hybrid generation must cover load increases and replace 26 GW of retired resources, of which almost 25 GW are coal, natural gas, and nuclear resources. The capacity factor of variable resources is lower than baseload resources like coal, natural gas, and nuclear. Replacing the 25 GW of retired baseload resources will require much more installed capacity of wind, solar, and storage resources.

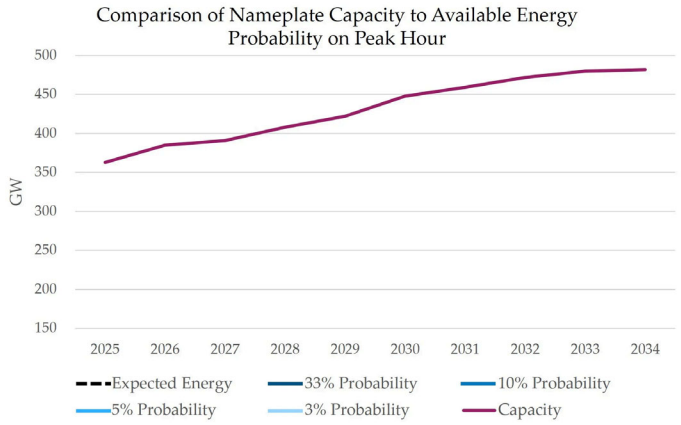
The capacity factor is the ratio of energy produced by a generating unit over a period of time to the amount of energy the unit could have produced at full power (or nameplate capacity). The chart shows average capacity factors by resource type across the U.S. (Source: EIA Electric Power Monthly)

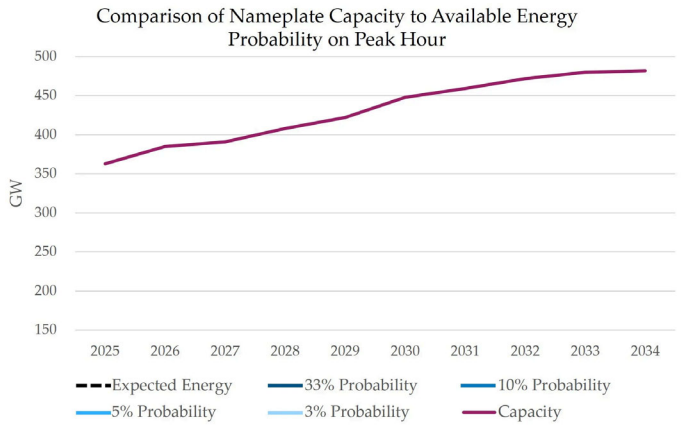


Traditionally, resource planning has been based on capacity and focused on ensuring there is enough capacity to meet peak demand. This has been based on the assumption that resources are available as expected (accounting for forced outages). However, with increasing variability, looking only at resource capacity is no longer enough. An examination of energy availability is crucial to ensuring the West has enough energy to meet demand at all hours of the year.

WECC receives nameplate capacity and historical generation information from Balancing Authorities. From this, WECC calculates the expected energy output of each resource and aggregates that number to get the expected energy for the entire resource fleet. The expected energy is lower than the nameplate capacity because resources do not produce at full capacity all the time. An increase in energy-limited resources widens the gap.

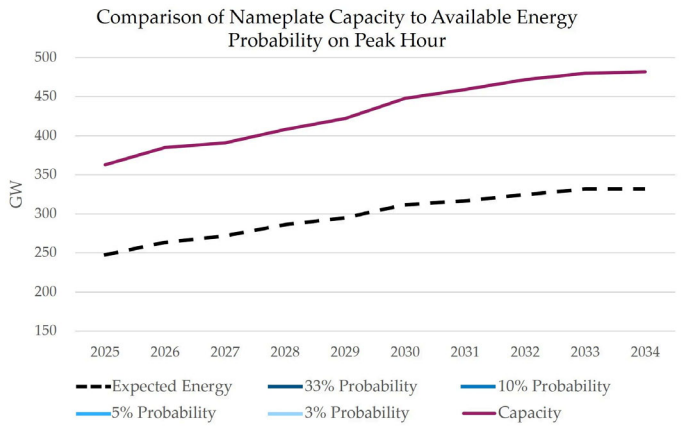
As the variability of the resource mix increases, so does the range of possible generation output at any given time. Depending on system and resource fleet conditions, more or less than the expected energy may be available. Instances when less energy is available can create risk, particularly when load is high. This can be the case during extreme weather events that cause simultaneous load increases and reductions in wind and solar output.

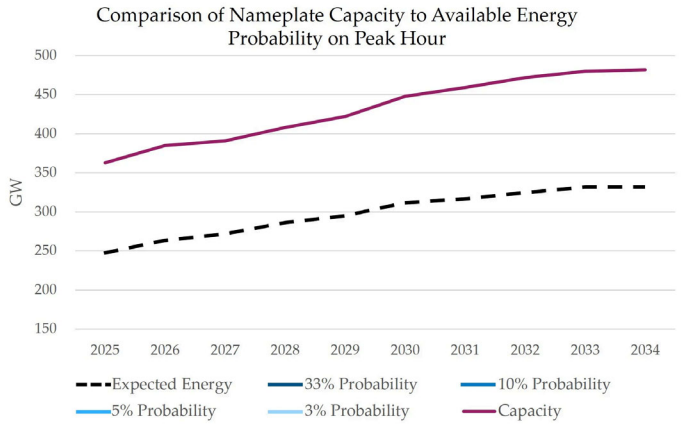


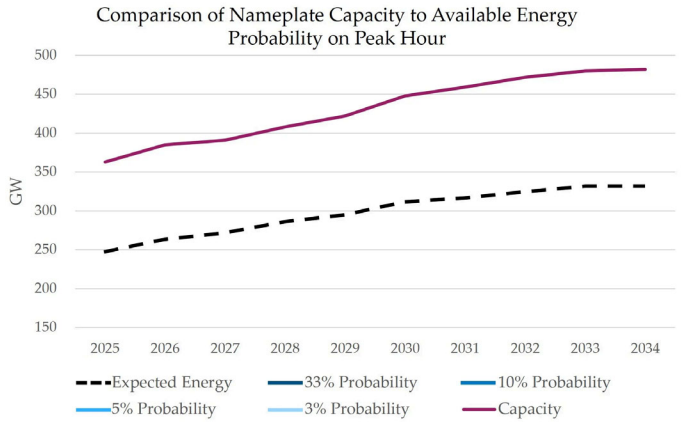


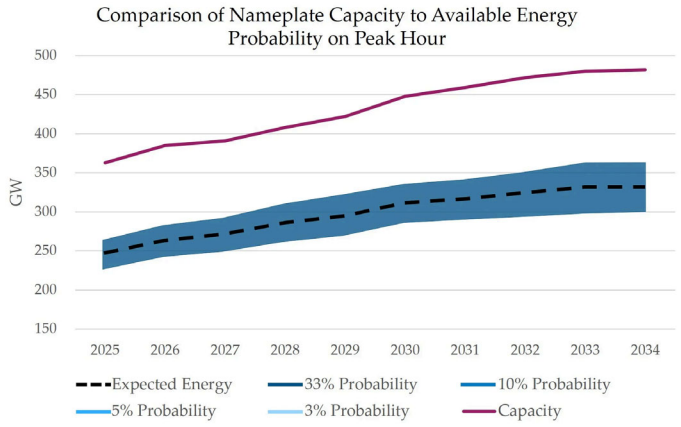
To address this, WECC calculates the probability distributions for each resource in the fleet. These distributions show the probability that a resource will generate at levels other than the expected level. The probabilities form a band of variability where the most likely output is in the middle and the least likely outputs are at the edge. The wider the band, the higher the variability on the system and the more possibilities planners and operators need to account for.

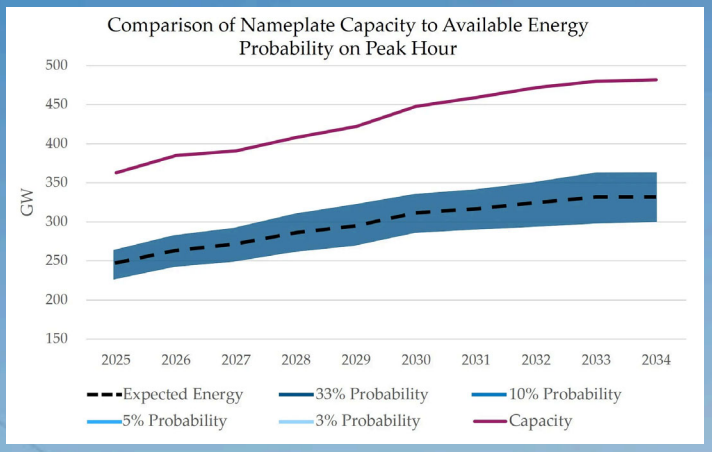
The size of the variability band increases over the next decade, indicating that while the West is building large amounts of new resources, the overall variability of the resource fleet is increasing.

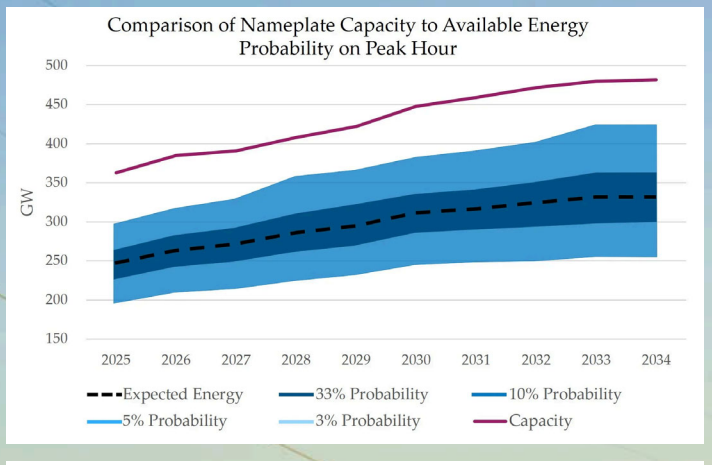


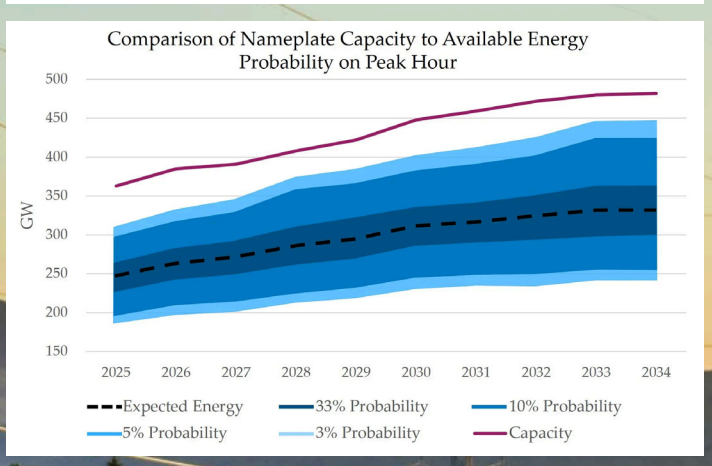


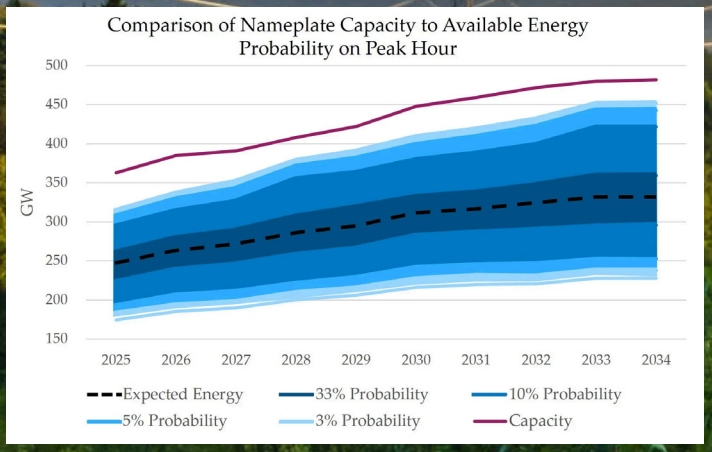












Resource Planning

Existing resource planning practices allow a lack of specificity about the resources entities need to meet demand, particularly in the long term. The resulting uncertainty about future resource additions puts the resource adequacy of the interconnection at risk.



Planning Resource Additions

Planning entities provide WECC with information about new resources they will need to meet demand over the next 10 years. In the near term, this information includes specific resource additions for the next one to five years. Typically, entities have a higher level of certainty about these resources because they are in some state of development. (Tier 1 or Tier 2 resources) Entities also include resources that are not yet under development (Tier 3 resources). When Tier 3 resources are included in near-term plans, they often reflect specific resources the entity can add relatively quickly (Tier 3 Specified). When they are included in later years of a resource plan, they are usually generic placeholder resources (Tier 3 Generic). In these cases, there is less certainty about whether the resource will be built. These resources often lack unit characteristics and may be grouped together instead of listed as individual plants or units.

In the past, when there was steady, predictable load growth and a generation surplus, entities could grossly estimate the resources needed 5 to 10 years in the future and hone those plans later. There was enough surplus generation in the interconnection to cover situations where new resources were built late, cancelled, undersized, or when demand increased unexpectedly. However, given the level of change in the West, the large amounts of new generation needed over the next decade, and obstacles to building it, delaying long-term resource decisions may put the resource adequacy of the interconnection at risk. This leaves the industry in a difficult position, because it needs more clarity about the future in a world that is becoming increasingly hard to predict. Resource plans that include large amounts of Tier 3 resources likely overestimate the ability to build generation.

Recently, there have been efforts to conduct longer-term planning on a 20-year horizon to meet needs identified by industry and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). In its Order 1920, FERC requires 20-year transmission planning to ensure the industry is preparing for the long-term future of the electric grid. While planning further out may allow the industry to see potential risks sooner, that work is only as good as the information on which it relies. Planning entities struggle to specify new resources in their 10-year resource plans; hypothesizing a resource mix in the 20-year future to study transmission may be incredibly challenging. To be successful, requirements for 20-year—and longer—planning horizons will spur advances in long-term resource planning.

Balancing Authorities provide WECC with information on planned resources classified into three tiers:
- Tier 1: resources that are under construction and expected to be complete and available for the year being studied
- Tier 2: resources that are under contract but have yet to begin construction. These resources may be operational by the year being studied.
- Tier 3 Generic: Generic placeholder resources that an entity has less certainty about.
- Tier 3 Specified: These Tier 3 resources may include capacity, type, and location information, but other unit characteristics and specific commission date are not known, and the project hasn't been started.

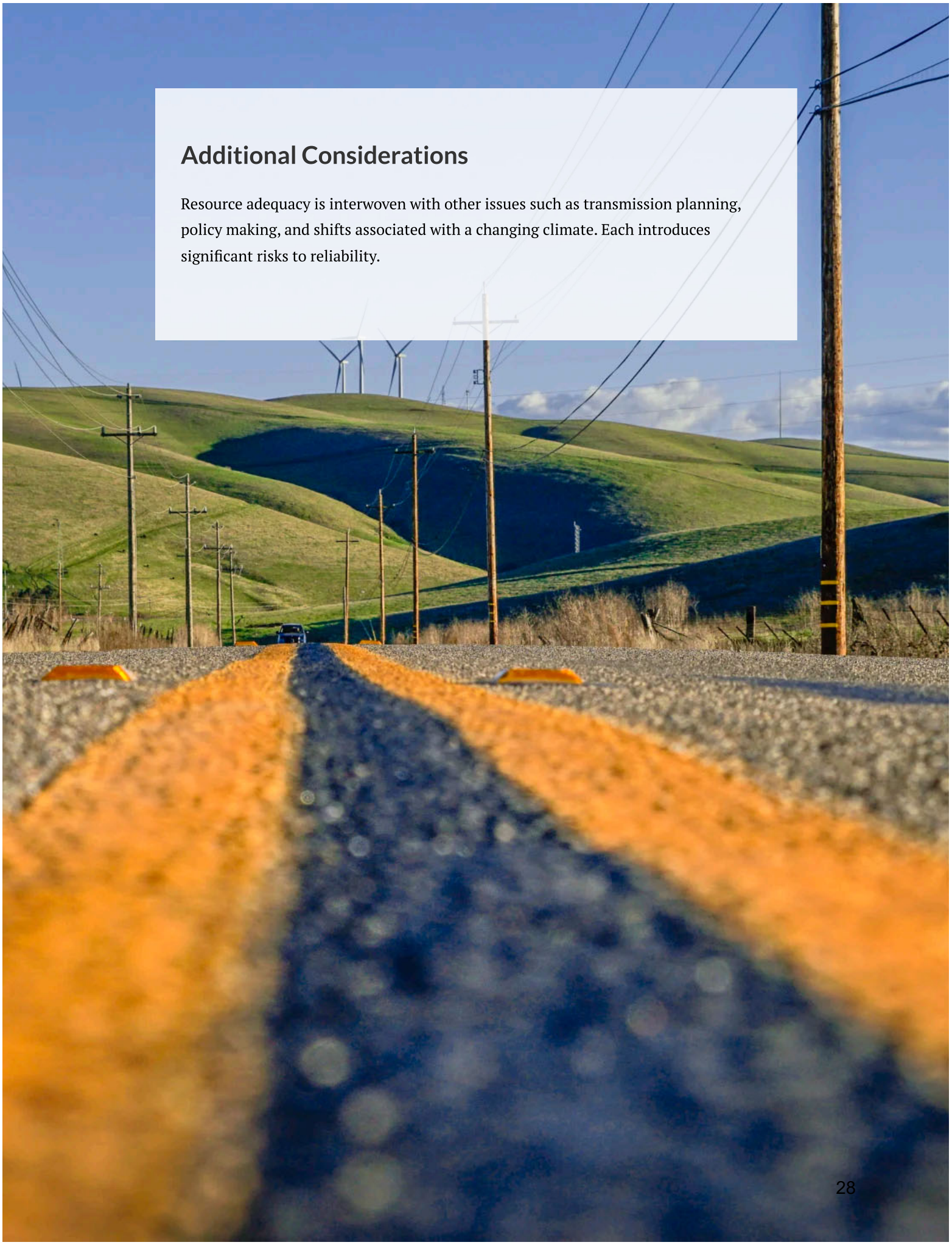
Resource Adequacy Programs

Resource adequacy programs can help manage resource adequacy by taking advantage of operating efficiencies and diversity across the entities in their footprint. The California ISO's reliability requirements program sets resource adequacy requirements for load serving entities in the ISO. The CAISO program has functioned for years and is integrated with its other functions.

The Western Resource Adequacy Program (WRAP) is a developing program with the goal of providing a region-wide, collaborative approach to resource adequacy. The WRAP is administered through a FERC-approved tariff that allows participants to phase into full, binding participation, including being subject to non-compliance charges for failing to meet the requirements of the program. Efforts to launch the binding program have encountered several obstacles. In April 2024, WRAP participants indicated they lacked critical mass to be able to move to the binding phase by Summer 2026. Participants cited challenges that include procuring sufficient firm capacity to meet program requirements and avoid charges. In an effort to move toward a binding program by Summer 2027, WRAP will file tariff changes with FERC that include a temporary reduction of non-compliance charges so participants can fully participate in the program and have access to WRAP capacity reserves on the worst of operating days.

To commit to a resource adequacy program, entities must know what resources they will have to offer. Resource plans that contain large numbers of Tier 2 and Tier 3 resources provide little certainty about future resource capacity, meaning entities cannot be confident in what resources they will have to offer. This may create reticence and, ultimately, delays on the part of entities in joining these programs.





Additional Considerations

Resource adequacy is interwoven with other issues such as transmission planning, policy making, and shifts associated with a changing climate. Each introduces significant risks to reliability.



Transmission Considerations

The modeling tool WECC uses for the Western Assessment transfers electricity between entities when one has a shortfall and the other has sufficient available energy to meet that shortfall.

The analysis in this report differs from that in the Interregional Transfer Capability Study (ITCS), an assessment on which WECC collaborated with NERC and the other Regional Entities to gauge the ability to transfer electricity between regions in the U. S. and Canada, and to determine prudent additions to transfer capability to support reliability. Congress mandated the ITCS in the Fiscal Responsibility Act of 2023. The ability to transfer power between regions could be a key to maintaining reliability amid the changing resource mix and as climate change brings more extreme weather.



Imports

WECC's analysis includes imports, or the ability for entities to transfer electricity between subregions. Studying the ability to import electricity is important because the Western Interconnection was designed to take advantage of its geographic and resource diversity. Imports are critical to reliability, particularly as the variability of the system increases. However, under some extreme conditions, either the resources or the transmission capacity may be reduced or eliminated altogether. Looking at different import scenarios helps WECC better understand the interplay between resource adequacy and transmission availability.

Imports

WECC's analysis includes imports, or the ability for entities to transfer electricity between subregions. Studying the ability to import electricity is important because the Western Interconnection was designed [illegible] of its resources and transmission. Imports are critical to reliab[illegible] increases. However, under some extre[illegible]me conditions, either the resources or the transmission capacity may be reduced or eliminated altogether. Looking at different import scenarios helps WECC better understand the interplay between resource adequacy and transmission availability.

Go here to see how resource adequacy is impacted in each of the five subregions based on the ability to import electricity.

The analysis shows that every subregion relies on the ability to import or transfer electricity, although the impact is much less significant in the DSW and CAMX subregions. The NW-Northwest and NW-Northeast subregions were the most affected in terms of demand at risk, with more than 1,900 hours of demand at risk every year.

For more information about how transfer capability was handled in this assessment, see the appendix.

The analysis shows that every subregion relies on the ability to import or transfer electricity, although the impact is much less significant in the DSW and CAMX subregions. The NW-Northwest and NW-Northeast subregions were the most affected in terms of demand at risk, with more than 1,900 hours of demand at risk every year.

For more information about how transfer capability was handled in this assessment, see the appendix.



Energy Policy

Federal and state policies are driving changes in the electric system. Several states in the West have ambitious clean energy goals, for example, and federal legislation has steered unprecedented amounts of funding to the energy sector.

Together with the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) has accelerated the transformation of the electric grid by making funding available for the development and deployment of clean energy manufacturing facilities and research in the form of tax credits, loans, investments, and other programs.

Batteries and electric vehicles have drawn the most investment—since the IRA's passage, $114 billion in new projects in those industries have been announced, a recent analysis indicates. Also, according to the White House, the U.S. was projected to build more new electric generation capacity in 2024 than has been built in the last two decades, with 96% of that being renewable energy.

At the state level, Washington's Clean Energy Transformation Act requires utilities to supply the state's customers with electricity that is 100% renewable or free of greenhouse gas emissions by 2045. California also has a goal of 100% of its electricity coming from renewable energy and zero-carbon resources by 2045. And Oregon's Clean Energy Targets bill requires the state's electricity providers to significantly reduce the greenhouse gas emissions levels of the electricity sold in the state: 80% below baseline emissions levels by 2030, 90% below baseline emissions levels by 2035, and emissions-free by 2040.

The impact of the IRA was initially expected to be approximately $370 billion in spending and tax credits for clean energy projects over 10 years. That estimate appears low. It could be as high as $1.2 trillion. Since 2022, the IRA has driven approximately $332 billion in new investments in clean energy and transportation technologies nationwide. Nearly all of that was private investment, not government spending, that was sparked by an estimated $48 billion in federal tax credits. Batteries and electric vehicles have drawn the most investments – since the IRA's passage, $114 billion in new projects in those industries have been announced, recent analysis indicates.

Weather

Extreme weather events are increasing in frequency and intensity, in some cases becoming more extreme, unpredictable, widespread, and longer-lasting. These events affect generation, particularly as the resource mix and the demand for electricity becomes more variable. As weather becomes more extreme, what used to be considered extreme is becoming more normal. This is changing how we manage the system.

FERC has approved several new weather-related standards i in recent years, to help close reliability gaps, and utilities and planning entities continue to adapt their projections to account for climate change.

Through its 10-year and 20-year assessments, WECC examines the impact of severe weather on resource adequacy by assessing how the subregions in the Western Interconnection rely on imports to remain resource adequate during events that trigger high demand for electricity. As the climate changes and events become more widespread, it is important to understand how to use the diversity of the interconnection and its evolving resource mix to ensure resource adequacy.

Three new winter reliability standards took effect in April 2023. EOP-011-2 requires generator owners and operators to have cold weather preparedness plans subject to annual inspection. TOP-003-5 and IRO-010-4 direct the creation of databases with information about the operational limitations of generation resources during cold weather conditions.

FERC also approved two new reliability standards in February 2023: EOP-011-3 and EOP-012-1. The standards, which have not taken effect, include new and modified requirements to enhance grid reliability during extreme cold.

And NERC is working on TPL-008-1, which addresses a lack of a long-term planning requirement for extreme heat and cold weather events.

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-138:
Department Press Release on Centralia Order

An official website of the United States government Here's how you know

Trump Administration Keeps Coal Plant Open to Ensure Affordable, Reliable and Secure Power in the Northwest

U.S. Secretary of Energy Chris Wright today issued an emergency order to ensure Americans in the Northwestern region of the United States have access to affordable, reliable and secure electricity.

Energy.gov

March 16, 2026

2 min

Emergency order addresses critical grid reliability issues, lowering risk of blackouts and ensuring affordable electricity access.

WASHINGTON—U.S. Secretary of Energy Chris Wright today issued an emergency order to ensure Americans in the Northwestern region of the United States have access to affordable, reliable and secure electricity. The order directs TransAlta to keep Unit 2 of the Centralia Generating Station in Centralia, Washington available to operate. Unit 2 of the coal plant was scheduled to shut down at the end of 2025. The reliable supply of power from the Centralia plant is essential to maintaining grid stability across the Northwest, and this order ensures that the region avoids unnecessary blackout risks and costs.

"The last administration's energy subtraction policies had the United States on track to likely experience significantly more blackouts in the coming years — thankfully, President Trump won't let that happen," **said Energy Secretary Wright**. "The Trump administration will continue taking action to keep America's coal plants running so we can stop the price spikes and ensure we don't lose critical generation sources. Americans deserve access to affordable, reliable, and secure energy to power their homes all the time, regardless of whether the wind is blowing or the sun is shining."

Thanks to President Trump's leadership, coal plants across the country are reversing plans to shut down. On December 16, 2025, Secretary Wright issued an emergency order directing TransAlta to keep Unit 2 (729.9 MW) available to operate.
According to DOE's Resource Adequacy Report, blackouts were on track to potentially increase 100 times by 2030 if the U.S. continued to take reliable power offline as it did during the Biden administration.

This order is in effect beginning on March 17, 2026, through June 14, 2026.

###

View Previous

Energy Department Approves Immediate Additional LNG Exports from Plaquemines LNG

March 13, 2026

View Next

Energy Department Announces $293 Million in Funding to Support Genesis Mission National Science and Technology Challenges

March 17, 2026

Tags:

COAL ELECTRICITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE

Media Inquiries:

(202) 586-4940 or DOENews@hq.doe.gov

Read more at the energy.gov Newsroom

Follow Us

Open Gov Accessibility Privacy Information Quality No Fear Act Web Policies
Vulnerability Disclosure Program Whistleblower Protection Equal Employment Opportunity Notice of Court Orders

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-139:
Trump Advisor Says Electricity Customers Pay for 202(c) Orders

This copy is for your personal, non-commercial use only. Distribution and use of this material are governed by our Subscriber Agreement and by copyright law. For non-personal use or to order multiple copies, please contact Dow Jones Reprints at 1-800-843-0008 or visit www.djreprints.com.

FEATURE

Who’s Paying to Keep Coal Plants Alive? All Electricity Customers, Trump Advisor Says.

By Laura Sanicola

Jan 14, 2026, 3:27 pm EST



The J.H. Campbell coal-fired power plant in Michigan. Consumers Energy had planned to retire the plant in 2025, but President Trump ordered it to keep operating. (JIM WEST / UCG / GETTY IMAGES)

Key Points

About This Summary

- Federal efforts to keep coal-fired power plants operating beyond planned retirement dates will result in electricity customers bearing the costs.
- The administration's policy aims to prevent an estimated $34 billion to $40 billion in replacement costs if coal plants retire before new resources are ready.
- Some energy experts suggest that delaying coal retirements may be counterproductive and could cost ratepayers $3.1 billion to $5.9 billion annually.

A Trump administration official said Wednesday that efforts to keep coal-fired power plants running beyond their planned retirement dates will ultimately be paid for by electricity customers.

Federal efforts to block coal plant retirements aim to preserve grid reliability amid a surge in electricity demand driven by data centers and artificial intelligence, said Peter Lake, a member of the White House's National Energy Dominance Council, speaking at the American Enterprise Institute's "Powering Prosperity and the New Electricity Economy" conference in Washington.

"All costs end up on ratepayers," Lake said, responding to a question about who pays when utilities are required by the federal government to keep coal plants online after having invested billions of dollars in replacement power generation.

He added that industrial customers typically bear a larger share of those costs, equivalent to about 60%. But it depends on the utility, their generation makeup, and how rate structures allocate expenses based on load size and peak demand.

The Trump administration has so far prevented five coal units from retiring, invoking emergency authorities and directing federal agencies to intervene in power markets. Officials say the U.S. grid cannot afford to lose generation as electricity demand accelerates faster than expected.

The administration has also framed its coal policy as an affordability and reliability measure, aimed at avoiding what Lake said could be $34 billion to $40 billion in replacement costs if operating coal plants were allowed to retire before new dispatcheable resources are in place.

Government estimates call for roughly 100 gigawatts of new power by 2030, a figure Lake compared with adding "California plus two New Yorks" to the grid in less than five years.

"Yes, we need coal. We need gas. We need batteries. Anything with an answer," Lake said.

Coal is getting a boost from AI power and industrial demand. Several utilities, including Duke Energy and some subsidiaries of Southern Company, revised

plans to retire some coal units after forecasting sharp increases in demand from data centers and advanced manufacturing. The changes were approved through state-regulated processes.

But utilities say that being forced to keep some coal plants open is upending years of state-approved planning.

For example, the Michigan-based Campbell coal plant, owned by CMS Energy, was forced by the Trump administration to continue operating into 2026 after being scheduled to retire in 2025, costing about $615,000 a day, according to company filings. The state utility running the plant, Consumers Energy, had already invested in replacement gas generation, renewable contracts, and grid upgrades.

Consumers Energy warned that extending Campbell's operations will adds millions of dollars in incremental fuel, maintenance, and staffing costs that weren't contemplated in approved rates, according to regulatory filings.

Consumers in regulated energy markets may be hit hardest as coal plants stay open longer than planned. A utility that voluntarily plans to delay a plant retirement often gets approval from regulators in a deal that includes freezing rates for consumers and special tariffs that shift costs toward large industrial users like data centers.

That framework can collapse when Washington forces plants to keep operating. When a plant is kept online after replacement assets are already in the rate base, customers effectively pay twice—once for the new plant, and again for the old one.

Some utilities are trying to manage rising AI power needs without passing along costs to households. In Louisiana and parts of the Midwest, for instance, utilities have negotiated special large-load tariffs and contract terms with data-center

customers that include higher base rates, upfront infrastructure contributions, and curtailment provisions during grid stress.

Still, some energy experts say the administration's plans to delay coal retirements may be counterproductive and obscure the more pressing problem: permitting delays to upgrade the grid.

"Mandating that an old power plant operate isn't consistent with a market-based approach," said Rob Gramlich, president of Grid Strategies LLC, at the AEI conference, noting that tens of gigawatts of approved generation remain stalled in interconnection queues due to permitting and transmission constraints.

As my colleague Avi Salzman reported, a study by Grid Strategies, a consultancy funded partly by environmental groups including the Sierra Club, found that the administration's plan to stop fossil fuel plants from closing could cost ratepayers $3.1 to $5.9 billion a year.

Write to Laura Sanicola at laura.sanicola@barrons.com

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-140:
Department Order No. 202-26-01A

Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

Order No. 202-26-01

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Secretary of Energy by section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act (FPA),[1] and section 301(b) of the Department of Energy (DOE) Organization Act,[2] and for the reasons set forth below, I hereby determine that a statutory emergency exists in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas, Inc. (ERCOT) region, due to a sudden increase in demand, a shortage of electric energy, a shortage of facilities for the generation of electric energy, and other causes. I direct ERCOT (Reliability Coordinator) and its Balancing Authorities and backup generation resources defined below, to comply with this Order.[3] Issuance of this Order will meet the emergency and serve the public interest.

BACKGROUND

Throughout the United States, demand is outpacing generation supply. Generation resource inadequacy is especially problematic during prolonged winter cold snaps. According to the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC), "[w]inter electricity demand is rising at the fastest rate in recent years," and the "total internal demand for the [bulk power system] is forecast to increase by 20.2 GW (2.5%) over last winter's forecast.[4] While NERC assesses that there are "adequate resources for normal winter peak-load conditions," NERC cautions that "more extreme winter conditions extending over a wide area could result in electricity supply shortfalls."[5] According to NERC, areas in the continental United States are at an elevated risk during extreme cold, which jeopardizes American lives, our economy, and national security.[6]

In its 2025–2026 Winter Reliability Assessment, NERC finds that the ERCOT assessment area is at elevated risk. According to NERC, above-normal winter peak and outage

[1] 16 U.S.C. § 824a(c).

[2] 42 U.S.C. § 7151(b).

[3] For all geographical or electrical areas of the Bulk Power System, all areas are under the oversight of one and only one Reliability Coordinator. NERC Rules of Procedure, section 501.1.4.1. All Balancing Authorities are under the responsibility of one and only one Reliability Coordinator. *Id.*, section 501.1.4.2. All Loads and generators are under the responsibility and control of one and only one Balancing Authority. *Id.*, section 501.1.4.4.

[4] *2025-2026 Winter Reliability Assessment*, NERC (NERC 2025-2026 Winter Assessment), at 8 (November 2025), https://www.nerc.com/globalassets/our-work/assessments/nerc_wra_2025.pdf. The NERC 2025-2026 Winter Assessment "identifies, assesses, and reports on areas of concern regarding the reliability of the North American [bulk power system] for the upcoming winter season." *Id*. at 4.

[5] *Id.* at 5.

[6] *Id.* at 6.

conditions could result in the need for operating mitigations and Energy Emergency Alerts (EEAs). NERC states that strong load growth is driving higher winter electricity demand forecasts and contributing to continued risk of supply shortfalls. For this winter season, NERC explains that ERCOT is expected to continue facing reserve shortage risks, particularly under extreme load conditions that accompany freezing temperatures. NERC cautions that load shedding may be needed under wide-area cold weather events.[7]

Under President Trump's leadership, this administration is determined to take swift and decisive action to protect the American people from tragedies, such as Winter Storm Uri, which resulted in "billions of dollars in damages and over 200 deaths."[8]

In Executive Order 14156, "Declaring a National Energy Emergency," President Trump determined that the "United States' insufficient energy production, transportation, refining, and generation constitutes an unusual and extraordinary threat to our Nation's economy, national security, and foreign policy."[9] In Executive Order 14262, "Strengthening the Reliability and Security of the United States Electric Grid," President Trump emphasized that "the United States is experiencing an unprecedented surge in electricity demand driven by rapid technological advancements, including the expansion of artificial intelligence data centers and increase in domestic manufacturing."[10] These Executive Orders underscore the dire energy challenges facing the Nation due to growing resource adequacy concerns.

The Department's July 2025 "Resource Adequacy Report: Evaluating the Reliability and Security of the United States Electric Grid," issued pursuant to the President's directive in Executive Order 14262, details the myriad challenges affecting the Nation's energy systems. "Absent decisive intervention, the Nation's power grid will be unable to meet projected demand for manufacturing, re-industrialization, and data centers driving artificial intelligence (AI)

---

[7] NERC, *2025 – 2026 Winter Reliability Assessment*, at 5-6, 31 (Nov. 2025), https://www.nerc.com/globalassets/our-work/assessments/nerc_wra_2025.pdf.

[8] *The February 2021 Cold Weather Outages in Texas and the South Central United States*, FERC, NERC, and Regional Entity Staff Report, at 234 (November 2021), https://www.ferc.gov/media/february-2021-cold-weather-outages-texas-and-south-central-united-states-ferc-nerc-and. *See id.* at 189 ("Millions went without heat, lights, refrigeration, and water for days during the Event. Hundreds died from hypothermia or trying to keep warm, in their homes, in their beds.").

[9] Executive Order No. 14156, 90 Fed. Reg. 8433 (Jan. 20, 2025) (Declaring a National Energy Emergency), https://www.whitehouse.gov/presidential-actions/2025/01/declaring-a-national-energy-emergency/.

[10] Executive Order No. 14262, 90 Fed. Reg. 15521 (Apr. 8, 2025) (Strengthening the Reliability and Security of the United States Electric Grid), https://www.whitehouse.gov/presidential-actions/2025/04/strengthening-the-reliability-and-security-of-the-united-states-electric-grid/.

innovation."[11] The prolific growth of data centers for the development of AI, as well as their immense energy needs, presents a new and increasing source of load growth.

In July 2025, President Trump released America's AI Action Plan for Winning the Race.[12] It recognizes that the "U.S. electric grid is one of the largest and most complex machines on Earth . . . [that] will need to be upgraded to support data centers and other energy-intensive industries of the future."[13] That plan recommended that we stabilize the grid of today as much as possible, including leveraging extant backup power sources to bolster grid reliability during peak demand and optimize existing grid resources as much as possible, including investigating "new and novel ways for large power consumers to manage their power consumption during critical grid periods to enhance reliability and unlock additional power on the system."[14]

NERC-certified Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities[15] are responsible for identifying and addressing emergency conditions on the bulk power system. As discussed below, this is squarely addressed in the mandatory and enforceable NERC Reliability Standard EOP-011-4. Today, calls for voluntary curtailment are authorized under that standard. However, this action gives Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities another tool to avoid the impacts experienced as a result of Winter Storm Uri.

Currently, there are tens of gigawatts of readily available backup generation that have remained largely untapped until now. Deployment of backup generation resources (whether auxiliary, standby, directly-connected, battery storage or other, and whether synchronized or not to the bulk power system) at data centers (including but not limited to hyperscaler facilities), and at other large load industrial and commercial customer sites, can prevent avoidable blackouts, thereby saving lives and reducing costs to the American people.

---

[11] Resource Adequacy Report: Evaluating the Reliability and Security of the United States Electric Grid, U.S. Department of Energy at 1(July 2025), https://www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2025-7/DOE%20Final%20EO%20Report%20%28FINAL%20JULY%207%29.pdf.

[12] https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2025/07/Americas-AI-Action-Plan.pdf.

[13] *Id.* at 15.

[14] *Id.*

[15] The North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) certifies Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities in accordance with its Rules of Procedures.

APPLICATION OF EOP-011-4

Section 215 of the Federal Power Act[16] established a framework for development and implementation of mandatory and enforceable Reliability Standards that apply to Bulk Power System owners, operators, and users, such as Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities. NERC certifies Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities pursuant to an Organization Certification program set forth in its Rules of Procedure,[17] because of the significant roles these two functional entity category types have in ensuring bulk power system reliability. A Reliability Coordinator is defined as:

> the entity that is the highest level of authority who is responsible for the Reliable Operation of the [Bulk Electric System (BES)], has the Wide Area view of the BES, and has the operating tools, processes, and procedures, including the authority to prevent or mitigate emergency operating situations in both next-day analysis and real-time operations. The Reliability Coordinator has the purview that is broad enough to enable the calculation of Interconnection Reliability Operating Limits, which may be based on the operating parameters of transmission systems beyond any Transmission Operator's vision.[18]

A Balancing Authority is "the responsible entity that integrates resource plans ahead of time, maintains Load-interchange-generation balance within a Balancing Authority Area, and supports Interconnection frequency in real time."[19]

Because of the criticality of their respective roles, Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities are subject to NERC's Organization Certification Program to ensure that they have "the tools, processes, training, and procedures to demonstrate their ability to meet the Requirements/sub-Requirements of all of the Reliability Standards applicable to the function(s) . . . ."[20]

NERC Reliability Standard EOP-011-4 addresses Emergency Operations. Requirement 2 states "[e]ach Balancing Authority shall develop, maintain, and implement one or more Reliability Coordinator-reviewed Operating Plan(s) to mitigate Capacity Emergencies and Energy Emergencies within its Balancing Authority Area." Balancing Authorities are responsible for

---

[16] 16 U.S.C. § 824o.

[17] *See generally* NERC Rules of Procedure, https://www.nerc.com/globalassets/who-we-are/rules-of-procedure/nerc-rop-effective-20231128_with-appendicies.pdf; *see also id.* section 500.

[18] NERC Rules of Procedure, Appendix 5B; *see also id.* Appendix 2. Other capitalized terms in this definition also are defined in the NERC Rules of Procedure at Appendix 2.

[19] NERC Rules of Procedure, Appendix 5B; *see also id.* Appendix 2.

[20] NERC Rules of Procedure, section 501.

requesting that their respective Reliability Coordinators issue an Energy Emergency Alert in accordance with Requirement 2 and Attachment 1 to EOP-011-4. Among other things, Balancing Authorities are authorized to make "[p]ublic appeals for voluntary Load reductions" in Requirement 2.2.4. Balancing Authority Operating plans must include provisions in accordance with Requirement 2.2.9 for "Transmission Operators to implement operator-controlled manual Load shedding, undervoltage Load shedding, or underfrequency Load shedding" and provisions in accordance with Requirement 2.2.10 to determine reliability impacts of cold weather conditions.

According to Requirement 5,

> Each Reliability Coordinator that receives an Emergency notification from a Transmission Operator or Balancing Authority within its Reliability Coordinator Area shall notify, within 30 minutes from the time of receiving notification, other Balancing Authorities and Transmission Operators in its Reliability Coordinator Area, and neighboring Reliability Coordinators.

According to Requirement 6,

> Each Reliability Coordinator that has a Balancing Authority experiencing a potential or actual Energy Emergency within its Reliability Coordinator Area shall declare an Energy Emergency Alert, as detailed in Attachment 1.

Attachment 1 provides,

> **Initiation by Reliability Coordinator.** An Energy Emergency Alert (EEA) may be initiated only by a Reliability Coordinator at 1) the Reliability Coordinator's own request, or 2) upon the request of an energy deficient Balancing Authority.

***

To ensure that all Reliability Coordinators clearly understand potential and actual Energy Emergencies in the Interconnection, NERC has established three levels of EEAs. The Reliability Coordinators will use these terms when communicating Energy Emergencies to each other. An EEA is an Emergency procedure, not a daily operating practice, and is not intended as an alternative to compliance with NERC Reliability Standards.

The Reliability Coordinator may declare whatever alert level is necessary, and need not proceed through the alerts sequentially.

***

Before requesting an EEA 3, the energy deficient Balancing Authority must make use of all available resources; this includes, but is not limited to:

2.5.1 All available generation units are on line. All generation capable of being on line in the time frame of the Emergency is on line.

2.5.2 Demand-Side Management. Activate Demand-Side Management within provisions of any applicable agreements.

***

3.3.1 Energy deficient Balancing Authority obligations. The energy deficient Balancing Authority, upon notification from its Reliability Coordinator of the situation, will immediately take whatever actions are necessary to mitigate any undue risk to the Interconnection. These actions may include Load shedding.

Of particular note, NERC's 2025-2026 Winter Assessment recognizes that "[p]roactive issuance of winter advisories and other steps directed at generator availability contributed to improved reliability during cold weather events of the past two winters."[21] NERC further cautions that Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities "should prepare their operating plans to manage potential supply shortfalls and take proactive steps for generator readiness, fuel availability, load curtailment, and sustained operations in extreme conditions."[22]

EMERGENCY SITUATION

Winter Storm Fern poses significant risks to electric reliability in the Reliability Coordinator's footprint. Consistent with NERC's cautionary notes and this Administration's commitment to grid stability, this order seeks to unlock and deploy backup generation resources (whether auxiliary, standby, directly-connected, battery storage or other, and whether synchronized or not to the bulk power system) at data centers (including but not limited to hyperscaler facilities), and at other large load industrial and commercial customer sites as another tool to mitigate any undue risk to the bulk power system. The employment of this backup generation is expected to reduce stress on the grid. This will permit orderly, safe, and secure operations during Winter Storm Fern.

Consistent with my letter issued on January 22, 2026, ERCOT requested today that DOE issue an order pursuant to FPA section 202(c) to allow the deployment of backup generation during emergency conditions.

ORDER

FPA section 202(c)(1) provides that whenever the Secretary of Energy determines "that an emergency exists by reason of a sudden increase in the demand for electric energy, or a shortage of electric energy or of facilities for the generation or transmission of electric energy," then the Secretary has the authority "to require by order . . . such generation, delivery, interchange, or

[21] NERC 2025-2026 Winter Assessment at 7.

[22] *Id*.

transmission of electric energy as in its judgment will best meet the emergency and serve the public interest."[23] This statutory language constitutes a specific grant of authority to the Secretary to authorize the operation of generation, delivery, and transmission resources that the Secretary has determined will best meet an emergency.

I have made the determination that an emergency exists, due to an abrupt, unexpected increase in demand for electric energy relative to prior forecasts, a shortage of electric energy, a shortage of facilities for the generation of electric energy, and other causes. As discussed above, taking into account the historical data, past projections and planning, and the projections for the upcoming winter season, together with the increasing demand for electricity that has substantially outpaced net generating capacity additions, a statutory emergency exists this winter across the continental United States. As noted above, NERC has warned that winter electricity demand is rising at the fastest rate in recent years and the total internal demand for the bulk power system is forecast to increase by 20.2 GW (2.5%) over last winter's forecast. Even prolonged cold snaps can be expected to lead to the potential loss of power to homes and businesses in the areas that may be affected by curtailments or power outages, presenting a risk to public health and safety during the upcoming winter.

To best meet the emergency and serve the public interest, backup generation resources shall be made available to run during the emergency conditions specified below.

Based on my determination of an emergency set forth above, I hereby order:

A. From January 24, 2026, the Reliability Coordinator and its Balancing Authorities are authorized to direct backup generation resources at data centers (including but not limited to hyperscaler facilities), and at other large load industrial and commercial customer sites (whether auxiliary, standby, directly-connected, battery storage or other, and whether synchronized or not to the bulk power system), to operate as a last resort before declaring an Energy Emergency Alert (EEA) 3 (i.e., before firm load interruption) or during an EEA 3.[24]

B. This Order requires the operation of the backup generation resources described in paragraph A. Following the conclusion of the EEA conditions described in paragraph A, sufficient time for orderly ramp down is permitted, consistent with industry practices.

[23] Although the text of FPA section 202(c) grants this authority to "the Commission," section 301(b) of the Department of Energy Organization Act transferred this authority to the Secretary of the Department of Energy. *See* 42 U.S.C. § 7151(b).

[24] *See* NERC Reliability Standard EOP-011-4, Attachment 1, at 3.1 ("The Reliability Coordinators and the energy deficient Balancing Authority shall continue to take all actions initiated during EEA 2.").

C. This order is not applicable to any backup generation resource serving a critical reliability or backup need, including those at defense, homeland security, first responder, air traffic control, hospital facilities, 911 call centers, water treatment or wastewater facilities, natural gas pipeline facilities, natural gas gathering facilities, or other similar facilities.

D. To minimize adverse environmental impacts, this Order limits operation of deployed units to the times and within the parameters as determined by the Reliability Coordinator and its Balancing Authorities pursuant to paragraphs A-C.

E. All operations of backup generation resources authorized under this order must otherwise comply with ancillary environmental requirements, including but not limited to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements, to the maximum extent feasible while operating consistent with the emergency conditions. This Order does not provide relief from any obligation to pay fees or purchase offsets or allowances for emissions that occur during the emergency condition or to use other geographic or temporal flexibilities available to generators.

F. ERCOT shall provide notification to the Department (via AskCR@hq.doe.gov) within one day following the date any backup generation resources have been directed to operate pursuant to this Order. The reporting shall include a list of all backup generation resources directed to operate pursuant to this Order. ERCOT shall provide such additional information regarding the environmental and other impacts of this Order and their compliance with the conditions of this Order, as requested by the Department of Energy from time to time.

G. Each party affected by this order is directed to file with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission any tariff, tariff revisions or waivers necessary to effectuate this Order, as applicable. Rate recovery is available pursuant to 16 U.S.C. § 824a(c).

H. This Order shall not preclude the need for the backup generation resources subject to this Order to comply with applicable state, local, or Federal law or regulations following the expiration of this Order.

I. Because this Order is predicated on the shortage of facilities for generation of electric energy and other causes, any backup generation resource subject to this Order shall not be considered a capacity resource.

J. This Order shall be effective upon its issuance, and shall expire at 11:59 PM EST on January 27, 2026, with the exception of applicable compliance obligations in paragraph D.

Issued in Washington, D.C. at 7:34 PM EST on this 24th day of January 2026.

Chris Wright

Chris Wright
Secretary of Energy

cc: **FERC Commissioners**
Chairman Laura V. Swett
Commissioner David Rosner
Commissioner Lindsay S. See
Commissioner Judy W. Chang
Commissioner David A. LaCerte

State Commissioners
See Attachment A

Attachment A: State Contact Information

The table below provides contact information for state commissioners within the NERC Reliability Coordinator.

State	Office	Name
TX	Public Utility Commission of Texas	Thomas Gleeson
		Kathleen Jackson
	Railroad Commission of Texas	Christi Craddick
		Wayne Christian
		Jim Wright

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-141:
Department Order No. 202-26-01A

Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

Amended Order No. 202-26-01A

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Secretary of Energy by section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act (FPA),[1] and section 301(b) of the Department of Energy (DOE) Organization Act,[2] and for the reasons set forth below, I hereby determine that a statutory emergency exists in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas, Inc. (ERCOT) region, due to a sudden increase in demand, a shortage of electric energy, a shortage of facilities for the generation of electric energy, and other causes. I direct ERCOT (Reliability Coordinator) and its Balancing Authorities and backup generation resources defined below, to comply with this Order.[3] Issuance of this Order will meet the emergency and serve the public interest.

BACKGROUND

Throughout the United States, demand is outpacing generation supply. Generation resource inadequacy is especially problematic during prolonged winter cold snaps. According to the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC), "[w]inter electricity demand is rising at the fastest rate in recent years," and the "total internal demand for the [bulk power system] is forecast to increase by 20.2 GW (2.5%) over last winter's forecast.[4] While NERC assesses that there are "adequate resources for normal winter peak-load conditions," NERC cautions that "more extreme winter conditions extending over a wide area could result in electricity supply shortfalls."[5] According to NERC, areas in the continental United States are at an elevated risk during extreme cold, which jeopardizes American lives, our economy, and national security.[6]

In its 2025–2026 Winter Reliability Assessment, NERC finds that the ERCOT assessment area is at elevated risk. According to NERC, above-normal winter peak and outage

[1] 16 U.S.C. § 824a(c).

[2] 42 U.S.C. § 7151(b).

[3] For all geographical or electrical areas of the Bulk Power System, all areas are under the oversight of one and only one Reliability Coordinator. NERC Rules of Procedure, section 501.1.4.1. All Balancing Authorities are under the responsibility of one and only one Reliability Coordinator. *Id.*, section 501.1.4.2. All Loads and generators are under the responsibility and control of one and only one Balancing Authority. *Id.*, section 501.1.4.4.

[4] *2025-2026 Winter Reliability Assessment*, NERC (NERC 2025-2026 Winter Assessment), at 8 (November 2025), https://www.nerc.com/globalassets/our-work/assessments/nerc_wra_2025.pdf. The NERC 2025-2026 Winter Assessment "identifies, assesses, and reports on areas of concern regarding the reliability of the North American [bulk power system] for the upcoming winter season." *Id*. at 4.

[5] *Id.* at 5.

[6] *Id.* at 6.

conditions could result in the need for operating mitigations and Energy Emergency Alerts (EEAs). NERC states that strong load growth is driving higher winter electricity demand forecasts and contributing to continued risk of supply shortfalls. For this winter season, NERC explains that ERCOT is expected to continue facing reserve shortage risks, particularly under extreme load conditions that accompany freezing temperatures. NERC cautions that load shedding may be needed under wide-area cold weather events.[7]

Under President Trump's leadership, this administration is determined to take swift and decisive action to protect the American people from tragedies, such as Winter Storm Uri, which resulted in "billions of dollars in damages and over 200 deaths."[8]

In Executive Order 14156, "Declaring a National Energy Emergency," President Trump determined that the "United States' insufficient energy production, transportation, refining, and generation constitutes an unusual and extraordinary threat to our Nation's economy, national security, and foreign policy."[9] In Executive Order 14262, "Strengthening the Reliability and Security of the United States Electric Grid," President Trump emphasized that "the United States is experiencing an unprecedented surge in electricity demand driven by rapid technological advancements, including the expansion of artificial intelligence data centers and increase in domestic manufacturing."[10] These Executive Orders underscore the dire energy challenges facing the Nation due to growing resource adequacy concerns.

The Department's July 2025 "Resource Adequacy Report: Evaluating the Reliability and Security of the United States Electric Grid," issued pursuant to the President's directive in Executive Order 14262, details the myriad challenges affecting the Nation's energy systems. "Absent decisive intervention, the Nation's power grid will be unable to meet projected demand for manufacturing, re-industrialization, and data centers driving artificial intelligence (AI)

---

[7] NERC, *2025 – 2026 Winter Reliability Assessment*, at 5-6, 31 (Nov. 2025), https://www.nerc.com/globalassets/our-work/assessments/nerc_wra_2025.pdf.

[8] *The February 2021 Cold Weather Outages in Texas and the South Central United States*, FERC, NERC, and Regional Entity Staff Report, at 234 (November 2021), https://www.ferc.gov/media/february-2021-cold-weather-outages-texas-and-south-central-united-states-ferc-nerc-and. *See id.* at 189 ("Millions went without heat, lights, refrigeration, and water for days during the Event. Hundreds died from hypothermia or trying to keep warm, in their homes, in their beds.").

[9] Executive Order No. 14156, 90 Fed. Reg. 8433 (Jan. 20, 2025) (Declaring a National Energy Emergency), https://www.whitehouse.gov/presidential-actions/2025/01/declaring-a-national-energy-emergency/.

[10] Executive Order No. 14262, 90 Fed. Reg. 15521 (Apr. 8, 2025) (Strengthening the Reliability and Security of the United States Electric Grid), https://www.whitehouse.gov/presidential-actions/2025/04/strengthening-the-reliability-and-security-of-the-united-states-electric-grid/.

innovation."[11] The prolific growth of data centers for the development of AI, as well as their immense energy needs, presents a new and increasing source of load growth.

In July 2025, President Trump released America's AI Action Plan for Winning the Race.[12] It recognizes that the "U.S. electric grid is one of the largest and most complex machines on Earth . . . [that] will need to be upgraded to support data centers and other energy-intensive industries of the future."[13] That plan recommended that we stabilize the grid of today as much as possible, including leveraging extant backup power sources to bolster grid reliability during peak demand and optimize existing grid resources as much as possible, including investigating "new and novel ways for large power consumers to manage their power consumption during critical grid periods to enhance reliability and unlock additional power on the system."[14]

NERC-certified Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities[15] are responsible for identifying and addressing emergency conditions on the bulk power system. As discussed below, this is squarely addressed in the mandatory and enforceable NERC Reliability Standard EOP-011-4. Today, calls for voluntary curtailment are authorized under that standard. However, this action gives Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities another tool to avoid the impacts experienced as a result of Winter Storm Uri.

Currently, there are tens of gigawatts of readily available backup generation that have remained largely untapped until now. Deployment of backup generation resources (whether auxiliary, standby, directly-connected, battery storage or other, and whether synchronized or not to the bulk power system) at data centers (including but not limited to hyperscaler facilities), and at other large load industrial and commercial customer sites, can prevent avoidable blackouts, thereby saving lives and reducing costs to the American people.

---

[11] Resource Adequacy Report: Evaluating the Reliability and Security of the United States Electric Grid, U.S. Department of Energy at 1(July 2025), https://www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2025-7/DOE%20Final%20EO%20Report%20%28FINAL%20JULY%207%29.pdf.

[12] https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2025/07/Americas-AI-Action-Plan.pdf.

[13] *Id.* at 15.

[14] *Id.*

[15] The North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) certifies Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities in accordance with its Rules of Procedures.

APPLICATION OF EOP-011-4

Section 215 of the Federal Power Act[16] established a framework for development and implementation of mandatory and enforceable Reliability Standards that apply to Bulk Power System owners, operators, and users, such as Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities. NERC certifies Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities pursuant to an Organization Certification program set forth in its Rules of Procedure,[17] because of the significant roles these two functional entity category types have in ensuring bulk power system reliability. A Reliability Coordinator is defined as:

> the entity that is the highest level of authority who is responsible for the Reliable Operation of the [Bulk Electric System (BES)], has the Wide Area view of the BES, and has the operating tools, processes, and procedures, including the authority to prevent or mitigate emergency operating situations in both next-day analysis and real-time operations. The Reliability Coordinator has the purview that is broad enough to enable the calculation of Interconnection Reliability Operating Limits, which may be based on the operating parameters of transmission systems beyond any Transmission Operator's vision.[18]

A Balancing Authority is "the responsible entity that integrates resource plans ahead of time, maintains Load-interchange-generation balance within a Balancing Authority Area, and supports Interconnection frequency in real time."[19]

Because of the criticality of their respective roles, Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities are subject to NERC's Organization Certification Program to ensure that they have "the tools, processes, training, and procedures to demonstrate their ability to meet the Requirements/sub-Requirements of all of the Reliability Standards applicable to the function(s) . . . ."[20]

NERC Reliability Standard EOP-011-4 addresses Emergency Operations. Requirement 2 states "[e]ach Balancing Authority shall develop, maintain, and implement one or more Reliability Coordinator-reviewed Operating Plan(s) to mitigate Capacity Emergencies and Energy Emergencies within its Balancing Authority Area." Balancing Authorities are responsible for

---

[16] 16 U.S.C. § 824o.

[17] *See generally* NERC Rules of Procedure, https://www.nerc.com/globalassets/who-we-are/rules-of-procedure/nerc-rop-effective-20231128_with-appendicies.pdf; *see also id.* section 500.

[18] NERC Rules of Procedure, Appendix 5B; *see also id.* Appendix 2. Other capitalized terms in this definition also are defined in the NERC Rules of Procedure at Appendix 2.

[19] NERC Rules of Procedure, Appendix 5B; *see also id.* Appendix 2.

[20] NERC Rules of Procedure, section 501.

requesting that their respective Reliability Coordinators issue an Energy Emergency Alert in accordance with Requirement 2 and Attachment 1 to EOP-011-4. Among other things, Balancing Authorities are authorized to make "[p]ublic appeals for voluntary Load reductions" in Requirement 2.2.4. Balancing Authority Operating plans must include provisions in accordance with Requirement 2.2.9 for "Transmission Operators to implement operator-controlled manual Load shedding, undervoltage Load shedding, or underfrequency Load shedding" and provisions in accordance with Requirement 2.2.10 to determine reliability impacts of cold weather conditions.

According to Requirement 5,

> Each Reliability Coordinator that receives an Emergency notification from a Transmission Operator or Balancing Authority within its Reliability Coordinator Area shall notify, within 30 minutes from the time of receiving notification, other Balancing Authorities and Transmission Operators in its Reliability Coordinator Area, and neighboring Reliability Coordinators.

According to Requirement 6,

> Each Reliability Coordinator that has a Balancing Authority experiencing a potential or actual Energy Emergency within its Reliability Coordinator Area shall declare an Energy Emergency Alert, as detailed in Attachment 1.

Attachment 1 provides,

> **Initiation by Reliability Coordinator.** An Energy Emergency Alert (EEA) may be initiated only by a Reliability Coordinator at 1) the Reliability Coordinator's own request, or 2) upon the request of an energy deficient Balancing Authority.

***

To ensure that all Reliability Coordinators clearly understand potential and actual Energy Emergencies in the Interconnection, NERC has established three levels of EEAs. The Reliability Coordinators will use these terms when communicating Energy Emergencies to each other. An EEA is an Emergency procedure, not a daily operating practice, and is not intended as an alternative to compliance with NERC Reliability Standards.

The Reliability Coordinator may declare whatever alert level is necessary, and need not proceed through the alerts sequentially.

***

Before requesting an EEA 3, the energy deficient Balancing Authority must make use of all available resources; this includes, but is not limited to:

2.5.1 All available generation units are on line. All generation capable of being on line in the time frame of the Emergency is on line.

2.5.2 Demand-Side Management. Activate Demand-Side Management within provisions of any applicable agreements.

***

3.3.1 Energy deficient Balancing Authority obligations. The energy deficient Balancing Authority, upon notification from its Reliability Coordinator of the situation, will immediately take whatever actions are necessary to mitigate any undue risk to the Interconnection. These actions may include Load shedding.

Of particular note, NERC's 2025-2026 Winter Assessment recognizes that "[p]roactive issuance of winter advisories and other steps directed at generator availability contributed to improved reliability during cold weather events of the past two winters."[21] NERC further cautions that Reliability Coordinators and Balancing Authorities "should prepare their operating plans to manage potential supply shortfalls and take proactive steps for generator readiness, fuel availability, load curtailment, and sustained operations in extreme conditions."[22]

EMERGENCY SITUATION

Winter Storm Fern poses significant risks to electric reliability in the Reliability Coordinator's footprint. Consistent with NERC's cautionary notes and this Administration's commitment to grid stability, this order seeks to unlock and deploy backup generation resources (whether auxiliary, standby, directly-connected, battery storage or other, and whether synchronized or not to the bulk power system) at data centers (including but not limited to hyperscaler facilities), and at other large load industrial and commercial customer sites as another tool to mitigate any undue risk to the bulk power system. The employment of this backup generation is expected to reduce stress on the grid. This will permit orderly, safe, and secure operations during Winter Storm Fern.

Consistent with my letter issued on January 22, 2026, ERCOT requested today that DOE issue an order pursuant to FPA section 202(c) to allow the deployment of backup generation during emergency conditions.

ORDER

FPA section 202(c)(1) provides that whenever the Secretary of Energy determines "that an emergency exists by reason of a sudden increase in the demand for electric energy, or a shortage of electric energy or of facilities for the generation or transmission of electric energy," then the Secretary has the authority "to require by order . . . such generation, delivery, interchange, or

[21] NERC 2025-2026 Winter Assessment at 7.

[22] *Id*.

transmission of electric energy as in its judgment will best meet the emergency and serve the public interest."[23] This statutory language constitutes a specific grant of authority to the Secretary to authorize the operation of generation, delivery, and transmission resources that the Secretary has determined will best meet an emergency.

I have made the determination that an emergency exists, due to an abrupt, unexpected increase in demand for electric energy relative to prior forecasts, a shortage of electric energy, a shortage of facilities for the generation of electric energy, and other causes. As discussed above, taking into account the historical data, past projections and planning, and the projections for the upcoming winter season, together with the increasing demand for electricity that has substantially outpaced net generating capacity additions, a statutory emergency exists this winter across the continental United States. As noted above, NERC has warned that winter electricity demand is rising at the fastest rate in recent years and the total internal demand for the bulk power system is forecast to increase by 20.2 GW (2.5%) over last winter's forecast. Even prolonged cold snaps can be expected to lead to the potential loss of power to homes and businesses in the areas that may be affected by curtailments or power outages, presenting a risk to public health and safety during the upcoming winter.

To best meet the emergency and serve the public interest, backup generation resources shall be made available to run during the emergency conditions specified below.

Based on my determination of an emergency set forth above, I hereby order:

A. From January 24, 2026, the Reliability Coordinator and its Balancing Authorities are authorized to direct backup generation resources at data centers (including but not limited to hyperscaler facilities), and at other large load industrial and commercial customer sites (whether auxiliary, standby, directly-connected, battery storage or other, and whether synchronized or not to the bulk power system), to operate after ERCOT deploys all available market services, except for frequency responsive services, before declaring an Energy Emergency Alert (EEA) 3 (i.e., before firm load interruption) or during an EEA 3.[24]

B. This Order requires the operation of the backup generation resources described in

[23] Although the text of FPA section 202(c) grants this authority to "the Commission," section 301(b) of the Department of Energy Organization Act transferred this authority to the Secretary of the Department of Energy. *See* 42 U.S.C. § 7151(b).

[24] *See* NERC Reliability Standard EOP-011-4, Attachment 1, at 3.1 ("The Reliability Coordinators and the energy deficient Balancing Authority shall continue to take all actions initiated during EEA 2."). *Cf.* Tex. Util. Code § 37.0561(e) ("After the independent organization deploys all available market services, except for frequency responsive services, the independent organization may direct the applicable electric utility or municipally owned utility to require the large load customer to either deploy the customer's on-site backup generating facilities or curtail load. The independent organization shall include a deployment under this section as firm load shed when calculating any price adjustments for reliability deployments.").

paragraph A. Following the conclusion of the EEA conditions described in paragraph A, sufficient time for orderly ramp down is permitted, consistent with industry practices.

C. This order is not applicable to any backup generation resource serving a critical reliability or backup need, including those at defense, homeland security, first responder, air traffic control, hospital facilities, 911 call centers, water treatment or wastewater facilities, natural gas pipeline facilities, natural gas gathering facilities, or other similar facilities.

D. To minimize adverse environmental impacts, this Order limits operation of deployed units to the times and within the parameters as determined by the Reliability Coordinator and its Balancing Authorities pursuant to paragraphs A-C.

E. All operations of backup generation resources authorized under this order must otherwise comply with ancillary environmental requirements, including but not limited to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements, to the maximum extent feasible while operating consistent with the emergency conditions. This Order does not provide relief from any obligation to pay fees or purchase offsets or allowances for emissions that occur during the emergency condition or to use other geographic or temporal flexibilities available to generators.

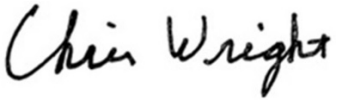
F. ERCOT shall provide notification to the Department (via AskCR@hq.doe.gov) within one day following the date any backup generation resources have been directed to operate pursuant to this Order. The reporting shall include a list of all backup generation resources directed to operate pursuant to this Order. ERCOT shall provide such additional information regarding the environmental and other impacts of this Order and their compliance with the conditions of this Order, as requested by the Department of Energy from time to time.

G. This Order shall not preclude the need for the backup generation resources subject to this Order to comply with applicable state, local, or Federal law or regulations following the expiration of this Order.

H. Because this Order is predicated on the shortage of facilities for generation of electric energy and other causes, any backup generation resource subject to this Order shall not be considered a capacity resource.

I. This Order shall be effective upon its issuance, and shall expire at 11:59 PM EST on January 27, 2026, with the exception of applicable compliance obligations in paragraph D.

Issued in Washington, D.C. at 1:46 PM EST on this 25th day of January 2026.



Chris Wright
Secretary of Energy

cc: **FERC Commissioners**
Chairman Laura V. Swett
Commissioner David Rosner
Commissioner Lindsay S. See
Commissioner Judy W. Chang
Commissioner David A. LaCerte

State Commissioners
See Attachment A

Attachment A: State Contact Information

The table below provides contact information for state commissioners within the NERC Reliability Coordinator.

State	Office	Name
TX	Public Utility Commission of Texas	Thomas Gleeson
		Kathleen Jackson
		Courtney K. Hjaltman
		Morgan Johnson
	Railroad Commission of Texas	Christi Craddick
		Wayne Christian
		Jim Wright

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-142:
Department Order No. 202-26-03

Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

Order No. 202-26-03

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Secretary of Energy by section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act (FPA),[1] and section 301(b) of the Department of Energy (DOE) Organization Act,[2] and for the reasons set forth below, I hereby determine that a statutory emergency exists within the ISO New England Inc. (ISO-NE) service territory due to a shortage of electric energy, a shortage of facilities for the generation of electric energy, and other causes. Issuance of this Order will meet the emergency and serve the public interest.

Emergency Situation

On January 25, 2026, ISO-NE, the Regional Transmission Organization (RTO) spanning six states,[3] filed a *Request for Emergency Order Under Section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act,* (Application) with DOE.[4] ISO-NE has indicated that "[i]n many parts of the ISO-NE Balancing Authority Area, temperatures for January 25, 26, and 27, 2026 are forecasted to drop well below average, and abnormally low temperatures are expected to persist through January 30, 2026."[5] As of the time of filing its Application, ISO-NE is anticipating a "sustained high level of demand for electricity."[6] According to ISO-NE, "[w]hile the vast majority of generating units in the ISO-NE region continue to function adequately, some units may experience difficulty due to emissions/air permitting limitations, or other operating constraints."[7] ISO-NE states that all generating resources may be needed to meet the expected demand of the cold weather event.[8]

[1] 16 U.S.C. § 824a(c).

[2] 42 U.S.C. § 7151(b).

[3] The six states are Connecticut, Rhode Island, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Vermont.

[4] Application at 1.

[5] *Id.* at 2.

[6] *Id.*

[7] *Id.*

[8] *Id.*

Description of Mitigation Measures

In anticipation of the cold weather event, ISO-NE states that it already issued a cold weather watch.[9] ISO-NE has also indicated that it is prepared to employ measures in its Operating Procedures designed to address abnormal conditions or deficiencies to "ensure the supply of generation will continue to be sufficient to meet demand and reserve."[10]

Request for Order

ISO-NE requests that the Secretary issue an order effective immediately and through January 31, 2026, the expected period to address high load related to Winter Storm Fern, authorizing "the provision of additional energy from all [Specified Resources], as well as any other generating units subject to emissions or other permit limitations."[11] The generating units (Specified Resources) to which this Order related are listed in Exhibit A of the Application for instant Order 202-26-3, as described below.

ORDER

FPA section 202(c)(1) provides that whenever the Secretary of Energy determines "that an emergency exists by reason of a sudden increase in the demand for electric energy, or a shortage of electric energy or of facilities for the generation or transmission of electric energy," then the Secretary has the authority "to require by order . . . such generation, delivery, interchange, or transmission of electric energy as in [his] judgment will best meet the emergency and serve the public interest."[12] This statutory language constitutes a specific grant of authority to the Secretary to authorize the operation of generation, delivery, and transmission resources that the Secretary has determined will best meet an emergency.

Given the emergency caused by the expected load stress, the responsibility of ISO-NE to ensure maximum reliability on its system, and the ability of ISO-NE to identify and dispatch generation necessary to meet load requirements, I have determined that, under the conditions specified below, additional dispatch of the Specified Resources is necessary to best meet the emergency and serve the public interest for purposes of FPA section 202(c). This determination is based on the expected load stress, shortage of electric energy, shortage of facilities for the generation of electric energy, and other causes by Winter Storm Fern and its aftermath, and the potential loss of power to homes and local businesses in the areas that may be affected by curtailments or outages, presenting a risk to public health and safety.

---

[9] *Id.* at 2-3.

[10] *Id*. at 2.

[11] *Id.*

[12] Although the text of FPA section 202(c) grants this authority to "the Commission," section 301(b) of the Department of Energy Organization Act transferred this authority to the Secretary of the Department of Energy. *See* 42 U.S.C. § 7151(b).

Consistent with the anticipated circumstances, this Order is limited to the period of time that Winter Storm Fern is expected to impact the ISO-NE service territory. Because the additional generation may result in a conflict with environmental standards and requirements, I am authorizing only the necessary additional generation under the conditions contained in this Order, with reporting requirements as described below.

FPA section 202(c)(2) requires the Secretary of Energy to ensure that any 202(c) order that may result in a conflict with a requirement of any environmental law be limited to the "hours necessary to meet the emergency and serve the public interest, and, to the maximum extent practicable," be consistent with any applicable environmental law and minimize any adverse environmental impacts. ISO-NE anticipates that this Order may result in exceedance of permit restrictions on emissions, effluent, or other environmental permit limitations.[13] To minimize adverse environmental impacts, this Order limits operation of dispatched units to the times and within the parameters determined by ISO-NE for reliability purposes.

Based on my determination of an emergency set forth above, I hereby order:

A. In the event that ISO-NE determines that generation from the Specified Resources is necessary to meet the electricity demand that ISO-NE anticipates in its service territory, I direct ISO-NE to dispatch such unit or units and to order their operation only as needed to maintain reliability. Specified Resources are those generating units set forth in Exhibit A to their Application for the instant order (i.e., Order 202-26-3 Resource List), subject to updates directed here and as described in paragraph D, which DOE shall post on www.energy.gov.

B. To minimize adverse environmental impacts, this Order limits operation of dispatched units to the times and within the parameters determined by ISO-NE for maintaining grid reliability and to the maximum extent practicable is consistent with any applicable environmental law. ISO-NE shall provide a daily notification to DOE (via AskCR@hq.doe.gov) reporting each generating unit that has been designated to use the allowance and operated in reliance on the allowances contained in this Order.

C. All operation of the Specified Resource must comply with applicable environmental requirements, including but not limited to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements, to the maximum extent feasible while operating consistent with the emergency conditions. This Order does not provide relief from any obligation to pay fees or purchase offsets or allowances for emissions that occur during the emergency condition or to use other geographic or temporal flexibilities available to generators.

D. In the event that ISO-NE identifies additional generation units that it deems necessary to maintain the reliability of the power grid, ISO-NE shall provide prompt written

[13] *Id*. at 1, 4.

notice to DOE at AskCR@hq.doe.gov with the name and location of those units that ISO-NE has identified. Such additional generation unit shall be deemed a Specified Resource for the purpose of this Order for the hours prior to the required written notice to DOE updating Exhibit A of the Application, and ISO-NE may dispatch such additional generation units, provided that if the DOE notifies ISO-NE that it does not approve of such generation unit being designated as a Specified Resource, such generation unit shall not constitute a Specified Resource upon notification from DOE.

E. ISO-NE shall also provide such additional information regarding the environmental impacts of this Order and its compliance with the conditions of this Order, in each case as requested by DOE from time to time.

F. This Order shall not preclude the need for the Specified Resources to comply with applicable state, local, or Federal law or regulations following the expiration of this Order.

G. This Order shall be effective upon its issuance, and shall expire at 11:59PM EST on January 31, 2026, with the exception of the reporting requirements in paragraph D and applicable compliance obligations in paragraph E. Renewal of this Order, should it be needed, must be requested before this Order expires.

Issued in Washington, D.C. at 7:38 AM EST on this 25th day of January 2026.

Chris Wright

Chris Wright
Secretary of Energy

cc: **FERC Commissioners**
Chairman Laura V. Swett
Commissioner David Rosner
Commissioner Lindsay S. See
Commissioner Judy W. Chang
Commissioner David A. LaCerte

State Commissioners
See Attachment A

Attachment A: State Contact Information

The table below provides contact information for state commissioners within ISO-NE.

State	Office	Name
CT	Connecticut Public Utilities Regulatory Authority	Thomas Wiehl
		David Arconti
		Janice Beecher
		Holly Cheeseman
		Everett Smith
RI	Rhode Island Public Utilities Commission	Ronald T. Gerwatowski
		Abigail Anthony
		Karen Bradbury
MA	Massachusetts Department of Public Utilities	Jeremy McDiarmid
		Staci Rubin
		Elizabeth Anderson
	Massachusetts Department of Telecommunications and Cable	Karen Charles
VT	Vermont Public Utility Commission	Ed McNamara
		Riley Allen
		Margaret Cheney
	Vermont Department of Public Service	Kerrick Johnson
NH	New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission	Pradip Chattopadhyay
		Mark W. Dell'Orfano
	New Hampshire Department of Energy	Jared S. Chicoine
ME	Maine Public Utilities Commission	Philip L. Bartlett
		Carrie Gilbert
		Patrick Scully

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-143:
Department Order No. 202-22-2 Amendment No. 1

Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

Amendment Number 1 to Order No. 202-22-2

On September 4, 2022, because of a shortage of currently operational electric generating facilities, high demand for electricity, and other adverse conditions resulting from the extreme heat event in California, I issued Order No. 202-22-2. Order No. 202-22-2 authorized the Balancing Authority of Northern California (BANC) to direct the identified electric generating resource (Covered Resources) to operate in BANC's Balancing Authority Area (BAA), under specified conditions, to prevent or mitigate potential power disruptions and provide relief to the bulk power system during stressed grid conditions caused by extreme heat until September 8, 2022. Order No. 202-22-2 expires at the end of the day on September 8, 2022, by its own terms.

On September 7, 2022, BANC submitted a *Request for Extension and Limited Amendment of Emergency Order Pursuant to Section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act* (Renewal Application) to the Department. In its Renewal Application, BANC requests an extension of Order 202-22-1 through September 11, 2022 and certain modifications to the run time hour limitations contained in Order No. 202-22-2. On September 8, 2022, BANC filed a Revised Request for *Request for Extension and Limited Amendment of Emergency Order Pursuant to Section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act* in response to questions from DOE.

Emergency Situation

In its Renewal Application, BANC states that "the actual heat event has been more severe and records loads have been experienced." The emergency conditions brought about by the ongoing extreme heat event in California have continued and worsened and the supply of electricity is at increased risk for meeting system demand. As stated in its Renewal Application, BANC established a new record peak of approximately 4943 MW on September 6. BANC entered into an EEA-2 as of 1330 hours that same day. During this period BANC had forced outages of significant generation but was able to return units to service in approximately 90 minutes. It is believed that BANC members Roseville and Modesto exceeded their all-time peaks. Consequently, BANC requests the expiration date of Order No. 202-22-2 be extended through September 11, 2022.

In addition to the extension of Order No. 202-22-2, BANC has requested that the Order be modified to remove the 2 PM to 10 PM run time limitation so as to allow additional operational flexibility. BANC specifically requests that the Covered Resource be allowed to run during anytime that they have received notice of an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2 (EEA2) condition or greater. The practical impact of this will be to allow the Covered Resource more notice to follow their protocols for ramping up their diesel-fired generator units. In addition, BANC has requested the ramp down of the Covered Resource could extend beyond the period in which the EEA 2 condition exists. Specifically, the ramp down would commence at the time the EEA 2 condition is declared ended and should be completed as soon as possible consistent with good utility and operational

Consultation

In considering renewal or reissuance of an order under FPA section 202(c) that may conflict with an environmental law or regulation, DOE is required to "consult with the primary Federal agency with expertise in the environmental interest protected by such law or regulation" and to include "conditions as such Federal agency determines necessary . . . to the extent practicable." 16 U.S.C. § 824a(c)(4). The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is the primary federal agency in this case with expertise in the protected environmental interest, specifically Title V of the Clean Air Act and the Department consulted with EPA after receiving the Renewal Application and EPA did not request any additional conditions be included in this Order. Email from Acting Assistant Administrator Larry Starfield, EPA Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance to Kathleen Hogan, Acting Under Secretary for Infrastructure for DOE, September 7, 2022.

Based on the information submitted to the Department, I have determined that an emergency continues to exist in California due to a shortage of electric energy. I find that the issuance of this Order will help to meet the emergency conditions and serve the public interest as required by FPA section 202(c).

ORDER

For the reasons set forth above, pursuant to Section 202(c) of the FPA, I hereby grant BANC's Renewal Application and issue this Order, with modifications as explained below, to extend the expiration date of Order No. 202-22-2 through September 11, 2022.

1. Ordering Paragraph A appearing on page 4 of Order No. 202-22-2 is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

   A. From September 8, 2022, to September 11, 2022, in the event that BANC determines that generation from the Covered Resource is necessary to preserve the reliability of the bulk electric power system in California, I direct BANC to dispatch such unit or units and to order their operation solely under the following conditions: the notification of an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2[1] condition or greater after exhausting all reasonably and practically available resources, together with such reasonable and limited time as is necessary for a Covered Resource to ramp down following an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2 or greater, consistent with good utility practice as directed by the BANC with the goal of limited operation outside of an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2 or greater to the greatest extent possible.

[1] For the purposes of this Order, "Energy Emergency Alert Level 2" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.6.3 of the California ISO System Emergency Operating Procedure, Procedure No. 4420, Version 14.0, Effective Date May 1, 2022 (CAISO Emergency Operating Procedure).

2. The date September 8, 2022 where it appears in Ordering Paragraphs D and H of Order No. 202-22-2 is hereby replaced by the date September 11, 2022.

3. All other terms of Order No. 202-22-2 remain the same and in effect, including Ordering Paragraphs A-H, except as modified herein.

4. This Amendment Number 1 to Order No. 202-22-2 shall be effective upon its issuance, and shall expire at 23:59 Pacific Time on September 11, 2022.

Issued in Washington, D.C. at 16:38 Eastern Time on this 8th day of September, 2022.



Kathleen Hogan
Acting Under Secretary for
Infrastructure

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-144:
Department Order No. 202-22-1 Amendment No. 2

Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

Amendment Number 2 to Order No. 202-22-1

On September 2, 2022, because of a shortage of currently operational electric generating facilities, high demand for electricity, and other adverse conditions resulting from the extreme heat event in California, I issued Order No. 202-22-1. Order No. 202-22-1 authorizes the California Independent System Operator Corporation (CAISO), to direct the operation of the Covered Resources identified in Order No. 202-22-1 and on the terms set forth therein. On September 7, 2022, because of the continuing shortage of electric energy and the need for continued operation of the two units at Calpine's Greenleaf Unit 1 site in Yuba City, California (Greenleaf Units), I issued Amendment No. 1 to Order No. 202-22-1. Amendment No. 1 to Order No. 202-22-1 added the Greenleaf Units as Covered Resources subject to the terms of Order No. 202-22-1, except that the Greenleaf Units may be operated through September 9, 2022. By its terms, Order No. 202-22-1 as amended by Amendment No. 1 expires at the end of the day on September 8, 2022 with respect to the Covered Resources other than the Greenleaf Units, and at the end of the day on September 9, 2022 with respect to the Greenleaf Units. Order No. 202-22-1 as amended by Amendment No. 1 is sometimes referred to herein as Amended Order No. 202-22-1.

On September 7, 2022, CAISO submitted a *Request for Extension of Emergency Order Pursuant to Section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act* (Renewal Application) to the Department. In its Renewal Application, CAISO requests an extension of the expiration date of Order No. 202-22-1 through September 12, 2022.

Emergency Situation

In its Renewal Application, CAISO states that California is experiencing extreme heat, which the CAISO forecasts to continue through at least September 9, 2022. Further, CAISO explains that unpredictable conditions could exacerbate grid reliability issues at any time. The threat of wildfire to the reliable operation of the bulk power system remains significant, and drought conditions are affecting the availability of hydroelectric power. Ambient conditions facing generating facilities are causing de-rates at some units and forcing other units offline. Wildfire threats arising from the extreme heat event are unpredictable and could force transmission and resources out of service. Consequently, the CAISO believes it prudent to ask that the expiration date of Order No. 202-22-1 be extended through September 12, 2022.

Consultation

In considering renewal or reissuance of an order under FPA section 202(c) that may conflict with an environmental law or regulation, DOE is required to "consult with the primary Federal agency with expertise in the environmental interest protected by such law or regulation" and to include "conditions as such Federal agency determines necessary . . . to the extent practicable." 16 U.S.C. § 824a(c)(4). The Environmental

Protection Agency (EPA) is the primary federal agency in this case with expertise in the protected environmental interest, specifically Title V of the Clean Air Act and the Department consulted with EPA after receiving the Renewal Application and EPA did not request any additional conditions be included in this Order. Email from Acting Assistant Administrator Larry Starfield, EPA Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance to Kathleen Hogan, Acting Under Secretary for Infrastructure for DOE, September 7, 2022.

Based on the information submitted to the Department, I have determined that an emergency continues to exist in California due to a shortage of electric energy. I find that the issuance of this Order will help to meet the emergency conditions and serve the public interest as required by FPA section 202(c).

ORDER

For the reasons set forth above, pursuant to Section 202(c) of the FPA, I hereby grant CAISO's Renewal Application and issue this Order to extend the expiration date of Amended Order No. 202-22-1 through September 12, 2022.

1. In accordance with the foregoing, (a) the date September 8, 2022 where it appears in Ordering Paragraphs A, D, and H of Order No. 202-22-1 is hereby replaced by the date September 12, 2022, and (b) the date September 9, 2022 where it appears in the Ordering Paragraph of Amendment No. 1 to Order No. 202-22-1 is hereby replaced by the date September 12, 2022.

2. All other terms of Amended Order No. 202-22-1 remain the same and in effect, including Ordering Paragraphs A-H, except as modified herein.

3. This Amendment Number 2 to Order No. 202-22-1 shall be effective upon its issuance and shall expire at 23:59 Pacific Time on September 12, 2022.

Issued in Washington, D.C. at 15:52 Eastern Time on this 8th day of September, 2022.



Kathleen Hogan
Acting Under Secretary for
Infrastructure

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-145:
Starfield Email to Hoffman

From: Starfield, Lawrence <Starfield.Lawrence@epa.gov>
Date: Monday, Sep 11, 2017, 11:27 AM
To: Hoffman, Patricia <Pat.Hoffman@hq.doe.gov>
Cc: Lucas, John T. <John.T.Lucas@hq.doe.gov>, Minoli, Kevin <Minoli.Kevin@epa.gov>, Kelley, Rosemarie <Kelley.Rosemarie@epa.gov>, Chapman, Apple <Chapman.Apple@epa.gov>
Subject: DOE section 202(c) order

To: Pat Hoffman, DOE Acting Under Secretary for Science and Energy

On August 24, 2017, PJM submitted a renewal application requesting a 90-day renewal of the Order issued on June 16, 2017, by the Secretary of Energy. This email confirms that the Department of Energy (DOE) consulted with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the primary Federal agency with expertise in the Mercury and Air Toxics Standard and section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act, with respect to a renewal order under Section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act related to Virginia Electric and Power Company's Units 1 and 2 at its Yorktown Power Station, near Yorktown, Virginia. See 16 U.S.C. § 824a(c)(4)(B) (Federal Power Act, Section 202(c)(4)(B)). DOE's proposed operational conditions for the order are generally consistent with EPA's Administrative Compliance Order, AED-CAA-113(a)-2016-002, as amended.

Thank you for your coordination on this matter.

Larry Starfield
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance
U.S. EPA
Washington, DC

(202) 564-2440 (office)
(202) 564-8179 (direct)

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-146:
NERC 2025 Long-Term Reliability Assessment

NERC
NORTH AMERICAN ELECTRIC RELIABILITY CORPORATION

Long-Term Reliability Assessment

January 2026



Table of Contents

Preface 3
About This Assessment 4
Reading This Report 5
Executive Summary 6
Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment 6
Trends and Reliability Implications 9
Recommendations 10
Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment 12
Assessment Approach 12
Risk Categories 12
Resource and Demand Projections 23
Reducing Resource Capacity and Energy Risk 24
Demand Trends and Implications 25
Demand and Energy Projections 25
Reliability Implications 29
Resource Mix Changes 30
Planned On-Peak Capacity Additions 31
Transmission Development and Interregional Transfer Capability 37
Transmission Projects 37
Interregional Transfer Capability Study (Canadian Analysis) 38
Regional Assessments Dashboards 41
MISO 42
MRO-Manitoba Hydro 49
MRO-SaskPower 54
MRO-SPP 59
NPCC-Maritimes 63
NPCC-New England 68
NPCC-New York 74
NPCC-Ontario 80
NPCC-Québec 86
PJM 90
SERC-Central 95
SERC-East 102
SERC-Florida Peninsula 112
SERC-Southeast 120
Texas RE-ERCOT 128
WECC-Alberta 134
WECC-Basin 138
WECC-British Columbia 143
WECC-California 147
WECC-Mexico 151
WECC-Northwest 154
WECC-Rocky Mountain 159
WECC-Southwest 163
Demand Assumptions and Resource Categories 167
Methods and Assumptions 171
Summary of Planning Reserve Margins and Reference Margin Levels by Assessment Area 175
Recommendations and ERO Actions Summary 177

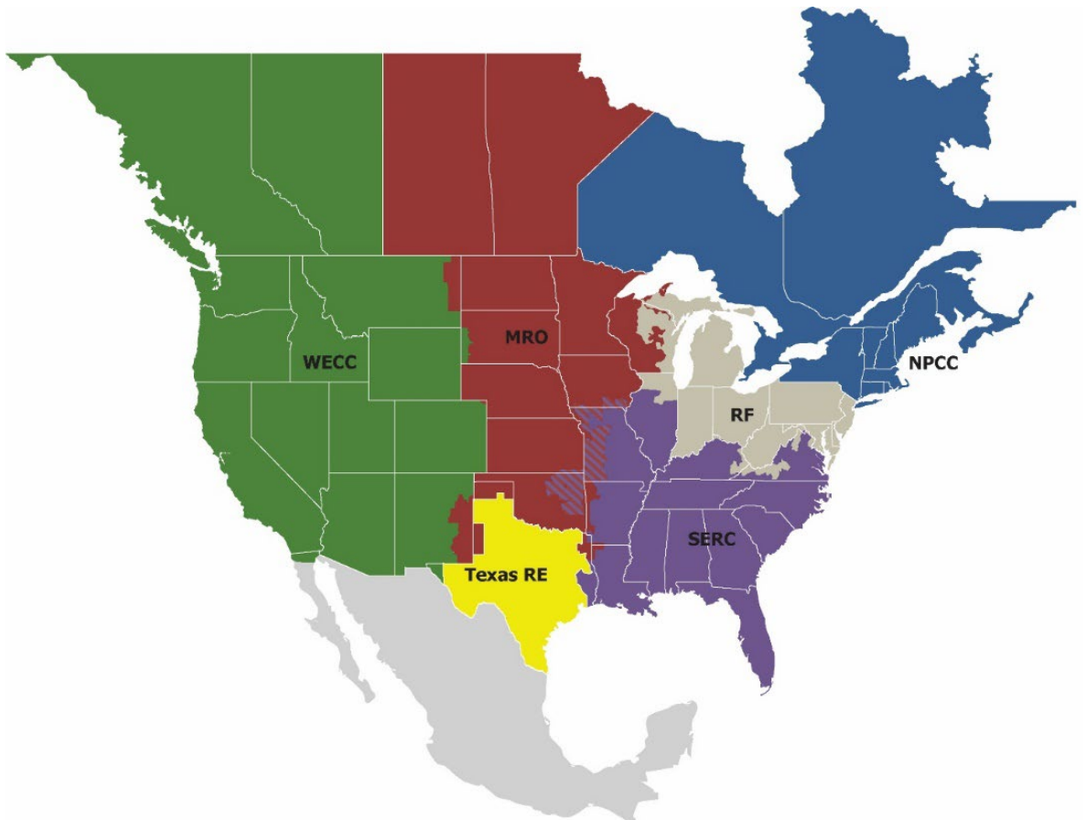
Preface

Electricity is a key component of the fabric of modern society and the Electric Reliability Organization (ERO) Enterprise serves to strengthen that fabric. The vision for the ERO Enterprise, which is comprised of NERC and the six Regional Entities, is a highly reliable, resilient, and secure North American bulk power system (BPS). Our mission is to assure the effective and efficient reduction of risks to the reliability and security of the grid.

Reliability | Resilience | Security

Because nearly 400 million citizens in North America are counting on us

The North American BPS is made up of six Regional Entities as shown on the map and in the corresponding table below. The multicolored area denotes overlap as some load-serving entities participate in one Regional Entity while associated Transmission Owners/Operators participate in another.



MRO	Midwest Reliability Organization
NPCC	Northeast Power Coordinating Council
RF	ReliabilityFirst
SERC	SERC Reliability Corporation
Texas RE	Texas Reliability Entity
WECC	WECC

About This Assessment

NERC is a not-for-profit international regulatory authority with the mission to assure the reliability of the BPS in North America. NERC develops and enforces Reliability Standards; annually assesses seasonal and long-term reliability; monitors the BPS through system awareness; and educates, trains, and certifies industry personnel. NERC's area of responsibility spans the continental United States, Canada, and the northern portion of Baja California, Mexico. NERC is the ERO for North America and is subject to oversight by the U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC, also known as the Commission) and governmental authorities in Canada. NERC's jurisdiction includes users, owners, and operators of the North American BPS and serves more than 334 million people. Section 39.11(b) of FERC's regulations provides that "The Electric Reliability Organization shall conduct assessments of the adequacy of the Bulk-Power System in North America and report its findings to the Commission, the Secretary of Energy, each Regional Entity, and each Regional Advisory Body annually or more frequently if so ordered by the Commission."

The *Long-Term Reliability Assessment* (LTRA), along with NERC's other reliability assessments and analysis reports, supports the ERO Enterprise vision and mission by providing independent analysis of reliability risks. Other important assessments and reports include the following:

- **Seasonal Reliability Assessments:** The *Summer Reliability Assessment* (SRA) and *Winter Reliability Assessment* (WRA) provide overall perspective on the adequacy of the generation resources and the transmission systems necessary to meet projected seasonal peak demands. They also identify reliability issues of interest and areas of concern for the upcoming season. Seasonal assessments are published annually prior to each respective season.
- **Special Reliability Assessments:** In addition to the long-term and seasonal reliability assessments, NERC also conducts special reliability assessments on a regional, interregional, and Interconnection basis as conditions warrant, or as requested by the NERC Board of Trustees or governmental authorities. Special reliability assessments are performed and published on an as-needed basis.
- ***State of Reliability* Report (SOR):** The SOR contains an unbiased, data-driven look at BPS reliability for the calendar year, identifying ongoing challenges and informing future-looking reliability assessments. It seeks to inform regulators, policymakers, and industry leaders of the most significant reliability risks facing the BPS and describe the actions that the ERO Enterprise has taken, and will take, to address them. The SOR is published annually, containing analysis of BPS performance data from the prior year.
- **Event Analysis Reports:** NERC publishes reports of major system events and off-normal system occurrences as one output of the ERO Event Analysis Program. This program employs rigorous post-event analysis and promotes broad understanding of the causes and effects of reliability events. NERC also publishes Lessons Learned for industry.

Reliability assessments and analysis are published on NERC's website.

Development Process

This assessment was developed based on data and narrative information NERC collected from the six Regional Entities (see **Preface**) on an assessment area basis (see **Regional Assessments Dashboards**) to independently evaluate the long-term reliability of the North American BPS while identifying trends, emerging issues, and potential risks during the upcoming 10-year assessment period. The Reliability Assessment Subcommittee (RAS), at the direction of NERC's Reliability and Security Technical Committee (RSTC), supported the development of this assessment through a comprehensive and transparent peer-review process that leverages the knowledge and experience of system planners, RAS members, NERC staff, and other subject matter experts; this peer-review process ensures the accuracy and completeness of all data and information. This assessment was also reviewed by the RSTC, and the NERC Board of Trustees subsequently accepted this assessment and endorsed the key findings.

NERC develops the LTRA annually in accordance with the ERO's Rules of Procedure[1] and Title 18, § 39.11[2] of the Code of Federal Regulations;[3] this is also required by Section 215(g) of the Federal Power Act, which instructs NERC to conduct periodic assessments of the North American BPS.[4]

[1] NERC Rules of Procedure - Section 803

[2] Section 39.11(b) of FERC's regulations states the following: "The Electric Reliability Organization shall conduct assessments of the adequacy of the Bulk-Power System in North America and report its findings to the Commission, the Secretary of Energy, each Regional Entity, and each Regional Advisory Body annually or more frequently if so ordered by the Commission."

[3] Title 18, § 39.11 of the Code of Federal Regulations

[4] BPS reliability, as defined in the **How NERC Defines BPS Reliability** section of this report, does not include the reliability of the lower-voltage distribution systems that account for 80% of all electricity supply interruptions to end-use customers.

Considerations

This assessment was developed by using a consistent approach for projecting future resource adequacy through the application of the ERO Reliability Assessment Process.[5] Projections in this assessment are not predictions of what will happen; they are based on information supplied in July 2025 about known system changes with updates incorporated prior to publication. This *2025 LTRA* assessment period includes projections for 2026–2035; however, some figures and tables examine data and information for the 2025 year. NERC's standardized data reporting and instructions were developed through stakeholder processes to promote data consistency across all the reporting entities that are further explained in the **Demand Assumptions and Resource Categories** section. Reliability impacts related to cyber and physical security risks are not specifically addressed in this assessment, which is primarily focused on resource adequacy and operating reliability. NERC leads a multifaceted approach through its Electricity Information Sharing and Analysis Center (E-ISAC) to promote mechanisms to address physical and cyber security risks, including exercises and information-sharing efforts with the electric industry and government partners.

The LTRA data used for this assessment creates a reference case dataset that includes projected on-peak demand and system energy needs, demand response (DR), resource capacity, and transmission projects. Data from each Regional Entity is also collected and used to identify notable trends and emerging issues. This bottom-up approach captures virtually all electricity supplied in the United States, Canada, and a portion of Baja California, Mexico. NERC's reliability assessments are developed to inform industry, policymakers, and regulators as well as to aid NERC in achieving its mission to ensure the reliability of the North American BPS.

Assumptions

In this *2025 LTRA*, the baseline information on future electricity supply and demand is based on several assumptions:[6]

- Supply and demand projections are based on industry forecasts that were submitted and validated in July 2025. Any subsequent demand forecast or resource plan changes may not be fully represented; however, updated data submitted throughout the report drafting time frame has been included where appropriate.
- Peak demand is based on average peak weather conditions and forecasted economic activity at the time of submittal. Weather variability is discussed in each Regional Entity's self-assessment.
- Generation and transmission equipment will perform at historical availability levels.
- Future generation and transmission facilities are commissioned and in service as planned, known planned outages take place as scheduled, and retirements take place as proposed.
- Demand reductions expected from dispatchable and controllable DR programs will yield the forecast results if they are called on.
- Other peak demand-side management programs, such as energy efficiency (EE) and price-responsive DR, are reflected in the forecasts of total internal demand.

Reading This Report

This report is compiled into two major parts:

1. **A reliability assessment of the North American BPS with the following goals:**
   a. Evaluate industry preparations that are in place to meet projections and maintain reliability, with a special focus on adequacy in the first five years
   b. Identify trends in demand, supply, reserve margins, and probabilistic resource adequacy metrics
   c. Identify emerging reliability issues
   d. Focus the industry, policymakers, and the general public's attention on BPS reliability issues
   e. Make recommendations based on an independent NERC reliability assessment process
2. **A regional reliability assessment that contains the following:**
   a. A 10-year data dashboard
   b. Summary assessments for each assessment area
   c. A focus on specific issues identified through industry data and emerging issues
   d. A description of regional planning processes and methods used to ensure reliability

[5] ERO Reliability Assessment Process Document

[6] Forecasts cannot precisely predict the future. Instead, many forecasts report probabilities with a range of possible outcomes. For example, each regional demand projection is assumed to represent the expected midpoint of possible future outcomes. This means that a future year's actual demand may deviate from the projection due to the inherent variability of the key factors that drive electrical use, such as weather. In the case of the NERC regional projections, there is a 50% probability that actual demand will be higher than the forecast midpoint and a 50% probability that it will be lower (50/50 forecast).

Executive Summary

The overall resource adequacy outlook for the North American BPS is worsening: In the *2025 LTRA*, NERC finds that 13 of 23 assessment areas face resource adequacy challenges over the next 10 years. Projections for resource and transmission growth lag what is needed to support new data centers and other large loads that drive escalating demand forecasts. Most new resources in development to come on-line in the next five years consist of battery storage and solar photovoltaic (PV), which are inverter-based and weather-dependent resources that increase the complexity of planning and operating a reliable grid. Meanwhile, more fossil-fired generator retirements loom in the next five years, reducing the amount of generation that has fuel on site and impacting the system's ability to respond to spikes in demand. The continuing shift in the resource mix toward weather-dependent resources and less fuel diversity increases risks of supply shortfalls during winter months. As Resource Planners, market operators, and regulators grapple with steep increases in demand and swelling resource queues, they face more uncertainty, adding to the already-complex endeavor of planning for resource adequacy during this period of rapid grid transformation. To ensure there are sufficient resources for supplying electricity in the future and to reliably meet the growing electricity needs for North Americans, industry, regulators, and policymakers need to be vigilant for shifting projections, keep plans for deactivating existing generators flexible, expedite system development, and perform robust adequacy assessments of future scenarios. In addition, careful planning and broad cross-sector coordination will be needed to navigate a period of potentially strained electricity resources.

The findings presented here are vitally important to understanding the reliability risks to the North American BPS as it is currently planned and being influenced by government policies, regulations, consumer preferences, and economic factors. Summaries of the report sections are provided below.

Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment

The **Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment** section of this report identifies potential future electricity supply shortfalls under normal and extreme weather conditions based on current BPS planning forecasts. NERC's evaluation of resource adequacy in the LTRA considers both the capacity of the resources and the capability of resources to convert inputs (e.g., fuel, wind, and solar irradiance) into electrical energy. NERC used a probabilistic assessment and a deterministic reserve margin analysis from the LTRA process to identify the risk of future electricity supply shortfall and determine a risk category for each assessment area based on consistent risk criteria.[7] Risk assessment inputs are tied to industry forecasts of electricity supplies, demand, and transmission development, providing a forward-looking snapshot of resource adequacy.

Areas determined to be **High Risk** exceed the upper risk criteria levels. In high-risk areas, planned resources as of July 2025 would result in energy shortfalls that exceed resource adequacy targets or baseline criteria for unserved energy or loss of load.[8] **Elevated-Risk** areas meet resource adequacy criteria, but planned resources are likely to result in energy shortfalls that are expected to be limited to more extreme weather conditions. More extreme conditions can include temperatures that result in above-normal demand levels, low resource output or availability, fuel supply disruptions, and limitations of normal electricity transfers. **Elevated-Risk** areas are identified in the LTRA when unserved energy and load loss metrics are below the **High-Risk** criteria but are not negligible. **Normal-Risk** areas are expected to have sufficient resources under a broad range of assessed conditions and are below the lowest risk criteria level. The results of the risk assessment are summarized for all elevated- and high-risk assessment areas in **Figure 1** and described in **Table 1**.

[7] In some cases, NERC modified the risk category when system studies performed by a system operator or regulator determine that resource adequacy target(s) will not be met. Details of the risk evaluation for each assessment area are in the **Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment**.

[8] The criteria used for risk determination in the LTRA include resource adequacy targets established by regulatory authorities, traditional 1-day-in-10 years load-loss criteria, and probabilistic loss-of-load-hour and expected unserved energy metrics. See **Risk Categories** in this report for a complete description.

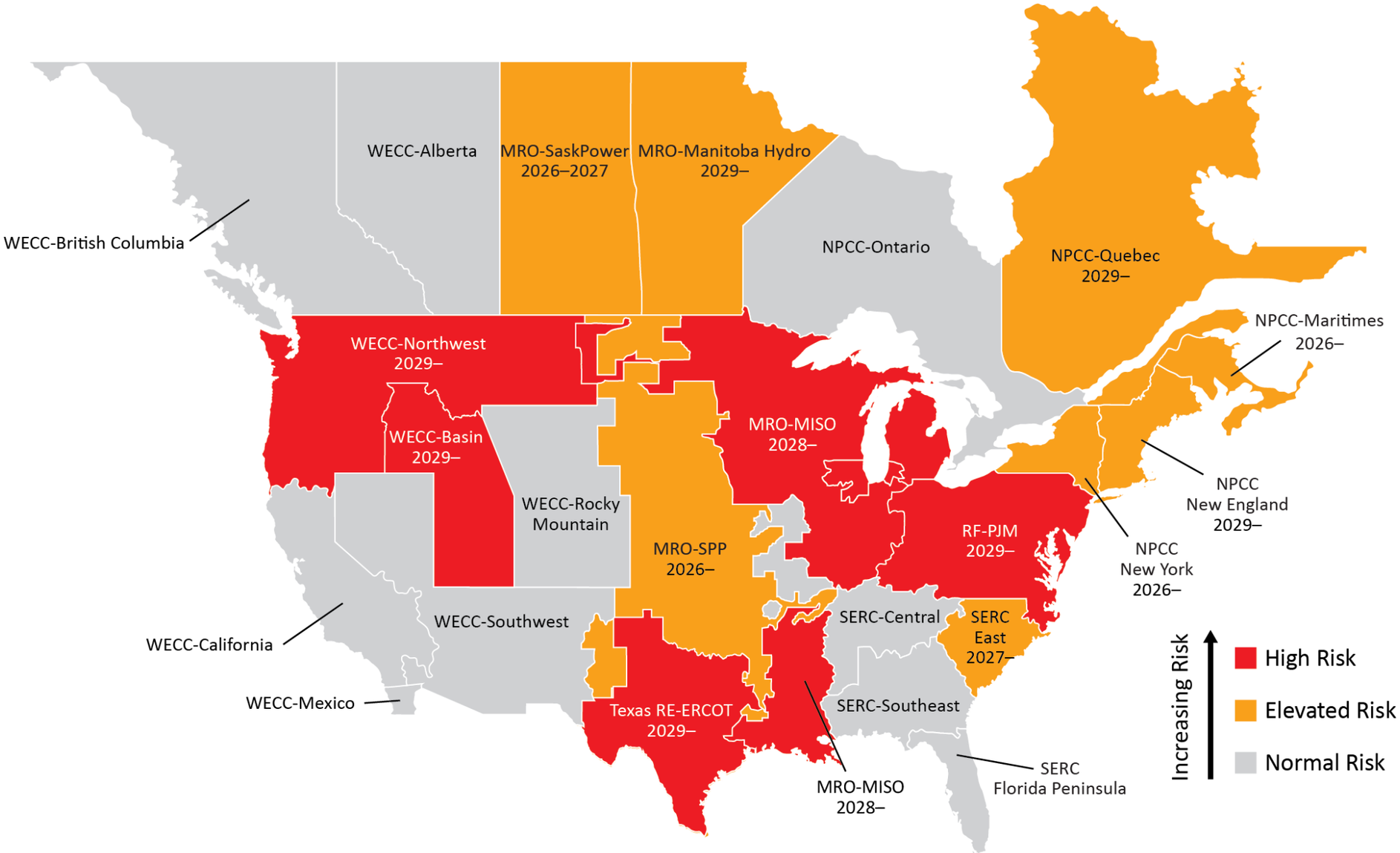


Figure 1: Risk Area Summary 2026–2030

Shows highest risk classification that occurs in the first 5 years and states initial year of occurrence

Table 1: Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment Area Summary

Assessment Area	Risk Level (High, Elevated, or Normal)					Risk Summary
	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	
MISO						Projected resource additions do not keep pace with escalating demand forecasts and announced generator retirements. The recently approved *Expedited Resource Addition Study* (ERAS) process is expected to result in additional resources in the MISO system beginning in 2028 that are not included in the model for the *2025 LTRA*. Timely implementation of ERAS resources will eliminate reserve margin shortfall and improve expected unserved energy metrics.
MRO-Manitoba						With rising demand, planned reserves are falling, leading to potential resource shortfalls in low-hydro conditions.
MRO-SaskPower						With current resources, there is risk of insufficient generation during fall and spring when more generators are undergoing maintenance. Expected natural-gas-fired generator additions in Winter 2027 will boost planned reserves and reduce risks of unserved energy.
MRO-Southwest Power Pool (SPP)						Demand forecasts outpace resource additions, leading to falling reserve margins. Scenarios with low wind and high generator forced outages identify energy shortfall risks. SPP's *Expedited Resource Adequacy Study* is attracting additional resources.
NPCC-Maritimes						Demand growth forecasts have increased since the *2024 LTRA*, while expected capacity contributions from variable energy resources (VER) have declined, causing resource shortfalls in the near term. New natural-gas-fired generation planned for 2028 will reduce the potential unserved energy, but not below the elevated risk threshold.
NPCC-New England						Strong demand growth and persistent winter natural gas infrastructure limitations pose risks of energy shortfalls in extreme winter conditions.
NPCC-New York						Planned retirements of peaking generators create localized system adequacy needs as described in the New York ISO *2025 Q3 Star Report*.
NPCC-Québec						Demand growth projections are outpacing planned resource additions, leading to projected resource shortfalls in the winter season.
PJM						Current projections for resource additions do not keep pace with escalating demand forecasts and expected generator retirements. The anticipated resource margin falls below the Reference Margin Level starting in 2029. Recently approved new generation projects for expedited interconnection under the PJM Reliability Resource Initiative were not far enough along to include in the LTRA risk analysis.
SERC-East						Current projections for resource additions do not keep pace with escalating demand forecasts and planned generator retirements. With projected resources, supply shortfalls would occur in below-normal winter temperatures, resulting in unserved energy.
Texas RE-ERCOT						Probabilistic unserved energy metrics for 2026–2027 have improved since the *2024 LTRA*, but continued rapid load growth outpaces projected resource additions in later years. To mitigate increasing resource adequacy risks from load growth, Texas lawmakers have granted ERCOT operators additional authority to curtail new large loads if necessary to prevent grid emergencies. Texas lawmakers also established funding programs to expedite new resources that address reliability needs.
WECC-Basin						Demand forecasts outpace resource additions and expected generator retirements, leading to falling reserves. Resource additions nearing completion are predominantly solar PV, leading to a more variable resource mix. Unserved energy risk is in summer.
WECC-Northwest						Rapid forecasted demand growth is driving the need for more resources. Resource additions nearing completion are predominantly solar PV, battery, and wind, leading to a more variable resource mix. Periods of unserved energy are projected for both summer and winter.

Regional Assessments Dashboards

The **Regional Assessments Dashboards** section contains dashboards and summaries for each of the 23 assessment areas, developed from data and narrative information collected by NERC from the six Regional Entities. Probabilistic assessments (ProbA) are presented that identify energy risk periods and describe the contributing demand and resource factors.

Responding to Trends in Resource Adequacy

As resource adequacy concerns have expanded and grown more acute in many parts of the North American BPS, more actions have been taken by industry and regulators to bolster resources.

- Projected retirements have shrunk from the *2024 LTRA*. Growing demand, market signals, and resource plans have highlighted the potential need to keep resources on-line longer than previously anticipated. Though the confirmed and announced potential retirements over the next 10 years remain high and total over 105 GW in peak seasonal capacity, this is roughly 10 GW lower than the 10-year retirement projections last year.
- The initiation of market mechanisms like capacity accreditation has also more precisely highlighted the loss-of-load risks posed by a generation mix that has increasing amounts of variable resources. Market procurements are becoming more effective in procuring resources as a result.
- Expedited resource programs that were approved by FERC in late Summer 2025 for MISO, PJM, and SPP have resulted in acceleration and prioritization for resources that can address identified reliability risks. Most new resources brought in through recently approved expedited resource programs are not included in the *2025 LTRA* risk assessment.
- Lawmakers in Texas have provided ERCOT with curtailment management authority over new large loads to prevent grid emergencies and established funding to speed new generating capacity to the grid.

The **Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment** and **Regional Assessments Dashboards** sections provide details on these examples and initiatives in other assessment areas.

Trends and Reliability Implications

Demand, resource, and transmission trends affect long-term reliability and the sufficiency of electricity supplies. A summary for each is provided below and further discussed within the **Demand Trends and Implications** and **Transmission Development and Interregional Transfer Capability** sections.

Demand Trends and Implications

Electricity peak demand and energy growth forecasts over the 10-year assessment period continue to climb higher than at any point in the past two decades. Over the 10-year period, aggregated assessment area summer peak demand is forecast to rise by over 224 GW. This is 69% higher than last year's 10-year growth projection of 132 GW. Winter peak demand is expected to grow by 245 GW, continuing to outpace summer and exceed prior-year projections. New data centers for artificial intelligence and the digital economy account for most of the projected increase in North American electricity demand over the next 10 years.

Demand and large-load projections throughout the LTRA are based on load-serving entity (LSE) and BPS system planner forecasts provided to NERC during LTRA development, reflecting mid-2025 plans. LSE load forecasts are based on information from the interconnection process and agreements between utilities and owners of connecting loads, such as facility peak demand, load flexibility, and some operating characteristics. To be counted in load forecasting, data center projects have advanced from speculative and exploratory stages into development commitments necessary to drive grid planning studies. Still, large loads inherently add volatility to load forecasts as project timelines and commitments can vary with factors related to construction, permitting approvals, grid development, and data center owner decisions. ERCOT and PJM, the grid planners and operators for two areas experiencing vigorous large-load and data center development, have each prepared revised load forecasts since the *2025 LTRA* data collection period that, due to timing, is not used in this LTRA. Both forecasts indicate that some large-load projects have slowed or failed to materialize within the shorter-term horizon, while interconnection requests for later years continue to increase. Load forecasts that are revised downward can shrink the energy shortfalls that are projected in this LTRA.

Resource Additions and the Changing Resource Mix

The shift toward a more variable resource mix continues, as battery, solar PV, and hybrid generation lead the most recent and projected near-term additions and as fossil-fired generators retire. From 2024 to 2025, the existing capacity from fossil-fueled generators fell by 21 GW, while BPS capacity for peak demand hours from battery, wind, and solar resources increased by 23 GW.

In a shift from a key insight from the *2024 LTRA*, solar PV is no longer the sole, predominant generation type planned over the next 10 years. New battery resource projects have grown to match solar projections, and, together, solar and battery capacity additions represent two-thirds of the Tier 1 and Tier 2 resources in this year's 10-year LTRA study period. Natural-gas-fired generator additions represent 15% of the projected capacity additions followed by wind and hybrid at 8% each. While interconnection queues continue to swell, considerable uncertainty surrounds the timing and amount of resource additions. Overall, on-peak resource capacity in Tier 1 and Tier 2 has grown modestly since

the *2024 LTRA* by 7 GW (1.7%). This is slightly less than in the prior year when Tier 1 and Tier 2 capacity grew by 44 GW.

As older fossil-fired generators retire and are replaced by more battery and solar PV resources, the resource mix is becoming increasingly variable and weather-dependent. The share of VERs in the existing BPS on-peak resource capacity increased from 9.5% to 10.2% over the last year. VERs have different physical and operating characteristics from the generators that they are replacing, affecting the essential reliability services (ERS) that the resource mix provides. Frequency response, or the ability of the BPS to maintain stable frequency, is one such ERS that NERC assesses on an Interconnection basis to ensure future resource mix reliability. Battery storage can enhance system frequency response. Other IBRs provide little or no frequency response capability, requiring grid operators to ensure that enough synchronous generators and other facilities are on-line for system stability. This year's LTRA finds that the future resource mix in each Interconnection through 2027 has sufficient resource types to provide for adequate frequency response. As generators are deactivated and replaced by new types of resources, ERSs must still be maintained for the grid to operate reliably.

The thermal generation component of the resource mix is increasingly reliant on natural gas for fuel as new natural-gas-fired generators are added to the BPS and as some existing coal-fired generators undergo fuel conversion. Overall, 13 out of 23 assessment areas are adding capacity to their fleet of natural-gas-fired power plants over the next 10 years: 53 GW of new natural-gas-fired winter capacity is in the planning queues, and new ERAS programs will add more. As new natural-gas-fired generators progress through interconnection processes, Generator Owners, grid planners, and natural gas infrastructure developers need to take steps to ensure that regional natural gas infrastructure can reliably serve the needs of BPS generators.

Transmission Development and Interregional Transfer Capability

Transmission projections reported for the *2025 LTRA* reflect an increase in transmission development, continuing a trend that emerged in the *2024 LTRA*. This year's cumulative level of 41,000 miles (66,000 km) of transmission (>100 kV) under construction or in various stages of development for the next 10 years is substantially higher than the *2024 LTRA* 10-year projections (28,275 miles or 45,504 km). Transmission in construction has yet to increase substantially over past-year levels; rather, the large increase in transmission projects is seen in planning phases. Several Planning Coordinators (PC) have recently approved, or are actively contemplating, expansive extra-high voltage (EHV) overlays on their systems to address new generator additions and a variety of reliability needs, including Hydro-Québec, ERCOT, SPP, MISO, PJM, BC Hydro, and the Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO) in Ontario.

Interregional transmission projects that support energy transfers across Interconnections make up a small but important portion of total BPS transmission development. They can allow entities to take advantage of geographic diversity during extreme weather, such as Winter Storm Elliott,[9] including scenarios identified in the *Interregional Transfer Capability Study* (ITCS) published by NERC in 2024, and the separate ***Interregional Transfer Capability Study (Canadian Analysis)***. About 4% of transmission projects reported for the *2025 LTRA* are for tie-lines that support transfers between neighboring systems, lower than the 6% reported in the *2024 LTRA*.

Transmission development in some areas is hampered by growing risks in procurement and supply chain delays. Other reasons for delays include economic impacts, planning and construction issues, permitting issues, or changing needs. Of nearly 900 projects that were under construction or in planning for the next 10 years, at least 390 projects have been delayed from their originally expected in-service dates.

Recommendations

To address the energy and capacity risks identified in this LTRA, NERC recommends the following priority actions:

1. **Integrated Resource Planners, market operators, and regulators: Expedite new resources to meet growing demand and carefully manage generator deactivations.** BPS planners should develop, implement, or enhance mechanisms to expedite resource additions to the grid that provide the services needed to address anticipated reliability issues related to each area's needs. Independent System Operator/Regional Transmission Organizations (ISO/RTO) should evaluate mechanisms and process enhancements for obtaining information on expected generator retirements that would support early identification of reliability risks. State and provincial regulators and ISO/RTOs need to have mechanisms they can employ to extend the service of generators seeking to retire when they are needed for reliability, including the management of energy shortfall risks. Regulators must support resource development and manage the pace of retirements such that replacement infrastructure can be developed and placed in service to support reliability needs.
2. **NERC, industry, and regulators: Understand and manage reliability risks accompanying large-load growth and leverage potential capabilities in new types of loads to provide flexibility to operators during times of grid stress.** An increasing number of large commercial and industrial

[9] Winter Storm Elliott Report: Inquiry into Bulk-Power System Operations During December 2022 | Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

loads is rapidly connecting to the BPS. Emerging large loads—such as data centers (including cryptocurrency and artificial intelligence applications) and hydrogen fuel plants—present unique challenges in BPS planning and operations. Stakeholders should support NERC's Large Loads Action Plan[10] and collaborate through NERC's Large Loads Task Force.[11] ISO/RTOs should collectively work to create more uniform requirements to address the emerging reliability issues associated with large data center loads.

3. **NERC, Regional Entities, and industry: Improve the LTRA by incorporating new analysis and criteria to inform stakeholders of future reliability risks.** NERC increased the frequency of the ProbA from biennial to annual and included unserved energy and load-loss metrics as the basis for risk analysis in this year's LTRA. To promote consistency in analysis and develop assessment capabilities, NERC and the Regional Entities piloted Interconnection-wide energy assessments using a common probabilistic resource adequacy tool in 2025. Wide-area energy analysis will support the evaluation of interregional transfer capabilities and the effects of extreme weather and regional fuel supply issues on the BPS at an Interconnection level. Industry should work with NERC through its technical groups to implement ERO energy assessments in the *2026 LTRA* and continue to improve consistency in the annual ProbA. NERC and the Regional Entities, in consultation with the RSTC, should also continue to enhance NERC's LTRA to assess ERSs in the future system and the potential impact of new and evolving electricity market practices, regulations, or legislation on resource adequacy.

4. **Regulators and policymakers: Streamline siting and permitting processes to remove barriers to resource and transmission development.** As ISO/RTOs continue looking for opportunities to speed transmission planning processes, many states are also taking steps to expedite siting and permitting. Siting and permitting issues are among the most common causes for delayed transmission projects. Support from regulators and policymakers at the federal, state, and provincial levels is urgently needed.

5. **Regulators, electric industry, and gas industry member organizations: Continue identifying and implementing solutions for addressing the operating and planning needs of the interconnected natural gas-electric energy system.** As various initiatives launched in past years roll out recommendations for addressing reliability needs, stakeholders should act with urgency on implementation. Continued collaboration through readiness forums and working groups remains a priority. While new regulatory and oversight mechanisms of the natural gas industry have yet to solidify, voluntary actions for managing natural gas production, processing, and delivery risks are needed. NERC, gas and electric industry, and research partners should continue studies and assessments of regional fuel supply risks to BPS generation.

6. **Regional transmission organizations, independent system operators, and FERC: Continue to ensure that ERSs are maintained.** The changing composition of the North American resource mix calls for more robust planning approaches to ensure adequate ERSs.[12] Retiring conventional generation is being replaced with large amounts of wind and solar; planning considerations must adapt with more attention to ERSs. As replacement resources are interconnected, these new resources should be capable of supporting voltage, frequency, ramping, and dispatchability. Many technologies can contribute to ERSs, including VERs; however, policies and market mechanisms need to reflect these requirements to ensure that these services are provided and maintained. ISO/RTOs and FERC have taken steps in this direction, and these positive steps must continue.

In addition to these priorities, NERC recommends continued progress in areas identified previously in NERC's LTRA and other assessment reports. All recommendations are listed in the **Recommendations and ERO Actions Summary.**

[10] NERC's Large Loads Action Plan: https://www.nerc.com/initiatives/large-loads-action-plan
[11] NERC's Large Loads Task Force webpage: Large Loads Task Force (LLTF)
[12] Essential Reliability Services: https://www.nerc.com/pa/RAPA/ra/Reliability%20Assessments%20DL/ERS%20Abstract%20Report%20Final.pdf

Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment

Resource Planners and state and provincial policymakers use resource adequacy criteria to ensure that sufficient resources are available to meet demand and prevent unacceptable levels of energy shortfall. In their application, traditional capacity-based adequacy criteria were not designed to consider the magnitude, frequency, duration, and timing of potential energy shortfalls. Such considerations have become increasingly important as the resource transformation evolves from capacity-based resources with assured and stored energy supplies to energy-constrained resources that are increasingly impacted by weather and environmental conditions. NERC's LTRA includes all-hours probabilistic indices to measure these additional dimensions of risk and provide a more complete analysis to inform system plans.

Assessment Approach

NERC evaluates industry-provided resource adequacy data and credible studies to assess risks of future energy shortfalls as the system is currently planned. Probabilistic and deterministic analyses provide forward-looking snapshots of resource adequacy tied to industry forecasts of electricity supplies, demand, and transmission development. The risk analysis entails these components:

- Assessing load-loss metrics determined from probability-based simulation of projected demand and resource availability over all hours. This approach identifies high risk periods and potential energy constraints resulting in load-loss events. The 2025 ProbA is performed for each assessment area and examines the system as planned for the years 2027 and 2029. Loss-of-load hours (LOLH) and expected normalized unserved energy (NEUE) from NERC's ProbA are used to identify risk levels.
- Comparing the margin between projected resources and peak net demand, or reserve margin, to a reserve margin target (known as the Reference Margin Level (RML)) that represents the accepted level of risk based on a probability-based loss-of-load analysis.

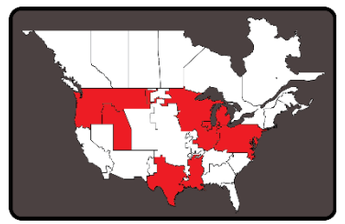
NERC also incorporates other findings from scenarios or information from system studies to address assessment area-specific adequacy risks when needed. See MRO-SPP, NPCC-New England, and NPCC-New York.

The risk determination is based on data and information provided to NERC during LTRA development and represents a snapshot in time. Integrated resource planning and ISO/RTO resource adequacy mechanisms vary across North America and can be implemented to respond to resource adequacy issues on many different timescales.

The **Demand Assumptions and Resource Categories** section provides further details on these approaches. Assessment area dashboards (see **Regional Assessments Dashboards**) provide resource capacity and energy risk assessment results for all areas.

Risk Categories

For the *2025 LTRA*, NERC uses the following three levels of risk category determination for each assessment area and associated years for which there is a risk of energy shortfall during the first five years of the LTRA period (i.e., 2026–2030). The details for the risk criteria determination are shown below for each category of risk.



An assessment area is determined as **High Risk** when established resource adequacy targets or requirements are not met or when probabilistic or deterministic energy analyses find that planned resources produce shortfalls resulting in unserved energy or load loss exceeding criteria for baseline resource adequacy specified below. Regulatory authorities or market operators establish resource adequacy targets. Most targets in North America are currently based on a 1-day/event load loss in a 10-year planning requirement. See **Summary of Planning Reserve Margins and Reference Margin Levels by Assessment Area**. Recently, regulators and policymakers in many states and market areas have begun to consider or develop resource adequacy targets based on additional criteria that can better address energy risks and extreme weather-related supply disruption.[13] High risk areas are those where today's demand forecasts and resource projections indicate a shortfall in future planned resources for expected (i.e., most likely, aka 50/50) demand and typical resource performance. More severe operating conditions associated with unusual heat waves or deep-freeze events would further exacerbate shortfalls in planned resources.

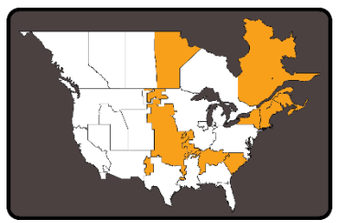
For the *2025 LTRA*, NERC uses the following criteria to determine areas and associated years for which there is high risk of insufficient planned resources during the first five years of the LTRA period (i.e., 2026–2030):

- Annual LOLH exceeds 2.4 hours/year for one or more years in the ProbA; or
- Annual normalized expected unserved energy (EUE) exceeds 0.002% (20 ppm) for one or more years in the ProbA; or

[13] See the NERC-National Academy of Engineering Workshop Report *Evolving Planning Criteria for a Sustainable Power Grid*.

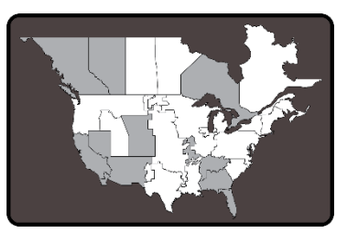
- Resource adequacy target(s) established by regulatory authority or system operator are not met.

Resource Planners, regulators, and market operators in assessment areas identified as having a high risk of resource shortfalls can mitigate these risks through timely actions that address capacity and energy risks.



An assessment area is determined to have **Elevated Risk** when it meets the established resource adequacy targets and baseline criteria specified earlier but does not meet more stringent thresholds of unserved energy and load loss that provide for reliability in more extreme weather conditions. More extreme conditions can include temperatures that result in above-normal demand levels, low resource output or availability, and/or disruption of normal electricity transfers. In the analysis, elevated risk may be found by modeling above-normal demand and low resource availability. The risk can also be identified by examining output data from probabilistic analysis tools to determine the underlying conditions for load-loss events. For the *2025 LTRA*, assessment areas are classified as elevated risk when they meet any one of the following criteria in the first five years of the LTRA period (i.e., 2026–2030):

- Annual LOLH is between 0.1 and 2.4 hours/year for one or more years in the ProbA
- Annual normalized EUE is less than 0.002% (20 ppm) but greater than or equal to 0.0002% (2 ppm) for one or more years in the ProbA
- Resource adequacy target(s) established by regulatory authority or system operator are met, but plausible scenarios of above-normal demand and/or low-resource conditions indicate risk of loss of load



An assessment area is determined to have **Normal Risk** if resource adequacy criteria are met, and there is a low likelihood of electricity supply shortfall even when demand is above forecasts or resource performance is abnormally low (e.g., above-normal forced outages or low VER performance). Although areas determined as normal risk are expected to have sufficient resources for plausible extreme[14] conditions, they are not immune to the effects of high-impact, low-frequency weather events that affect demand and generation simultaneously. For the *2025 LTRA*, assessment areas are classified as normal risk based on an evaluation of the following criteria for each of the first five years of the LTRA period (i.e., 2026–2030):

- Annual LOLH is below 0.1 hours/year.
- Annual normalized EUE is below 0.0002% (2 ppm).
- Resource adequacy target(s) established by regulatory authority or system operator are met and reserves are expected to be available in plausible scenarios of above normal demand and/or low-resource conditions associated with a once-per-decade event indicate risk of load loss.

Application of the Risk Criteria: NERC uses industry-provided demand and resource information and the results from the ProbA performed by NERC Regional Entities, ISO/RTOs, and regulated utilities to determine risk of energy and capacity shortfalls. The methods, assumptions, and approaches used by entities to perform probabilistic assessments affect the results and outputs. In last year's LTRA, NERC incorporated new probabilistic assessment risk criteria (LOLH and EUE) from the NERC-National Academy of Engineering Workshop Report, *Evolving Planning Criteria for a Sustainable Power Grid*, alongside established reserve margin criteria. In instances where an assessment area's probabilistic assessment results and reserve margins give mixed indications as to the risk category, adherence to resource adequacy targets (e.g., required RML and load-loss criteria) established by regulatory jurisdictions took precedence. Any other apparent contradictions with metrics and criteria were generally assessed according to results of all-hours probabilistic analysis.

A numerical summary of the assessment areas' risk profile measured against the NERC risk criteria is summarized in **Table 2**. A risk description summary for each assessment area at an **Elevated Risk** or a **High Risk** is provided in the **High-Risk Area Details** or **Elevated-Risk Area Details** sections following **Table 2**. Full details about all assessment areas are provided in the **Regional Assessments Dashboards** section.

[14] Plausible extreme conditions considered by NERC in this assessment are similar to those experienced during Winter Storm Elliott, Winter Storm Uri, and the 2020 Western Wide-Area Heat Dome.

Table 2: Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment Numerical Summary														
	NEUE (ppm)		LOLH (hours/year)		Anticipated Reserve Margin					Reference Margin Level[15]				
Summer-Peaking Areas	**2027**	**2029**	**2027**	**2029**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
MISO	1.13	**42.39**	**0.23**	**6.61**	11.0%	11.2%	9.5%	8.6%	**4.3%**	8.1%	8.3%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
MRO-SPP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.4%	30.3%	28.4%	25.1%	22.6%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%
NPCC-New England	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	18.3%	21.7%	24.8%	23.7%	23.6%	13.4%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%
NPCC-New York	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	22.3%	24.5%	24.5%	23.6%	22.5%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
NPCC-Ontario	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.6%	19.8%	28.1%	18.7%	19.7%	16.1%	19.0%	22.6%	15.8%	19.5%
PJM	**3.50**	**65.50**	**0.61**	**9.97**	29.7%	28.3%	24.3%	**18.9%**	**13.9%**	18.6%	20.1%	21.9%	23.9%	26.3%
SERC-Central	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.1%	20.8%	19.7%	18.5%	16.5%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
SERC-East	0.98	**2.27**	**0.15**	**0.33**	30.6%	30.5%	30.5%	31.5%	34.9%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
SERC-Florida Peninsula	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.4%	25.2%	24.3%	22.6%	21.1%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
SERC-Southeast	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.9%	29.5%	29.8%	24.9%	20.9%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Texas RE-ERCOT	**8.70**	**18.84**	**0.95**	**3.64**	28.2%	30.5%	31.8%	30.8%	29.9%	13.8%	13.8%	13.8%	13.8%	13.8%
WECC-Basin	0.04	**2,250**	**3.00**	**310.00**	36.3%	37.9%	27.4%	19.7%	15.2%	13.5%	14.0%	13.6%	12.4%	12.3%
WECC-California	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53.2%	47.0%	46.1%	45.6%	42.7%	20.3%	19.2%	19.3%	19.7%	19.3%
WECC-Mexico	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.9%	13.8%	29.9%	27.0%	24.6%	7.8%	8.0%	9.1%	7.2%	7.0%
WECC-Rocky Mountain	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	51.3%	60.0%	53.2%	38.1%	30.5%	17.8%	17.0%	16.2%	16.1%	15.7%
WECC-Southwest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41.1%	39.6%	38.6%	38.4%	36.1%	13.3%	13.7%	13.6%	12.6%	12.2%
Winter-Peaking Areas	**2027**	**2029**	**2027**	**2029**	**2026–2027**	**2027–2028**	**2028–2029**	**2029–2030**	**2030–2031**	**2026–2027**	**2027–2028**	**2028–2029**	**2029–2030**	**2030–2031**
MRO-Manitoba Hydro	0.12	0.23	0.03	0.06	13.9%	16.7%	15.4%	13.6%	**1.2%**	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
MRO-SaskPower	**5.24**	0.19	**1.09**	0.05	25.9%	35.0%	33.4%	32.3%	31.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
NPCC-Maritimes	0.52	0.25	**0.25**	0.10	**17.2%**	**18.5%**	25.6%	23.0%	21.7%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
NPCC-Québec	0.00	0.29	0.00	**0.11**	15.6%	16.7%	14.7%	13.0%	**11.5%**	11.9%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%
WECC-Alberta	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.2%	45.3%	40.7%	38.0%	33.0%	11.8%	17.6%	14.3%	15.6%	11.6%
WECC-British Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.4%	19.1%	19.5%	24.1%	24.2%	11.7%	12.1%	12.1%	11.6%	11.6%
WECC-Northwest	0.00	**36.64**	0.00	**85.00**	30.2%	29.3%	23.3%	19.1%	15.7%	17.8%	17.4%	16.1%	15.8%	15.5%

[15] Refer to the Regional Assessments Dashboards and the Summary of Planning Reserve Margins and Reference Margin Levels by Assessment Area table.

High-Risk Area Details

The assessment areas below exceed the highest level of risk criteria for the **High-Risk** classification during one or more years of the 2026–2030 period. Areas are listed in order of appearance in the **Regional Assessments Dashboards** section.

MISO (Normal Risk 2026| Elevated Risk 2027| High Risk 2028–)

Escalating demand forecasts and uncertainty around new resource commercialization timing contribute to heightened resource adequacy concerns in the MISO area. MISO forecasts its peak total internal demand at 127 GW during the 2026 summer season (up over 2.6 GW since the same year's projection in the *2024 LTRA*) and expects that summer demand will grow to 143.7 GW by 2035. The largest contributor to this accelerated demand growth is data center additions with 18 GW of data center loads projected by 2035. MISO's accredited thermal capacity has decreased by 8.8 GW, driven primarily by reductions in accredited capacity of existing facilities and retirements. New solar PV resources contribute to a 5.7 GW increase in MISO's accredited non-thermal capacity since last year.

As of July 2025, MISO has more than 54 GW nameplate capacity of generation—predominantly solar and battery—with signed generation interconnection agreements that are projected to come on-line over the next few years. As of December 2025, that figure increased to more than 70 GW of nameplate capacity. In addition to these resources, MISO instituted the ERAS process to respond to generation needs. The ERAS process provides a framework for the accelerated study of generation projects that address urgent resource adequacy and reliability needs in the near term. ERAS projects are not in the model for the *2025 LTRA*. If ERAS projects come in as currently planned, the projected reserve margin shortfall would be eliminated.

Based on the current resource and demand forecasts, MISO begins to meet elevated-risk criteria in 2027 (see **Table 3**). While resources are adequate for regulatory requirements, the ProbA results show load loss and unserved energy exceeding the elevated-risk threshold. The Summer season makes up the bulk of annual risk in this region and is seen to materialize during late afternoon and evening hours when demand is high and solar resource output begins to decline. The ProbA also identifies winter risk periods during early morning and hours after 7:00 p.m. Additionally, shortfall risks could expand into spring and fall generator maintenance periods when the available dispatchable generation is not enough to counter wind and solar variability when demand is high.

As the demand forecast rises in subsequent years, and with currently projected generator retirements and planned resource additions, the ProbA shows worsening results. While resources are adequate for regulatory requirements (i.e., loss of load expectation (LOLE) of 0.1 day in a year), the ProbA results show load loss and unserved energy exceeding the elevated risk threshold criteria.

For the 2029 ProbA study, MISO assumed 14 GW of generator retirements that are uncertain to occur by 2029.

Table 3: MISO Base-Case Summary of Results

	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	797	31,654
NEUE (ppm)	1.13	42.39
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.23	6.61
Category	Elevated	High

With model assumptions, MISO would exceed load-loss and unserved energy criteria and fall below reserve margin targets to become a high-risk area beginning in Winter 2028 (see **Figure 2**). Projections for resource additions are predominantly solar PV, with some battery and wind resources. The small amounts of natural-gas-fired generation in signed interconnection agreements do not offset planned generator retirements, and, as a result, MISO is projecting shortfalls in planned resources for winter peak periods.

These results offer a point-in-time snapshot of risk based on the data available during the time of this year's analysis. The regulatory structure within MISO provides utilities and regulators with many tools to ensure alignment of large-load additions, generator retirements, and generator additions. Regulators and utilities in the MISO region are statutorily required to ensure reliability and can work to address uncertainties associated with these three phenomena.

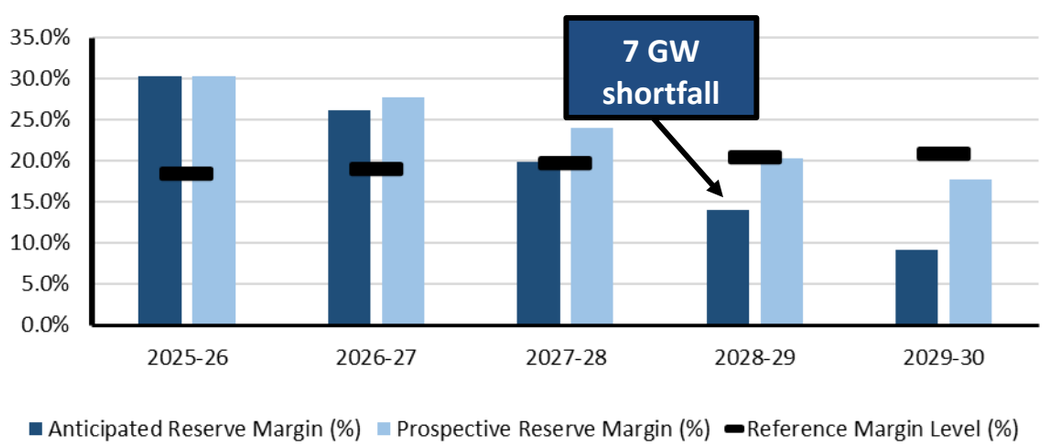
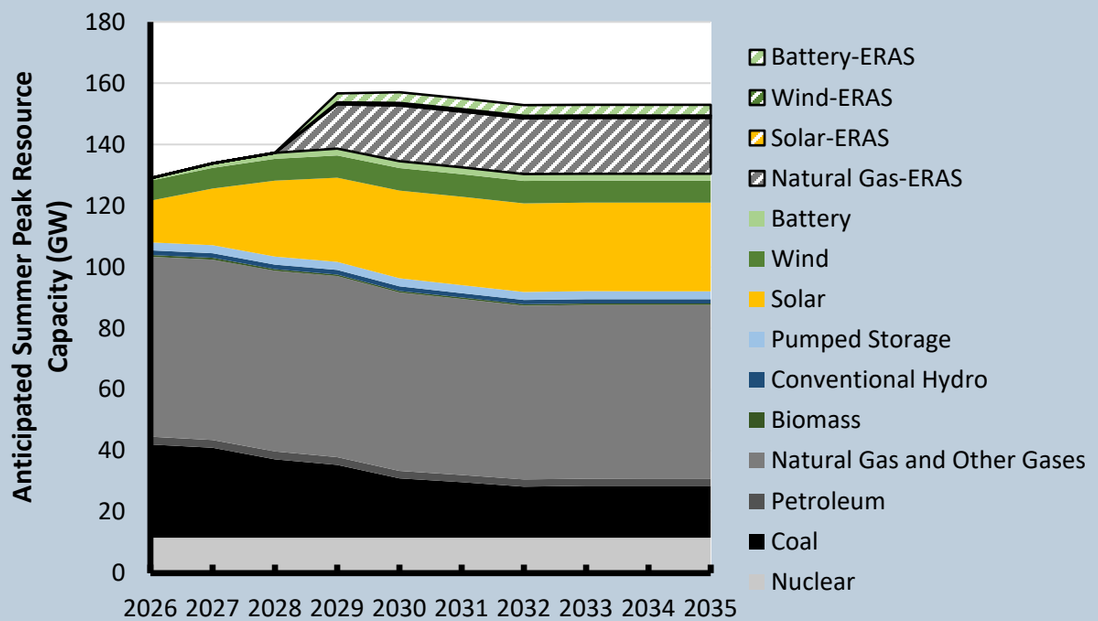


Figure 2: MISO Winter Planning Reserve Margins

Currently, MISO has surplus transfer capacity within its assessment area, but transfers between subregions have been historically constrained by a transmission limitation between the northern and southern MISO subregions.

The timing of FERC's approval of MISO's ERAS process in July meant that the generator additions that MISO plans as part of that process were not included in the resource adequacy modeling for the *2025 LTRA*. ERAS is already expected to result in considerable new resource additions to the MISO system in the near term. The additional summer on-peak capacity from ERAS is expected to grow to over 20 GW by summer 2030. These expedited resource additions are expected to reduce the shortfall risk identified in this year's ProbA. Furthermore, the timing of the ERAS additions would mitigate an identified winter ARM shortfall if the approximately 8.6 GW of winter on-peak capacity anticipated by 2028–29 reaches operation as projected. The latest ERAS projects, along with current load forecasts and resource projections as of July 2026, will be included in the input data for the *2026 LTRA*, and ERAS summer capacity additions are summarized by the diagonal hatched stacked areas in plot below.



The Potential Effect of MISO's ERAS Process on Anticipated Summer Capacity

PJM (Elevated Risk 2026–2028| High Risk 2029–)

Demand for electricity in PJM is growing at its fastest pace in years, driven primarily by data centers, followed by electrification and manufacturing loads. PJM expects its summer peak demand to grow by 56 GW to a total of 210 GW in 2035, and its winter peak demand is expected to climb by 62 GW to reach 198 GW by winter 2034–35. PJM's annual net energy for load growth rate is projected to average 4.8% per year over the next 10 years, up from 2.3% in last year's projections.

At the same time, PJM faces an extreme and rapid tightening of capacity resources in the near term because of generator retirements and project delays. A large share of PJM's new interconnection requests is from VERs, approximately 40% of which are solar, and dispatchable resources are currently leaving the system faster than they can be replaced with other dispatchable technologies. These factors, paired with PJM's limited reliance on transfers from neighboring areas to meet resource adequacy targets (maximum total transmission interchange capability is <2% of PJM's internal generation capacity), have led to a projection that PJM's ARM may fall below its Installed Reserve Requirement (or RML) in 2029 (see **Figure 3**).

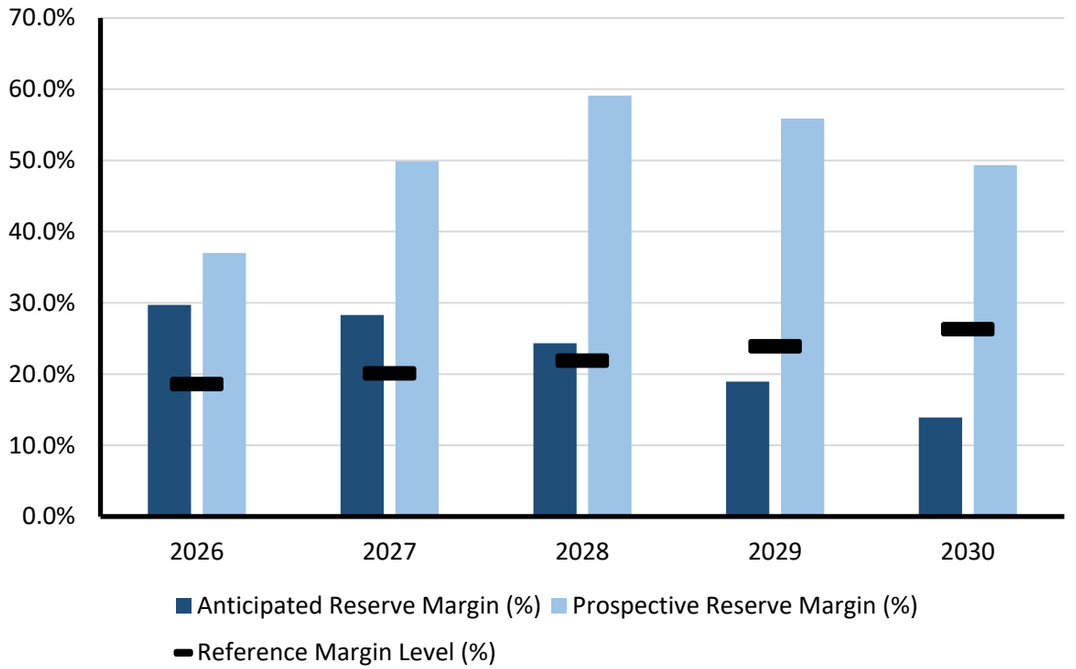


Figure 3: PJM Summer Planning Reserve Margins

As part of its reforms to speed interconnection with the system, PJM has approximately 30,000 MW of generation projections in the transitional interconnection queue to be processed in 2026. PJM's new cycle process opens in April with a one- to two-year timeline for reviews, depending on the impact to the system. From the time of the original *2025 LTRA* data submittal to recent evaluation, PJM projected an additional 8.3 GW of Tier 1 summer resource capacity over the next seven years. Tier 1 resource additions will provide 3.4 GW of winter capacity. However, many of these projects continue to be slowed or stopped by factors affecting multiple regions across the continent, including local opposition, state/local permitting delays, supply chain challenges or financing.

In 2025, FERC approved a PJM-proposed expansion of Surplus Interconnection Service to augment the operating efficiency and availability of existing resources, and the Reliability Resource Initiative (RRI), which attracted 11,000 MW of nameplate capacity in proposed, shovel-ready generation projects. Such initiatives also impacted Tier 2 resources from 2026 to 2031, netting an additional 8.2 GW in summer capacity from the original *2025 LTRA* data submittal and 4.1 GW in winter capacity. This net increase factors resources that transitioned from Tier 2 to Tier 1, the Reliability Resource Initiative, and any recently withdrawn projects.

Setting aside the impact of such initiatives, results of the ProbA using PJM's current resource and demand forecasts indicate that the area is at an elevated risk of resource shortfalls at the beginning of the 10-year horizon (see **Table 4**). Because this year's ProbA does not study years earlier than 2027, the elevated-risk determination is based on results of the 2024 ProbA and consideration of the declining ARM in PJM since last year's LTRA (2026 Summer ARM has fallen from 35.7% to 29.7%). The greatest risk of resource shortfalls leading to unserved energy or load loss in PJM occurs in the winter months during the early morning and evening hours. The risk is associated with generator availability and performance issues that can arise from equipment freezing and fuel supply issues during extreme winter conditions. PJM falls into the high-risk category beginning in 2029 as demand forecasts continue to climb, generators reach planned retirement dates, and the projected resources become less certain. The winter risk profile indicates that new resources will need to be capable of reliably serving winter load.

Table 4: PJM Base-Case Summary of Results

	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	538	3,251	67,581
NEUE (ppm)	0.00	3.50	65.50
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.1	0.61	9.97
Category	Elevated	Elevated	High
***Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

Texas RE-ERCOT (Elevated Risk 2026–2028| High Risk 2029–)

The Texas RE-ERCOT assessment area is forecast to experience continued rapid electric demand growth over the next 5–7 years. ERCOT forecasts summer peak total internal demand to increase from 94,650 MW for 2026 to 154,077 MW for 2035, an average annual increase of 5.6%. This load growth is mainly driven by forecasted interconnections of large loads totaling 45 GW by 2030, of which 23 GW are data centers.

ERCOT continues to evolve its planning methods as fluctuations in recent large interconnections activity continue to affect both near- and long-term demand expectations. Several projects have slowed or failed to materialize within the shorter-term horizon, while interconnection requests for later years continue to increase. Such fluctuations do not, however, undercut the significance of demand growth attributable to large loads.

Responding to rapidly escalating demand from data centers and other large industrial loads, ERCOT, regulators, and lawmakers in Texas are adapting with policy and planning approaches to address emerging supply risks. Actions provide ERCOT with new curtailment management tools for large loads, establish criteria for when to incorporate new large loads in system planning, and help fund and speed new generating capacity to the grid. Furthermore, the first reliability assessment for the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT)-approved Reliability Standard, and potential approval of market design changes to address deficiencies, is scheduled for completion by year-end 2026. Such market design changes would further mitigate energy risk.

Signed into law in June 2025, Texas Senate Bill 6 directs the PUCT to establish uniform large-load interconnection standards that, among other things, provide ERCOT with new large-load curtailment management tools and provide ERCOT authority to direct (or require transmission service providers to direct) large loads to curtail their load prior to and during declared energy emergency situations. For the *2025 LTRA*, ERCOT's DR contributions have increased substantially to reflect the authority and capability to curtail new large loads during energy emergencies. For Summer 2026, DR contributes 13.3 GW to resource adequacy (up from the 2.7 GW projection in the *2024 LTRA*), and contributions from DR rise to 53.1 GW by 2030. Because new large loads can be curtailed during energy emergencies, the rapid rise in projected large loads has substantially less effect on Planning Reserve Margins in ERCOT than in the 2024 LTRA.

The ARM is above the 13.75% RML for all years (see **Figure 4**).

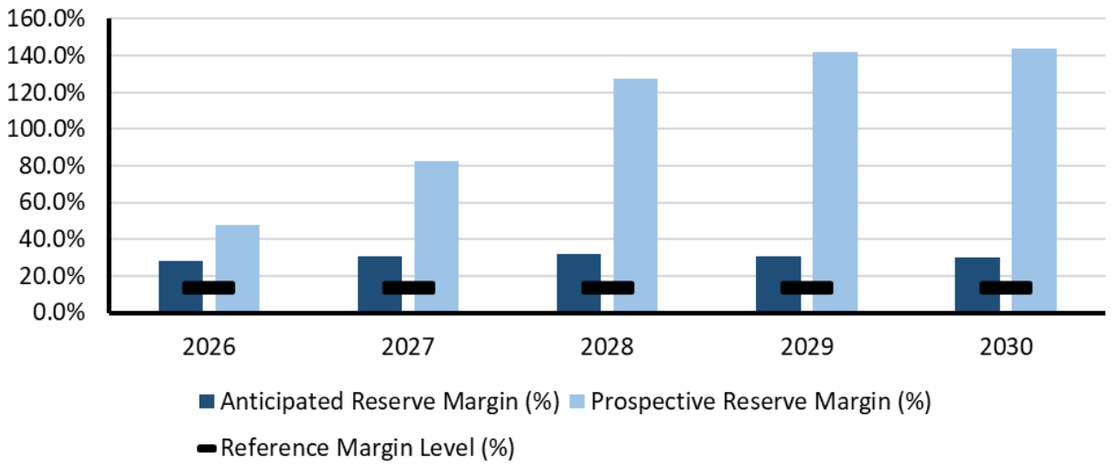


Figure 4: TEXAS RE-ERCOT Summer Planning Reserve Margins

ERCOT's Planning Reserve Margins in the *2025 LTRA* are also being affected by the implementation of new capacity contribution methods. ERCOT has switched from using historical average on-peak capacity factors to average effective load carrying capabilities (ELCC) for VERs, and the resulting capacity derates largely offset the gains that load management programs have on ARM. In the case of solar, ELCCs are significantly lower than prior years. ELCC values are probabilistically derived and reflect resource reliability value, and in the case of solar, this value has been decreasing as reserve scarcity risk shifts to the evening hours when solar availability is low.

The ProbA results for Texas RE-ERCOT reveal some improvement in near-term resource adequacy when compared to the *2024 LTRA*, but the area remains an elevated risk through 2027 before forecasted load growth drives the area to high risk (see **Table 5**). ERCOT's ProbA modeling includes demand-side management protocols that reasonably reflect large load curtailments described above, and other programs used in ERCOT's market. This modeling contributes to the improved unserved energy and load-loss hour metrics that are observed between the 2024 ProbA and the current ProbA. Battery resource additions since last year and improved modeling in the resource adequacy analysis tool also contribute to these improved metrics.

Table 5: Texas RE-ERCOT Base-Case Summary of Results

	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	11,090	5,865	17,053
NEUE (ppm)	18.95	8.70	18.84
LOLH (hours per Year)	1.57	0.95	3.64
Category	Elevated	Elevated	High
***Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

ERCOT's ProbA study results show that most resource adequacy risk is in the winter, and this is mainly driven by the large demand variability associated with winter temperatures. By 2029, there is significant risk in the summer and slight risk in the shoulder seasons, driven by the considerable growth of large loads across the year. For non-winter months, ERCOT continues to experience the highest reserve scarcity risk during the early evening hours (peaking at hour ending (HE) 9:00 p.m.) based on probabilistic capacity reserve modeling for monthly peak load days. During these periods, the drop-off in solar generation causes margins to decrease when load remains high. Battery storage helps reduce these short-duration energy risks. ERCOT expects battery energy storage capacity to reach 18.9 GW by Summer 2026 (Existing and Tier 1 resource categories) and grow to 25.2 GW by 2029. ERCOT typically sees the greatest energy provided by energy storage during net load peaks when solar is ramping off in the evening, or during early morning hours prior to solar ramping up.

In response to the rapid and unprecedented load growth, the PUCT in April 2025 approved three 765 kV import paths identified in the *Permian Basin Reliability Study*, which introduced the new 765 kV voltage class into the ERCOT region after six decades since the introduction of the 345 kV voltage class. The Texas 765-kV Strategic Transmission Expansion Plan (TX 765-kV STEP) tackles the unprecedented load growth expected by 2030 and enhances transfer capability by an additional 600 MW to 3,000 MW. This 765 kV addition enables power to flow more efficiently through long-distance transmission from resource-rich regions to load centers.

WECC-Basin (Elevated Risk 2026–2028/High Risk 2029–)

Forecasted load growth and planned generator retirements in the Great Basin (WECC-Basin assessment area) present resource adequacy challenges. Over the next 10 years, the summer demand forecast will rise by over 1.7 GW (17%, or 1.8% compounded annually), while at the same time the capacity from currently existing resources will decline by nearly 2.3 GW through generator retirements and other capacity changes. Solar resources are the predominant type nearing project completion: There is 3.5 GW of nameplate solar capacity (capable of providing 2.3 GW to summer capacity) in Tier 1 resources for the assessment period, making up nearly half of all resources in the

Tier 1 and Tier 2 planning.[16] The projected resources, with planned retirements and additions, are not sufficient for forecasted demand, resulting in some unserved energy and load-loss hours in the future-year energy analysis. While the ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2026–2035 time frame and indicates substantial surplus, the ProbA results indicate significant EUE and LOLH (see Table 6).

Table 6: WECC Basin Base-Case Summary of Results

	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	N/A	3	200,892
NEUE (ppm)	N/A	0.04	2,250.70
LOLH (hours per Year)	N/A	3.00	310.00
Category	-	High	High
***No prior results as the assessment area is new for the *2025 LTRA*.**			

The risk of shortfall in the WECC-Basin area is concentrated in the summer months when seasonal electricity demand is highest. ProbA results for 2027 indicate that risk is most concentrated to the month of peak demand and the hours around sunset as solar output declines. The LOLH in 2027 and 2029 coincides with the evening solar down ramp and the persistence of elevated demand after peak. For 2029, as planned retirements of coal-fired generation and all currently projected resource additions are reflected in the resource mix, risk periods expand across all summer months, and the hours of risk extend from midday to nighttime. In WECC's ProbA modeling, energy transfers from neighboring areas are helping WECC-Basin meet supply deficits, but at times they are insufficient, resulting in unserved energy and load-loss hours.

Unlike the ProbA results from other areas, WECC's probabilistic model produces values higher values for load loss and EUE because the results are not probabilistic weighted averages. Taking this into account, NERC assesses WECC Basin as an elevated risk through 2029 even though the reported load-loss hours from the simulations exceed high-risk criteria

WECC-Northwest (Normal Risk 2026–2028| High Risk 2029–)

Peak load in the WECC-Northwest assessment area is forecast to increase by 6.6 GW (19%) over the next 10 years, driven by an influx of data centers into the Pacific Northwest. There are over 10 GW of new wind, solar, and battery projects expected to connect over the next five years (nameplate capacity) and provide an expected on-peak capacity contribution in winter of 3.2 GW. Additional resources will be needed to avoid shortfalls in planning reserves and prevent energy risks from emerging. While the ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2026–2030 time frame, the ProbA results based on current resource projections and demand forecasts indicate significant EUE and LOLH by 2029 (see Table 7).

Table 7: WECC Northwest Base-Case Summary of Results

	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	N/A	0	8,080
NEUE (ppm)	N/A	0.00	36.64
LOLH (hours per Year)	N/A	0.00	85.00
Category	N/A	Normal	High
***No prior results as the assessment area is new for the *2025 LTRA*.**			

Resource adequacy concerns in the U.S. Northwest can arise in the summer and winter seasons. Peak demand occurs in the winter months. In the ProbA results, load-loss hours occur at a greater frequency during winter high-demand periods. The summer months also have an emerging risk of shortfalls according to the ProbA: The 2029 study year had approximately 85% of identified unserved energy occurring between the afternoon-to-evening hours of mid to late summer.

Elevated-Risk Area Details

The below areas are classified as Elevated Risk as they are projected to meet resource adequacy criteria and have energy and capacity for normal forecasted conditions but are at risk of supply shortfall in extreme conditions. Areas are listed in order of appearance in the Regional Assessments Dashboards section.

MRO-Manitoba Hydro (Normal 2026–2028| Elevated 2029–)

The Winter 2026–2027 peak demand forecast grew by 127 MW, exceeding the projected 29 MW growth from the *2024 LTRA*. Demand growth is driven primarily by population growth and expected economic activity. Conversely, the forecasted annual peak demand growth rate for the next 10 years has fallen to almost 1.4%, down from around 1.8% projected in the *2024 LTRA*. Generating resources are projected to remain largely the same over the 10-year planning period.

Similar to prior probabilistic assessments, Manitoba Hydro's 2025 ProbA indicates elevated-risk levels of load loss in the later (year 4) study year (see Table 8). Resource adequacy concerns and load-loss risk in the ProbA arise from studied very low hydro conditions. Although the Manitoba system is

[16] Tier 1 resources in the LTRA are those resources in the interconnection process that have high confidence of being realized and generally under construction or have signed interconnection agreements. Tier 2 resources have more uncertainty in being realized and are in earlier development stages such as undergoing interconnection planning study.

winter-peaking, the risk is primarily present during the summer season, with some risk also identified in the spring shoulder season. Planned electricity supply resources could fall short during an extreme and prolonged drought, affecting the predominantly hydroelectric system.

Table 8: MRO-Manitoba ProbA Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	5	3	6
NEUE (ppm)	0.18	0.12	0.23
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.06	0.03	0.06
Category	Normal	Normal	Elevated
*** Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

MRO-SaskPower (Elevated 2026–2027| Normal 2028–)

Large industrial loads in Saskatchewan are driving average annual peak demand growth of 1.0% compounded annually over the next 10 years, down slightly from the *2024 LTRA*'s projection (1.35%). To respond to demand growth, SaskPower recently added 370 MW of natural-gas-fired generation, 220 MW of VERs, and a 20 MW/20 MWh battery storage system to its system and is projecting on-peak resource additions of 700 MW over the next 10 years—a slight decrease from last year's projection (~1 GW). Nameplate additions include 400 MW of wind, 300 MW of solar, and 525 MW of natural gas to offset ~32 MW of confirmed waste heat recovery and wind generation retirements. Saskatchewan is also deferring generator retirements and reactivating recently deactivated coal units and is bolstering both its intra-regional and interregional transmission system to diversify its current portfolio that relies heavily on firm transfers with Manitoba. Reserve margins are expected to remain above SaskPower's RML for the entire 10-year period of the *2025 LTRA*.

SaskPower is a winter-peaking system, but MRO-Saskatchewan's probabilistic studies concluded that LOLH and EUE could occur during planned outages of large generators during peak demand hours in the spring and fall seasons. The ProbA reveals load-loss risk during the months of May, August, September, and October in 2027 based on current planned resources and load forecasts. Monthly and annual results improve in 2029 with SaskPower's projected resource additions (see **Table 9)**.

Table 9: MRO-SaskPower Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	76	145	5
NEUE (ppm)	2.81	5.24	0.19
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.55	1.09	0.05
	Elevated	Elevated	Normal
***Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

MRO-SPP (Elevated 2026–)

Resource additions and delays in generator retirements since the *2024 LTRA* are improving the resource adequacy outlook for 2026, while higher demand forecasts and less capacity projects in development are causing lower planned reserves in later years. SPP's ARMs are projected to remain above RMLs until after 2030 (see **Figure 5**). Additionally, ProbA results of the planned resources and demand forecast did not identify EUE or load-loss hours in studied years. Seasonal resource adequacy assessments by NERC have identified risks of insufficient operating reserves during periods of low wind and high generator outages.[17] SPP is an elevated risk because it is projected to have lower planned reserves with a similar mix of VERs and dispatchable thermal generation in the future.

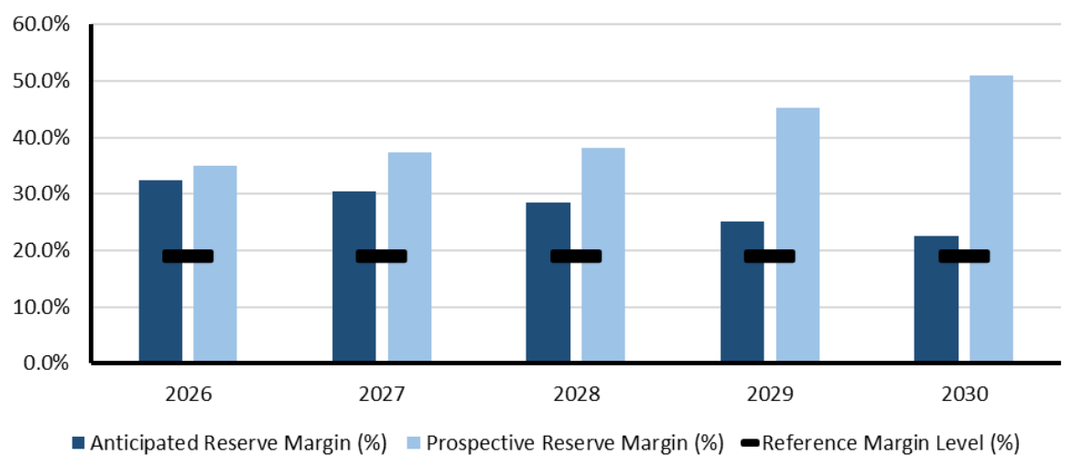


Figure 5: MRO-SPP Five-Year Planning Reserve Margin—Summer

[17] See NERC *2025 Summer Reliability Assessment*

Recent and newly approved resource adequacy initiatives in SPP are aimed at addressing demand growth and energy challenges associated with the evolving resource mix. SPP has approved higher Planning Reserve Margin requirements for LSEs that take effect beginning in the summer of 2026, along with a new winter reserve margin requirement starting later that year. These reserve margin requirements respond to growing resource adequacy challenges by obligating LSEs to obtain more firm resources for the summer and winter seasons. New performance-based resource accreditation will more accurately account for generator contributions to serving area demand during times of greatest need. The *Expedited Resource Adequacy Study* process, approved by FERC in July, is providing an accelerated pathway to interconnection for generation that supports identified resource adequacy needs.

NPCC-Maritimes (Elevated 2026–)

The Maritimes area peak loads are expected to increase by 8% during summer and by 10% during winter seasons over the 10-year assessment period (see **Table 10**). This translates to compound average growth rates of 0.8% in summer and 1% in winter, which are higher than the *2024 LTRA* projections (0.4% in summer and 0.6% in winter). Resource projections for Maritimes have diminished slightly since the *2024 LTRA* due to smaller peak capacity contributions from certain VERs through most of the planning period.

Firm capacity transfers in the first two years of the assessment period (2026–2027 and 2027–2028) decreased significantly from the *2024 LTRA* (322 MWs to -32MWs in 2026 and 215 MWs to 75 MWs in 2027). As a result, the ARM is below the 20% RML in those years, 17.2% and 18.5%, respectively. Beginning in 2028, the capacity transfers for the remaining assessment period are consistent with those in the *2024 LTRA*, and ARMs are projected to remain above the RML of 20% until 2032 when the ARM dips to 18.2%.

Table 10: NPCC-Maritimes Base-Case Summary of Results

	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	5	15	7
EUE (ppm)	0.17	0.52	0.25
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.09	0.25	0.10
***Results from the 2024 The ProbA simulations**			

The ProbA for 2027 indicates elevated levels of unserved energy in the peak winter month of February. Load growth projections and resource mix characteristics are the primary driver. A few hours of risk occur in other winter months. Resource additions contribute to the improved EUE and LOLH metrics for the 2029 study year.

NPCC-New England (Normal 2026 –2028| Elevated 2029–)

Since the *2024 LTRA*, 650 MW of fossil-fired generation has retired in New England, while wind, battery, and solar projects and uprating to an oil-fired power plant are projected to increase summer capacity by 1 GW in Summer 2026. Winter capacity is also increasing by a similar amount due to the expected contribution of offshore wind by winter 2026–2027. New England is among the areas projecting the highest growth in winter electricity demand, with winter peak demand forecast to increase by 7.1 GW (36%) from the Winter 2025–2026 forecast over the next 10 years. This demand forecast has changed little since the *2024 LTRA*.

ProbA results and reserve margin assessment for the NPCC-New England Assessment Area indicate that the risk of unserved energy in New England is small (see **Table 11**). Unserved energy risk is concentrated in the summer months when area demand currently peaks. However, escalating winter electricity demand and the performance challenges faced by the current and future resource mix in extreme, long-duration cold weather events is a persistent reliability concern. New England has already experienced constraints on electric energy production due to the availability of natural gas during winter. Interstate natural gas pipelines serving New England run at full capacity with (firm) gas utility contracts serving their residential, commercial, and industrial (RCI) customers. An extended cold spell or a series of cold spells can threaten regional natural gas fuel delivery infrastructure and result in insufficient fuel for electric generators. Dual-fueled generation provides crucial alternative energy to maintain electric system reliability. In scenarios of extended extreme cold, stored liquid fuels can become depleted and result in insufficient generation for demand.

Table 11: NPCC New England Base-Case Summary of Results

	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	11	<1	2
NEUE (ppm)	0.10	0.00	0.02
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.10	0.00	0.00
Category	Normal	Normal	Normal
*** Provides the 2024 ProbA results for Comparison**			

NPCC-New York (Elevated 2026–)

The LTRA anticipated and Prospective Reserve Margins are above RML of 15% for all 10 years. However, the system margins are narrowing throughout the assessment period. Although expected resource contribution is great enough to meet expected demand, there is risk due to the variability in the demand forecast with a greater risk added due to the variability in resource contribution. Demand could be 10–13% higher than expected, which could cause strain on the system.

This impact is shown in the increasing LOLH and EUE shown in **Table 12.**

Table 12: NPCC New York Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	2	<1	12
NEUE (ppm)	0.01	0.00	0.08
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.01	0.00	0.03
Category	Normal	Normal	Normal
*** Provides the 2024 ProbA results for Comparison**			

While NPCC's ProbA results and reserve margin assessment for the New York assessment area indicate that the risk of unserved energy in New York is relatively small, an assessment performed by NYISO, the ***2025 Quarter 3 Short-Term Assessment of Reliability*** **(STAR)**,[18] identified transmission security reliability needs in the New York City and Long Island parts of the system to ensure summer reliability. With little reliability margin, plausible futures point to system issues within the next 10 years. Depending on demand growth and retirement patterns, the system may need several thousand megawatts of new dispatchable generation over that time frame.

Due to the reliability needs identified in the STAR report, NERC assesses that NPCC-New York is an elevated risk area and that, with current resource and transmission system projections, localized supply shortfalls are likely in extreme conditions.

NPCC-Québec (Normal 2026–2028| Elevated 2029–)

Québec's demand forecast has increased since the *2024 LTRA*, driven by electrification of transportation, industrial decarbonization, and electric heating. New sectors such as hydrogen production, battery manufacturing, and data centers are also contributing to demand growth. Québec's demand peaks at 41.4 GW in 2026–2027, rising to 49.6 GWs by 2035–2036, an increase of 8.2 GWs compared to the assessment period growth of 7.5 GWs projected in the *2024 LTRA*.

With stable resources over the 10-year assessment period, Québec's ARMs remain above the 12.2% RML for the first four years, falling below in 2030–2031 and all subsequent years. Québec and Ontario have a firm seasonal capacity exchange agreement through 2030–2031 that allows Québec to import 600 MW in winter.

Hydro-Québec's Action Plan 2035 and a memorandum of understanding with Newfoundland and Labrador outline major new capacity additions, including hydro upgrades, new large hydro power plants, wind and solar development, and potential battery storage and natural-gas-fired generation. These resources are not included in the present assessment due to their early development stage but are expected to be incorporated gradually into future assessments.

Hydro Québec is a winter-peaking area. There were no significant LOLH or EUE estimated for Winter 2027–2028. For Winter 2029–2030, EUE and LOLH are above the elevated risk criteria See **Table 13**.

Table 13: NPCC Québec Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	8	8	63
NEUE (ppm)	0.04	0.00	0.29
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.01	0.00	0.11
Category	Normal	Normal	Elevated
*** Provides the 2024 ProbA results for Comparison**			

SERC-East (Normal 2026| Elevated 2027–)

SERC-East is projecting over 5.7 GW of coal unit retirements over the 10-year assessment horizon. These continued retirements from prior years continue to trigger reserve margin targets and ProbA thresholds for elevated risk. To offset the upcoming retirements, SERC-East has planned 2 GW of solar resources and 8.9 GW of gas additions over the next 10 years. The 2025 ProbA reveals elevated levels of risk occurring in both the 2027 and 2029 study years, as shown in **Table 14** below.

Table 14: SERC-East ProbA Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	143	232	539
NEUE (ppm)	0.60	0.98	2.27
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.09	0.15	0.33
Category	Normal	Elevated	Elevated
*** Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

[18] Additional details available in the report: https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/16004172/2025-Q3-STAR-Report-Final.pdf/

Normal-Risk Area Details

All other assessment areas (see Figure 1) are classified as normal risk. In these areas, resource adequacy criteria are met, and there is a low likelihood of electricity supply shortfall even when demand is above forecasts or resource performance is abnormally low (e.g., above-normal forced outages or low VER performance).

Resource and Demand Projections

The **Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment** section is a forward-looking snapshot of resource adequacy that is tied to industry forecasts of electricity supplies, demand, and transmission development. Later sections in this report describe important trends in each of these forecast areas. The future electricity supply will come from a resource mix that is more variable, weather-dependent, and reliant on natural gas for fuel, requiring broad coordination and careful attention to manage reliability risks. Future electricity demand is being shaped by many factors that collectively influence peak demand forecast levels, peak seasons, and hourly profiles. Peak demand and energy forecasts are projected to continue rising dramatically over the *2025 LTRA* assessment period, exceeding their highest rates in recent years. Ongoing challenges with resource and transmission development and the continued pace of generator retirements raise concerns that the risk assessment map will expand with more elevated- and high risk areas in the future.

Risk from Additional Generator Retirements

Accelerated retirements of the existing coal, natural gas, petroleum, and nuclear generators can negatively affect the resource adequacy and reliability of the BPS in the next 10 years. In the preceding **Capacity and Energy Risk Assessment**, NERC accounted for nearly 92GW of nameplate of fossil-fired and nuclear generator retirements that are anticipated through 2035. NERC's risk analysis did not include an additional 65 GW of nameplate fossil-fired generators that have announced plans to retire over the decade but have yet to enter deactivation processing with the planning authorities. Combined, the confirmed and announced-potential retirements over the next 10 years total over 105 GW in peak seasonal capacity, roughly 10 GW lower than the 10-year retirement projections in the *2024 LTRA* (see **Figure 6**). Projected retirements overall, both confirmed and unconfirmed, have shrunk from the prior year's LTRA as reliability needs have expanded with the continued growth in anticipated large-load interconnections. The initiation of market mechanisms like capacity accreditation has also more precisely highlighted the loss-of-load risks posed by a generation mix that has increasing amounts of variable resources. Growing demand and evolving planning methodologies have highlighted the potential need to keep resources, particularly non-variable resources, on-line longer than previously anticipated.

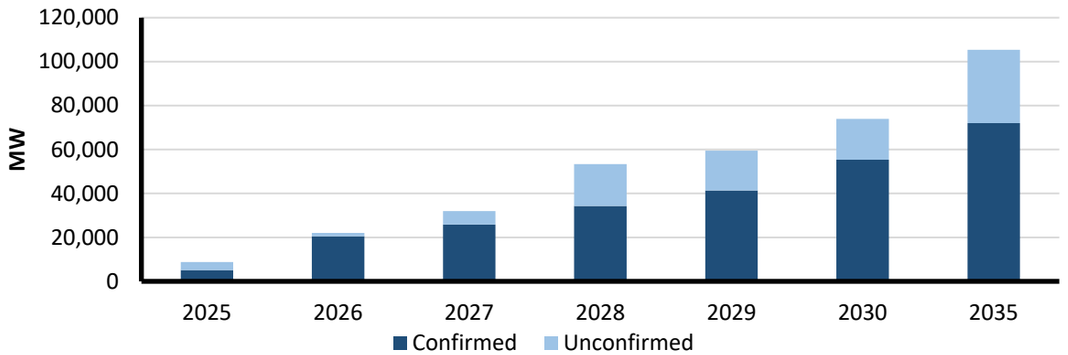


Figure 6: Projected Generation Retirement Capacity Through 2035

Figure 7 shows the total capacity of reported retirements (i.e., reported to ISO/RTOs and planning entities) as well as owner-announced, unconfirmed retirements of fossil-fueled and nuclear generators across the BPS over the next 10 years in each assessment area.[19] MISO continues to lead the assessment areas in the amount of projected retiring capacity at roughly 35 GW.

The yearly projections of future retirements and an assessment area view are provided in the **Risk from Additional Generator Retirements** section.

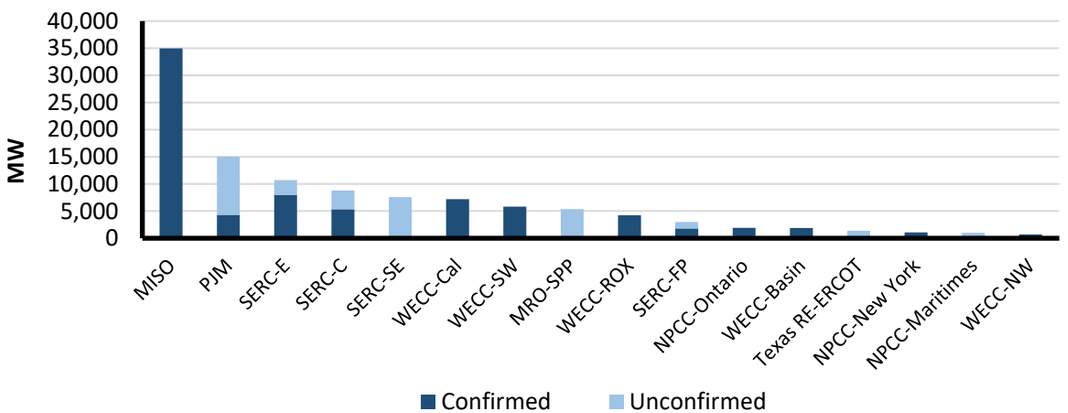


Figure 7: Projected Capacity Retirements of Nuclear and Fossil Generation 2025–2035

[19] Confirmed generator retirements are reported to NERC by each assessment area in this *2025 LTRA* development process. NERC obtained data on announced, unconfirmed generator retirements from Energy Ventures Analysis, Inc. and from each assessment area. Some sources of information on announced generator retirements include EIA 860 data, trade press, and utility integrated resource plans.

Reducing Resource Capacity and Energy Risk

The risk of electricity supply shortfalls in the assessment period can be lowered through the concerted efforts of resource and system planning stakeholders. The actions taken in electricity markets and regulatory jurisdictions with the improving trends noted previously provide examples of what can work: obtaining additional firm resources to meet resource adequacy targets, delaying generation retirements when reliability needs dictate, and using capacity targets and energy risk metrics based on better resource and demand models. Specific and actionable recommendations are contained in the **Executive Summary**.

Resource Adequacy Program Attributes

Utilities, market operators, and regulators across North America are adapting their resource adequacy programs to address mounting challenges, including load growth, changing load behavior, resource mix transition, extreme weather, and evolving end-use need for electricity. NERC and industry stakeholders have recognized key resource adequacy program attributes that may become needed to address specific challenges faced by system planners and operators. **Table 15** includes five of these attributes and a brief description of how the attribute can be implemented. Assuring an adequate supply of electricity requires modernizing planning approaches. NERC encourages each assessment area to evaluate the program attributes needed to plan effectively for current and future challenges and implement those identified as essential.

Table 15: Resource Adequacy Program Attributes

Attributes	Objective	Implementation
1. Uses Energy Risk Criteria	To ensure energy adequacy in systems with VER and fuel limitations, resource planners and markets need to augment existing 1-day-in-10 load-loss criteria with additional energy risk metrics.	Establish criteria based on EUE or similar energy risk metric(s).
2. Evaluates Resource Contributions at Risk Periods	As periods of shortfall risk on the system change with changing resource and demand characteristics (e.g., risks during winter and summer, peak net demand, and shoulder seasons), methods for assigning resource contributions in resource procurement and assessments must evolve.	Adopt effective load-carrying capability or other probabilistic methods for determining resource contributions during risk periods.
3. Load Forecasting Accounts for Growth Uncertainty	Future electricity demand is being influenced by the pace of electrification, industrialization, data center development, and DER adoption. Load forecasts for adequacy assessment and resource planning need to account for new growth patterns and uncertainty.	Capture the forecast drivers needed for the area and address uncertainties.
4. Considers Effect of Extreme Scenarios on Adequacy	To reduce the unique resource adequacy risks from wide-area extreme weather events, resource adequacy programs should evaluate potential system impacts and weather scenarios to mitigate risk to the BPS.	Analysis considers low-probability energy events (e.g., drought, multi-day weather patterns) and adequacy criteria include load-loss event magnitude and duration.
5. Includes Coordinated Interregional Transfer Capability	Interregional transfer capability can provide enhanced reliability and resilience and is most effective when resource adequacy programs include coordination with neighbors.	Model transfer limits and deliverability; implement processes for seams coordination.

Demand Trends and Implications

Demand and Energy Projections

Electricity peak demand and energy growth forecasts over the 10-year assessment period continue to climb higher than at any point in the past two decades. See **Figure 8** for seasonal peak demand growth over the current and prior assessment periods and **Figure 9** for net energy growth. Over the 10-year period, aggregated assessment area summer peak demand is forecast to rise by over 224 GW. This is 69% higher than last year's 10-year growth projection of 132 GW. Winter demand growth continues to outpace summer demand growth: The 10-year aggregated winter peak demand is forecast to rise by over 245 GW, a 65% increase from last year's 149 GW growth projection. Compound annual growth rates (CAGR) for summer and winter peak demand are the highest since NERC's tracking started in 1995. A map of the primary demand drivers for the North American BPS is illustrated for each assessment area in **Figure 10.**

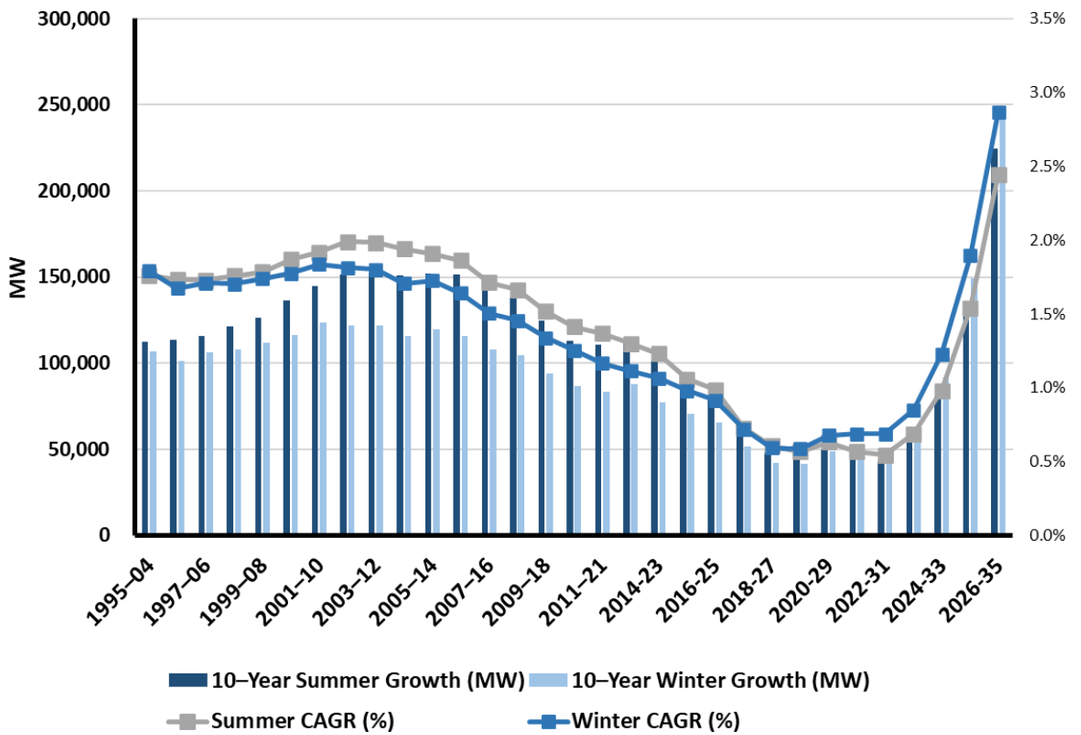


Figure 8: 10-Year Summer and Winter Peak Demand Growth and Rate Trends

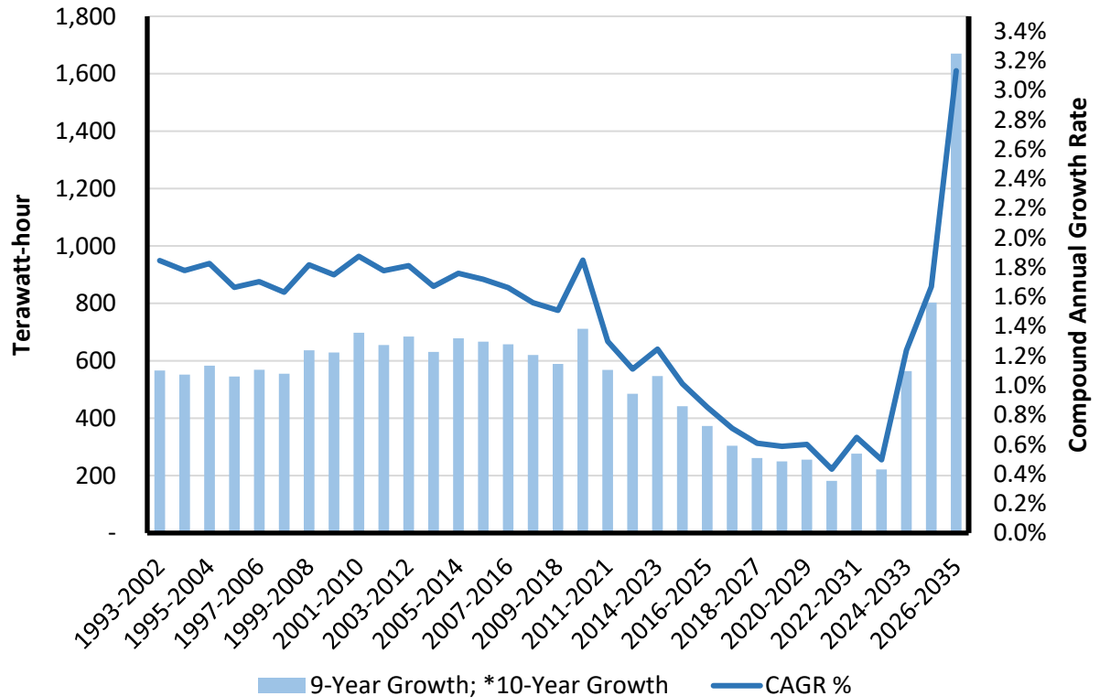


Figure 9: Net Energy for Load Growth and Rate Projections

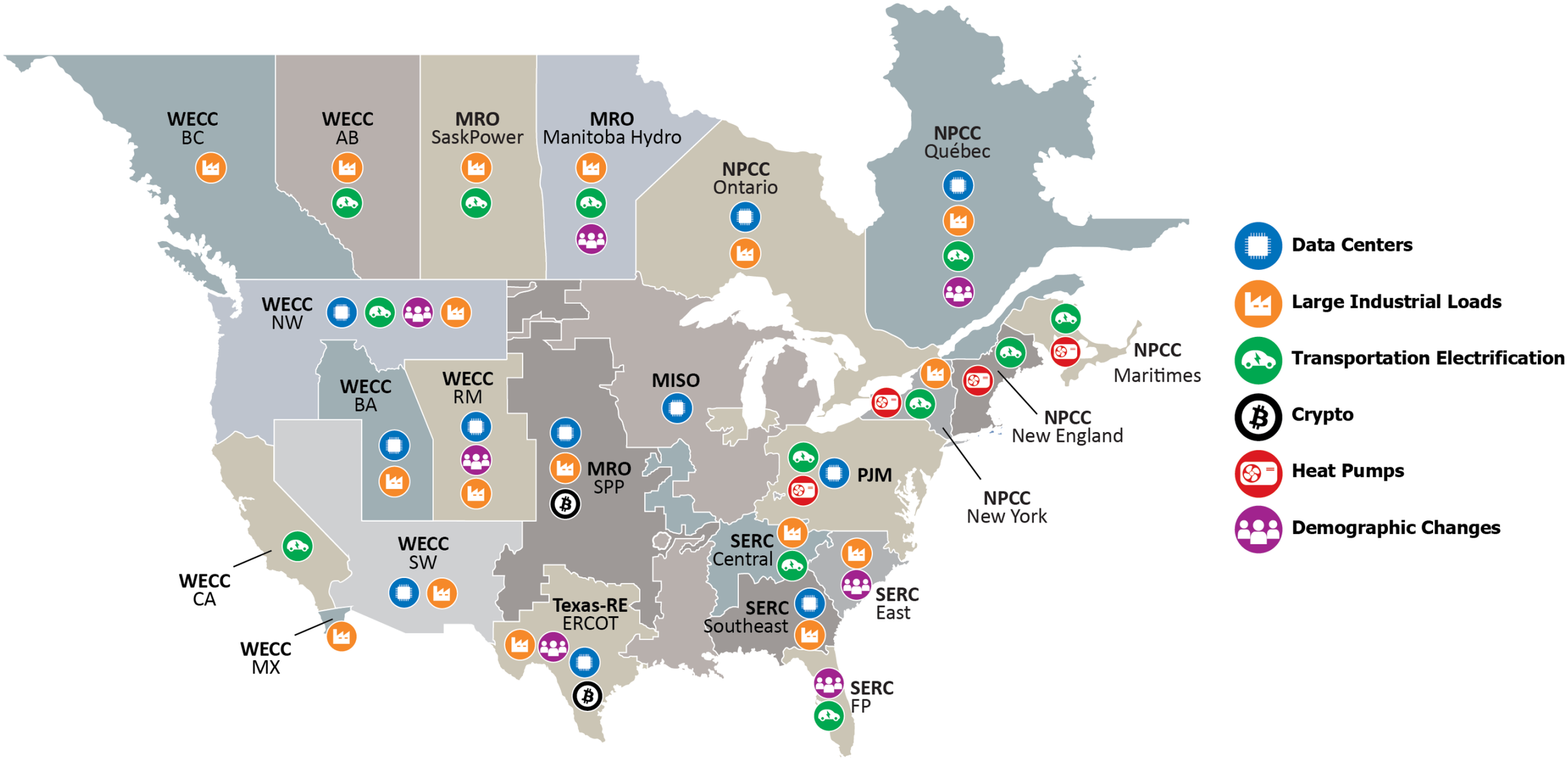


Figure 10: Primary Demand Drivers by Assessment Area

Data Centers and Large Commercial and Industrial Loads

New data centers for artificial intelligence and the digital economy account for most of the projected increase in North American electricity demand over the next 10 years. These and other large commercial and industrial loads are connecting rapidly to the BPS. The emerging large loads present unique challenges to forecasting and planning for increased demand.

Load forecasts collected by NERC for the *2025 LTRA* reveal the massive build-out of data centers in many parts of North America. Texas, PJM, and the WECC assessment areas are reporting steep demand increases due primarily to new data centers and large loads. BAs within WECC reported that planned data centers account for an average of 10% of demand, with some BAs reporting as high as 40% of the demand forecast. See **Figure 11** and **Figure 12** for projections in ERCOT and most WECC assessment areas, respectively.

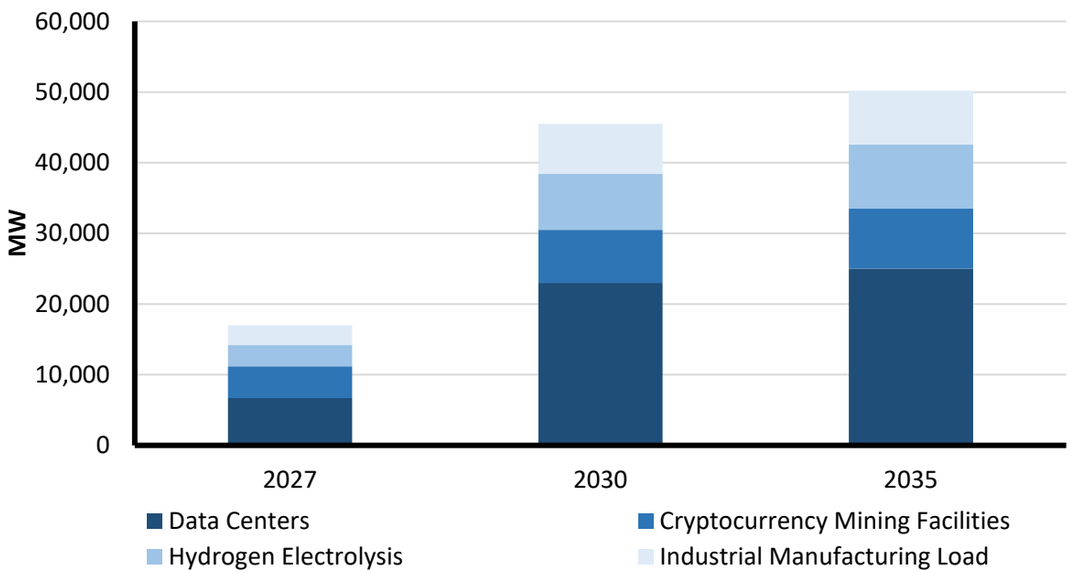


Figure 11: Large-Load Projection Breakdown in ERCOT

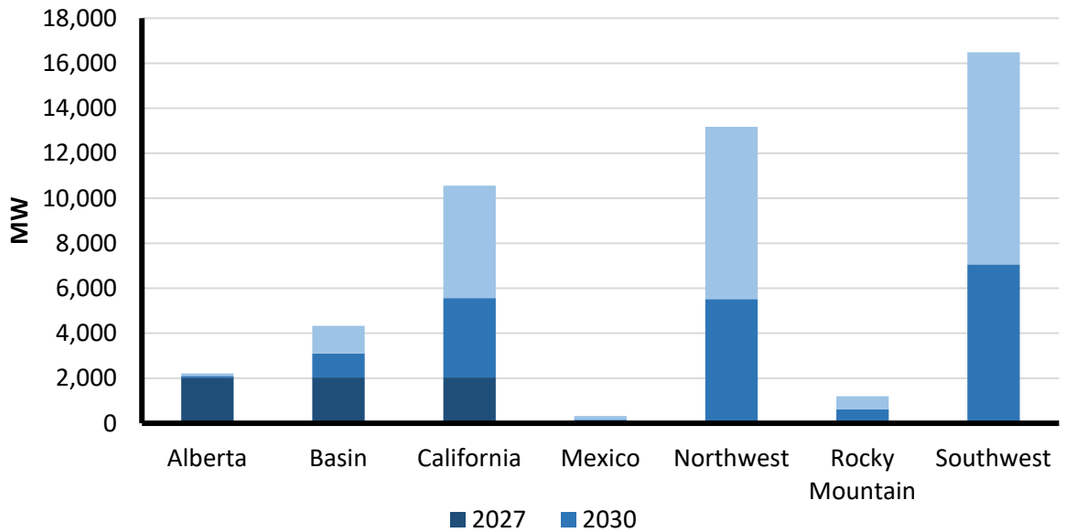


Figure 12: Large-Load Projection by Year in WECC Assessment Areas

Demand forecasts and large load projections throughout the LTRA are based on LSE and BPS system planner forecasts. LSE load forecasts are based on information from the interconnection process and agreements between utilities and owners of connecting loads, such as facility peak demand, load flexibility, and some operating characteristics. To be counted in load forecasting, data center projects have advanced from speculative and exploratory stages into development commitments necessary to drive grid planning studies. Consequently, data center and large load growth forecasts in the LTRA are likely to be more conservative than predictions from the technology industry or from economic, research, academic, and policy organizations.

In Texas, fluctuations in recent large-load interconnections activity continue to affect both near- and long-term demand expectations. Utilities and system operators are also gaining insights from large-load development and operating behaviors and applying them to future forecasts. Several projects have slowed or failed to materialize within the shorter-term horizon, while interconnection requests for later years continue to increase. New data center demand projections in Texas are reduced by almost 50% of their original requested load level to reflect the observed consumption behavior of existing data center sites during their initial operations. ERCOT also slashes most new large loads that have yet to enter a contract for transmission service from its long-term demand forecast and adjusts

expected in-service dates to account for historical delays. Similarly, PJM is refining processes for large load forecasting starting with its 2026 load forecast.[20]

There is already evidence that large loads impact BPS reliability. For example, the Eastern and ERCOT Interconnections have observed load-reduction events[21] with each Interconnection experiencing approximately 1,500 MW of voltage-sensitive load reduction. The event in the Eastern Interconnection was primarily attributed to data centers and other power electronic loads (PEL) transferring load to backup generation and caused frequency overshoot and high voltages. The ERCOT Interconnection event involved many different types of loads of varying size reducing consumption during an extended low-voltage period in West Texas due to a protection system misoperation. These load-reduction events highlight some of the potential risks posed by large loads utilizing the BPS and why NERC is closely examining this issue. NERC's RSTC established a Large Loads Task Force (LLTF)[22] to better understand the reliability implications of growth in large loads and develop solutions. The LLTF published the white paper *Characteristics and Risks of Emerging Large Loads*[23] in 2025, and another white paper, *Assessment of Gaps in Existing Practices, Requirements, and Reliability Standards for Emerging Large Loads*, is forthcoming.[24]

Electrification and Demand Growth

Electrification of household appliances (e.g., heat pumps for household heating) and projections for electric vehicle growth over this assessment period are components of the demand and energy estimates provided by each assessment area. Since the *2024 LTRA*, peak season CAGR has risen in all assessment areas except five: MRO-Manitoba Hydro's winter CAGR fell from 1.79% to 1.37%, MRO-SaskPower's winter CAGR fell from 1.32% to 0.89%, NPCC-New England's summer CAGR from 1.28% to 1.05%, NPCC-New York's summer CAGR from 0.87% to 0.84%, and SERC-East's summer CAGR fell from 1.88% to 1.17%. Rising peak demand forecasts are contributing to the lower reserve margins projected for nearly all assessment areas.

Peak Season Transition

Some of the sharpest peak demand forecast increases and growth rates can be seen in winter seasons as electrification in heating systems and transportation influence forecasts. Dual-peaking or changing from summer to winter peaking is anticipated in several areas, including the U.S. Southeast and Northeast. Electrification of heating systems and the anticipated growth of electric vehicles (which are expected to charge overnight and coincide with periods of electricity demand for heating) are driving factors. Such changes have wide-ranging implications for how the grid and resources are planned and operated. For example, resource output and fuel risks are significantly different in winter, requiring the focus of resource adequacy processes to change. The following are the areas that anticipate a change from summer-peaking systems to winter-peaking (or dual-season peaking) systems and the approximate year of the transition:

- NPCC-New England (mid-2030s)
- NPCC-New York (late-2030s)
- NPCC-Ontario (2030; dual-season peaking)
- Texas RE-ERCOT (2035)

In the U.S. Southeast, SERC-Central and SERC-East became dual-peaking systems in recent years. SERC-Southeast recently began experiencing slightly higher peak demand in winter compared to summer. In Canada, WECC-Alberta has been operating as a dual-peaking system.

Demand Response

Demand-side management programs are growing for many assessments areas. DR is one form of demand-side management. It consists of mainly commercial and industrial end users that have entered into agreements with load-serving entities to curtail demand when needed by grid operators. DR can assist with reducing load during critical periods of increased demand, such as heat waves or winter storms. **Figure 13**, **Figure 14**, and **Figure 15** show the increasing projections for DR in the first year of the forecast for the past five LTRA reports in Texas RE-ERCOT, NPCC-Québec, and NPCC-New York, respectively. Other forms of demand-side management include EE and conservation programs administered by utilities. The reported contributions from DR, EE, and conservation programs reduce total electricity demand in load forecasts and provide reliability benefits that are accounted in LTRA reserve margin calculations and the ProbAs.

[20] Planned revisions to PJM's treatment of large load forecasts from PJM's Load Analysis Subcommittee: 20250613-item-03--large-load-adjustment-process-improvement-discussion.pdf

[21] "Incident Review - Considering Simultaneous Voltage-Sensitive Load Reductions," NERC, Jan. 2025. Available: https://www.nerc.com/pa/rrm/ea/Documents/Incident_Review_Large_Load_Loss.pdf

[22] NERC Large Loads Task Force webpage: Large Loads Task Force (LLTF)

[23] The LLTF's *Characteristics and Risks of Emerging Large Loads* White Paper

[24] The LLTF's action plan is updated regularly and contains links to white papers, guidance, and presentations.

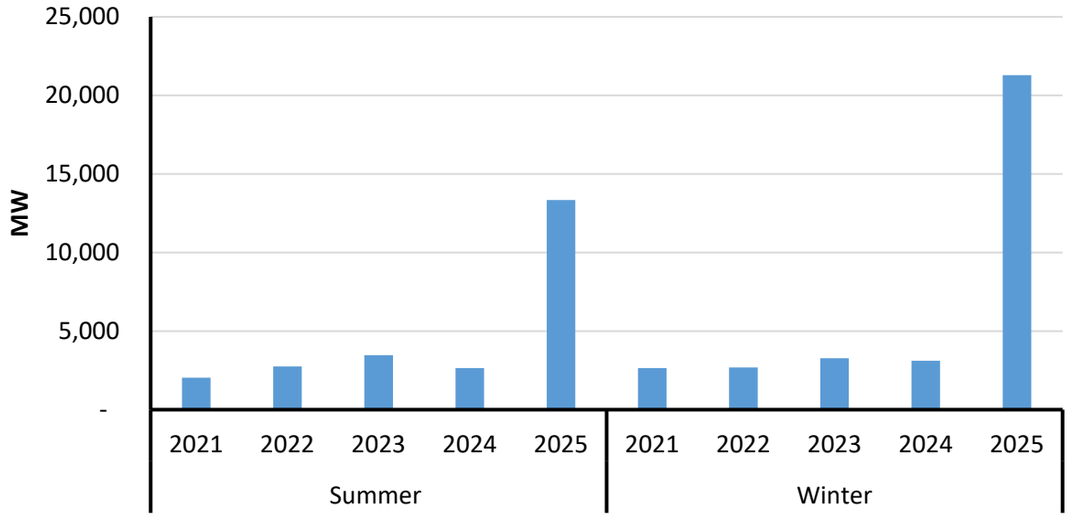


Figure 13: Texas RE-ERCOT Demand-Response Trend in Past Five LTRAs (Year 1)

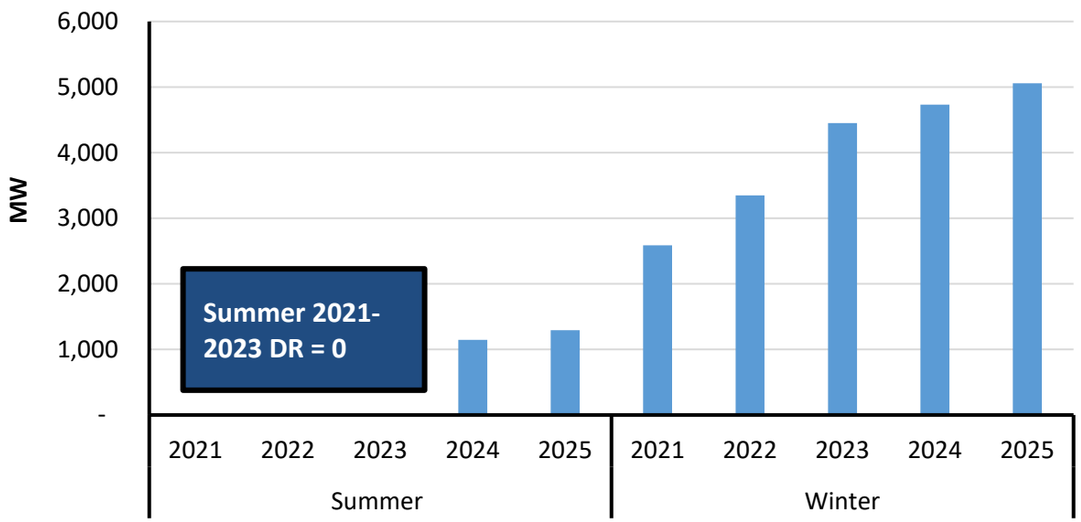


Figure 14: NPCC-Québec Demand-Response Trend in Past Five LTRAs (Year 1)

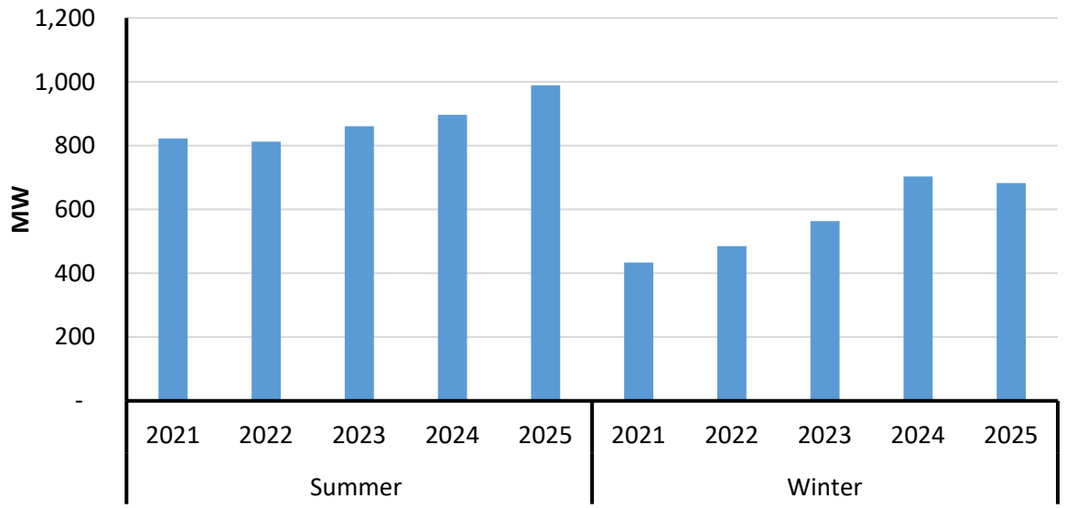


Figure 15: NPCC-New York Demand-Response Trend in Past Five LTRAs (Year 1)

Reliability Implications

Demand and energy growth projections in this assessment period provide both challenges and opportunities for electric grid reliability. Planning for resource and transmission adequacy requires accurate long-term forecasting, but future demand and energy use will be influenced by many factors, including the economy, energy policies, technology development, weather, and consumer preferences. Changing patterns in electricity use, load behavior, and DER performance affect the accuracy of operational load forecasts that are essential to grid operators. Large flexible loads and demand-side management programs hold promise for peak load management capabilities that can reduce the risk of firm load interruption.

Anticipating large commercial and industrial loads, electrification, electric vehicle adoption, and the impacts of energy transition programs on future demand and energy needs will require even more focus for planners and operators. Peak demand forecast changes in the past year noticeably affected resource adequacy for many areas. A confluence of factors (economic, energy policies, technology development, and consumer preferences) has the potential to fuel continued growth.

Resource Mix Changes

On-peak resource capacity increased approximately 6.2 GW across the interconnected North American BPS over the last year. This is down from approximately 8.3 GW of net on-peak capacity additions reported a year ago in the *2024 LTRA*. Net capacity from fossil-fueled generators continued to decline at a rapid pace over the last year with approximately 21 GW leaving the system. Continent-wide, net BPS additions of battery, wind, and solar resources totaled 23 GW over the last year (see Table 16).

Table 16: Existing BPS Resource On-Peak Capacity

Resource Type	2024 Capacity (MW)	2025 Capacity (MW)	Difference (MW)
Coal	180,402	166,799	– 13,603
Petroleum	30,987	27,931	– 3,056
Natural Gas	484,148	479,901	– 4,247
Biomass	7,381	7,181	– 200
Solar	66,293	70,723	+ 4,430
Wind	31,370	35,121	+ 3,751
Geothermal	3,881	2,932	– 949
Conventional Hydro	105,792	111,117	+ 5,325
Run-of-River Hydro	2,047	2,017	– 30
Pumped Storage	19,422	19,734	+ 312
Nuclear	105,384	105,389	+ 5
Hybrid	1,322	1,102	– 220
Other	774	830	+ 56
Battery	8,587	23,267	+ 14,680
Total	1,047,790	1,068,514	+ 6,254

Like last year, the anticipated BPS generating capacity (i.e., capacity from existing generation + expected additions – expected generator retirements) fell short of industry projections reported in the LTRA, furthering the concerns that accelerating peak demand growth is continuing to outpace the supply resources.

Figure 16 compares this year's existing and Tier 1 nameplate and on-peak capacity against the actual current capacities derived from data collected for this year's LTRA. Bars that cross the 100% line represent resources with actual additions exceeding projections from 2024, and bars that fall to the left of the 100% line represent resource types with actual additions less than projected in 2024.

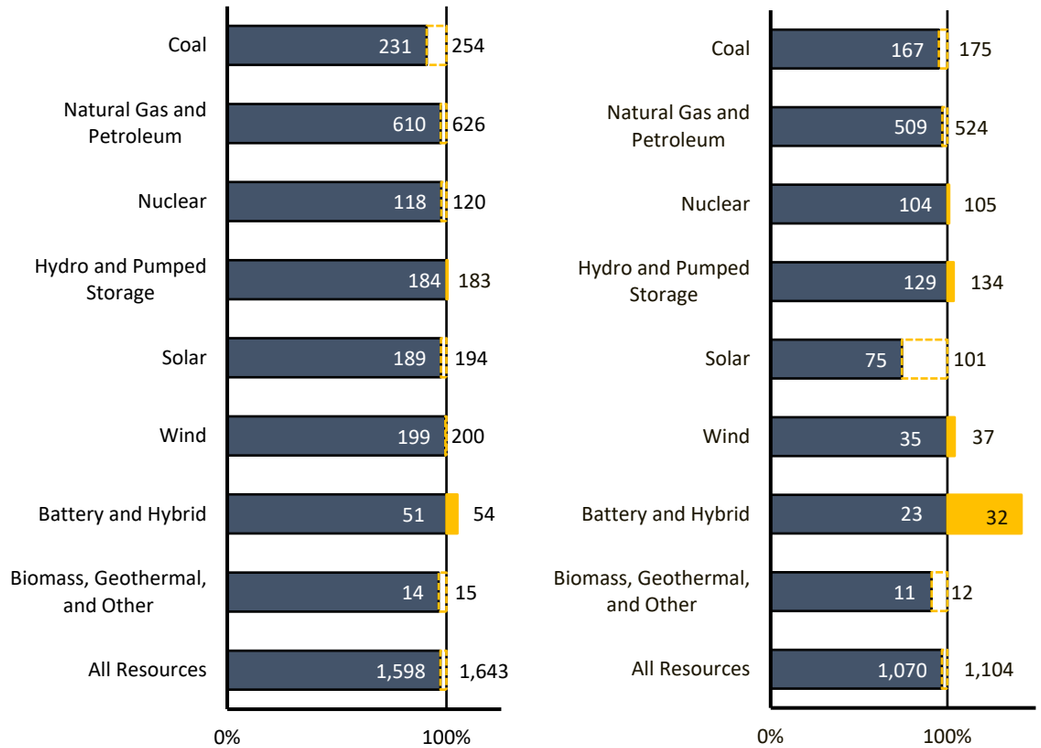


Figure 16: Comparison of North America's 2025 Existing and Tier 1 Nameplate (Left) and On-Peak (Right) Capacities in GW to *2024 LTRA* Projections

Continuing the trend from last year, battery energy storage systems were added to the system faster than expected, while coal, natural gas and petroleum, and solar resources were once again over-projected. As coal capacity continued its decline because of plant retirements and age-related derating, its over-projection from last year means that it left the system faster than anticipated in 2025.

Notably, the capacity contribution of VERs, including solar, wind, battery, and some types of hydroelectric generation, to serving load at peak demand differs from the nameplate, or installed capacity. The right plot in Figure 16 above includes a complementary view to the on-peak projections using nameplate capacity to accommodate different capacity accounting methods. Both 2025 on-peak and nameplate solar was over-projected across the North American BPS last year. These over-

projections continue to support electric industry reports of construction delays and project withdrawals prior to commercial operations that prevented the expected interconnection of new resources.

Planned On-Peak Capacity Additions

New resources are added to the BPS through each area's interconnection planning process. Entities have expressed concerns that the pace of resource additions has been too slow to meet demand growth and future retirements in the existing generator fleet. **Figure 16** above highlights that industry participants are expecting peak demand growth of nearly 250 GW over the next 10 years because of accelerating demand for a variety of electricity users. Planning for such explosive growth and the uncertainty about its magnitude and timing is a complicated challenge for system planners.

Figure 17 illustrates the planned on-peak capacity additions and subtractions across the North American BPS over the next 10 years. Additions are illustrated by the positive portions of the stacked columns and include both Tier 1 and Tier 2 additions. In general, Tier 1 resources are in the final stages for connection, while Tier 2 resources are further from completion (see **Demand Assumptions and Resource Categories**). Some projects that are in the earlier stages of the interconnection queue process will be withdrawn before completion due to supply chain issues, planning and siting challenges, and business or economic factors. Deratings and retirements of the existing fleet are stacked in the negative Y direction with diagonal hatching patterns.

To keep up with forecasted demand growth and generator retirements, planned resources with interconnection agreements will need to come in on time, and additional resources in development must mature through the interconnection process quickly (see **Figure 18**). The on-peak capacity of approved resource additions found in integrated resource plans (IRP) and ISO/RTO expansion plans through 2028 is able to keep pace with the aggregated peak demand forecasts of all NERC assessment areas. Beyond 2028, new approvals for resource additions are required to maintain robust growth. Furthermore, additional generation is needed to make up for capacity lost to generator retirements. Considering the generator retirements depicted in **Figure 17**, there are only approximately 60 GW of net additions planned in the most certain Tier 1 category over the next 10 years. Another 190 GW of Tier 2 or other resources (70% of Tier 2's 10-year total) would need to complete the interconnection planning process and reach commercial operations to meet the expected demand growth, illustrating the pressure on resource and system planning to rapidly add resources. DR programs, EE improvements, and transmission development to enable interregional transfers that take advantage of geographic diversity can also support growing demand.

To respond to this urgent need for new resources, independent system operators and regional transmission organizations have been developing new market structures and products to retain capacity and expedite interconnection of new generation and storage. Three such programs established by ISO/RTOs are PJM's Reliability Resource Initiative, MISO's ERAS process, and SPP's *Expedited Resource Adequacy Study*.

In a shift from a key insight from the *2024 LTRA*, solar PV is no longer the sole, predominant generation type planned over the next 10 years. New battery resource projects have grown to match solar projections, and together, solar and battery capacity additions represent two-thirds of the Tier 1 and Tier 2 resources in this year's 10-year LTRA study period. Natural-gas-fired generator additions represent 15% of the projected capacity additions followed by wind and hybrid at 8% each. While interconnection queues continue to swell, considerable uncertainty surrounds the timing and amount of resource additions. Overall, on-peak resource capacity in Tier 1 and Tier 2 has grown only modestly since the 2024 LTRA by 7 GW (1.7%) as compared to a year-over-year growth of 44 GW last year.

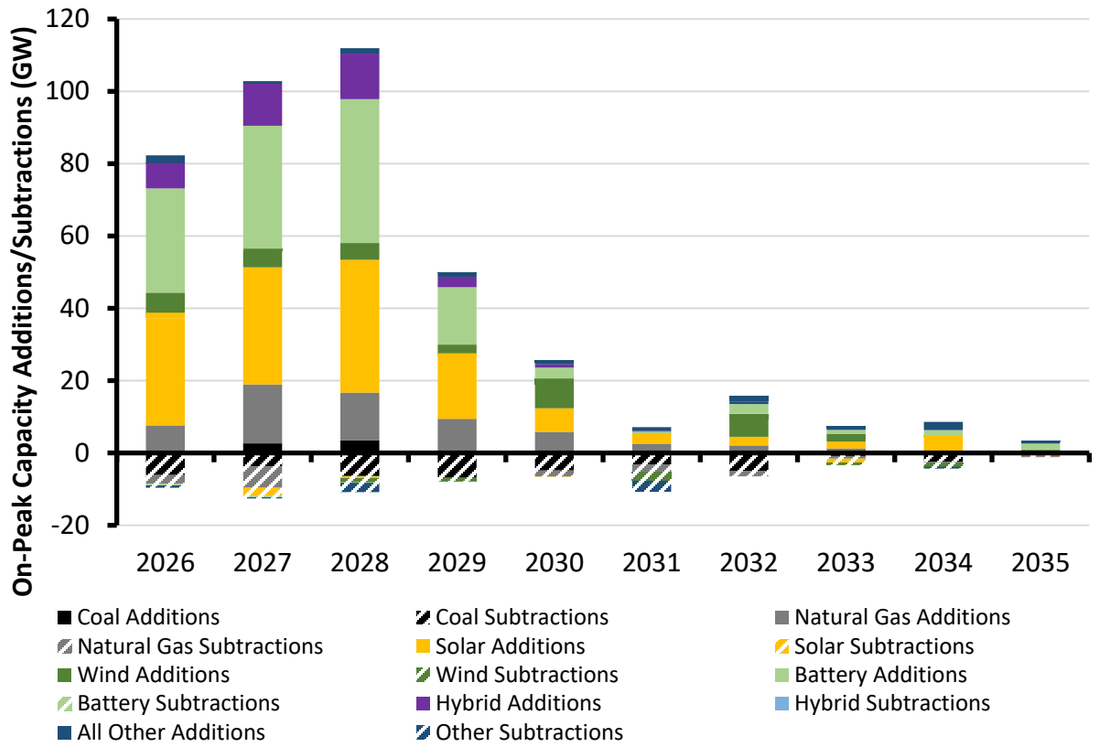


Figure 17: Projected Annual On-Peak Capacity Additions and Subtractions by Resource Type and Net Cumulative Capacity Changes

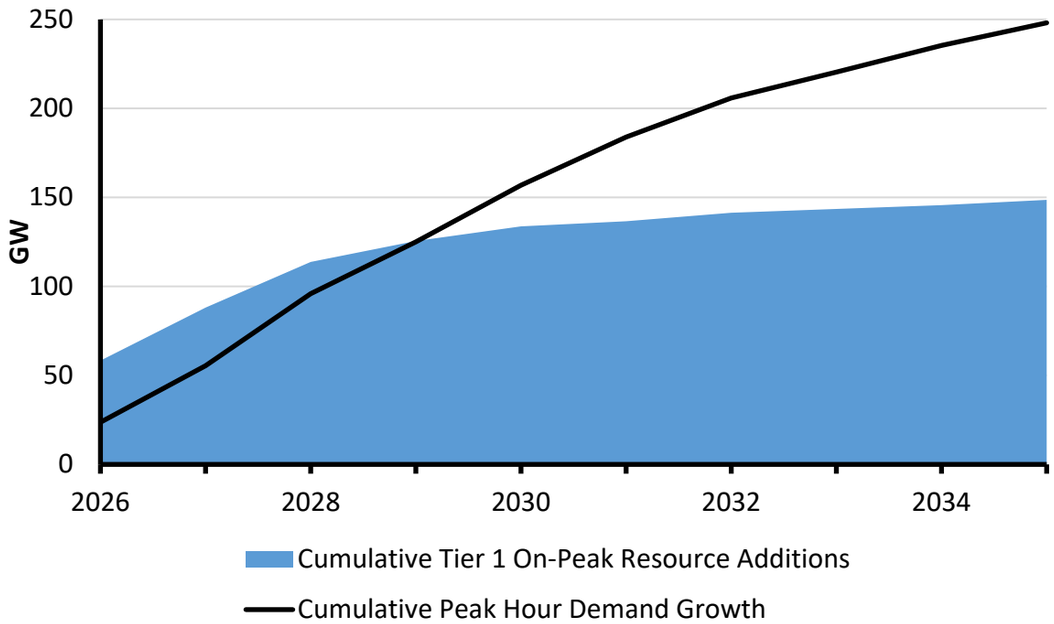


Figure 18: Expected BPS Resource Additions (Tier 1) and Aggregated BPS Peak Demand Growth Through 2035

Increasing On-Peak Share of Variable Resources

Year-over-year increases in the fraction of on-peak capacity provided by VERs—run-of-river hydro, solar, and wind—have continued since the 2024 LTRA with VER on-peak contributions increasing from 9.5% to 10.2%. This observed trend is projected to continue through 2035 with shares of on-peak VER capacity projected to rise to between 15% and 20% depending on the completion and interconnection of Tier 1 and Tier 2 resources. **Figure 19** shows existing on-peak capacity by resource type for 2024 and 2025 along with projected on-peak capacity by resource type for 2035 with Tier 1 and Tier 2 additions. Resource types with on-peak shares less than 5% are not labeled with their contribution fraction but are stacked in the graphic.

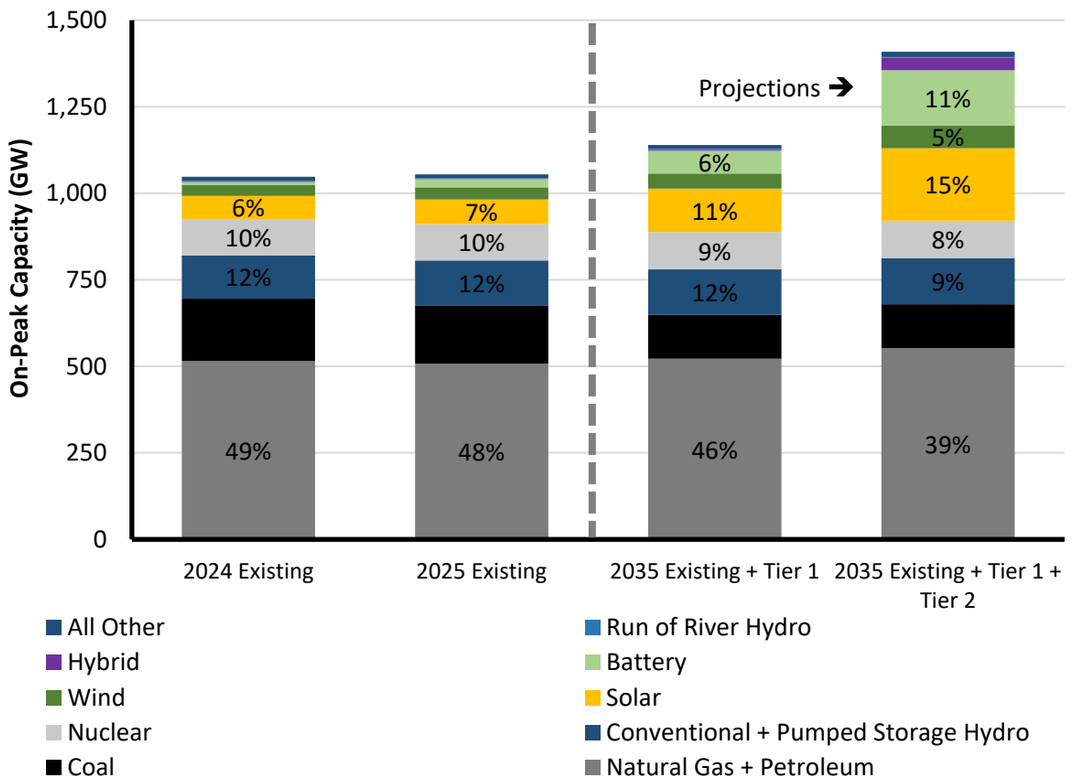


Figure 19: North America On-Peak Capacity Shares by Resource Type

Like last year, a relatively small change in total on-peak capacity was observed, but the continued trend of increasing VER share highlights that important reliability attributes continue to leave the system. Non-variable generation—including coal, petroleum, natural gas, biomass, geothermal, conventional hydro, and nuclear—as well as hybrid or storage systems can ramp up or down in response to demand. Non-variable resources can also provide other ERSs like system inertia, dynamic reactive support, and frequency response for stable grid operation. Many of the variable resources that are being added to the grid to replace non-variable resources cannot provide the same ERSs in their current configuration. This deficiency is amplified in the winter when on-peak contributions from variable resources are diminished by changing weather and environmental conditions.

System Frequency Response Analysis

Despite lower inertia from retiring synchronous generators and greater penetration of inverter-based resources, all four Interconnections expect adequate, diverse frequency response capabilities and a low risk of under-frequency load shedding (UFLS) activation. In preparing the *2025 LTRA*, NERC worked with the Regional Entities and system planners to assess the frequency response capability of the projected resource mix through 2027 on an Interconnection basis. The findings are summarized in Table 17.

Table 17: Measures of Frequency Response

Measure	What it Measures	Summary Assessment Findings
Synchronous Inertial Response (Measure 1)	The minimum inertial response amount (total stored kinetic energy) projected in each Interconnection	Despite the retirement of synchronous generation over the past eight years, there appears to be more than sufficient inertia within all Interconnections. ERCOT's use of load response to respond to frequency disruptions is effective in supporting low-inertia conditions.
Rate of Change of Frequency (Measure 2)	The calculated rate of frequency decline within the first 0.5 seconds following the largest credible contingency	No negative trends identified. Texas RE-ERCOT studies show that load response is extremely effective in arresting frequency due to its ability to perform very quickly.
Frequency Response Performance (Measure 4)	Simulated dynamic behavior of an Interconnection's response to the largest credible contingency	Simulations in both the Eastern and Western Interconnection show sufficient frequency response in future planning cases.

The results of analysis for each Interconnection are in Table 18. Non-synchronous resources have increased in all Interconnections since the last LTRA frequency response analysis in 2022. Each interconnection continues to project sufficient frequency response ERSs in the near term and have low likelihood of UFLS activation during a disturbance. These results were determined by dynamic studies performed for the Eastern, Western, and Québec Interconnections and analysis of operational procedures for the Texas Interconnection.

Table 18: Summary of the Results of NERC Frequency Response Sufficiency Assessment

Interconnection	Highest Non-Synchronous Penetration at Minimum Inertia Studied	Number of Critical Inertia Conditions Reached?	Lowest Frequency Nadir Observed in Planning Studies	Likelihood of Credible Disturbance Resulting in UFLS Activation
Eastern Interconnection	17.9%[25]	0	59.93 Hz	Low
Western Interconnection	42.9%[26]	0	59.65 Hz	Low
Texas Interconnection	65.7%	0	N/A	Low[27]
Québec Interconnection	37%	0	N/A	Low

Increasing Natural Gas Reliance

In 2024, natural-gas-fired power plants generated approximately 43.4% of all electricity generated in the United States, according to the U.S. Energy Information Administration, up from 43.2% in 2023. As of August 2025, natural-gas-fired power plants in the United States are on track to generate a slightly smaller share of electricity this year in comparison to last year, but accelerating energy demand through the remainder of the year and projected increases in net energy for load over the next 10 years indicate that natural-gas-fired generators will remain critical resources for BPS reliability in many areas.

Natural-gas-fired generators are especially important during the winter. Winter peak electricity demand in most areas occurs during early morning hours when unavailability of weather-dependent resources leads to a surge in natural-gas-fired generation's share of the resource mix. Severe winter weather events in 2021 and 2022 provide stark evidence of the critical nature of natural gas as a generator fuel and the importance of secure fuel supplies during times of extreme electricity demand.

[25] EIPC Frequency Response Report

[26] 42.9% is the penetration of utility-scale non-synchronous generation. The Western Interconnection has a significant amount of DERs that are also non-synchronous. When DERs are included, the non-synchronous penetration was 54.9%.

[27] ERCOT procures responsive reserve service to protect from involuntary under frequency load shed after loss of two largest generating units at a single plant (2,805 MW). In March 2020, a new subproduct of responsive reserve service was introduced, FFR, which is triggered at 59.85 Hz within 0.25 seconds. Up to 450 MW of FFR can be procured as a part of responsive reserve service. This product is still going through implementation stages due to required changes to ERCOT systems.

Overall, 13 out of 23 assessment areas are adding capacity to their fleet of natural-gas-fired power plants over the next 10 years, amounting to slightly more than 12 GW of new natural-gas-fired winter capacity if only the most certain Tier 1 resources come on-line. That number jumps to 41 GW of new natural-gas-fired winter capacity if both Tier 1 and Tier 2 resources come on-line (see **Figure 20**). Importantly, the vast majority of natural-gas-fired Tier 1 and Tier 2 additions—11 to 39 GW—are projected to come on-line in the next five years.

The timing and magnitude of natural-gas-fired generator additions remains uncertain in today's energy system planning environment. Multiple areas are conducting expedited resource assessments and interconnection process reforms with goals of adding more generator capacity to the grid over the next few years to meet rapidly accelerating electricity demands, particularly due to large-load addition. The early project submissions and selections from these programs indicate that actual natural-gas-fired additions may exceed previous industry projections in some areas. For instance, PJM Interconnection's Reliability Resource Initiative has led to the selection of approximately 8 GW of natural-gas-fired generator uprates and additions out of the nearly 17 GW of natural-gas-fired projects submitted for consideration. Round one selections for MISO's ERAS include approximately 4 GW of natural-gas-fired additions out of the 20 GW submitted to date, and SPP's *Expedited Resource Adequacy Study* includes approximately 9 GW of natural-gas-fired winter capacity additions in its interconnection queue. Most of these expedited additions that have been selected across all three programs have applied to come on-line before 2030.

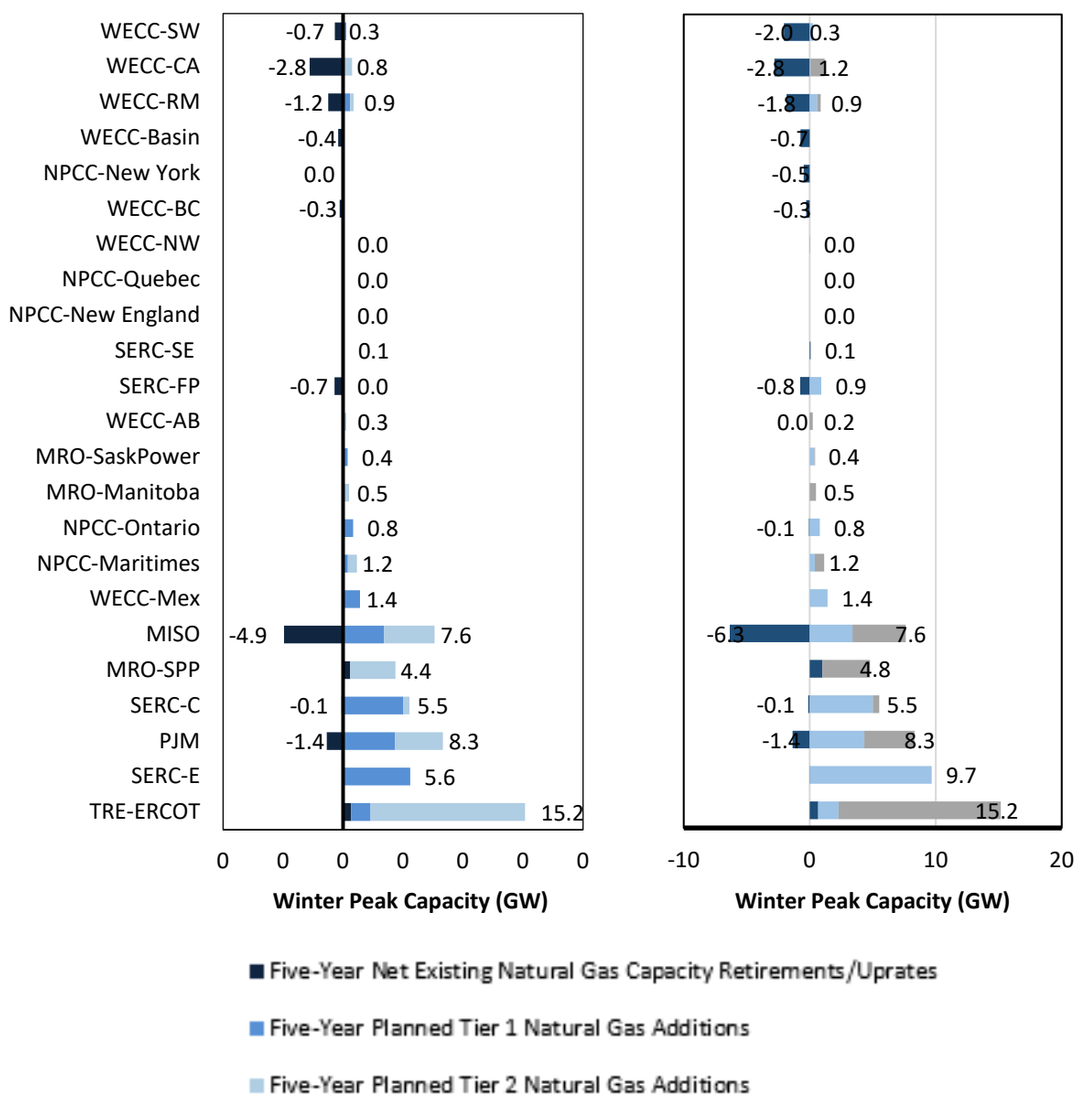


Figure 20: 5-Year (Left) and 10-Year (Right) Projected Natural-Gas-Fired Winter Capacity Additions by NERC Assessment Area

Natural Gas Infrastructure Development

Natural gas system planners have increasingly been coordinating with electric system planners to prepare for large additions to the natural-gas-fired power plant fleet. However, processes, regulations, and financial mechanisms that underpin capital investments and expansion of the natural gas pipeline and production system at times do not align with the variable operations of critical natural-gas-fired generators. For these reasons, among others, a significant percentage of natural-gas-fired power plants continue to rely on interruptible, or non-firm, supply and transportation arrangements. Non-firm natural gas supply and transportation is generally sufficient for electric generators most of the year. However, during extreme cold weather, demand for natural gas for both electricity generation and space heating can both dramatically increase. In these instances, generators that lack firm supply and transport arrangements are at risk of fuel unavailability. When winter weather also impacts gas production facilities, the resulting imbalance in pipeline injections and withdrawals can imperil even firm pipeline customers' supply as preparatory linepack is rapidly depleted.

There is a possibility that generators in the areas that are adding the most gas resources—MISO, MRO-SPP, PJM, SERC-C, SERC-E, and TRE-ERCOT—could secure additional firm fuel supplies from natural gas system projects planned or proposed over the next decade. **Figure 21** shows the amount of incremental natural gas pipeline capacity with in-service dates spanning the next five years. In total, S&P Global Energy projects that roughly 45 BCF/day of incremental natural gas pipeline capacity created by additional compression, expansions, pipeline repurposing, new pipelines, or reversal of flow directions will be built over the next decade. About one-third of this incremental capacity has gained regulatory approval and moved into the more formal stages of project development. Of the 15 BCF/day of regulatory approved gas pipeline capacity additions, only 5 BCF/day is planned to serve natural gas demand in the states outside of the Gulf Coast region.

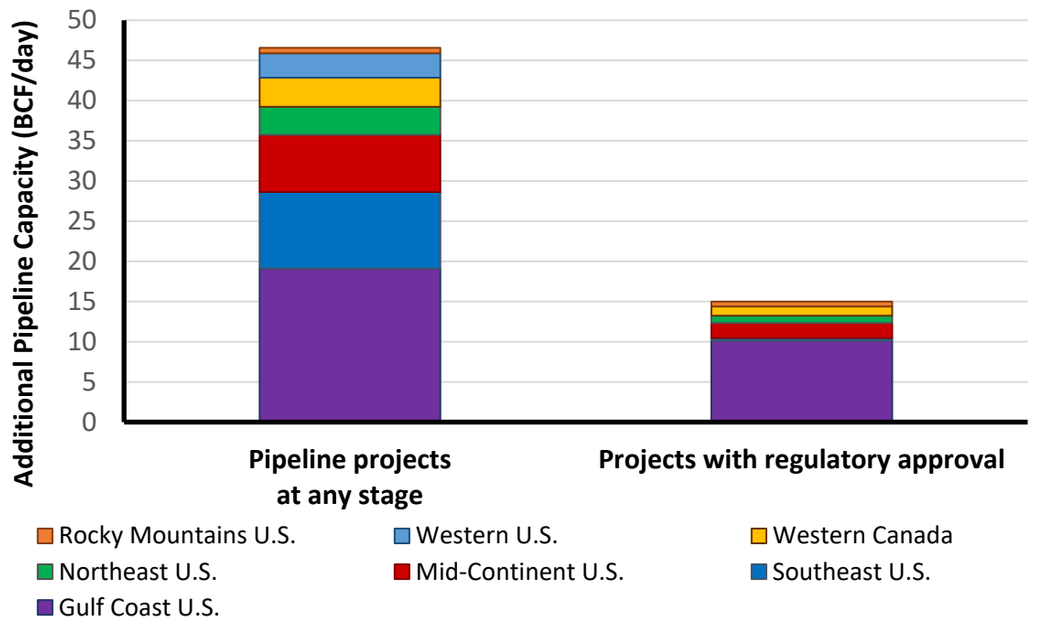


Figure 21: Projected Natural Gas Pipeline Capacity Expansion Projects by Project Stage (Source: S&P Global Energy)

The nearly 40 GW of natural-gas-fired winter capacity additions in the six areas adding the most gas resources could consume as much as 6–11 BCF/day of natural gas during a peak winter day after factoring plant type, efficiency, and whether the generator designated by its grid operator as a critical on-peak resource. While enough incremental pipeline additions to support this anticipated increase in gas demand seem to be moving through the natural gas project development process in those regions (see **Figure 22**), generators will need to compete with other pipeline customers for firm supply and delivery during periods of high gas demand. The magnitude of gas pipeline capacity additions suggests that there may be promising opportunities for generators to procure firm gas pipeline and supply contracts, but regulatory approval does not assure construction or commercial operation. In addition, if firm gas contracts cannot be secured for coincident high gas and electricity demand periods, like winter, ongoing critical generator projects might need to consider backup fuel capabilities so that they can assure fuel availability.

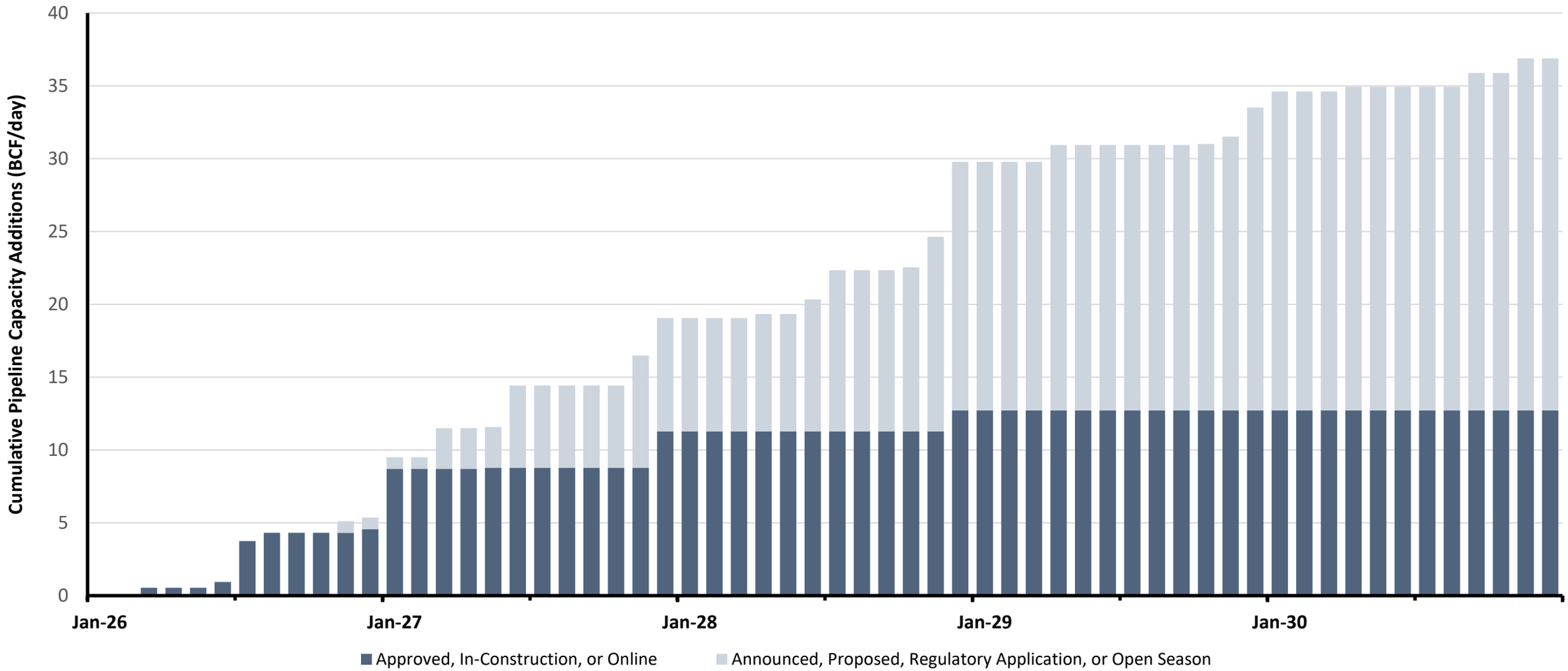


Figure 22: Projected Natural Gas Pipeline Capacity Expansion Projects Ending in MISO, PJM, SERC-C, SERC-E, SPP, and TRE-ERCOT Areas (Source: S&P Global Energy)

Transmission Development and Interregional Transfer Capability

Transmission Projects

This year's cumulative level of 41,000 miles (66,000 km) of transmission (>100 kV) under construction or in various stages of development for the next 10 years (see **Figure 23**) is substantially higher than the *2024 LTRA* 10-year projections (28,275 miles or 45,504 km). Transmission in construction has yet to increase substantially; rather, the large increase in transmission projects is seen in planning phases.

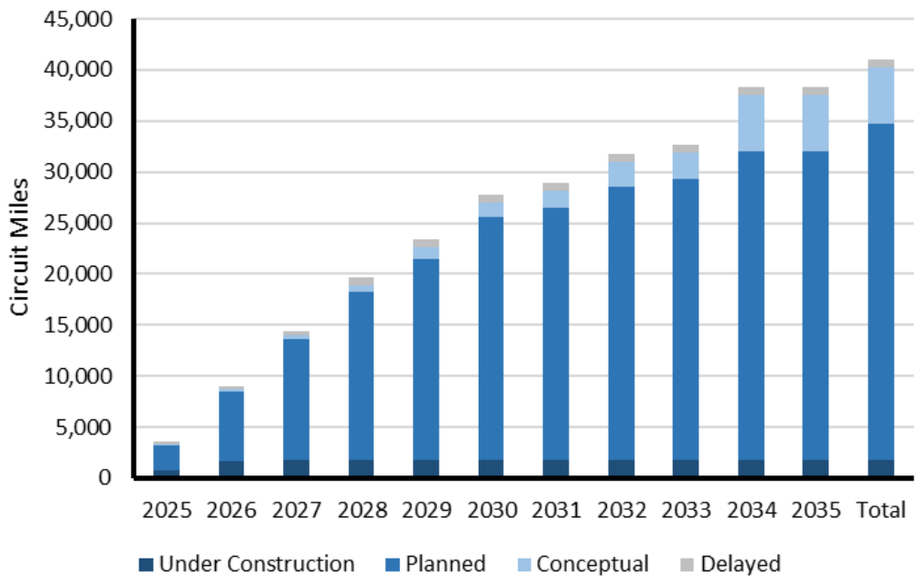


Figure 23: Future Transmission Circuit Miles >100 kV by Project Status[28]

Transmission flow patterns are changing and becoming more dynamic with resource shifts. New transmission projects are being driven by reliability, which includes efforts to replace aging infrastructure, integrate renewable generation, retire existing power plants, or meet increased demand forecasts. One such example is Hydro-Québec's plan to add significant new generating capacity by 2035, which necessitates several major EHV transmission projects. Similarly, several PCs have recently approved, or are actively contemplating, expansive EHV overlays on their systems to address a variety of needs, including ERCOT, SPP, MISO, PJM, British Columbia, and IESO. **Figure 24** shows the percentage of future transmission circuit miles by primary driver. Most projects reported this year have been initiated for the purpose of grid reliability, which generally includes transmission projects that are needed to ensure that the BPS operates within established limits and design criteria.

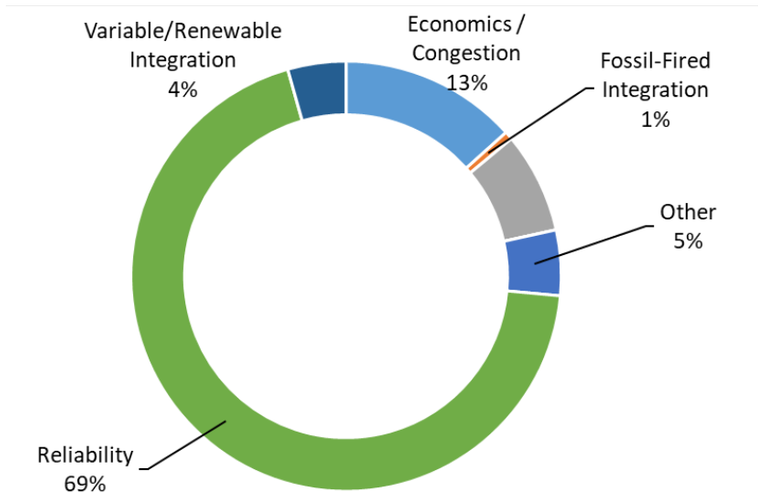


Figure 24: Future Transmission Circuit Miles by Primary Driver

There were 14,150 circuit miles (22,775 km) of reported transmission in development with an operating class greater than 400 kV (about 35% of the total miles in development). Nevertheless, intraregional transmission projects continue to greatly outnumber interregional transmission expansion. These interregional transmission projects can allow entities to take advantage of geographic diversity during extreme weather, such as Winter Storm Elliott,[29] including scenarios identified in the ITCS. Only 38 of the 863 transmission projects in development are for tie-lines and tie-line upgrades (down from 70 in last year's LTRA), which can support transfer capability between neighboring BA areas, including high-capacity dc interconnections, such as the 1,200 MW Appalaches-Maine (NECEC) and the 1,250 MW Hertel-New York (CHPE) projects. NYISO has identified a reliability risk if the CHPE project is not completed in a timely fashion. See the transmission summaries at the end of each assessment area's pages (in the **Regional Assessments Dashboards**) for current transmission development details.

[28] The column at right is the total transmission projects reported to NERC and includes projects that did not specify an expected in-service date.

[29] *Winter Storm Elliott Report: Inquiry into Bulk-Power System Operations During December 2022* | Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

Transmission development in some areas is hampered by growing risks in procurement and supply chain delays as well as regulatory obstacles, such as siting and permitting. Other reasons for delays include economic impacts, planning and construction issues, or changing needs. Of nearly 900 projects that were under construction or in planning for the next 10 years, at least 390 projects have been delayed from their originally expected in-service dates.

Interregional Transfer Capability Study (Canadian Analysis)

In the *2024 LTRA*, NERC provided a summary of the ITCS, a comprehensive study of existing and future interregional transfer capability undertaken by NERC in response to the Fiscal Responsibility Act of 2023. In addressing this legislation, NERC identified additions to transfer capability[30] for U.S. transmission planning regions (TPR) that could support energy adequacy.[31] NERC filed the completed study report with FERC on November 19, 2024.[32] Due to the interconnected nature of the BPS, NERC extended the study beyond the congressional mandate to identify and make recommendations to transfer capabilities from the United States to Canada and among Canadian provinces. The *ITCS Canadian Analysis* (Canadian Analysis) was published in April 2025.

The Canadian Analysis was the first-of-its-kind assessment of transfer capability and hourly energy margin analysis in Canada under a common set of assumptions but did not represent a transmission plan or blueprint. Transmission assessments, like the Canadian Analysis, are crucial to understanding potential options to mitigate future risks; however, alternative approaches other than transmission, such as local generation or demand-side solutions, can also mitigate future energy risks. The study results should be considered as an input into subsequent planning discussions that will consider broader objectives and the cost effectiveness of different alternatives to meet long-term needs.

Transfer Capability Analysis

The current transfer capability analysis between each pair of neighboring TPRs focused on 2024 Summer and 2024/25 Winter cases, with results shown in **Figure 25** and **Figure 26**, respectively. These transfer capabilities represent the ability of the entire network to move energy from one TPR to another TPR[33] but are not synonymous with path ratings, which calculate the maximum flow that can be reliably attained over a selected set of transmission facilities.

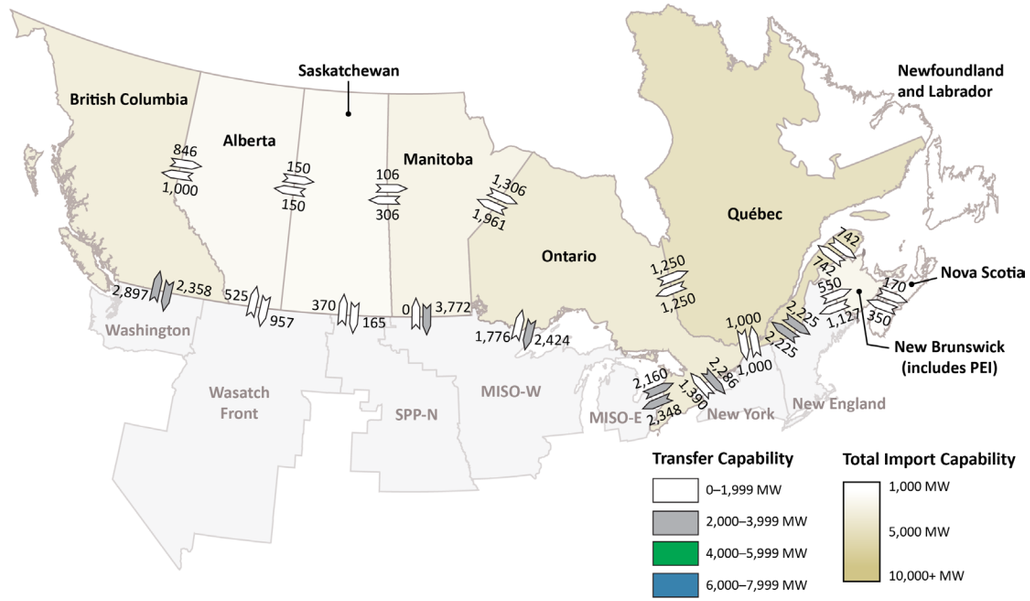


Figure 25: Transfer Capabilities (Summer)

[30] Transfer capability is the measure of the ability of interconnected electric systems to reliably move or transfer electric power from one area to another area by way of all transmission lines (or paths) between those areas under specific system conditions.

[31] As evidenced during recent operational events including Western Interconnection Heatwave (2020), Winter Storm Uri (2021) and Winter Storm Elliott (2022), more needs to be done to support energy adequacy to be able to continuously meet customer demand. This is the reliability risk that the ITCS seeks to identify and mitigate through additions to transfer capability.

[32] NERC filing of the *Interregional Transfer Capability Study*, FERC Docket AD25-4-000.

[33] Transfer capability is not synonymous with path ratings, which calculate the maximum flow that can be reliably attained over a selected set of transmission facilities. Since this study did not follow a path-based calculation method used by many TPRs, results generally do not match individual facility ratings.

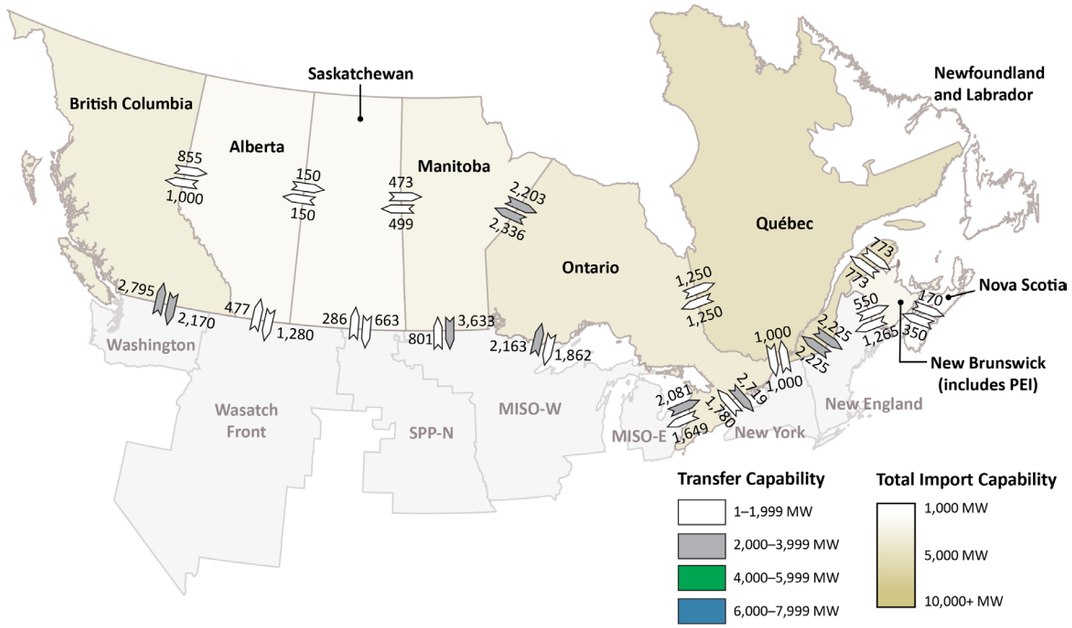


Figure 26: Transfer Capabilities (Winter)

The transfer capability results reflect the conditions studied and are not an exhaustive evaluation of the potential for energy transfers. The results are highly dependent on the assumptions, including load levels and dispatch of resources, which can vary significantly between seasons.

Key Findings–Transfer Analysis

- Transfer capability varies seasonally and under different system conditions that limit transmission loading; it cannot be represented by a single number.
- Transfer capability is highly dependent on coordinated phase angle regulator settings, particularly in Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Ontario.
- Prince Edward Island load impacts the transfer capability from New Brunswick to Nova Scotia.
- Transfer capability differs across Canada, with total import capability varying between 5% and 80% of peak load.
- Observed transfer capabilities are generally higher between Canada and the United States but relatively lower between provinces.
- The magnitude of transfer capability is not itself a measure of energy adequacy.
- Interregional transfer capability, as studied in this analysis, is not synonymous with path ratings.

Transfer Capability Additions

The Canadian Analysis also evaluated the future energy adequacy of the BPS if historical extreme weather conditions occurred again.[34] Specifically, the study applied 12 past weather years to the 2033 load and resource mix projection reported in the *2023 LTRA* using the current transfer capabilities.[35] The study then evaluated the impact of additional transfer capability in mitigating the identified resource deficiencies during extreme events, thereby helping to improve energy adequacy. While there are several factors that Transmission Planners consider (including reliability, economics, and policy objectives) given NERC's role, the Canadian Analysis focused solely on reliability, specifically in terms of energy adequacy and reserve optimization.

[34] This study did not incorporate climate change models.

[35] The transfer capability analysis calculated current transfer capabilities for summer and winter based on 2024/25 projected system conditions using the area interchange method. Identified additions to transfer capability do not account for any changes to the transmission network that are planned after Winter 2024/25.

Key Findings–Energy Margin Analysis (2033)

- Canadian systems, like U.S. systems, were found to be increasingly vulnerable during extreme weather due to anticipated load increases and the changing resource mix. Transmission limitations, and potential for energy inadequacy, were identified in all 12 weather years studied. Enhancing transmission interfaces could reduce the likelihood of energy deficits during extreme conditions.
- Reliability risks are highly dependent on regional weather conditions. The import capability that could be beneficial during extreme conditions varied significantly across the country. An additional 12–14 GW of transfer capability may be an effective vehicle to strengthen energy adequacy under extreme conditions.
- More recent industry forecasts reflected in *2024 LTRA* data generally result in considerable improvement, particularly in Ontario and Québec, as resource projections catch up to demand forecasts. Ongoing studies will capture future changes.
- Weather-related outages were not found to be a major contributor to deficiency events, as Canadian systems are generally designed to handle extreme cold conditions. However, high winter peak loads can still challenge the available energy supply.
- Some identified transmission additions could be addressed by projects already in the planning, permitting, or construction phases. Likewise, existing system capability to switch resources or load between provinces, which was not accounted for in this study, may help reduce the identified shortfalls.
- The importance of maintaining sufficient generating resources underpins the study's assumptions. Higher-than-expected retirements (without replacement capacity) would lead to increased energy deficiencies and potentially more transfer capability additions if surplus energy is available from neighbors.
- A broad set of solutions should be considered, including transmission, local resource, demand-side, and storage solutions. A diverse and flexible approach allows tailored solutions specific to each province's vulnerabilities, risk tolerance, economics, and policies.

Just as in the U.S. ITCS, the Canadian Analysis found potential for energy deficiency in all 12 weather years evaluated. The results identified the potential for energy deficiency in six provinces, with a maximum resource deficiency of 10 GW in Québec based on *2023 LTRA* data. A sensitivity study using more recent forecasts, based on *2024 LTRA* data, generally resulted in considerable improvement, particularly in Ontario and Québec, as resource projections catch up to demand forecasts.

The Canadian Analysis used these results to develop a list of additions to transfer capability from neighboring TPRs, including geographic neighbors without existing electrical connections. The analysis identified 14 GW of additional transfer capability that would improve energy adequacy under the studied extreme conditions throughout Canada. In the U.S. analysis reported last year, 35 GW of additional transfer capability was recommended across the U.S. to improve energy adequacy under extreme conditions. Figure 27 shows the existing and potential new interfaces for Canadian TPRs where beneficial additional transfer capability is identified.

Transfer capability additions are based on 2033 resource mix and other study assumptions

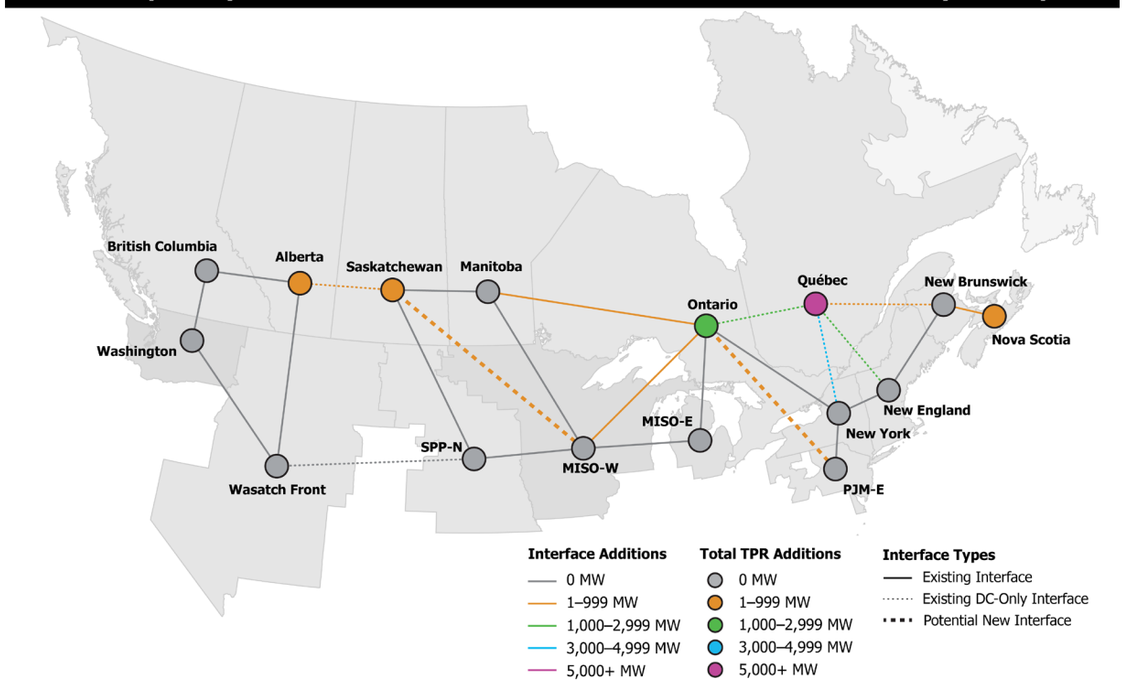
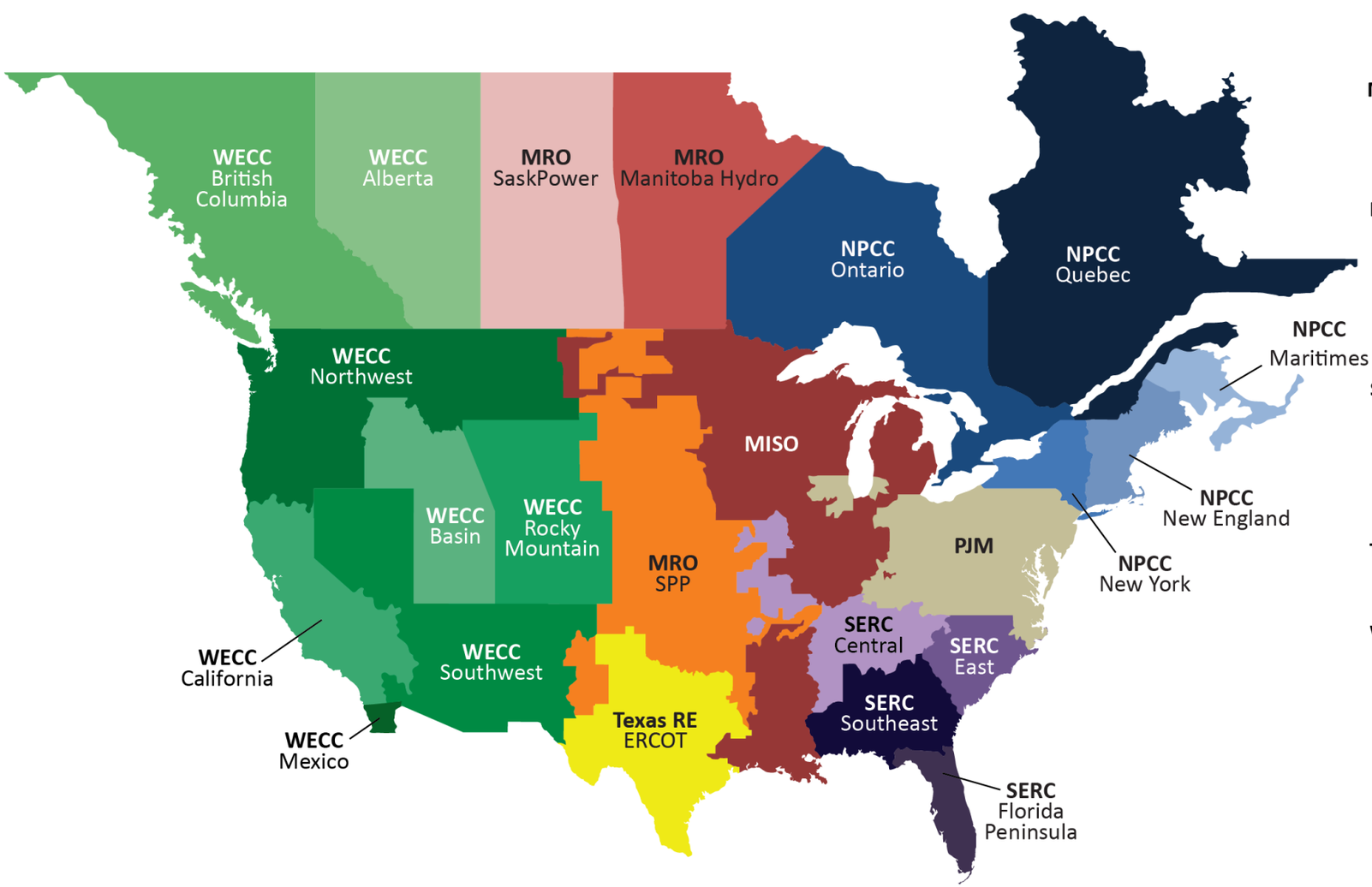


Figure 27: Transfer Capability Additions

Regional Assessments Dashboards

The following regional assessments were developed based on data and narrative information collected by NERC from the Regional Entities on an assessment area basis. The Reliability Assessment Subcommittee, at the direction of NERC's RSTC, supported the development of this assessment through a comprehensive and transparent peer review process that leveraged the knowledge and experience of system planners, Reliability Assessment Subcommittee members, NERC staff, and other subject matter experts. This peer review process promotes the accuracy and completeness of all data and information.



- MISO *(Midcontinent Independent System Operator)*
- PJM

MRO – Midwest Reliability Organization
- MRO-Manitoba Hydro
- MRO-SaskPower
- MRO-SPP *(Southwest Power Pool)*

NPCC – Northeast Power Coordinating Council
- NPCC-Maritimes
- NPCC-New England
- NPCC-New York
- NPCC-Ontario
- NPCC-Québec

SERC – SERC Reliability Corporation
- SERC-Central
- SERC-East
- SERC-Florida Peninsula
- SERC-Southeast

Texas RE – Texas Reliability Entity
- Texas RE-ERCOT *(Electric Reliability Council of Texas)*

WECC – Western Electricity Coordinating Council
- WECC-Alberta
- WECC-Basin
- WECC-British Columbia
- WECC-California
- WECC-Mexico
- WECC-Northwest
- WECC-Rocky Mountain
- WECC-Southwest

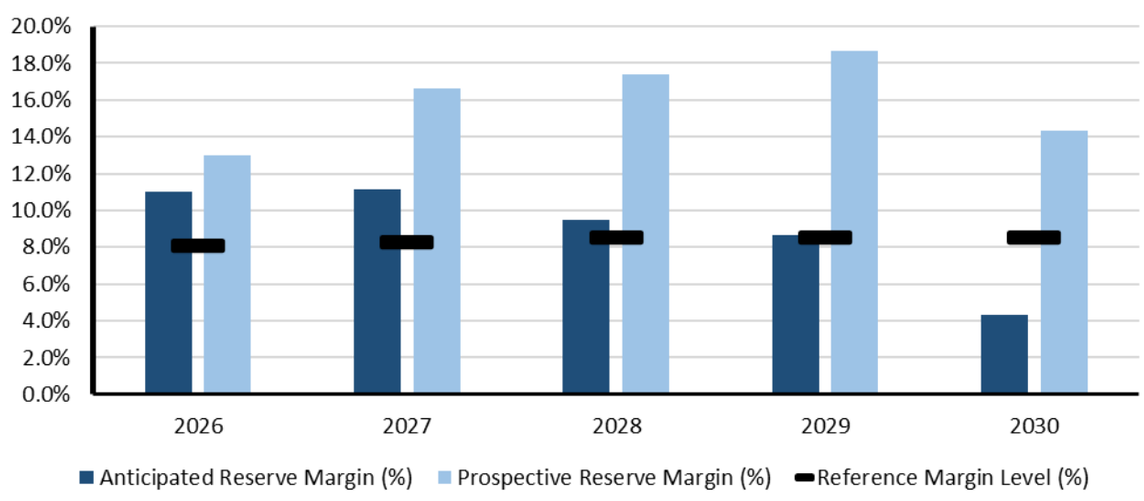


MISO

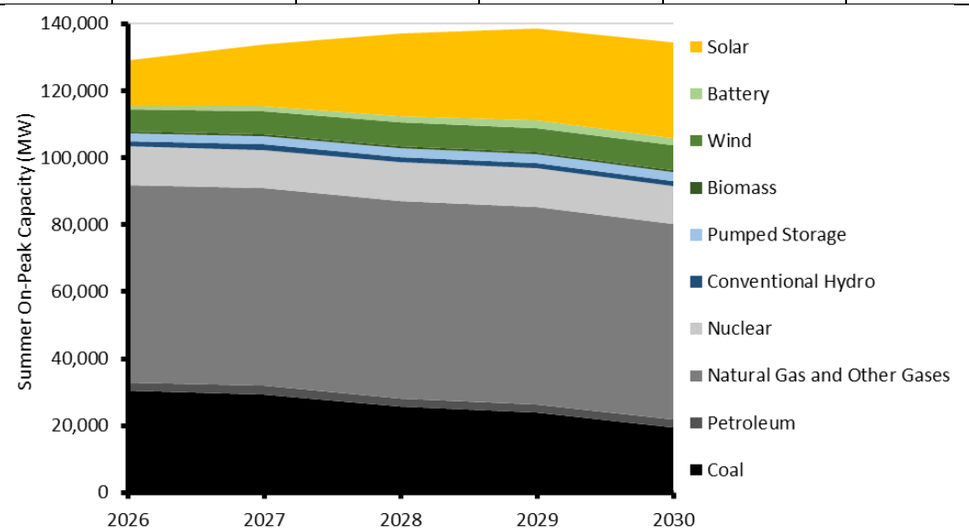
The Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc. (MISO) is an independent, not-for-profit organization responsible for operating the bulk electric power system and administering wholesale electricity markets across 15 U.S. states and the Canadian province of Manitoba. MISO ensures the reliable delivery of electricity to approximately 45 million people by managing regional transmission operations and energy and ancillary services markets and advising on long-term resource planning. The MISO footprint includes 39 local BAs and more than 550 market participants. MISO operates one of the world's largest organized electricity markets, with its members operating a system that consists of over 79,000 miles of transmission lines and approximately 1,979 generating units. The peak electricity demand on the MISO system currently occurs during the summer season. MISO's footprint lies across three regional entities (MRO, RF, and SERC), but MRO is responsible for coordinating data and information submitted for NERC's reliability assessments.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins (Summer)

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	127,071	131,107	135,998	138,286	139,631	140,959	142,003	142,789	143,754	143,754
Demand Response	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280
Net Internal Demand	118,791	122,827	127,718	130,006	131,351	132,679	133,723	134,509	135,474	135,474
Additions: Tier 1	5,576	13,339	21,350	24,631	26,027	26,320	26,366	26,366	26,366	26,366
Additions: Tier 2	2,403	6,723	10,072	13,056	13,116	13,260	13,364	13,466	13,466	13,466
Additions: Tier 3	1,632	4,459	9,395	14,474	19,823	23,820	27,983	27,858	27,915	28,077
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	2,809	2,661	2,509	2,509	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	126,263	123,205	118,481	116,593	110,996	108,686	106,448	106,568	106,553	106,553
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	11.0%	11.2%	9.5%	8.6%	4.3%	1.8%	-0.7%	-1.2%	-1.9%	-1.9%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	13.0%	16.6%	17.4%	18.7%	14.3%	11.7%	9.3%	8.8%	8.1%	8.1%
Reference Margin Level (%)	8.1%	8.3%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.6%	8.7%	8.8%	8.9%	8.9%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

MISO Highlights

- For Summer 2026, MISO projects a prospective resource surplus ranging from 3.4 to 5.8 GW, but, if historical rates of resource additions continue, a deficit of resources beginning in Summer 2030 may be realized. The recently approved ERAS is expected to result in a considerable amount of new resource additions to the MISO system by 2029, which was not included in this year's assessment due to the timing of FERC approval. As of December 2025, around 30 GW of new capacity is being studied through the ERAS process.
- MISO forecasts that the coincident total internal demand will peak at 127.1 GW during the 2026 Summer season and will grow to 143.7 GW by 2035. The largest contributor to this demand growth is data center additions.
- MISO's accredited thermal capacity has decreased by 8.8 GW, primarily driven by reductions in accredited capacity of existing resources, and accredited non-thermal capacity has increased by 5.7 GW since last year, primarily driven by solar additions.
- In July 2025, MISO had more than 54 GW nameplate capacity of generation—predominantly solar and battery—with signed generation interconnection agreements that were projected to come on-line over the next few years. As of December 2025, that figure increased to more than 70 GW of nameplate capacity.
- Currently, MISO has surplus transfer capacity within its subregions, but transfers between subregions have been historically constrained by a transmission limitation between the two subregions. MISO members plan to invest $30 billion to install nearly 5,000 miles of 345 kV and 1,750 miles of 765 kV transmission lines to address local, regional, and interregional transmission needs.

MISO Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	30,442	29,376	25,620	23,780	19,384
Petroleum	2,551	2,551	2,551	2,551	2,428
Natural Gas	58,748	58,892	58,984	59,099	58,262
Biomass	585	580	516	515	512
Solar	13,586	18,496	24,792	27,499	28,629
Wind	6,576	6,757	7,139	7,258	7,379
Conventional Hydro	1,521	1,523	1,524	1,524	1,524
Pumped Storage	2,608	2,608	2,608	2,608	2,608
Nuclear	11,571	11,571	11,571	11,571	11,571
Other	68	68	68	68	63
Battery	774	1,462	1,950	2,243	2,243
Total MW	**129,031**	**133,883**	**137,322**	**138,715**	**134,604**

MISO Assessment

MISO's guiding principles for its planning process include six key objectives: reliability and resilience; economic efficiency/lowest total electric system cost; support of federal, state, and local energy policy and member goals for their respective resource mixes; appropriate cost allocation for transfer-enabling assets; analysis of an appropriate range of system scenarios and dissemination of results to relevant decisionmakers; and coordinated planning processes among neighbors to eliminate barriers to reliable and efficient operations. See MISO's Statement of Guiding Principles for more information.

Planning Reserve Margins

Every year, MISO coordinates with its stakeholders to calculate the minimum amount of capacity above coincident peak demand required such that the LOLE equals one-day-in-10 years, or 0.1 days per year. For the MISO-wide analysis, generating units were modeled as part of their appropriate local resource zone as a subset of a larger MISO system. The MISO system was modeled with no internal transmission limitations between zones. To meet the LOLE reliability criteria, capacity is either added or removed from the MISO system within the model. The minimum amount of capacity above the MISO system coincident peak demand forecast required to meet the LOLE reliability criteria was used to establish seasonal Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) values. This minimum PRM is based on a probabilistic analysis and is expressed for each season as an unforced capacity (UCAP) requirement based on the modeled availability of resources in the MISO system. UCAP represents an adjustment from installed capacity (ICAP) that accounts for a generator's equivalent forced outage rate demand, a measure of the probability that a generating unit will not be available due to forced outages, which MISO further adjusts to exclude events outside management control.

MISO's LOLE Study for PY 2025–2026 estimated the minimum seasonal PRM values (in UCAP) as follows:

- Summer 2026: 8.1%
- Fall 2026: 14.9%
- Winter 2026-2027: 19.1%
- Spring 2027: 26.2%

The study that produced these PRM values included a probabilistic risk modeling and power flow transfer analysis to also determine zonal local reliability requirements (LRR), zonal import ability (ZIA), zonal export ability (ZEA), capacity import limits (CIL), and capacity export limits (CEL). A software program called Strategic Energy & Risk Valuation Model (SERVM) was used to calculate LOLE for the applicable planning year.

The results of the LOLE Study for PY2 5-26 serve as inputs to the MISO Planning Resource Auction (PRA). The computed PRMs are used in area adequacy assessments unless an area includes an entity that falls under a state regulatory body's purview, in which case a state-mandated PRM may be used in MISO's analysis in place of the computed PRM.

In most of the MISO footprint, LSEs with oversight by the applicable state or local regulators are responsible for resource adequacy. Every year, MISO collaborates with the Organization of MISO States (OMS) to survey its members about their plans to maintain resource adequacy in the coming years. The OMS-MISO survey provides a resource adequacy view for the MISO region over a five-year horizon based on the latest information available at the time of survey. The 2025 OMS-MISO Survey indicated that LSEs are expected to have adequate resources to meet load reserve requirements; however, various projected capacity scenarios and large spot-load additions highlight the increasing uncertainty and evolving risk.

For Summer 2026, MISO projects a prospective surplus ranging from 3.4 to 5.8 GW. Moving beyond the short term, if historical rates of resource additions continue in MISO as reflected in the anticipated resources projection for the NERC LTRA, a deficit of resources beginning in summer 2030 may be realized. This potential shortage is due to accelerated load growth and inadequate build rates for new resources. Interconnection of additional identified resources in Tier 2 and potential resources in Tier 3 could present an opportunity to retain a resource surplus through the entirety of the LTRA study time frame.

In anticipation of resource shortages beginning in Summer 2030, MISO has initiated the following processes and reforms:

1. Implement the interim ERAS process to facilitate the accelerated rollout of new resources to meet increased demand growth. This process has yielded nearly 30 GW of potential new capacity as of December 2025.
2. Move to a direct loss of load (DLOL) marginal accreditation model for the 2028–2029 planning year, which is intended to better reflect the true value of the next megawatt of resources during critical hours
3. Enhance resource adequacy risk assessment and communication like aligning solar representations between the PRA and LOLE model, properly represent non-firm imports between neighboring regions, and investigate the relationship between solar and battery installations and how their capacity might impact one another.
4. Reduce queue cycle times through automation

5. Establish a more robust DR and emergency resource process moving forward to ensure non-market units are being appropriately accredited.
6. Enhance allocation of resource adequacy requirements.

Energy Risk

MISO uses a seasonal PRA and conducts seasonal resource assessments to evaluate generation availability, outage rates, and forecasted load. Based on outcomes of these processes, MISO has also initiated a change to its capacity market construct, in part, to ensure energy adequacy by evaluating how classes of resources and each individual resource help serve load during periods of the year that demonstrate the most reliability risk to the MISO system.

Beyond the probabilistic energy risk assessments associated with MISO's LOLE Study for PY 25–26, MISO has also performed additional assessments for renewable integration and regional resource evolution that touch on the topic of energy risk but are not a formal part of MISO's resource adequacy and resource planning processes.

ProbA Results

The results of the ProbA simulations show normal risk for the MISO system in study year 2027 and more pronounced, elevated risk in study year 2029 wherein MISO assumed approximately 14 GW of potential retirements that are uncertain to occur by 2029. The results offer a point-in-time snapshot of risk based on the data available during the time of this year's analysis. The regulatory structure within MISO provides utilities and regulators with many tools to ensure alignment of large-load additions, generator retirements, and generator additions. Regulators and utilities in the MISO region are statutorily required to ensure reliability and have the ability to address uncertainties associated with these three variables.

MISO initiatives like ERAS and joint collaborative efforts between MISO, its membership, regulators, and neighboring regions will be critical to ensuring resource adequacy in the coming years.

While overall installed nameplate capacity across the system is expected to increase in the coming years, system risk can be expected as the aging thermal fleet in MISO's system continues to retire and is replaced with more intermittent, less available generation. Significant demand growth, in part due to large data center loads, has been forecasted by MISO's LSEs. It is important to note that a substantial number of large-load customers continue to evaluate their options for participation in the markets, including the potential to participate as DR resources during emergency conditions. The construction delays for new resources due to supply chain and other issues, as well as the ongoing evaluation of large-load customers, contribute to continued uncertainty regarding both overall resource availability and the prospective participation of large loads as DR resources in the markets. This substantiates that MISO, its membership, and regulators must continue to monitor retirements and large-load additions and increase resource additions to ensure future resource adequacy.

The ProbA simulations for study year 2029 resulted LOLE of 2.4 days in 1 year compared to the target of 0.1 day in 1 year. The primary drivers for the expected risks in 2029 include the following:

- Load growth increases: Peak demand for winter is expected to grow considerably—approximately 9–10 GW in 2029.
- Nameplate capacity changes: To align with MISO's annual LOLE studies and proactively send the right signals, member-submitted low certainty resources from the most recent OMS-MISO Survey were assumed to be unavailable in study year and amounted to approximately 14 GW of additional unconfirmed retirements by Winter 2029.
- Summer risk shifts to later in the day: An increased reliance on solar generation as the resource mix evolves results in summer risk appearing as solar generation ramps down.
- In Winter 2029, risk is emerging in morning and twilight hours: Shifting winter risk is driven by a combination of increased reliance on solar generation, an increase in member-submitted load forecasts, elevated thermal forced outages induced by extreme cold temperatures, and a larger generation deficit than in prior years.

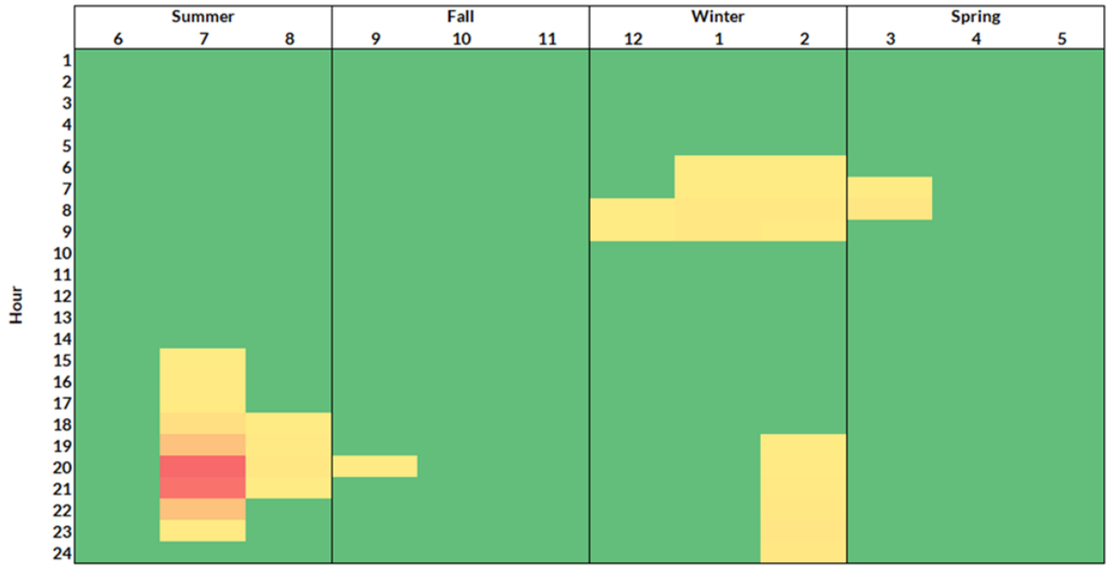
Base-Case Summary of Results

	2026*	2027	2029**
EUE (MWh)	0	797	31,654
NEUE (ppm)	0	1.13	42.4
LOLH (hours per Year)	0	0.23	6.61

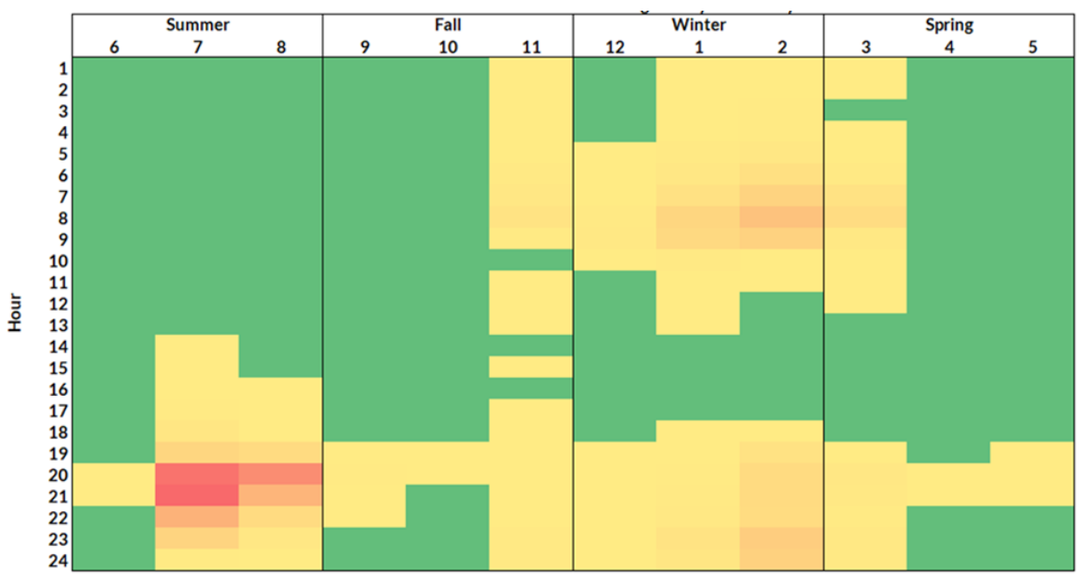
*Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison

**The 2029 ProbA study assumed approximately 14 GW of potential retirements that are uncertain to occur by 2029. The results offer a point-in-time snapshot of risk based on the data available during the time of this year's analysis.

The following EUE heat maps show the distribution of unserved energy events from the probA simulations across hours and seasons. Green cells indicate no unserved energy events, while yellow and red cells indicate increasing numbers of simulations with unserved energy.



2027-2028 ProbA Heat Map



2029-2030 ProbA Heat Map

Demand

LSEs within MISO's footprint report two sets of seasonal peak demand projections, coincident with the entire MISO system and coincident with their applicable local resource zone. LSEs also submit their non-coincident peak demand projections for the next 10 years, monthly for the first two years and seasonally for the remaining eight years. Coincident peak demand forecasts are based on factors including average historical weather conditions, economic conditions, and expected demand changes. For the *2025 LTRA*, MISO used its LSE demand submissions to create non-coincident and coincident peak demand projections on a regional basis by summing the annual peak demand forecasts for the individual LSEs in the larger region of study. In MISO's normal process, the coincident peak demand forecast is used to determine each LSE's PRM requirement.

MISO forecasts the coincident total internal demand to peak at 127,071 MW during the 2026 Summer season. Since the *2024 LTRA*, MISO has increased its 10-year forecast peak demand from 132 GW to 143.7 GW. This rate of increase is expected to continue.

The largest increases in demand in the MISO footprint are related to data centers. These large load additions are projected to result in significant increases in the demand for energy in all hours and would not conform to typical residential or industrial load patterns. In total, MISO projects approximately 6 GW of data center load additions by 2027, accumulating to 14 GW by 2030, and 18 GW by 2035. MISO published a *Long-Term Load Forecast* white paper in December 2024. This white paper comes to similar conclusions around the load growth rate based upon member submissions by way of the MOD-031/FERC 714 data pathway.

Demand-Side Management

A combination of peak demand hour performance, forecasting, and baseline scenarios help MISO to determine the amount of DR capacity available during peak demand hours. DR programs continue to play a significant role in providing capacity for MISO. For the 2025/26 planning year, DR is steady around 9 GW in the summer and 8 GW in the winter and is projected to remain constant during the LTRA study horizon. MISO's latest reforms for demand-side resources focus on accrediting such resources based on their availability and performance during the highest-risk hours (in and near emergency conditions).

Distributed Energy Resources

Behind-the-meter-generation (BTMG) resources contribute about 4.4 GW of capacity across the study horizon, of which approximately 1.3 GW are distributed photovoltaics. MISO's transition to seasonal auctions highlights the variability of DERs across the four seasons, and it is working with stakeholders to derive adequate methods of aggregating, reporting and allowing DER participation in MISO markets.

Generation

Because of the size of MISO's interconnection queue, in the 2025 NERC LTRA, generation in the queue is multiplied by a reduction factor based on the study phase and likelihood of that resource coming on-line and the timing of those additions. MISO notes that the recent 2025 OMS-MISO survey used a slightly different resource addition cadence than what is reported for the LTRA that factors in both planned utility/member-specific generation addition rates and historical addition cadences. Specifically, the LTRA's existing resource capacities come directly from the 2025–2026 MISO Planning Resource Auction (PRA), based on the amount of confirmed seasonal accredited capacity. Tier 1 resources describe the expected integration rate of currently signed generator interconnection agreements (GIA) over a three-year delay ramp to represent the fact that many GIAs experience delays on their path to installation in MISO. Tier 2 resources are based on active replacement projects and Phase 3 GIAs. Tier 3 resources are based on a 15% completion rate of all non-signed GIAs with the three-year delay schedule in line with Tier 1 resources.

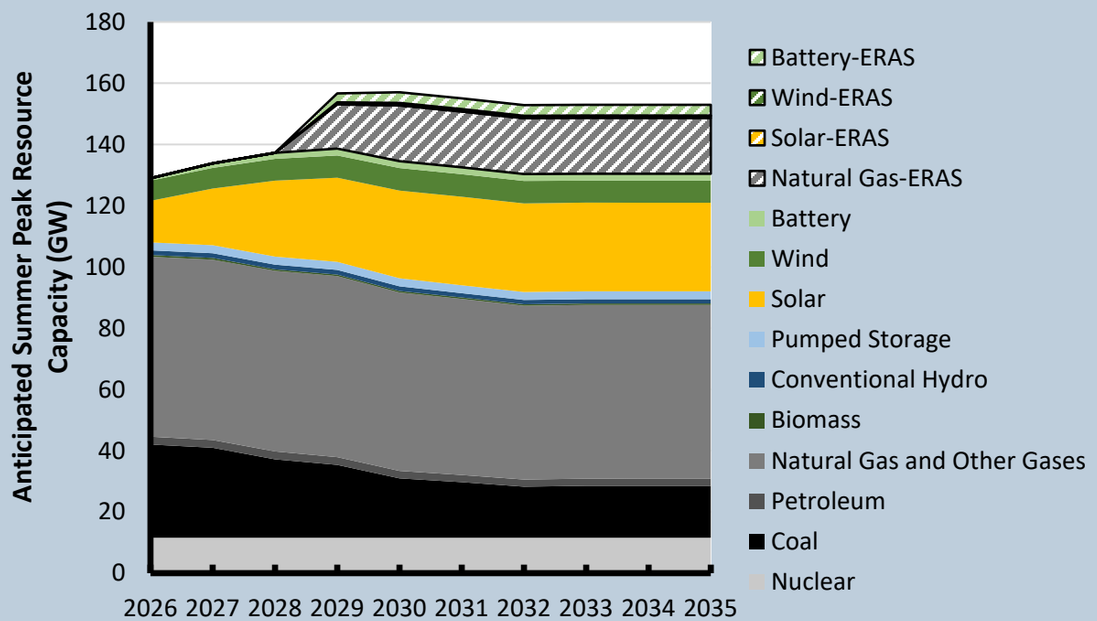
As of December 2025, MISO had more than 70 GW nameplate capacity of generation—predominantly solar and battery—with signed generation interconnection agreements that are projected to come on-line over the next few years. Since the 2024 NERC LTRA, MISO has observed an 8.8 GW reduction in thermal accredited capacity, driven primarily by aging existing facilities, unit suspensions, and retirements. However, suspensions and retirements in MISO have recently been followed by replacement facilities that re-utilize the interconnection service with new units. More than 75% of the units pursuing cessation in MISO are also pursuing replacement projects. Non-thermal accreditation has increased by 5.7 GW since the 2024 NERC LTRA report.

MISO's accreditation of battery resources is tied to the mandatory 4-hour energy offer window, resulting in most storage resources pursuing the ratio of 1 MW/h for 4 hours. Battery storage resources receive a 95% class-wide accreditation (relative to nameplate capacity) in the MISO PRA and NERC LTRA for their first year in operation in lieu of historical output data. Wind ELCC analyses have been performed for all seasons. Wind capacity is given the following seasonal accreditations: Summer: 20.8%; Fall: 30.7%; Winter: 29.0%; Spring: 25.3%. The effective capacity for existing solar resources is based on historical performance during typical seasonal peak hours. New solar resources get 50% accreditation relative to nameplate capacity in the summer, fall, and spring seasons and 5% in the winter season. Hydro resources accredited capacity is calculated based on historical performance during seasonal peak hours.

Energy Storage

MISO is experiencing increased interest by members for battery energy storage, with more than 500 MW currently on-line, and queue projects identifying more than 100 GW of battery or hybrid fuel type projects. MISO's anticipated installations include an addition of more than 2.4 GW by Summer 2030 and a prospective battery fleet of nearly 7 GW by 2035. The primary expected usage for batteries is for reliability, providing significant capacity capability with the variable nature of MISO's growing solar and wind fleet. MISO performs risk modeling with advanced storage representations to ensure that battery capacity is characterized appropriately.

The timing of FERC's approval of MISO's ERAS process in July meant that the generator additions that MISO plans as part of that process were not included in the resource adequacy modeling for the 2025 LTRA. ERAS is already expected to result in considerable new resource additions to the MISO system in the near term. The additional summer on-peak capacity from the ERAS program is expected to grow to over 20 GW by Summer 2030. These expedited resource additions are expected to reduce the shortfall risk identified in this year's ProbA. Furthermore, the timing of the ERAS additions would mitigate an identified winter ARM shortfall if the approximately 8.6 GW of winter on-peak capacity anticipated by 2028–29 reaches operation as projected. The latest ERAS projects, along with current load forecasts and resource projections as of July 2026, will be included in the input data for the *2026 LTRA* and ERAS summer capacity additions are summarized by the diagonal hatched stacked areas in plot below.



The Potential Effect of MISO's ERAS Process on Anticipated Summer Capacity

Energy Transfers
In the PRA, MISO accredits several power purchase agreements known as diversity contracts between Manitoba Hydro and MISO internal generation owners, wherein energy flows from Manitoba to the MISO system in the summer when Manitoba has excess hydro power vice-versa in the winter. Currently, MISO has surplus capacity in both the MISO North/Central and MISO South subregions, but imports and exports between them have been historically constrained by a transmission limitation.

A key input to MISO's probabilistic risk modeling that determines the system-wide seasonal PRM values is how much non-firm energy support MISO can reasonably expect from neighboring external areas. Every year, MISO performs an analysis of recent year trends in seasonal non-firm energy support to develop a range for each season that the probabilistic model will randomly draw from mid-simulation. Additionally, MISO found this year that there was not a significant difference in the amount of non-firm energy support MISO received from its neighbors during hours and days with tight operating margins when compared to normal operating conditions.

Transmission
MISO, in collaboration with its transmission-owning members and stakeholders, performs annual reliability assessments to identify transmission infrastructure upgrades needed to ensure system reliability. Many factors are considered during MISO's transmission expansion planning process, including urgency of need, suitability of alternatives to address identified issues, cost effectiveness, performance of alternatives, development time frame, right-of-way or substation impacts, expandability, and operational flexibility. To learn more about MISO's transmission expansion plan, see information and reports posted on MISO's MTEP page.

MISO has 488 transmission projects totaling $30 billion planned across MTEP24, its Long Range Transmission Planning (LRTP) Tranche 2.1, and the SPP-MISO Joint Targeted Interconnection Queue (JTIQ). In total, these three programs include nearly 5,000 miles of 345 kV and 1,750 miles of 765 kV transmission lines in their project portfolios. These projects aim to address local, regional, and interregional needs across the area's large geographic footprint by enabling reliability in response to accelerating load growth. In fact, most of the demand increases reported by LSEs in the MISO footprint can be tracked to transmission projects either in the Expedited Project Review (EPR) or normal MTEP project pathway. Specifically, MISO's Tranche 2.1 Portfolio seeks to establish a transmission system backbone for the whole MISO system, and the JTIQ portfolio is being undertaken with the potential to unlock approximately 28 GW of generator interconnections, eliminating barriers to new capacity at the SPP-MISO seam.

As of December 1, 2025, MISO identified 63 projects comprising 12.8 GW of additional load through the EPR process.

Reliability Issues
Load growth and additions are increasing. A spike in large, single-site load additions from manufacturing resurgence and incremental load growth from electric vehicles and other electrification trends pose new challenges for the grid. Continued high numbers of MTEP projects submitted through the expedited project review request, which are urgent projects that cannot wait for the next full MTEP cycle to proceed, are evidence of this faster paced load growth and additions.

Maintaining resource capacity margins will require accelerated resource additions to outpace retirements and the forecasted load growth. Recent reforms have helped to reduce the volume of requests and to process them more efficiently. As of December 1st, 2025, MISO has 1,127 Active interconnection queue projects that total 215 GW of nameplate capacity. This is in addition to the 444 projects and 70 GW of signed GIAs.

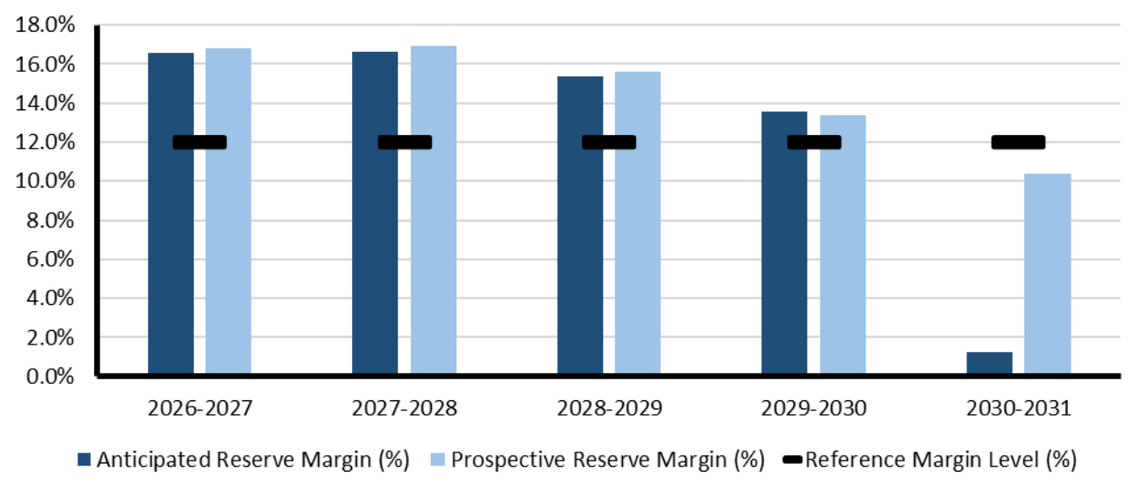


MRO-Manitoba Hydro

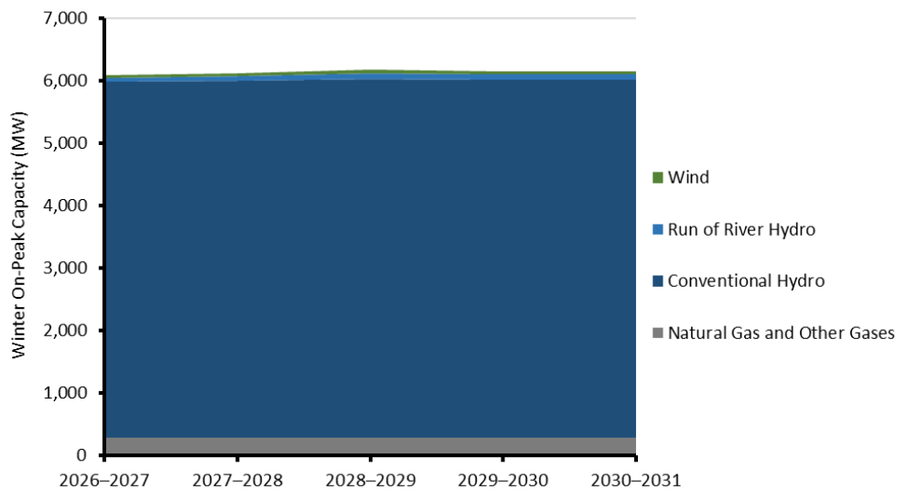
Manitoba Hydro is a provincial Crown corporation and one of the largest integrated electricity and natural gas distribution utilities in Canada. Manitoba Hydro provides electricity to approximately 601,000 electric customers in Manitoba and provides approximately 291,000 customers with natural gas in Southern Manitoba. The service area is the province of Manitoba, which is 251,000 square miles. Manitoba Hydro is a provincial crown corporation and one of the largest integrated electricity and natural gas distribution utilities in Canada. Manitoba Hydro is winter-peaking. Manitoba Hydro is its own PC and BA. Manitoba Hydro is a coordinating member of MISO. MISO is the Reliability Coordinator for Manitoba Hydro.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031	2031–2032	2032–2033	2033–2034	2034–2035	2035–2036
Total Internal Demand	5,002	5,041	5,081	5,137	5,374	5,412	5,447	5,507	5,580	5,655
Demand Response	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Internal Demand	5,002	5,041	5,081	5,137	5,374	5,412	5,447	5,507	5,580	5,655
Additions: Tier 1	36	50	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
Additions: Tier 2	0	0	0	0	500	500	500	500	500	500
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-113	-93	-167	-172	-565	-565	-565	-565	-565	-315
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	5,794	5,831	5,799	5,770	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,377	5,627
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	16.6%	16.7%	15.4%	13.6%	1.2%	0.5%	-0.1%	-1.2%	-2.5%	0.6%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	16.8%	16.9%	15.6%	13.4%	10.4%	9.6%	8.9%	7.7%	6.3%	9.3%
Reference Margin Level (%)	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

MRO-Manitoba Hydro Highlights

- Manitoba projects a shortfall in anticipated resources starting in the winter of 2030–2031.
- The demand is projected to grow over 13% through the assessment period.
- The Province of Manitoba paused cryptocurrency interconnection requests until April 2026 to prepare a long-term solution to limit reliability impacts to the system.[36]

MRO-Manitoba Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026–2027	**2027–2028**	**2028–2029**	**2029–2030**	**2030–2031**
Natural Gas	278	278	278	278	278
Wind	52	52	52	52	52
Conventional Hydro	5,705	5,723	5,758	5,735	5,735
Run of River Hydro	59	71	90	90	90
Total MW	**6,094**	**6,124**	**6,179**	**6,155**	**6,155**

[36] Province directs Manitoba Hydro to continue pause on new cryptocurrency connections

MRO-Manitoba Hydro Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins
The ARM for the summer season does not fall below the RML of 12% during the 10-year assessment period. The ARM for the winter season falls below the RML of 12% beginning in Winter 2030–2031 due to a combination load growth and reduced resources due to an ending of winter capacity import contracts ("diversity capacity") in 2030, as well as an assumed reduction of the Curtailable Rate load management program.

Demand
Manitoba Hydro is anticipating load growth of 1.5% (net of demand side management) over the assessment period. In order to limit load growth, Manitoba Hydro has been directed by the Province of Manitoba to suspend processing of cryptocurrency load connections until 2026.

Demand-Side Management
Manitoba Hydro currently does not have any form of directly controllable and dispatchable DR programs. Manitoba Hydro does have an indirectly controllable and dispatchable DR program called the Curtailable Rate Program.

The Curtailable Rate Program provides approximately 160 MW of load reduction through up to 16 load curtailments of 4¼ hours each on five-minutes notice. The program is intended for peak load management. In addition, one product of the Curtailable Rate Program provides 50 MW of contingency reserves, also on five-minutes notice.

The terms and conditions of the Curtailable Rate Program were updated in August 2023 to require an annual curtailment test, increase the number of possible curtailments, extend the notice period for conversion to firm service, and make minor editorial changes.

Manitoba Hydro is in the process of developing a new industrial rate pilot, with the combined goal of reducing winter peak and providing additional rate options for customers that both assist customer profitability and help keep costs low for all Manitobans. The rate pilot is being developed to leverage existing technology and programming with the intent of introducing the program on a pilot basis.

Manitoba Hydro, in collaboration with Efficiency Manitoba, is looking to develop a DR pilot program aimed initially at targeting smart thermostats with the focus on reducing Manitoba's winter peak. The pilot program is targeting to launch for the winter of 2025.

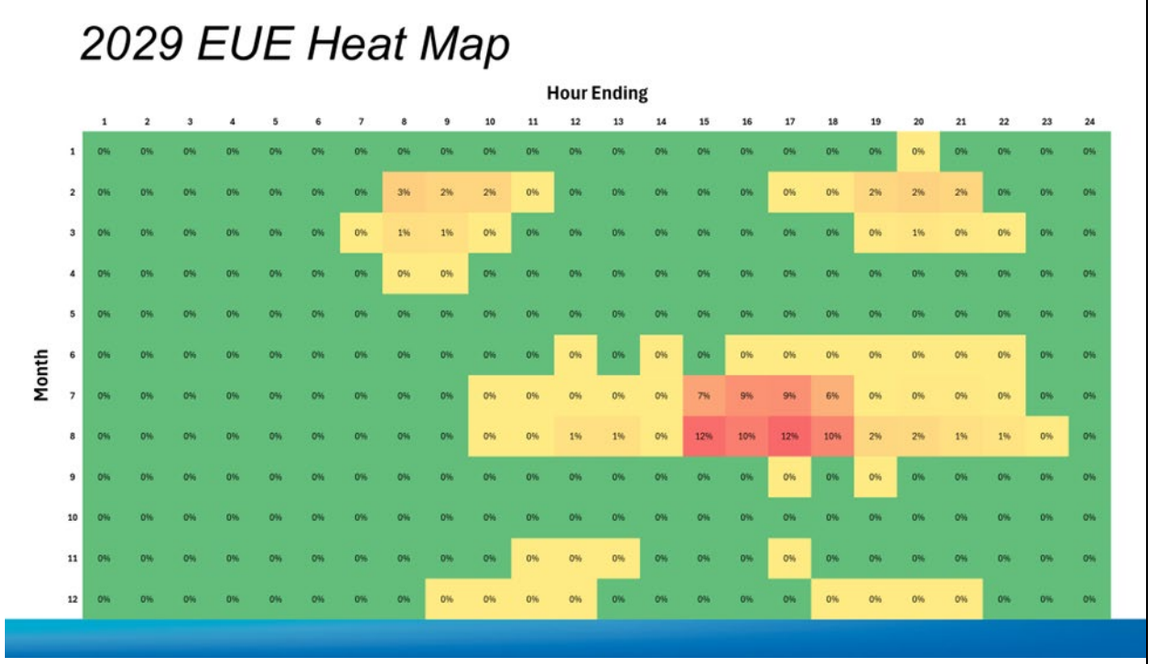
Energy Risk
As the operator of a predominantly hydro system, weekly at a minimum, Manitoba Hydro performs an all-hours season-ahead energy adequacy analysis as required to manage near-term to seasonal-ahead reservoir energy storage while meeting system demands. Additionally, Manitoba Hydro conducts specific analyses to determine short-term storage and minimum flow requirements that would be required to maintain Manitoba and extra-provincial resource adequacy obligations. As there are modest levels of wind and solar on the Manitoba Hydro system, the resource adequacy risk on the Manitoba Hydro system over the next five years and under normal water conditions is expected to fall at or very near the peak demand hours.

Probabilistic Assessment (ProbA)
Every year, Manitoba Hydro prepares a probabilistic assessment for the Manitoba system, most recently in 2024. The 2024 probabilistic assessment was supportive of a 12% PRM for the Manitoba system being sufficient to provide an LOLE of less than 0.1 days per year under the study assumptions. Results of the 2025 ProbA prepared for the LTRA are as follows.

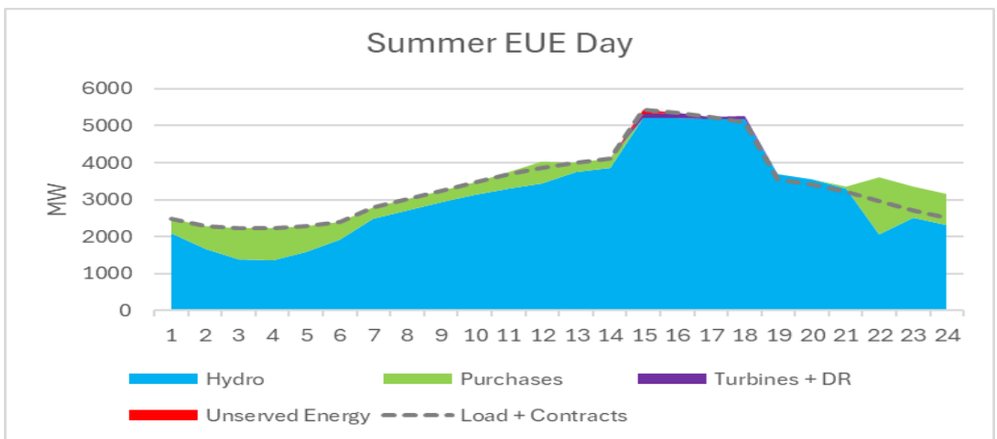
Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	4	3	6
NEUE (ppm)	0.17	0.12	0.23
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.05	0.03	0.06
* Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison			

There were no appreciable Manitoba loss-of-load events seen in winter or in the summer for 37 of the 44 weather/ flow years studied. Manitoba loss-of-load events that were seen in summer occurred during the lowest flow years with upwards of 80% of the risk of loss of load occurring in the two worst flow years (1988 and 2003) of the 44 years studied. The Manitoba loss-of-load events that were seen in summer were driven by very low hydro flow conditions combined with both very high summer loads in Manitoba and very high summer loads on the MISO system.

The annual EUE heat map for 2029 is provided below.



A sample summer EUE day with very high loads on the Manitoba and MISO systems during extreme drought is shown in the illustration below. For much of the day, Manitoba is a net importer of power.



Distributed Energy Resources

There is a potential for significant solar DER resources in the latter half of the assessment period, and plans are being developed to study the impacts on the Manitoba Hydro system. The potential for future solar DERs may be dependent on solar PV subsidies and/or incentives.

Generation

Under normal water conditions, over 95% of the generation in Manitoba Hydro's system is from renewable energy—primarily hydro generation and wind generation. A Tier 1 project to replace eight older and smaller hydro units is in progress for the Pointe du Bois Generating Station. The Pointe du Bois Renewable Energy Project (PREP), approximately 50 MW, replaces the original hydro units that were mothballed or retired based on economics/end of life after about 100 years of operation.

On February 25, 2025, Manitoba Hydro filed with its regulator the preliminary estimate for a 500 MW gas capacity resource entering service in 2030. While not yet approved, this proposed plant was included as Tier 2 capacity resource. Manitoba is not currently experiencing the large additions of wind and solar resources seen in other regions, and hence, emerging reliability issues arising from such large wind and solar resource additions are not anticipated over the next five years. Manitoba Hydro is working on an Integrated Resource Plan that will support future investment decisions. The Government of Canada is further regulating carbon dioxide emissions from the electric generation sector, finalizing the Clean Electricity Regulations in December 2024. These regulations begin to restrict fossil fuel generation in 2035 and direct Canadian electric generation to achieve net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050. Manitoba Hydro does not anticipate that meeting the Clean Electricity will have a negative impact on system reliability or modify the operation of Manitoba's electricity system. The Province of Manitoba provided energy policy direction with the publication of the Affordable Energy Plan in September 2024. Energy conservation, wind generation, and dispatchable back-up generation, such as natural gas combustion turbines, form the basis of the plan. Manitoba Hydro's forthcoming 2025 Integrated Resource Plan will be consistent with the policy direction.

Energy Storage

Additions of battery energy storage system (BESS) resources in the next 10 years are not anticipated at this time. The hydro generation resources, while not storing electricity directly, do store water in a reservoir for conversion to electricity and have been in use for over 100 years. For most hours of the year, the only dispatchable resources on-line are hydro generation resources, which therefore serve most operational, reliability, and economic functions. In the longer term, there may be a role for energy storage resources in Manitoba in areas that may become transmission constrained. Preliminary long-term studies of a modest amount of energy storage resources have not identified

operational challenges and have not required modification to planning assumptions since the 2024 LTRA.

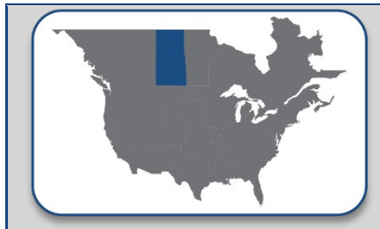
Energy Transfers

The Manitoba Hydro system is winter-peaking and is interconnected to the MISO Zone 1 Local Resource zone (which includes Minnesota and North Dakota), which as a whole is summer-peaking. Significant capacity transfer limitations from MISO into Manitoba may have the potential to cause reliability impacts, but only if the following conditions occur simultaneously: extreme Manitoba winter loads, unusually high forced generation/transmission outages, and a simultaneous emergency in the northern MISO footprint. In the unlikely event of such a situation, Manitoba Hydro would implement plans developed in accordance with emergency operating procedures for capacity and energy emergencies, including calling on emergency energy from Adjacent Balancing Authority Coordination Agreements, if available. Transmission planning studies consider maximum firm winter import and N-1 and N-2 contingencies. The completion of the Manitoba–Minnesota 500 kV transmission line on June 1, 2020, increased import capability from 700 MW to 1,400 MW and firm export capability from 2,100 MW to 2,983 MW. This new 500 kV line also improved the resilience of the network in the event of transmission contingencies. The 500 kV line is equipped with single pole trip and reclose capability, which results in only one phase being out for one second during common single-phase faults.

The expiration of existing winter capacity import contracts ("diversity capacity") in 2030 is contributing to overall lower firm resources from winter 2030–2031 through the remainder of the assessment period.

Transmission

Manitoba Hydro has identified aging components of its HVdc system as a potential reliability issue, which is unique to the assessment area. The concern is that the oldest HVdc system components could be approaching end-of-life. Studies have been initiated to study/evaluate modernization options and alternatives. The studies and procurement of replacement equipment could take up to 10 years to implement based on the current HVdc market capability. There is currently spare capacity on the HVdc system, and the end-of-life failure of a single pole would not create reliability issues. The further end-of-life failure of a second pole, while believed to be a very low probability, has the potential to create reliability concerns under peak winter loads if mitigation measures are not implemented. Mitigation measures to minimize the likelihood of experiencing this quantity of long-term outages are being actively pursued.

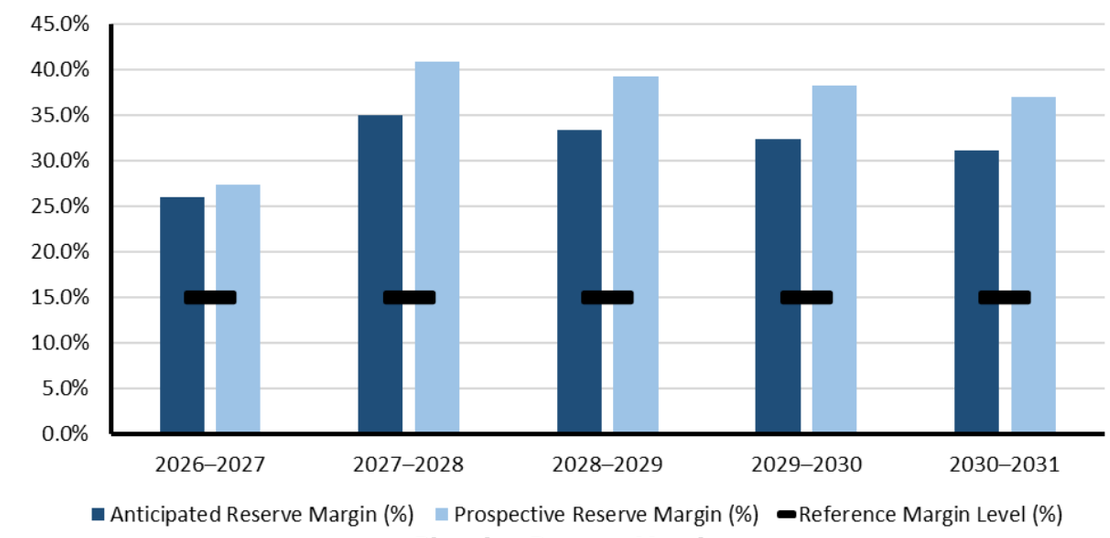


MRO-SaskPower

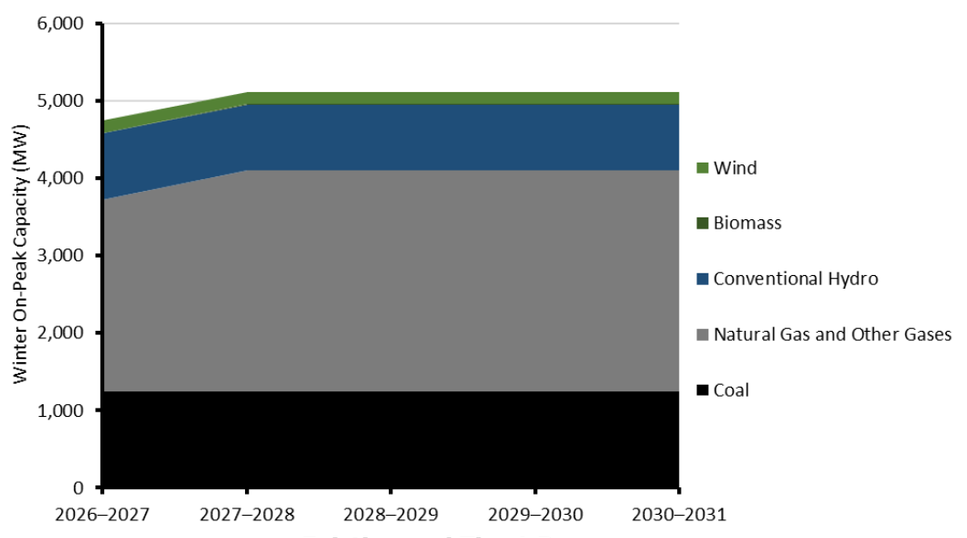
MRO-SaskPower is an assessment area that covers the Canadian province of Saskatchewan. The province has a geographic area of 651,900 square kilometers (251,700 square miles) and a population of just over 1.1 million people. The Saskatchewan Power Corporation (SaskPower) is the PC and Reliability Coordinator for the province of Saskatchewan and is the principal supplier of electricity in the province. SaskPower is a provincial Crown corporation and, under provincial legislation, is responsible for the reliability oversight of the Saskatchewan Bulk Electric System and its interconnections. Overall, SaskPower operates nearly 14,816 circuit-km of transmission lines, 65 high-voltage switching stations, and 191 distribution substations. Peak electricity demand on the SaskPower system currently occurs during the winter season.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031	2031–2032	2032–2033	2033–2034	2034–2035	2035–2036
Total Internal Demand	4,040	4,112	4,148	4,180	4,205	4,230	4,278	4,314	4,347	4,375
Demand Response	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
Net Internal Demand	3,968	4,040	4,076	4,108	4,133	4,158	4,206	4,242	4,275	4,303
Additions: Tier 1	90	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460
Additions: Tier 2	55	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	290	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	4,907	4,992	4,976	4,976	4,961	4,962	4,900	4,962	4,976	4,892
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	25.9%	35.0%	33.4%	32.3%	31.2%	30.4%	27.4%	27.8%	27.2%	24.4%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	27.3%	40.9%	39.3%	38.2%	37.0%	35.5%	32.5%	32.8%	32.1%	29.2%
Reference Margin Level (%)	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

MRO-SaskPower Highlights

- Over the next 10 years, MRO-SaskPower's ARM ranges from approximately 24% to 35% and does not fall below the RML in any year. SaskPower's recent probabilistic studies concluded that the largest contribution to EUE occurs during peak hours because of planned outages. Rescheduling maintenance can help avoid these issues.
- Saskatchewan's average annual summer and winter peak demand growth is expected to be approximately 1.0% throughout the assessment period. Large industrial loads are the primary driver for both growth and uncertainty in SaskPower's forecast.
- SaskPower is projected to increase its wind and solar capacity to 1,550 MW in the next three years. Natural-gas-fired generation is being added to the system to offset VERs with plans to add 525 MW nameplate of new gas-fired generation—460 MW of Tier 1 and 65 MW of Tier 2—over the next 10 years. Life extensions and repowers for coal units are in process as directed by the Saskatchewan government. SaskPower is anticipating 31.8 MW of confirmed retirements, both waste heat and wind. 174 MW of unconfirmed wind retirements may also occur over the next 10 years.
- Driven by load growth, new generation, and reliability, SaskPower is planning to expand its interconnection with SPP and add 500 MW of new transmission service over the next five years, increasing tie-line capacity to 650 MW total. Internal transmission projects totaling 180 km of new 230 kV lines are being added and an additional ~410 circuit km of transmission projects are in planning and conceptual phases over the next 5 to 10 years.
- SaskPower's primary reliability issues include growing supply chain issues that may potentially affect their significant transmission project plans and an interdependence between Southeast Saskatchewan's power generators and natural gas production fields. SaskPower has been managing these issues by scheduling long-lead-time components as early as possible in transmission project timelines and by working with Saskatchewan's gas pipeline utility to coordinate and study gas system responses to losses of production receipts during power outages as incremental demand is added.

MRO-SaskPower Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026–2027	**2027–2028**	**2028–2029**	**2029–2030**	**2030–2031**
Coal	1,249	1,249	1,249	1,249	1,249
Natural Gas	2,480	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850
Biomass	3	3	3	3	3
Wind	164	162	162	162	162
Conventional Hydro	856	856	856	856	856
Other	17	17	1	1	1
Total MW	**4,769**	**5,137**	**5,121**	**5,121**	**5,121**

MRO-SaskPower Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

Saskatchewan uses two criteria for determining adequate generating capabilities. The first method is to calculate EUE through probabilistic modeling and maintain it within an acceptable level as determined through resource adequacy analysis. The second method employs a deterministic criterion in which the reserve margin for the Saskatchewan system must not fall below the RML.

Saskatchewan uses a RML of 15% and has assessed its PRM for the upcoming 10 years considering summer and winter peak hour loads, available existing and anticipated generation resources, firm capacity transfers, and available DR for each year. During the 10-year assessment period, Saskatchewan's ARM ranges from approximately 24% to 35% and does not fall below the RML in any year.

Energy Assessment, Including Non-Peak Hour Risk

Saskatchewan performs energy assessments using probabilistic methods to inform the area's resource adequacy requirements. A detailed representation of the SaskPower system that includes load forecasts, capacity expansion sequences, individual unit characteristics, maintenance, and outages are included in the model. For VERs, SaskPower uses the ELCC methodology to periodically update capacity credits in the model. The model simultaneously considers many types of randomly occurring events, such as forced outages of generating units. Uncertainty in assumptions is addressed through scenario work based on the likelihood of occurrence (e.g. high/low hydro energy forecast, high/low load forecast).

These studies conclude that the majority contribution to the EUE is typically planned outages with unserved energy occurring mainly during peak hours. These short-term reliability issues, when identified, can be mitigated by rescheduling maintenance.

ProbA Results

Saskatchewan does not anticipate resource adequacy issues during its off-peak hours. Currently, its resource mix majorly consists of baseload and fast-ramping generation resources, and it does not have a considerable penetration level of intermittent energy resources.

The major contribution to the EUE is planned outages. The contribution to EUE in these months occurs mainly during peak hours. These short-term reliability issues when identified can be mitigated by rescheduling the maintenance.

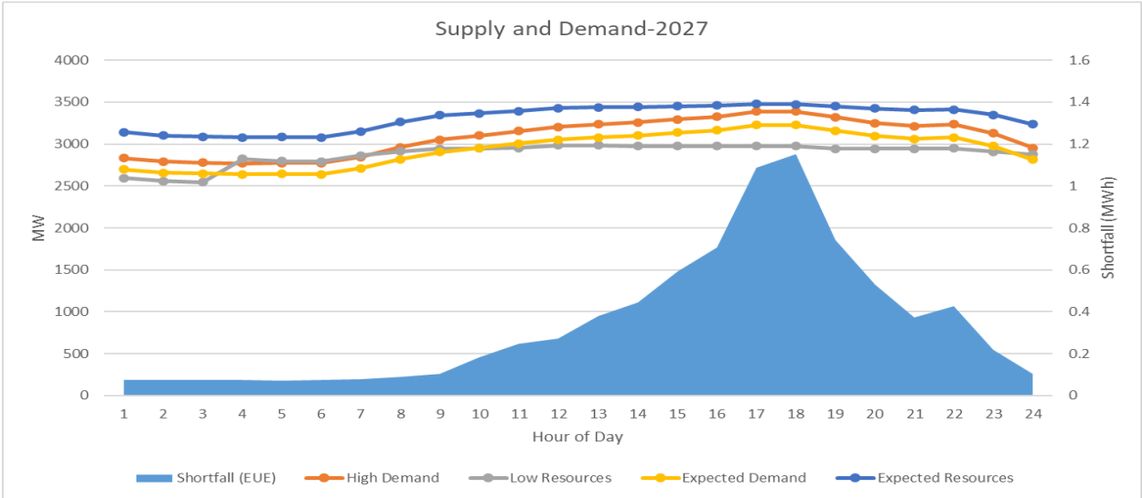
Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	75	145	5
NEUE (ppm)	2.807	5.242	0.190
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.547	1.094	0.046
*** Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

The annual EUE heat map for 2027 is provided below.

Hourly EUE Heat Map : 2027

EUE	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Jan-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Feb-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%
Mar-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Apr-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
May-27	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%	5%	5%	3%	3%	2%	3%	2%	1%
Jun-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Jul-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Aug-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	0%
Sep-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%
Oct-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%
Nov-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Dec-27	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Hourly demand and resource projections for the highest EUE day in 2027 are shown in the figure below. Expected resource contributions are observed to cover expected demand on the risk day. However, there is a risk of supply shortfalls if demand is higher than expected and resource availability is lower than expected.



Demand

Saskatchewan experiences its peak season in the winter. Saskatchewan's system peak load forecast is based on econometric variables, weather normalization, and individual level forecasts for large industrial customers. SaskPower computes a coincident peak by customer category based on a combination of historical data and other factors and aggregates the coincident peaks across classes to compute the system peak.

Large industrial loads continue to be the primary reason for both growth and uncertainty in the forecast. The average annual summer and winter peak demand growth is expected to be approximately 1.0% throughout the assessment period, down slightly from the *2024 LTRA*'s projection of 1.35% average annual peak demand growth.

Demand-Side Management

Saskatchewan's DR consists of contracts with industrial customers for interruptible load based on conditions specified in established DR programs. The first of these programs provides a curtailable load, with up to 72 MW enrolled currently, with a 12-minute event response time. Other programs are in place providing access to additional curtailable load requiring up to two hours' notification, but those loads are not included in PRM calculations.

Distributed Energy Resources

The current behind-the-meter DER installed capacity in Saskatchewan is approximately 57 MW, which includes approximately 55 MW of solar PV and approximately 2 MW of distributed wind projects. An additional 25 MW of DER solar PV are expected to be added in the next five years. Additional behind-the-meter DER installations are incorporated into load forecast models used for supply and transmission planning studies.

Small power producers contribute an additional 5 MW installed DER capacity (in front of the meter) in Saskatchewan. There is currently an existing 14 MW and a potential for up to 6.5 MW of DERs being added in the next year based on the currently approved Power Generation Partner program. These projects are included as generation additions, but their capacity is not currently considered in reliability planning.

Generation

Saskatchewan prepares a 10-year supply plan annually that outlines its generation plan to meet the province's future resource needs. It considers retirements, planned and major overhauls, degradation of unit performance, escalating fuel prices, increasing capital costs, unit operating costs, and regulatory requirements. The installed capacity of non-synchronous/inverter-based generation has recently risen to 845 MW and is expected to increase to approximately 1,550 MW in the near-term planning horizon through the addition of 400 MW of wind and 300 MW of solar in the next three years. SaskPower added 370 MW of natural-gas-fired generation in 2024, which served to offset the increased net demand variations from the 220 MW of VERs added in the same year. This resulted in a slight improvement in ramping performance as compared to the last ramping assessment in 2022. SaskPower plans to add approximately 525 MW of new natural-gas-fired generation over the next 10 years and is also working to extend the life of its operational and recently deactivated coal units as directed by the Saskatchewan government.

Saskatchewan is projecting 31.8 MW (nameplate) of confirmed retirements consisting of 21.2 MW of waste heat recovery generation and 10.6 MW of wind generation. These retirements are driven by the units approaching the ends of their lifespans and terminations of power contracts. An additional 174 MW of unconfirmed wind retirements may also materialize during the 10-year assessment period.

Energy Storage

SaskPower's first battery storage system, a 20 MW/20 MWh unit, came on-line in 2024. The prevalent use for the planned energy storage is to provide regulating reserve, peak capacity and energy reduction, net demand ramping control, reactive power/ voltage control, primary frequency control, and blackstart.

Energy Transfers

SaskPower has three interfaces with its neighboring areas. The interface with Manitoba is currently the largest of the three interfaces and is the only interface with long-term firm contracts. Capacity

transfers from Manitoba would be limited in the event of a prior outage of tie lines between SaskPower and Manitoba Hydro as well as nearby transmission facilities supporting the interface. This could only impact reliability if it is coincident with the extreme winter or summer peak demand and a prior outage of one or more larger generating units in Saskatchewan. Risk mitigation measures are in place through SaskPower's emergency operating procedure that will allow measures such as short-term imports from available interfaces, initiating DR, and short-term load shedding.

According to the NERC's *ITCS Canadian Analysis*, the total simultaneous transfer capability into the Saskatchewan transmission planning region from all its neighbors, including dc-only interties, is 904 MW in the 2024 Summer and 893 MW in the 2024–2025 Winter. These values translate to approximately 25% of peak summer load and 22% of peak winter load in the analysis years. The interfaces include connections with MRO-SPP, MRO-Manitoba Hydro, and WECC-Alberta.

Transmission

SaskPower's major transmission projects in the first five years of the assessment period are related to the interconnection expansion with SPP and the 500 MW of new transmission service. This includes two new international power lines between Saskatchewan and North Dakota. Within Saskatchewan, a total of approximately 180 km of new 230 kV lines, a new 230 kV transmission station, expansion of several existing transmission stations, installation of two phase-shifting transformer interfaces, and two STATCOMs are being added. The remaining transmission projects (approximately 410 circuit km) will be in the planning or conceptual phases in the 5-to-10-year timeframe. These projects are driven by load growth, new generation additions, and reliability needs. SaskPower has historically experienced transmission limitations for existing generation deliverability in the southwest part of the province during prior outages of major transmission facilities.

Transmission infrastructure is being developed to reinforce the Northern Transmission System. SaskPower's Northern System is not directly connected to the Southern grid, so significant load growth in the North will also require additional generation to supply the additional loads. SaskPower is looking at different ways to supply the generation to this load, including wheeling power from the South to the North through adjacent areas and temporary generation until a more permanent solution can be implemented. Planning for these projects is being driven, in part, by a projected increase in mining activity and associated development in Saskatchewan's remote northern region. Reliable power supplies for new loads in the north will require significant transmission development.

Reliability Issues

As SaskPower is planning on constructing a significant number of transmission facilities, growing supply chain issues may affect project schedules because of long lead times for major system components. SaskPower is identifying and initiating projects earlier that may require longer lead time and is advancing procurement as necessary.

It has been noted that there is an interdependency between Southeast Saskatchewan's power generation and natural gas production. Saskatchewan's pipeline utility, SaskEnergy, has completed analysis on how its system will respond to a loss of natural gas receipts during a power outage in this region as potential incremental demand is added. Both SaskPower and SaskEnergy have incorporated the potential challenges identified by that analysis into long-term planning and mitigation efforts.

SaskPower has been recently observing increasing instances of unscheduled flows on its interface with SPP and Manitoba Hydro. SaskPower is coordinating this on a regional basis with Manitoba Hydro, SPP and MISO to monitor and address the impact.

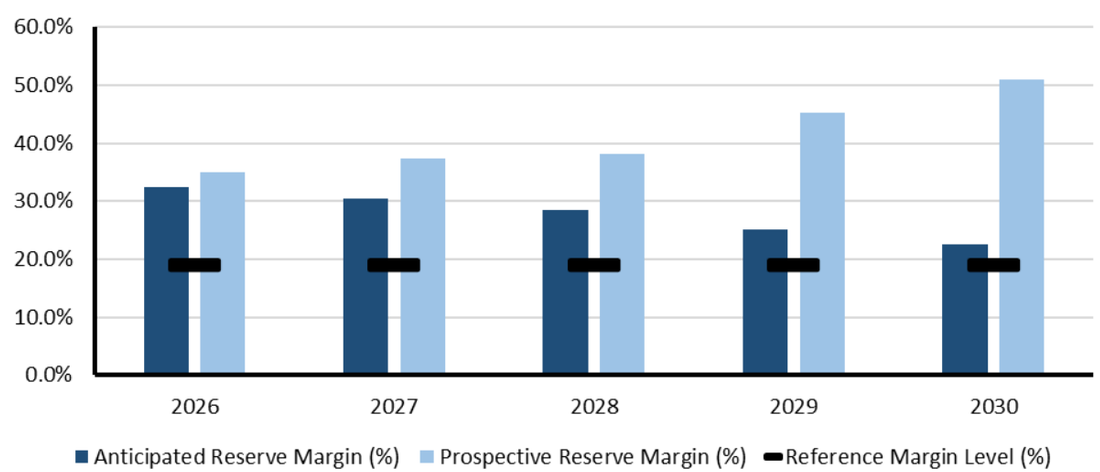


MRO-SPP

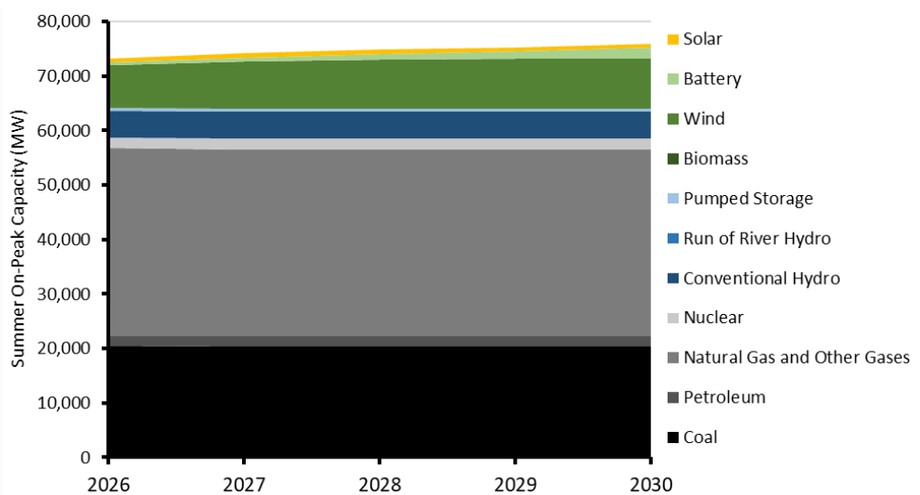
The Southwest Power Pool (SPP) PC footprint covers 546,000 square miles and encompasses all or parts of Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, and Wyoming. The SPP long-term assessment is reported based on the PC footprint, which touches parts of the Midwest Reliability Organization Regional Entity and the WECC Regional Entity. The SPP assessment area footprint has approximately 61,000 miles of transmission lines, 756 generating plants, and 4,811 transmission-class substations, and it serves a population of more than 18 million.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	57,479	59,121	60,689	62,766	64,475	66,283	66,982	67,570	68,049	68,622
Demand Response	2,138	2,162	2,332	2,508	2,509	2,511	2,513	2,514	2,718	2,720
Net Internal Demand	55,340	56,959	58,357	60,258	61,966	63,772	64,469	65,056	65,331	65,902
Additions: Tier 1	1,808	3,020	3,685	4,251	4,815	4,866	5,344	5,344	5,344	5,344
Additions: Tier 2	2,436	6,104	8,948	15,659	21,487	23,345	25,664	27,277	27,877	28,627
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-18	-78	-78	-78	-78	-79	-79	-79	-79	-79
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	71,475	71,224	71,232	71,127	71,146	71,115	71,135	71,106	71,105	71,106
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	32.4%	30.3%	28.4%	25.1%	22.6%	19.1%	18.6%	17.5%	17.0%	16.0%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	34.9%	37.3%	38.2%	45.2%	50.9%	48.7%	51.5%	51.8%	51.8%	50.6%
Reference Margin Level (%)	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

MRO-SPP Highlights

- The SPP assessment area peak demand occurs during the summer season; the 2025 net internal demand forecast over the 10-year time frame is projected to peak at 65,902 MW, which is a 16% increase to the all-time summer peak that SPP saw in 2023.
- SPP is seeing a slowing in retirements due to the projected PRM increases along with the separate seasonal PRM and accreditation requirements that are planned to be implemented in 2026.
- The existing-certain and net firm transfers reserve margin for the SPP assessment area is projected to fall below the current summer season PRM requirement in 2029.

MRO-SPP Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	20,473	20,440	20,440	20,428	20,428
Coal*	19,187	19,154	18,086	18,075	18,075
Petroleum	1,824	1,827	1,827	1,827	1,829
Petroleum*	1,824	1,771	1,771	1,771	1,774
Natural Gas	34,525	34,303	34,303	34,265	34,265
Natural Gas*	34,363	33,662	33,550	33,512	33,268
Biomass	35	35	35	35	35
Solar	700	700	700	700	700
Wind	7,831	8,581	9,044	9,134	9,191
Conventional Hydro	4,925	4,993	5,009	5,026	5,030
Pumped Storage	456	456	456	415	460
Nuclear	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,945
Other	281	281	281	281	281
Battery	379	833	1,027	1,472	1,949
Total MW	73,429	74,450	75,123	75,584	76,168
Total MW*	71,981	72,467	71,960	72,422	72,762
***Capacity with additional generator retirements.** Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to give formal notice to SPP are removed from the resource projection where marked.					

MRO-SPP Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

The existing-certain and net firm transfers reserve margin for the SPP assessment area is projected to fall below the current summer season PRM requirement in 2029. SPP has approved a non-coincident 16% PRM for the 2026 Summer season and a 36% PRM for the 2026–2027 Winter season. Additionally, a non-coincident 17% PRM for the 2029 Summer season and 38% PRM for the winter season was approved as well. The PRM increases are not reflected in the *2025 LTRA* as they are tied to policies that are still before FERC. Based on resources submitted in the ARM calculation, including the impact of retirements, SPP is forecasted to drop below the current 19% RML in 2032 and remain below that RML for the remainder of the 10-year horizon.

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic-Based Assessments

SPP is performing a yearly energy adequacy assessment and assessment of adequacy of reliability attributes, which will be presented to SPP stakeholders. The results will also be used to perform for all reliability attributes a biennial assessment of the need for new market products, changes to market functionality, and changes to resource adequacy policies or requirements. Results of the biennial reassessment will be provided to impacted SPP stakeholder groups and the Regional State Committee (RSC).

Southwest Power Pool (SPP) performs an LOLE analysis every two years to determine the adequate amount of planning reserves needed to maintain a reliability metric of one day (or less) in ten years. SPP's 2023 LOLE study supported much of the demand forecast presented in NERC's *2024 LTRA* and demonstrated how the PRM could be impacted materially depending upon how much loss of demand risk was planned for each season (winter or summer). Directed by the RTO's Resource and Energy Adequacy Leadership Team, SPP completed an out-of-cycle 2024 LOLE analysis published in April 2025 to develop a recommendation for 2029 seasonal PRMs. This study and its results are based on the 2024 member-submitted forecast for the resource mix and demand, using the 2023 LOLE study assumptions. Member-submitted demand forecast increased approximately 5% in summer and 6% in winter for planning year 2029.

ProbA Results

The 2025 ProbA study was performed on assumptions, and the accompanying methodology reflects methods used in SPP's LOLE studies, which have been thoroughly vetted through the SPP stakeholder process. Study improvements include additional weather years, seasonal forced outage modeling from the previous NERC probabilistic study, and incremental cold weather outages. More information on improvement and methodology can be found in SPP's LOLE study reports.

There was no observed unserved energy for years two and four of the base-case analysis for the SPP assessment area. This is most likely attributed to an increase of conventional thermal generations more than that of renewable resources and the delayed retirements of other thermal resources to meet the increasing projected demand needs. Since there are no observed load-loss events, additional reporting is not provided.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	0	0	0
NEUE (ppm)	0.00	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.00	0.00	0.00
***Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

Demand

The SPP assessment area is a summer-peaking region and currently relies on the forecast submitted by the load responsible entities in the annual resource adequacy process. The 2025 net internal demand forecast over the 10-year time frame is projected to peak at 65,902 MW, which is a 16% increase to the all-time summer peak that SPP saw in 2023. Although actual demand is very dependent on weather conditions and typically includes the effects of interruptible loads, forecasted net internal demands are based on a 10-to-30-year average of summer weather, or 50/50 weather. Some SPP RTO members base their peak load forecasts on a 50% confidence level, as approved by their respective state commission(s). This means the actual weather on the peak summer day is expected to have a 50% likelihood of being hotter and a 50% likelihood of being cooler than the weather assumed in deriving the load forecast. SPP RTO members make economic assumptions in their individual forecasting methods as well consider the effects of non-controllable or dispatchable programs and resources within their area. One risk that SPP has noted is that the aggregated noncoincident demand forecast submitted by members in recent years, which is based on a 50/50 forecast and is weather normalized, is tracking at a lower demand level than what the BA has seen in recent peak season.

Although SPP's energy projections for resource adequacy purposes differ from load interconnection process set forth in the SPP OATT, the SPP Assessment Area has received new load requests for data center, pipeline, oil and gas, irrigation and industrial load. While these loads represent above average load growth in areas, some of the load due to oil and gas exploration have decreased. Of current concern is the projected growth in the crypto load area and how much of that will turn into demand growth outside of the DR arena.

Demand-Side Management
SPP RTO members track dispatchable and controllable DR programs, which are used as peak load shaving programs. For resource adequacy purposes, the peak demand can be reduced by the impacts of the programs to determine an appropriate net peak demand for each member. SPP's tariff requires each Load Responsible Entity (LRE) to qualify and test their programs to prove they can meet and maintain the level of reduction submitted annually in the resource adequacy compliance window. SPP is constructing new policy to more appropriately categorize DR based on the flexibility of the program, which will ultimately be reflected in the accreditation process.

Distributed Energy Resources
The SPP assessment area is forecasting ~70 MWs of DERs in the 5–10-year planning horizon. The impacts and assumptions may differ across the planning processes, for instance in some studies they may be used to reduce the load impacts whereas in other studies they may be modeled as a resource that has a high cost associated with it. SPP does not consider the impacts of BTM resource as a load reduction for purposes on resource adequacy compliance.

Generation
In general, SPP is seeing a slowing in retirements due to the projected PRM increases along with the separate seasonal PRM and accreditation requirements that are planned to be implemented in 2026. There has been minimal retirement reported since the *2024 LTRA*, and a number of resources identified in 2024 as being set to retire are now being converted to new fuel, mostly coal to gas.

The *Expedited Resource Adequacy Study* process, approved by FERC in July 2025, is providing an accelerated pathway to interconnection for generation that supports identified resource adequacy needs. The program is yielding additional natural-gas-fired, solar, and battery resource projects in SPP's Tier 2 development queue. Nearly 8 GW of natural-gas-fired generator capacity, 2.2 GW nameplate in solar, and 1.8 GW nameplate in batteries have been added to SPP's Tier 2 queue since July and are not reflected in this year's LTRA. SPP anticipates the first interconnection agreements for *Expedited Resource Adequacy Study* projects will be signed in early 2026, which will qualify these resources for Tier 1 in NERC's reliability assessments and ProbA and count toward ARM.

Energy Storage
There are approximately 57,000 MWs of energy storage and hybrid resources in generator interconnection queues. There are about 50 MWs that are under contract by members across the SPP assessment area and 230 MW of nameplate capacity forecasted for the assessment timeframe. These resources are being modeled as generation in the planning assumptions both near and long term. Due to this limited amount of storage, limited operational impacts have been identified.

Capacity Transfers
Over the assessment time frame, SPP is forecasting, based on submitted member data, to be a net exporter of capacity. In the resource adequacy process, SPP only relies on the imports that have firm transmission service, which is ~2,000 MWs. SPP and ERCOT executed a Coordination Plan, which addresses operational issues for coordination of the dc ties between the Texas Interconnection and Eastern Interconnection, block load transfers (BLT), and switchable generation resources (SWGR). Under the terms of the Coordination Plan, SPP has priority to recall the capacity of any SWGRs that have been committed to satisfying the resource adequacy requirements contained in Attachment AA of the SPP Open Access Transmission Tariff. Annually, SPP and ERCOT update the Coordination Plan based on the latest discussions and business decisions related to resource priority.

Transmission
SPP's 2024 Integrated Transmission Plan (ITP) is the single largest portfolio, in terms of size and value, that SPP has proposed for construction in its 20-year history as a transmission PC. The approved plan includes 89 transmission upgrades needed to address increasing electricity consumption and changes in the region's generating fleet.

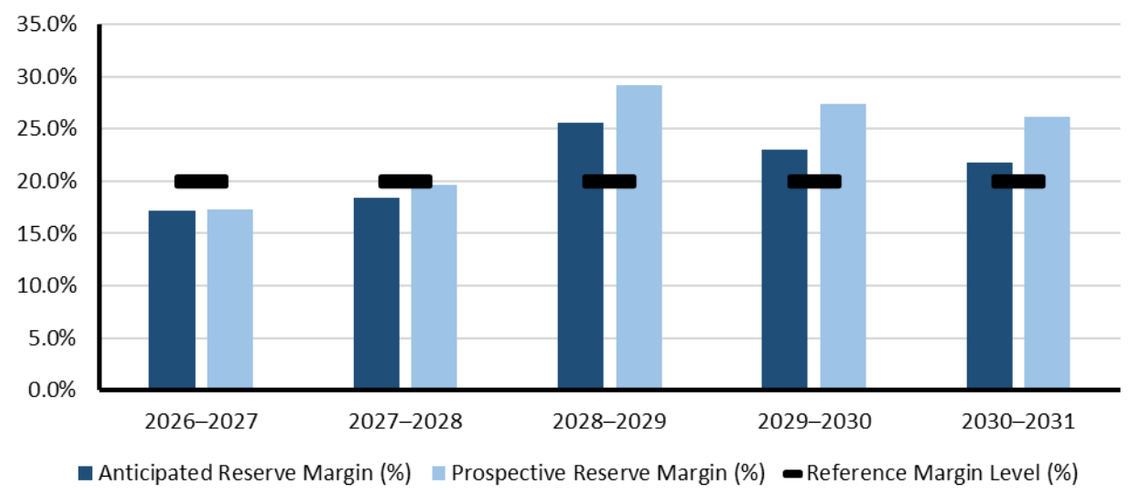


NPCC-Maritimes

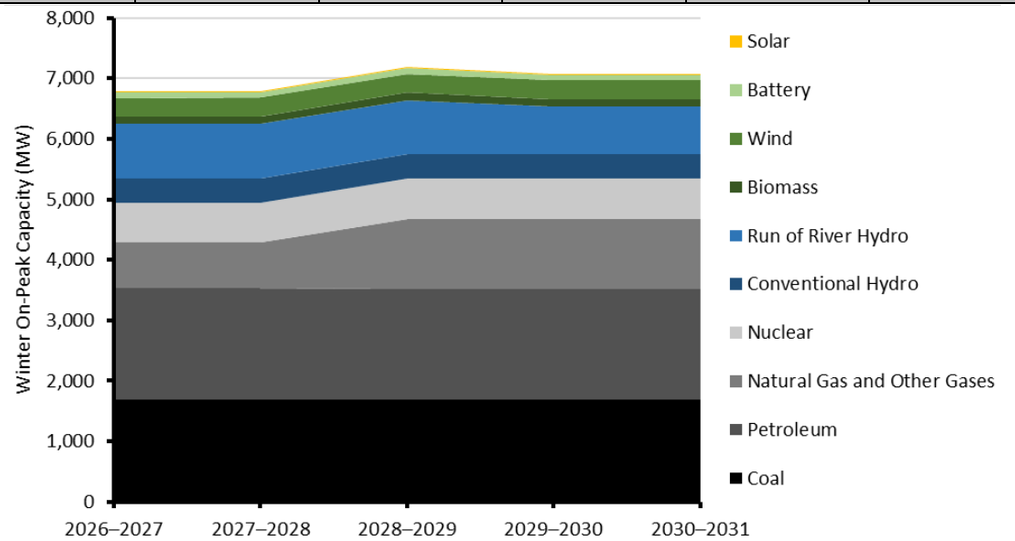
NPCC-Maritimes is an assessment area that covers the Canadian Maritime provinces—New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island—and the northernmost portion of the U.S. State of Maine. The area covers approximately 150,000 square kilometers (58,000 square miles) and has a total population of nearly 1.9 million people. The New Brunswick Power Corporation (NB Power) is the BA for New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and the northern portion of Maine. Nova Scotia Power Inc. (NSPI) is the BA for Nova Scotia. NB Power's system is electrically interconnected with NPCC-Québec and NPCC-New England, and the electric systems in the provinces of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island have ties with New Brunswick but no direct ties with other assessment areas. Peak electricity demand in NPCC-Maritimes occurs during the winter season.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031	2031–2032	2032–2033	2033–2034	2034–2035	2035–2036
Total Internal Demand	6,107	6,157	6,194	6,231	6,292	6,346	6,380	6,493	6,579	6,669
Demand Response	264	283	290	291	290	291	290	291	290	290
Net Internal Demand	5,843	5,875	5,904	5,940	6,001	6,055	6,089	6,202	6,289	6,380
Additions: Tier 1	173	179	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579
Additions: Tier 2	6	367	656	1,492	1,492	1,492	1,492	1,492	1,492	1,492
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	23	101	215	227	239	251	260	260
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-32	75	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	6,673	6,780	6,838	6,727	6,727	6,727	6,621	6,621	6,596	6,707
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	17.2%	18.5%	25.6%	23.0%	21.7%	20.7%	18.2%	16.1%	14.1%	14.2%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	17.3%	19.6%	29.2%	27.4%	26.1%	25.0%	22.6%	20.3%	18.3%	18.3%
Reference Margin Level (%)	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

NPCC-Maritimes Highlights

- Since the *2024 LTRA*, the overall resource outlook has diminished slightly with smaller peak capacity contributions from certain wind, hydro, and biomass resources through most of the planning period. Starting in 2026, winter peak demand forecasts for this assessment area have risen slightly from the previous year's projection through most years of the planning horizon; however, ARMs are currently projected to remain above the RML of 20% until 2032 when the ARM dips to 18.2%.

NPCC-Maritimes Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026–2027	**2027–2028**	**2028–2029**	**2029–2030**	**2030–2031**
Coal	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696
Coal*	1,696	1,696	1,410	1,003	691
Petroleum	1,831	1,831	1,820	1,820	1,820
Natural Gas	757	757	1,157	1,157	1,157
Biomass	129	129	129	129	129
Solar	10	10	10	10	10
Wind	300	306	306	306	306
Conventional Hydro	395	395	395	395	395
Run of River Hydro	901	901	901	790	790
Nuclear	663	663	671	671	671
Other	98	98	89	89	89
Battery	99	99	99	99	99
Total MW	6,878	6,884	7,272	7,161	7,161
Total MW*	6,878	6,884	6,986	6,468	6,156
*** Capacity with additional generator retirements.** Generators that are being considered for retirement but have not been confirmed are removed from the resource projection where marked.					

NPCC-Maritimes Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

The RML that is used for evaluating the New Brunswick (NB), Nova Scotia (NS), Prince Edward Island (PEI), and Northern Maine (NM) sub-areas comprising the Maritimes area is 20% of firm load. The 20% criterion is not a mandated requirement. The ARM over the study period for the Maritimes area ranges between 14% to 26% during the winter period and between 74% to 90% during the summer period.

The ARM level during off-peak season for the Maritimes areas ranges between 74% to 90%. During off-peak hours, the Maritimes area has surplus generation available to meet the area's energy needs and hence there are no constraints with converting the capacity to energy during these times.

The two BAs within the Maritimes area, as members of the NPCC, jointly prepare annual interim or comprehensive probabilistic assessment reviews that cover three to five-year forward-looking periods for both the area's transmission system and resource adequacy evaluations. In addition, the Maritimes area also supports NERC's annual seasonal probabilistic assessments which provides an evaluation of generation resource and transmission system adequacy that will be necessary to meet projected seasonal peak demands and operating reserves.

Energy Risk

During off-peak hours, the Maritimes area has surplus generation available to meet the area's energy, needs and hence there are no constraints with converting the capacity to energy during these times.

The two Balancing Authorities within the Maritimes Area as members of the Northeast Power Coordinating Council (NPCC) jointly prepare annual interim or comprehensive probabilistic assessment reviews that cover three- to five-year forward-looking periods for both the area's transmission system and resource adequacy evaluations. In addition, the Maritimes area also supports NERC's annual and seasonal ProbAs, which provide an evaluation of generation resource and transmission system adequacy that will be necessary to meet projected seasonal peak demands and operating reserves.

ProbA

For the Maritimes area, the ProbA indicates elevated levels of unserved energy in February 2028 due to load growth projections and the characteristics of the resource mix during that period and with a few hours of risk in the shoulder months of December and January.

Annual metrics and requested enhancements including EUE heat maps, loss of load event analysis, and risk period visualizations for both 2027 and 2029 are included in the ProbA appendix.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	**5**	**15**	**7**
NEUE (ppm)	**0.17**	**0.52**	**0.25**
LOLH (hours/year)	**0.09**	**0.25**	**0.10**
*Results from the 2024 ProbA simulations			

Resource additions described in the Generation section below contribute to the improved EUE and LOLH metrics for study year 2029.

Demand

There is no regulatory requirement for a single authority to produce a forecast for the whole Maritimes area. The peak area demand occurs in winter and is highly reliant on the forecasts of the two largest sub-areas of NB and NS, which are historically highly coincidental. Demand for the Maritimes area is determined to be the non-coincident sum of the peak loads forecasted by the individual sub-areas. The aggregated growth of both demand and energy for the combined sub-areas see an upward trend over summer and winter seasonal periods of the LTRA assessment period.

The Maritimes area peak loads are expected to increase by 8% during summer and by 10% during winter seasons over the 10-year assessment period. This translates to compound average growth rates of 0.8% in summer and 1% in winter. The Maritimes area annual energy forecasts are expected to increase by a total of 6.6% during the 10-year assessment period for an average growth of 0.7% per year. Demand and energy forecasts have risen since the *2024 LTRA*, due in large part to rural-to-metropolitan population migration and the proliferation of heat pump technology in local areas previously heated by fossil fuels, primarily in the PEI region.

Demand-Side Management

Plans to develop up to 100 MW by 2030–2031 of controllable direct load control programs using smart grid technology to selectively interrupt space and/or water heater systems in residential and commercial facilities are underway but no specific annual demand and energy saving targets currently exist. During the 10-year LTRA assessment period in the Maritimes area, annual amounts for summer peak demand reductions associated with EE and conservation programs rise from 21 MW to 147 MW

while the annual amounts for winter peak demand reductions rise from 177 MW to 652 MW. [37] The total controllable and dispatchable DR increases from 328 MW to 337 MW in the summer period while increasing from 248 MW to 290 MW in the winter period.

Distributed Energy Resources

The DER installed capacity in NS is approximately 300 MW at present, including distribution-connected wind projects under purchase power agreements, small community wind projects under a feed-in tariff and BTM solar.

LTRA wind capacity for NB, NS, and PEI is de-rated between 18% and 33% using probabilistic methods to calculate equivalent perfect capacities for each sub-area excluding NM, which uses seasonal capacity factors. Behind-the-meter (BTM) solar is assumed to have an ELCC of 0% during the winter period. The Maritimes area has shown embedded BTM solar PV projections of 204 MW in 2025 rising to 1,261 MW by 2035. These projects include distributed small-scale solar (mainly rooftop) projects that fall under the net metering program and serve as a reduction in load mainly in the residential class. The forecasted increase in solar installations in the coming years is a result of initiatives including municipal and provincial incentive programs. There is no capacity contribution from solar generation due to the timing of area's system peak which occurs either before sunrise or after sunset in the winter period.

Generation

NB plans to extend 28 MW diesel fired generator starting in 2025 and recently upgraded 277 MW of natural-gas-fueled resource completed in 2023. An anticipated replacement PPA contract, a long-term firm energy contract from neighboring jurisdiction, and opportunities to buy in day-ahead and real-time markets will be utilized to maintain the overall resource adequacy.

In New Brunswick, Tier 1 resources include 63 MW (installed capacity) of wind and 400 MW of combustion turbines. Tier 2 resources include 546 MW of wind resources and 72 MW of biomass.

In Nova Scotia, Tier 1 resources include wind projects with a total installed capacity of 635MW phased-in from 2025–2027. These projects include 306 MW as part of the provincial Rate Base Procurement program, a 168 MW wind project, a 12.5 MW wind project, and a 148 MW wind project under the Renewable to Retail tariffs. Tier 1 resources in NS also include a 150 MW battery (2025–2026). Tier 2 resources in NS include 600 MW of combustion turbines (2027–2029); a 150 MW conversion of a coal-fired unit to natural gas (2028); 459 MW conversion of coal-fire units to oil (2030); 250 MW of batteries (2027–2029); 262 MW of wind projects as part of the provincial Green Choice Program (2028–2029); and approximately 100 MW of solar independent power producer (IPP) projects (2026-2029) with an ELCC of 0%. Tier 3 resources in NS include new wind generation with a nameplate capacity of 1400 MW phased in from 2029-2034.

PEI has 30 MW installed capacity of tier 2 wind, 111 MW tier 3 wind, 140 MW of tier 3 Petroleum based generation and 10 MW of tier 3 batteries.

NB de-rates its wind capacity using a calculated year-round equivalent capacity of 22%. NS and PEI de-rate wind capacity to 18% and 17% respectively of nameplate based on year-round calculated equivalent load carrying capabilities for their respective individual sub areas. The peak capacity contribution of grid based solar is estimated at zero since the Maritimes Area peak occurs in the winter either before sunrise or after sunset.

Energy Storage

NS Power includes a 150 MW (4-hour duration) nameplate standalone battery resource as a Tier 1 resource (2025–2026) and a 250 MW (4-hour duration) nameplate capacity standalone battery resource added as a Tier 2 resource (2027–2029). These grid scale projects will support the integration of new renewable generation, provide energy arbitrage and resiliency services, and provide firm capacity and fuel savings.

PEI includes a 10 MW nameplate capacity hybrid energy storage as a Tier 3 resource starting summer of 2028.

NB Power has not included any energy storage resources in the *2025 LTRA* submission; however, the value of energy storage options is expected to increase as the technology improves and as NB's smart grid network develops. NB Power issued a request for expressions of interest (REOI) for new renewable generation sources, including 200 MW wind, 15 MW solar, 5 MW tidal, and 50 MW 4-hour duration battery storage in February 2023. Under this program, NB Power expects uptake in new energy storage projects in the coming years. Internal pilot projects and studies are underway to understand the economics, application, and performance of battery storage resources. Ongoing internal analyses are conducted by NB Power to determine the cost and benefit associated with battery storage options and dispatching these resources to reduce/shift peaks and/or balance intermittent resources such as wind to provide additional flexibility to the system.

[37] Current and projected EE effects based on actual and forecasted customer adoption of various DSM programs with differing levels of impact are incorporated directly into the load forecast for each of the areas but are not separately itemized in the forecasts. Since controllable space and water heaters will be interrupted via smart meters, the savings attributed to these programs will be directly and immediately measurable.

Capacity Transfers
Probabilistic studies show that Maritimes area is not reliant on inter-area capacity transfers to meet NPCC resource adequacy criteria.

Transmission
NS has multiple new transmission line projects compared to the 2025 LTRA, most being shorter runs to enable the connection of renewable resources, with one major project of 165 miles designed to improve the reliability of the existing tie between NS and NB.

Reliability Issues
The Maritimes area has a diversified mix of capacity resources fueled by oil, coal, hydro, nuclear, natural gas, wind (de-rated), dual fuel oil/gas, tie benefits, and biomass with no one type feeding more than about 32% of the total capacity in the area. The Maritimes area does not anticipate fuel disruptions that pose significant challenges to resource during the assessment period.



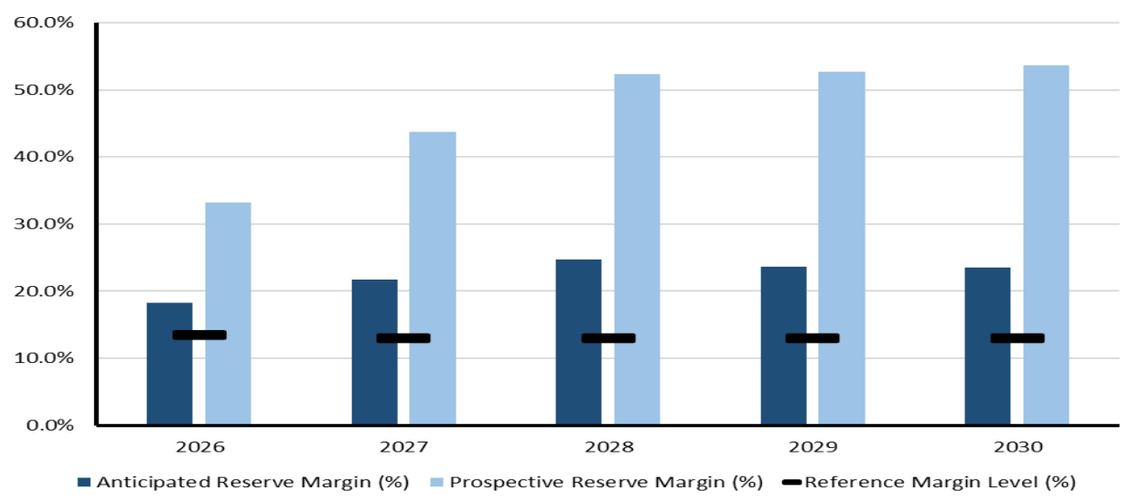
NPCC-New England

NPCC-New England is an assessment area consisting of the states of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont served by ISO New England Inc. (ISO-NE). ISO-NE is a regional transmission organization responsible for the reliable day-to-day operation of New England's bulk power generation and transmission system, administration of the area's wholesale electricity markets, and management of the comprehensive planning of the regional BPS.

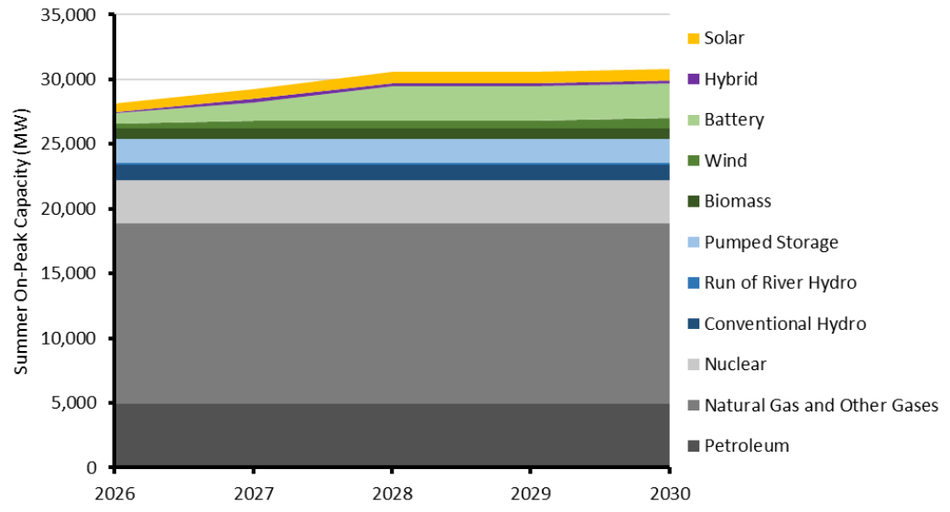
The New England BPS serves approximately 14.5 million customers over 68,000 square miles.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	24,877	24,945	25,124	25,347	25,557	25,821	26,123	26,486	26,897	27,331
Demand Response	623	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544
Net Internal Demand	24,254	24,401	24,580	24,803	25,013	25,277	25,579	25,942	26,353	26,787
Additions: Tier 1	1,081	2,183	3,543	3,551	3,781	3,781	3,913	3,913	4,263	4,263
Additions: Tier 2	1,113	2,871	4,274	4,687	5,037	5,037	5,037	5,387	5,387	5,387
Additions: Tier 3	872	4,129	10,335	11,426	11,830	12,924	12,924	12,924	12,924	12,924
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	567	465	84	84	84	84	84	0	0	0
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	27,607	27,505	27,124	27,124	27,124	27,124	27,124	27,040	27,040	27,040
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	18.3%	21.7%	24.8%	23.7%	23.6%	22.3%	21.3%	19.3%	18.8%	16.9%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	33.2%	43.7%	52.3%	52.7%	53.7%	52.1%	50.8%	49.7%	48.7%	46.3%
Reference Margin Level (%)	13.4%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

NPCC-New England Highlights

- New England is forecast to have sufficient seasonal ARMs needed to meet consumer demand for electric energy for the entire assessment period (2026–2035) and not require any Tier 2 resources.
- Ongoing developments of wind facilities and a new interregional tie with Canada (the New England Clean Energy Connect) as well as new technologies (such as longer-duration electricity storage) will likely continue the trend toward a cleaner, albeit more complex, power system. ISO-NE is addressing the issues brought on by grid transformation through a number of planning, operational, and market measures.
- The summer ARMs do not fall below the annual RMLs for the entire assessment period. The summer ARMs range from a surplus high of 3,213 MW (26% ARM) in Summer 2028 and then decrease each year to a low of 1,356 MW (18% ARM) in 2035.

NPCC-New England Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)[38]					
	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Petroleum	4,899	4,899	4,899	4,899	4,899
Natural Gas	13,939	13,939	13,939	13,939	13,939
Biomass	776	776	776	776	776
Solar	645	726	864	872	872
Wind	416	622	622	622	852
Conventional Hydro	1,165	1,165	1,165	1,165	1,165
Run of River Hydro	179	179	179	179	179
Pumped Storage	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864
Nuclear	3,351	3,351	3,351	3,351	3,351
Hybrid	96	287	287	287	287
Battery	791	1,416	2,638	2,638	2,638
Total MW	28,121	29,223	30,584	30,591	30,821

- The winter ARMs do not fall below the annual RMLs for the entire assessment period.

[38] MW totals reflect existing and Tier 1 generation. Generator retirements in this timeframe would be captured if a resource submits a retirement request through the ISO-NE capacity market.

NPCC-New England Assessment

The summer ARMs do not fall below the annual RMLs for the entire assessment period. The summer ARMs range from a surplus high of 3,213 MW (26% ARM) in Summer 2028 and then decrease each year to a low of 1,356 MW (18% ARM) in 2035.

The winter ARMs do not fall below the annual RMLs for the entire assessment period. The winter ARMs range from a surplus high of 10,651 MW (66% ARM) in winter 2027–28 and then decrease each year to a surplus low of 4,522 MW (30% ARM) in winter 2035–36. The larger surpluses during winter (vs. summer) reflect the fact that New England is currently summer-peaking.

With the continued development of renewable and clean energy resources, the system will continue to emit lower air emissions.

Planning Reserve Margins

ISO-NE's installed capacity requirement (ICR) is based on the capacity needed to meet NPCC's resource adequacy reliability criterion. The ICR varies from year to year depending on projected system conditions. The ICR is calculated on an annual basis, in advance of the capacity auctions for each Capacity Commitment Period (CCP). The latest ICR calculations result in an LTRA annual RML of 13% in 2026 and 2027, expressed in terms of the annual 50/50 peak demand forecast. For the years 2028 through 2035, ISO-NE continued to use the last available RML value of 13%.

Energy Risks (Including Non-Peak Hour Risk)

ISO-NE routinely prepares a 21-day energy assessment forecast and report. These forecasts incorporate weather, transmission topology, resource capability and availability, fuel inventories and constraints, and projected imports/exports. If the regional supply/demand balance is projected to be negative, then projected energy deficiencies can trigger energy alerts or energy emergencies that are then disseminated to market participants and federal and state regulators. This early notification of potential electricity shortages should incentivize market participants to procure whatever is necessary (fuel) to follow future ISO dispatch orders. ISO-NE publishes its 21-day energy assessments every 2 weeks during spring, summer, and fall and then increases these publications to weekly (and/or daily if necessary) during the winter.

ISO-NE worked with the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) to develop the Probabilistic Energy Adequacy Tool (PEAT) framework. The modeling results for the near-term PEAT assessments show for Summer 2027 that no energy shortfalls were observed in any of the events. One operating reserve shortfall was observed within a long-duration heat wave coincident with low wind scenario. For Winter 2027, a range of energy shortfall risks and associated probabilities were observed:

- The energy shortfall risk appears manageable over a 21-day period.
- These modeling results are consistent with the significant quantities of PV (BTM and utility scale), wind, and energy/electricity storage expected while experiencing minimal load growth.
- Operating risks may be mitigated by incremental imports from large inter-area transmission interconnects.

The modeling results for Summer 2032 also show that no energy shortfalls were observed in any of the hours of the 21-day period and only 1 hour of 30-minute reserve shortfall was observed. Baseline studies of Summer 2032 events indicate an energy shortfall risk similar to that of Summer 2027 events.

The modeling results for Winter 2032 show that the energy adequacy risk profile is dynamic and will be a function of the evolution of both supply and demand profiles. These results also reveal the range of energy shortfall risk under a variety of resource mix and demand assumptions. In terms of magnitude and probability, baseline studies of Winter 2032 events indicate an energy shortfall risk profile akin to that of Winter 2027 event studies.

Probabilistic Assessments (ProbA and Other Studies)

In conjunction with NPCC, ISO-NE conducts annual probabilistic resource adequacy assessments to identify regional capacity resource needs and to comply with NPCC/NERC reliability criterion/requirements. In the transmission assessment domain, revisions to ISO-NE planning processes reflect the changing resource characteristics, probabilistic study assumptions, and changes to national and regional criteria. Coordinated transmission planning activities with neighboring systems will continue in support of the New England states' policy objectives of providing access to a greater diversity of clean energy resources and to comply with environmental regulations.

New England is a summer-peaking area. For the ProbA years, New England presents negligible risks in 2027 and very low risk in 2029 based on the ProbA results shown below.

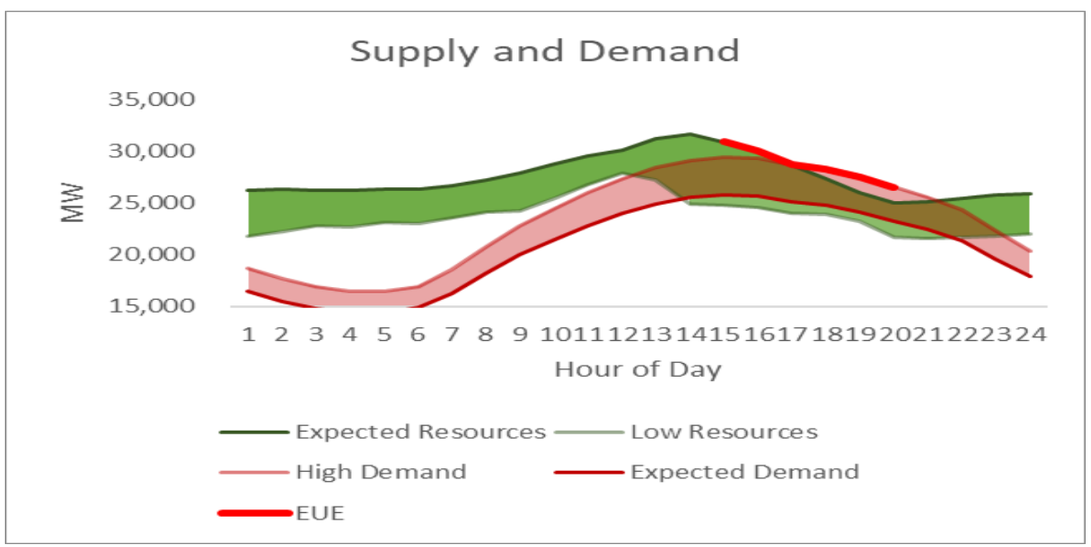
NPCC New England Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	10.7	0.1	1.8
NEUE (ppm)	0.1	0.0	0.0
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.1	0.0	<0.1
* Provides the 2024 ProbA results for Comparison			

EUE Heat Map – 2029

For the 2029 summer season, the highest EUE risks are driven by high demand and low resources availability.

Month \ Hour	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
3	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
7	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%	10%	33%	24%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%
8	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	5%	19%	5%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
9	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
10	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
11	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
12	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The figure below illustrates hourly demand and resource projections for the highest EUE day in 2029.



Demand

For its 2025 forecast, ISO-NE has updated its long-term forecast methodology to include hourly modeling of all load components, incorporation of climate-adjusted weather in forecast simulation, redefinition of gross load to reflect reconstitution for BTM solar PV (BTM PV) only, and an expanded forecast horizon that extends to 2045. This new base load forecast also already implicitly accounts for the load reduction from EE.

Over the 10-year LTRA planning horizon, the forecast net internal summer peak demand increases by 2,094 MW from 24,803 MW in 2025 to 26,897 MW in 2034. The corresponding net internal winter peak demand increases by 5,964 MW from 20,056 MW in 2025–26 to 26,020 in 2034–35. Net energy for load is forecast to grow by 13,403 GWh from 117,262 GWh in 2025 to 130,665 GWh in 2034. These peak growth projections have not changed significantly since the *2024 LTRA*. The energy growth projection has decreased as well since the *2024 LTRA*.

The higher winter peak growth rate due to anticipated electrification results in convergence with summer peak projections by the end of the 10-year period, such that New England's transition to a winter-peaking system is currently anticipated by the mid-2030s. It is also expected that the timing of the peaks will likely occur in the morning by that time, with heating electrification in particular inducing a greater tendency for morning peaks due to electrified residential and commercial heating.

Demand-Side Management (DR/DSM)/Distributed Energy Resources (DER)

For Summer 2026, ISO-NE forecasts 623 MW of controllable and dispatchable DR/DSM resources, which is projected to decrease to 544 MW by the summer of 2027. That value is then held constant through the rest of the assessment period.

For summer months, the results of the BTM PV forecast are incorporated into the ISO-NE gross demand forecast as estimated reductions in demand. In the summer of 2026, New England is expected to have 1,759 MW (5,093 MW nameplate) of BTM PV. BTM PV is forecast to grow to 1,942 MW (7,359 MW nameplate) by 2031. The winter capacity contribution for BTM PV resources is currently 7 MW (5,372 MW nameplate) in the winter of 2026–27 and increases to 521 MW (9,360 MW nameplate) in the winter of 2035–36.

In 2024, ISO-NE developed a new Planning Procedure 12 entitled *Data Collection for Distributed Energy Resources* to formalize and standardize data collection for DERs. Under this new planning procedure, distribution providers are responsible for providing installation-level data on DERs connected to their system (these DERs do not include DR, controllable loads, or other load modifiers). Additionally, transmission providers are responsible for providing data to translate feeder IDs into substation names and other useful identifying information. Among the other benefits, this planning procedure will allow for proper accounting of the location, size, and type of DER, which will lead to more accurate operational and planning studies.

Generation

The two largest changes that will impact New England's generation fleet are the changes to the methodology for capacity accreditation and the development of a seasonal, prompt capacity market. Efforts are underway to change the timing and commitment horizons of capacity auctions to

seasonal/prompt in preparation for the evolving resource mix the Capacity Auction Reforms Key Project.

While ISO-NE does not expect any reliability impacts due to the retirement of any one single unit or station, the past and future retirements of dispatchable, fossil-fueled capacity, with on-site fuel inventories, as well as potential nuclear plant retirements, continue to exacerbate known winter reliability issues related to natural gas availability.

Energy Storage

New England has a total of 2,331 MW/2,110 MW (summer/winter rating) of energy storage capacity. Among the largest energy storage resource(s) in New England are three pumped-storage hydro-electric facilities that can supply a combined 1,864 MW / 1,861 MW (summer/winter rating) of quick-start 10-minute operating reserve capability, and with full reservoirs, can produce over 11,800 MWh of energy.

New England currently has 467 MW/249 MW (summer/winter rating) of electricity storage, including traditional battery storage along with integrated hybrid and co-located hybrid electricity storage.

As of April 1, 2025, there were 16,885 MW (summer ratings) of electricity storage devices (batteries, integrated-hybrid, and co-located-hybrid) that have submitted interconnection requests for installation over the next five years under the combined resource categories of Tier 1 at 2,658 MW, Tier 2 at 3,258 MW, and Tier 3 at 10,969 MW.

No new pumped-storage facilities are planned for the region. Over the next 10 years, those total Tier 1–3 capacities do not increase/decrease from their 5-year projection.

Capacity Transfers (Reliance on Assistance)

New England is interconnected to three BAs: Québec, Maritimes, and New York. ISO-NE considers the tie benefits associated with these BAs within its capacity market methodology to meet the regional resource adequacy criterion while preventing over-reliance on such assistance. Assumed assistance from tie benefits ranges from 2,100 MW in 2026 to 2,115 MW in 2027. Aside from such assistance, ISO-NE's firm capacity imports are projected to range from a maximum of 567 MW in the summer of 2026 to 84 MW in the summer of 2028. There is one long-term firm import contract of 84 MW that extends from Summer 2028 through Summer 2032.

Within the *2025 LTRA* Prospective Resources (and Prospective Reserve Margin in the Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins table), a summer and winter, energy-only contract is identified (i.e., expected imports). These numbers reflect the upcoming commercialization (in late 2025) of the New England Clean Energy Connect (NECEC), a new 1,200 MW tie line connecting Québec to Lewiston, Maine. An off-take 1,090 MW energy-only contract into Maine/New England has been executed. This import of 1,090 MW reflects the average hourly rate of the total annual energy in the contract.

In addition, there are no firm exports identified over the 10-year LTRA summer or winter assessment periods.

Transmission

Transmission expansion in New England has improved the overall level of reliability and resiliency, reduced air emissions, and lowered wholesale market costs by nearly eliminating congestion. Generator retirements, off-peak system needs, the growth of DERs and VERs that use inverter-based technology and changes to mandatory planning criteria promulgated by NERC and NPCC have driven the need for increasingly complex transmission assessments.

The future reliable and economic performance of the system is expected to continue to improve because of planned transmission upgrades over the next 10 years. Generator retirements, the integration of many DERs and VERs, the use of inverter-based technologies, and issues arising from minimum load assessments and high-voltage conditions are changing the needs for reliability-based transmission upgrades. In addition, transmission improvements will also be needed to support state policies to access remotely located sources of clean energy and serve increased load as transportation and heating are electrified. ISO-NE's longer-term transmission planning process was developed through coordination with NESCOE to create an additional path toward meeting these future system needs.

Reliability Issues

New England's power system is transitioning to a system with unprecedented projected demand growth and a growing number of renewables, clean energy resources, VERs, and DERs. ISO-NE has been engaged in the implementation of revised interconnection standards for VERs and DERs that will ensure overall power system reliability and facilitate the economic development of IBRs.

ISO-NE has observed some delays in projected "in-service" dates for transmission system upgrades due to supply chain issues. In these cases, ISO-NE develops special operating plans to work around any issues caused by these commercialization delays.

New England has already experienced constraints on electric energy production due to the availability of natural gas during winter. In winter, the interstate natural gas pipelines serving New England run full with (firm) gas utility contracts serving their residential, commercial, and industrial (RCI) customers. In response, ISO-NE has been a key player at the national level in promoting electric/gas

communications/coordination, sharing of lessons learned, best practices, and more recently, through the performance of more detailed and in-depth deterministic and probabilistic energy assessments.

The just-in-time delivery of a generator's fuel supply, whether natural gas, wind, or solar, is creating the need for the electric sector to quickly develop ways to retain access to flexible, stored energy/electricity—either through long-term energy/electricity storage solutions that can capture and store renewable power or through the use of flexible, dispatchable resources.

ISO-NE is actively working on numerous major projects as part of its energy transition while ensuring continued reliability. The following is a short list of major projects in which ISO-NE has engaged:

- Capacity Auction Reforms
- Operational Impacts of Extreme Weather Events
- Day-Ahead Ancillary Services Initiative
- 2024 Economic Study
- Extended-Term Transmission Planning Tariff Changes (aka Longer-Term Transmission Planning (LTTP) Tariff Changes)
- Longer-Term Transmission Studies
- Storage As Transmission Only Asset
- FERC Order No. 1920 Project
- FERC Order No. 2023 Project
- FERC Order No. 2222 Project

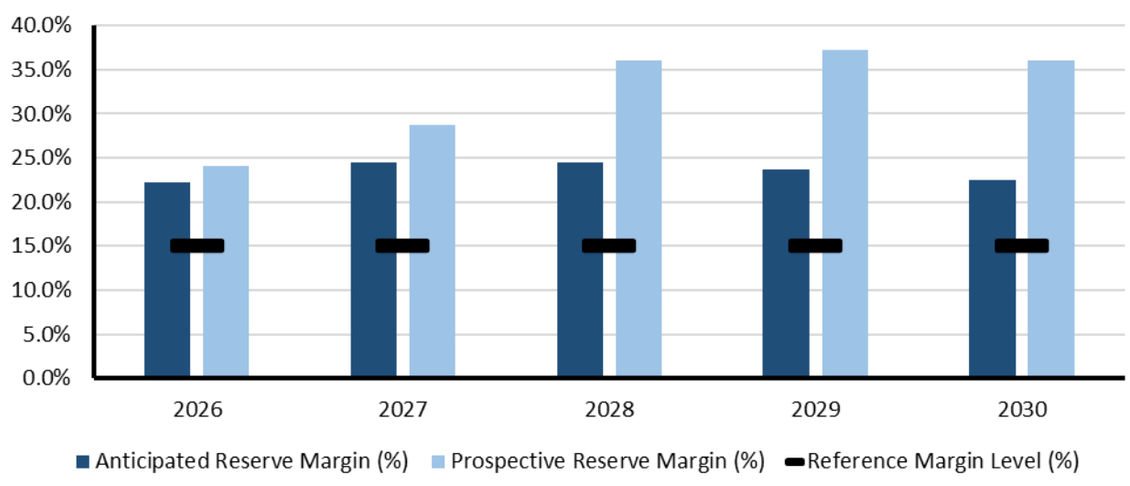


NPCC-New York

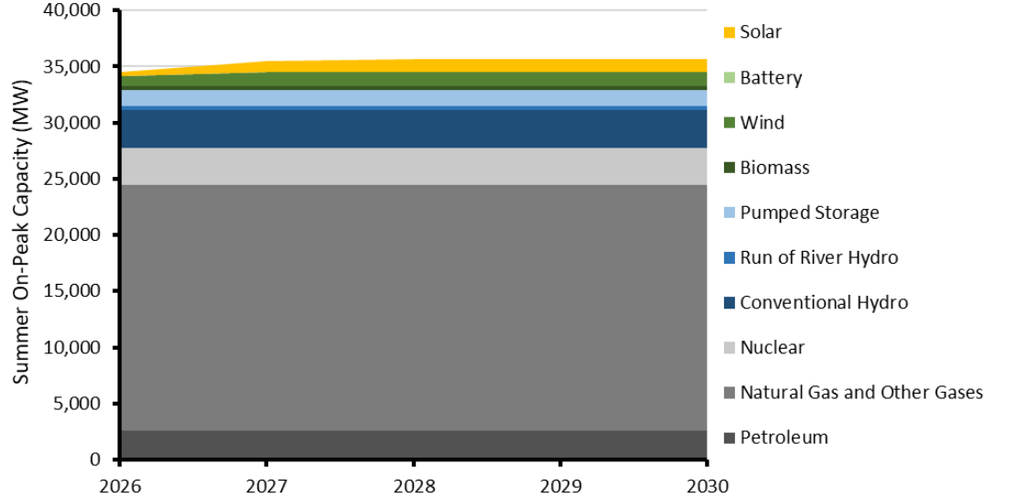
NPCC-New York is an assessment area consisting of the New York ISO (NYISO) service territory. NYISO is responsible for operating New York's BPS, administering wholesale electricity markets, and conducting system planning. NYISO is the only BA within the state of New York. The BPS encompasses over 11,000 miles of transmission lines and 760 power generation units and serves 20.2 million customers. For this LTRA, the established RML is 15%. Wind, grid-connected solar, and run-of-river totals were derated for this calculation. However, New York requires load-serving entities to procure capacity for their loads equal to their peak demand plus an Installed Reserve Margin (IRM). The IRM requirement represents a percentage of capacity above peak load forecast and is approved annually by the New York State Reliability Council (NYSRC). The NYSRC approved the 2025–2026 IRM at 24.4%.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	31,990	32,280	32,410	32,620	32,910	33,190	33,520	33,870	34,170	34,500
Demand Response	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989
Net Internal Demand	31,001	31,291	31,421	31,631	31,921	32,201	32,531	32,881	33,181	33,511
Additions: Tier 1	532	1,509	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660
Additions: Tier 2	574	1,317	3,642	4,313	4,313	4,313	4,313	4,313	4,313	4,313
Additions: Tier 3	150	1,516	9,280	19,034	25,847	28,035	28,035	28,526	29,009	29,009
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	3,405	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	37,368	37,449	37,450	37,450	37,450	36,995	36,995	36,995	36,995	36,995
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	22.3%	24.5%	24.5%	23.6%	22.5%	20.0%	18.8%	17.6%	16.5%	15.4%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	24.1%	28.7%	36.1%	37.3%	36.0%	33.4%	32.1%	30.7%	29.5%	28.2%
Reference Margin Level (%)	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

NPCC-New York Highlights

- Generator deactivations are outpacing new supply additions. Electrification programs and new large-load customers associated with economic development initiatives are pushing projected demand higher. Together, these forces are also narrowing reliability margins across New York and increasing the risk of future reliability needs.
- As public policy goals seek to decarbonize the grid, fossil-fired generation will be needed for reliable power system operations until the capabilities it offers can be supplied by other resources. EE and demand-side management (DSM) will continue to play a key role in reducing energy consumption, lowering costs, and mitigating environmental impacts.
- Some of the risks can be mitigated by repowering. Repowering aging power plants can lower emissions, meet rising consumer demand, and provide reliability benefits to the grid that are needed to integrate additional clean energy resources.
- New York is projected to become a winter-peaking electric system by the 2040s, driven primarily by electrification of space heating and transportation. On the coldest days, the availability of natural gas for power generation can be limited, and interruptions to natural gas supply will introduce further challenges for reliable electric grid operations.
- Driven by public policies, new supply, load, and transmission projects are seeking to interconnect to the grid at record levels. NYISO's interconnection processes continue to evolve to balance developer flexibility with the need to manage the process to more stringent time frames. New processes have been implemented to accelerate the process while protecting grid reliability.
- The competitive wholesale electricity markets administered by NYISO support reliability while minimizing costs to consumers. Competitive wholesale markets are essential to a reliable, affordable, and cleaner grid of the future.
- NYISO's *2025 Quarter 3 Short-Term Assessment of Reliability* (STAR)[39] report identified short-term reliability needs in New York City and Long Island due to generation deactivations.

NPCC-New York Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Petroleum	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597
Natural Gas	21,858	21,858	21,858	21,858	21,858
Biomass	334	334	334	334	334
Solar	345	931	1,083	1,083	1,083
Wind	850	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221
Geothermal	0	0	0	0	0
Conventional Hydro	3,324	3,324	3,324	3,324	3,324
Run of River Hydro	418	418	418	418	418
Pumped Storage	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411
Nuclear	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326
Hybrid	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0
Battery	32	52	52	52	52
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0
Total MW	34,495	35,472	35,623	35,623	35,623

[39] NYISO's *2025 Q3 STAR Report*: https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/16004172/2025-Q3-STAR-Report-Final.pdf; Explanatory Statement: https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/54553125/03_2025Q3STAR_NearTermReliabilityNeedExplanatoryStatement.pdf; and Solutions Solicitation: https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/15930765/STRP-Q3-2025-Solicitation-Letter-Final.pdf

NPCC-New York Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

The LTRA anticipated and prospective margins are above 15% for all 10 years. However, the system margins are narrowing throughout the assessment period. Wind, grid-connected solar, and run-of-river totals were derated for the LTRA calculation. Under its reliability planning processes, NYISO uses probabilistic assessments to evaluate its system's resource adequacy against the LOLE resource adequacy criterion of no greater than 0.1 event-days/year probability of unplanned load loss. NYISO's *2024 Reliability Needs Assessment*[40] found reliability margins decrease over time as load increases to the point that New York is nearly at the 0.1 even-days/year criteria by 2034.

NYISO also provides support to the New York State Reliability Council (NYSRC) in conducting an annual IRM study. This study determines the IRM for the upcoming capability year (May 1 through April 30). The IRM is used to quantify the capacity required to meet the Northeast Power Coordinating Council (NPCC) and NYSRC's resource adequacy criterion of "one day in 10 years." The current IRM for the 2025–2026 capability year is 24.4% of the forecasted NYCA peak load. All values in the IRM calculation are based upon full installed capacity values of resources. The IRM has varied historically from 15% to 24.4%. Additionally, NYISO performs an annual study to identify the Locational Minimum Installed Capacity Requirements (LCRs) for the upcoming capability year.

Energy Assessment, Including Non-Peak Hour Risk

New York State's Climate Leadership and Community Protection Act (CLCPA) decarbonization mandates to decarbonize span all major industries and are the main drivers of change to the electric system NYISO staff in system operations, planning, and markets will continue to assess the system changes to prepare for the grid's transformation.

With high penetration of renewable intermittent resources, the system will need dispatchable emission-free resources (DEFR) and long-duration resources to balance intermittent supply with demand. These types of resources must be significant in capacity and have attributes such as the ability to come on-line quickly, stay on-line for as long as needed, maintain the system's balance and stability, and adapt to meet rapid, steep ramping needs. Additionally, although new transmission is being built, more investment is necessary to support the delivery of future offshore wind energy and to connect new resources upstate to downstate load centers where demand is greatest.

NYISO performs long-range assessments (10-year and beyond planning horizon), and certain energy aspects are accounted for in the hourly modeling and simulations performed under the resource adequacy studies through NYISO's reliability planning processes along with the production cost simulations performed under its System and Resource Outlook.

NYISO performs and supports energy assessments a fuel and energy security study, a study assessing potential impacts related to climate change, and weekly analysis of fuel and energy security based on load profiles and fuel inventories reported through NYISO's Generator and Fuel Emissions Reporting (GFER) data portal. These assessments are based on data and information provided by resources on an annual, weekly, and as-needed basis considering system operating conditions. These assessments have the capability to analyze the impact of changes in stored fuel inventory, resource outages, fuel supply disruptions, transmission constraints, and other relevant conditions that may adversely impact fuel and energy security. Additionally, the New York City and Long Island areas have a loss of gas supply dual-fuel requirement, and certain combined-cycle gas units participate in a "Minimum Oil Burn" program. While oil accounts for a relatively small percentage of the total energy production in New York, it is often called during critical periods, such as when severe cold weather limits access to natural gas.

Probabilistic Assessments (NERC ProbA and Other Studies)

NYISO performs probabilistic assessments using GE's Multi-Area Reliability Simulation (MARS) as part of its reliability planning processes, as well as supporting the calculation of the annual IRM, LCRs, and capacity accreditation. The new capacity accreditation market rules align compensation for capacity suppliers with an individual resource's expected reliability benefit to consumers and uses the probabilistic models from the LCR process to define capacity accreditation factors (CAF) for various capacity accreditation resource classes. The CAFs will reflect the marginal reliability contribution of the ICAP suppliers within each capacity accreditation resource class toward meeting NYSRC resource adequacy requirements for the upcoming capability year, starting with the capability year that began in May 2024.

Additionally, every year, each Regional Entity (e.g., NPCC) provides results into NERC's ProbA process under the LTRA. The results from the ProbA performed in 2025 by the NPCC Regional Entity are shown below.

ProbA Results

New York is a summer-peaking area with negligible risks as shown in the low values in the following table of annual metrics.

[40] https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/2248793/2024-RNA-Report.pdf

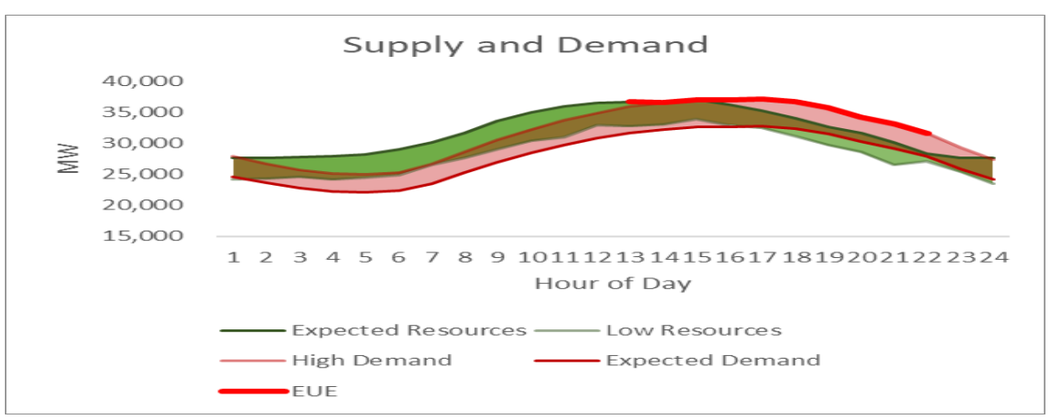
NPCC New York Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	1.909	0.466	12.478
NEUE (ppm)	0.012	0.003	0.078
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.011	0.002	0.035
* Provides the 2024 ProbA results for Comparison			

EUE Heat Maps – 2029

Negligible risk presented for Summer 2029, with occurrences clustered in July and August around hours 16 to 18.

Month \ Hour	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
3	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
7	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	7%	24%	25%	7%	3%	0%	0%	0%
8	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	8%	16%	6%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%
9	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
10	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
11	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
12	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Hourly demand and resource projections for the highest EUE day in 2029 are shown in the figure below.



Although expected resource contribution is great enough to meet expected demand, there is risk due to the variability in the higher net demand levels from LFU compounded with a greater risk added due to the variability in resource contribution. The higher net demand LFU levels could be 10–13% higher than expected, which could strain the system as modeled in the ProbA.

Demand

NYISO employs a multi-stage process to develop load forecasts for each of the 11 zones within the New York Control Area (NYCA). The impacts of net electricity consumption of energy storage resources due to charging and discharging are added to the energy forecasts, while the peak-reducing impacts of BTM energy storage resources are deducted from the peak forecasts.

Currently, the NYCA summer peak typically occurs in late afternoon. The NYCA summer peak is projected to shift into the evening as additional BTM solar is added to the system and as electric vehicle charging impacts increase during the evening hours. Because the hour of the summer peak shifts into the evening over the course of the forecast horizon, BTM solar generation becomes less coincident with the NYCA peak hour, and BTM solar coincident peak reductions are forecasted to decrease in later years. The forecast of solar PV-related reductions to the winter peak is zero because the system typically peaks after sunset.

Trended weather conditions from the Climate Impact Study Phase I report are included in NYISO's end-use models and are reflected in the baseline, scenario, and percentile forecasts. NYISO develops 90th and 99th percentile forecasts to account for the impacts of extreme weather on seasonal peak demand and calculates 10th percentile forecasts to represent milder seasonal peak conditions.

The 10-year annual average energy (+1.7%) and summer peak demand (+1.0%) growth rates are similar to last year's forecast. Throughout the 30-year forecast period, baseline energy and seasonal peak demand increase significantly due to New York State electrification and decarbonization policies, principally the CLCPA. The baseline forecast includes significant electrification via conversion to electric heating and electric non-weather sensitive appliances, along with significant growth in EV adoption. In the early forecast years, large-load projects add significant growth to the annual energy and peak demand forecasts. To account for forecast uncertainty during winter due to electrification and large loads, NYISO implemented a winter dynamic load forecast uncertainty in the resource adequacy models for its 2024 RNA.

Demand-Side Management

NYISO has been working on developing market concepts to encourage the participation of flexible load, which participation will become increasingly important as the levels of weather-dependent intermittent resources on New York's grid increase in response to the state's climate and clean energy

policies. New York utilities are piloting several load management programs (e.g., smart electric vehicle charging, home-thermostat use, and integration of BTM storage for local peak demand modulation). As part of NYISO's annual long-term forecasting process, the impacts of these programs are discussed and significant impacts on demand are included in the load forecast.

For the 2025 LTRA, the DR participation for the summer capability period has increased slightly from 1,294 MW to 1,487 MW. These values are nameplate and are derated for reserve margin calculations. For example, the 1,487 MW is derated to 989 MW. There are currently 433 MW of DR participating in ancillary services programs (not included in reserve margin calculations) and providing either 10-minute spinning reserves or 30-minute non-synchronous reserves.

Distributed Energy Resources

In 2024, NYISO implemented a plan to integrate DERs, including DR resources, into its markets. The DER Participation Model project aims to enhance participation of DERs in the competitive wholesale markets. These measures closely align the bidding and performance measurements for DERs with the rules for generators. The measures establish a state-of-the-art model that is largely consistent with the market design envisioned by FERC in its Order 2222. This project, which began in 2017, provides a single-participation model for DER DR resources to provide energy, ancillary services, and installed capacity through an aggregation. The market rules for the DER and aggregation participation model were accepted by FERC in January 2020. NYISO filed additional proposed tariff revisions with FERC in June 2023 to clarify and enhance these market rules. NYISO deployed its DER participation model in 2024.

Generation

Significant new resource development will be required to achieve New York's energy targets under the CLCPA. According to the 2023–2042 System and Resource Outlook the total installed generation capacity to meet policy objectives within New York is projected to range between 111 GW and 124 GW by 2040. At least 95 GW of this capacity will consist of new generation projects and/or modifications to existing plants. Even with these additions, New York still may not be sufficient to maintain the reliable electricity supply and meet policy requirements within the next 20 years.

Currently, NYISO's interconnection process[41] contains a significant number of proposed projects in various stages of development with only a fraction in more advanced stages included in the reliability planning models. However, the grid will evolve to achieve the policy mandates, and those changes will affect the nature and amount of resources.

Coordination of project additions and retirements is essential to maintaining reliability and achieving policy. The New York system relies on fossil-fuel, synchronous generation. ERSs usually provided to the system by synchronous fossil generation will remain necessary. As New York's public policies seek to decarbonize the grid, fossil-fuel, synchronous generation will be needed for reliable power system operations until the capabilities it offers can be supplied by other resources. New technology is being developed to allow for a reliable transition to a clean grid. Grid-forming inverter capabilities, as well as DEFRs, will likely be part of this transformation.

On June 23, 2025,[42] New York's governor directed the New York Power Authority to develop and construct a zero-emission advanced nuclear power plant in upstate New York to support a reliable and affordable electric grid while providing the necessary zero-emission electricity to achieve a clean energy economy.

Energy Storage

Storage resources can help to fill in voids created by reduced output from renewable resources. However, sustained periods of reduced renewable generation can rapidly deplete storage capabilities. NYISO has implemented its Co-Located Storage Resources model to allow wind or solar resources that are interconnected with an energy storage resource the ability to participate in the markets while respecting a shared interconnection limitation. NYISO is preparing the implementation of a model for hybrid storage resources to allow multiple technologies at the same point of interconnection to participate in the market as a single resource. Additionally, the resource adequacy simulation tools (such as GE's MARS) used in system planning by NYISO and for setting the IRMs were enhanced to include energy-limited resource models that allow for charging and discharging and also include temporal constraints (e.g., hours/days or hours/month).

Capacity Transfers

The models used for NYISO's reliability planning studies include firm capacity transactions (purchases and sales) with its neighboring systems as a base-case assumption. Proposed projects that are in a more advanced stage are included. One such project is the 1,250 MW HVdc line from Québec to New York City, which is reflected in the LTRA summer total transfers starting in 2026. Additionally, the probabilistic model that NYISO uses to assess the adequacy of resources in the reliability planning processes employs several methods aimed at preventing overreliance on the external systems support. For example, NYISO limits emergency assistance from neighboring systems by modeling a total limit of 3,500 MW, modeling five simultaneous peak days, modeling the long-term purchases and sales with neighboring control areas, and not modeling emergency operating procedure steps for the neighboring systems.

[41] https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/1407078/NYISO-Interconnection-Queue.xlsx

[42] https://www.governor.ny.gov/news/governor-hochul-directs-new-york-power-authority-develop-zero-emission-advanced-nuclear-energy

New York is fortunate to have strong interconnections with neighboring regions and has enjoyed reliability and economic benefits from such connections. As the energy policies in neighboring regions evolve, New York's imports and exports of energy could vary significantly due to the resulting changes in neighboring systems. The availability of energy for interchange is predicted to shift fundamentally as policy achievement progresses. As New York's and other regions' grids evolve, continuous monitoring and collaboration with our neighboring systems will be required.

Transmission

Significant new transmission is being built across New York, but more investment is necessary to support, among other things, the delivery of offshore wind energy to connect new resources upstate to downstate load centers where demand is greatest.

Key transmission projects under development and accounted for in the reliability models include the following:

- The Northern New York Priority Transmission Project upgrading the transmission corridors from the renewable generation pocket in the north country to central New York
- The 1,250 MW Champlain-Hudson Power Express HVdc line from Hydro-Québec to New York City, and
- The transmission project selected to address the Long Island Offshore Wind Expert Public Policy Transmission Need and that adds three new ac tie lines and a 345 kV backbone across western/central Long Island with an in-service date in 2030
- Con Edison's proposed Brooklyn Clean Energy Hub project, including a new 345 kV load-serving substation with the goal of addressing local electric reliability needs in the boroughs of Brooklyn and Queens as well as the goal of serving as a point of interconnection for new clean-energy resources

Additionally, there are significant transmission projects either recently selected or under study that have not yet met the criteria to be in the reliability model. For instance, the PSC recently identified a new public policy transmission planning need for NYISO to solicit proposed solutions and that is intended to support the integration of 4.7 GW of wind resources in New York City.

Furthermore, in 2020, the PSC ordered the New York utilities to undertake planning assessments and make investment proposals to facilitate the cost-effective development of renewable and emission-free resources while maintaining the reliability of New York's electric grid. The Coordinated Grid Planning Process (CGPP) was approved by the PSC in August 2023. The process is designed to assess the state's electric grid using a 20-year planning horizon. The CGPP is intended to identify electric grid expansions that can aid in unlocking renewable generation capacity and provide energy headroom for the purpose of meeting New York's clean energy goals while providing value to customers. Moreover, the CGPP is designed to identify opportunities for expansion of the bulk transmission system to advance the mandates of CLCPA. This provides another opportunity to inform the PSC's consideration of whether to establish a public policy transmission need for NYISO to solicit and evaluate proposed solutions.

Reliability Issues

NYISO's *2024 Reliability Needs Assessment*[43] (RNA) and subsequent analysis[44] identified very tight transmission security margins in New York City (Zone J) by 2034. The narrowing of the reliability margin continues to be a major concern. Most recently, NYISO's 2025 Quarter 3 STAR report[45] identified short-term reliability needs in New York City and Long Island due to generation deactivations.

The transition to a cleaner grid in New York is leading to an electric system that is increasingly dynamic, decentralized, and reliant on weather-dependent renewable generation and may lead to increasing reliability issues on the New York system. Reliability margins are shrinking. Generators needed for ERSs are planning to retire. Delays in the construction of new supply and transmission, higher-than-expected demand, and extreme weather could threaten reliability and resilience in the future. The system is projected to become winter-peaking in the next decade due to electrification and decarbonization policies. Large loads are being proposed to interconnect to the system. New York's current reliance on neighboring systems is expected to continue through the next 10 years. A successful transition of the electric system requires replacing the reliability attributes of existing fossil-fueled generation with clean resources with similar capabilities. Such resources must be significant in capacity and have attributes such as the ability to come on-line quickly, stay on-line for as long as needed, maintain the system's balance and stability, and adapt to meet rapid, steep ramping needs. New transmission is being built, but more investment is necessary to support the delivery of offshore wind energy to connect new resources located in upstate to downstate load centers where demand is greatest.

[43] https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/2248793/2024-RNA-Report.pdf
[44] https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/51270164/CRP_KeyTopics_TPAS_050625.pdf
[45] NYISO's 2025 Q3 STAR Report: https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/16004172/2025-Q3-STAR-Report-Final.pdf and Explanatory Statement: https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/54553125/03_2025Q3STAR_NearTermReliabilityNeedExplanatoryStatement.pdf; Solutions Solicitation: https://www.nyiso.com/documents/20142/15930765/STRP-Q3-2025-Solicitation-Letter-Final.pdf

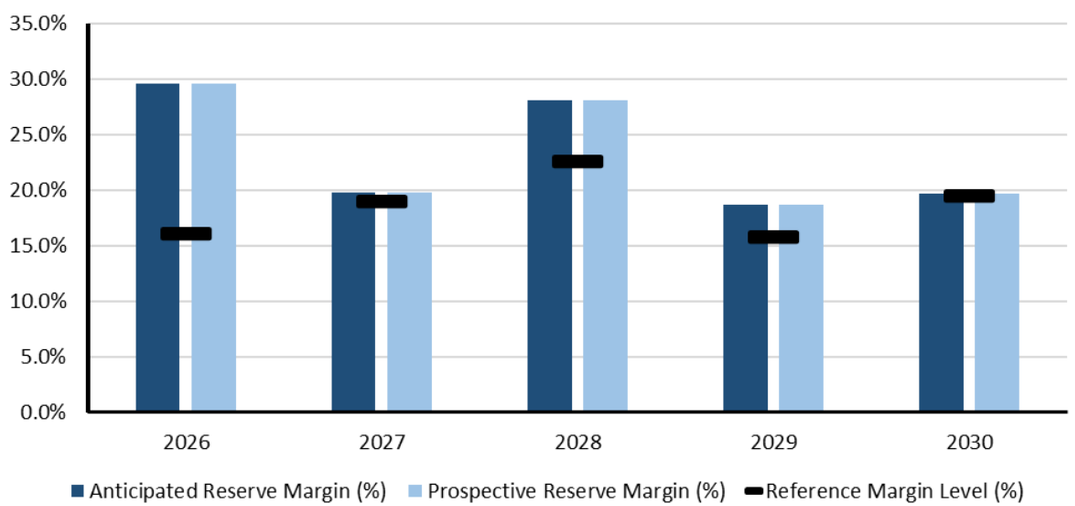


NPCC-Ontario

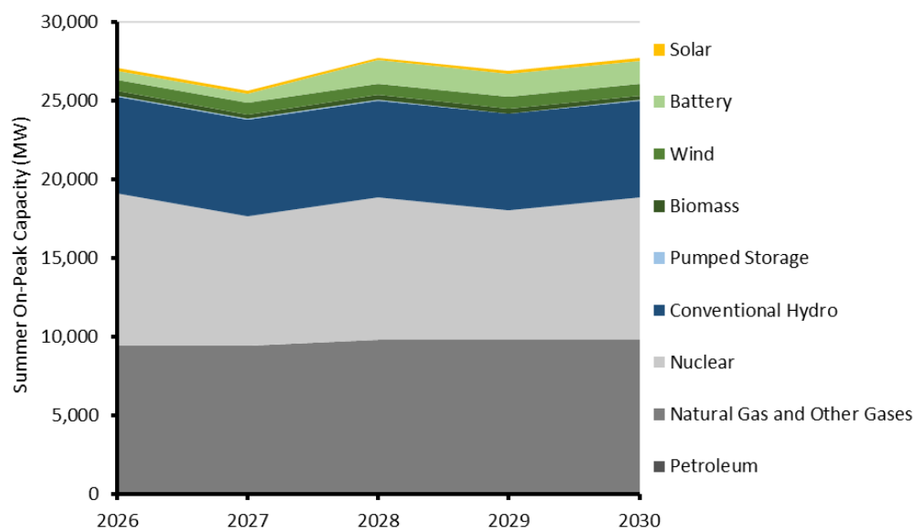
NPCC-Ontario is an assessment area that covers the Canadian province of Ontario. The province of Ontario covers more than 1 million square kilometers (415,000 square miles) and has a population of over 16 million people. The Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO) is the balancing authority for the province of Ontario. NPCC-Ontario is electrically interconnected with NPCC-Québec, MRO-Manitoba, MISO, and NPCC-New York. Peak electricity demand in NPCC-Ontario occurs during the summer season.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	23,403	24,023	24,514	25,587	26,443	26,927	27,747	28,621	29,202	29,974
Demand Response	2,046	1,998	2,090	2,092	2,093	2,095	2,096	2,098	2,099	2,101
Net Internal Demand	21,357	22,025	22,424	23,495	24,350	24,832	25,651	26,523	27,103	27,873
Additions: Tier 1	853	853	2,156	2,156	2,156	2,964	3,507	4,051	4,579	5,387
Additions: Tier 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	600	600	600	1,233	1,324	1,324
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	602	772	1,002	1,002	1,432	1,002	302	302	302	302
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	26,833	25,541	26,577	25,737	26,999	25,623	25,767	25,767	26,611	26,611
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	29.6%	19.8%	28.1%	18.7%	19.7%	15.1%	14.1%	12.4%	15.1%	14.8%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	29.6%	19.8%	28.1%	18.7%	19.7%	15.1%	14.1%	12.4%	15.1%	14.8%
Reference Margin Level (%)	16.1%	19.0%	22.6%	15.8%	19.5%	13.9%	14.7%	9.6%	14.3%	13.2%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

NPCC-Ontario Highlights

- Ontario's ARMs remain above the RML for the first five years of the 2025 LTRA outlook. Only one year within the 10-year horizon shows a minor shortfall, which is mitigated through a combination of capacity swap agreements with Hydro-Québec and the expected contribution of Tier 3 resources, including those from the Long-Term 2 (LT2) procurement expected to be on-line in 2030.
- Ontario's 2025 Annual Planning Outlook (APO) identified a growing energy gap beginning in 2029, with a more pronounced shortfall expected by 2035. This is primarily driven by expiring contracts, increasing demand from electrification, and the emergence of large industrial loads. Different to last year's LTRA, the IESO assumes generation resources are expected to be re-contracted (through the IESO's reacquisition mechanisms) after those contracts expire. This has improved the resource outlook for the IESO when compared to last year while aligning the methodology to forecast supply with the methodology used by other NERC assessment areas.
- For demand, Ontario projects compound annual growth rates of 2.37% for summer peak and 2.93% for winter peak over the 2026–2035 period. As a result, total internal demand is projected to grow by 31% over the next 10 years to nearly 30 GW by 2035.
- Ontario's generation landscape is undergoing a significant transformation, driven by the integration of IBRs, expansion of energy storage, nuclear refurbishments, and new nuclear projects. Ontario's planning assumptions now reflect a more realistic view of generator retirements, assuming continued operation unless explicitly declared otherwise. This aligns with two recently completed procurements to re-contract existing resources.
- Ontario is undergoing a significant expansion in energy storage capacity. As of April 2025, the Oneida battery storage facility (250 MW/1,000 MWh) entered commercial operation, marking a major milestone. By May 2028, Ontario expects over 2,700 MW (installed capacity) of BESS to come on-line, with discharge durations of four hours.
- Ontario is attentively monitoring reliability risks due to large industrial and commercial load additions, including data centers, EV production facilities, hydrogen electrolyzers, and electrified heating systems. These loads introduce uncertainty in peak and hourly demand forecasting and challenge transmission development. Additional reliability risks include nuclear refurbishment delays, aging infrastructure, supply chain constraints, and policy uncertainty. The IESO incorporates these risks into long-term planning by maintaining additional reserves and using probabilistic assessments.

NPCC-Ontario Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Petroleum	3	3	3	3	3
Natural Gas	9,385	9,385	9,790	9,790	9,790
Biomass	299	304	310	310	310
Solar	150	150	150	150	150
Wind	724	725	728	732	732
Conventional Hydro	6,163	6,163	6,163	6,163	6,163
Pumped Storage	38	38	38	38	38
Nuclear	9,724	8,256	9,059	8,214	9,047
Battery	597	597	1,489	1,489	1,489
Total MW	27,084	25,622	27,731	26,891	27,723

NPCC-Ontario Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

Ontario's ARMs remain above the RML for the first five years of the *2025 LTRA* outlook. Only one year within the 10-year horizon shows a minor shortfall, which is mitigated through a combination of capacity swap agreements with Hydro-Québec and the expected contribution of Tier 3 resources, including those from the Long-Term 2 (LT2) procurement expected to be on-line in 2030. No Tier 2 resources have been identified for this year's publication.

The IESO calculates Ontario's reserve margin annually using the GE MARS model and applies a more stringent reserve criterion than the NPCC standard of 0.1 days/year LOLE, incorporating additional reserves to manage risks associated with nuclear refurbishments and new nuclear builds. For example, over the LTRA outlook, the 2025 Annual Planning Outlook (APO) includes reserves of nearly 800 MW in some summers and nearly 1,100 MW in some winters to account for uncertainties in nuclear project timelines. If these additional reserves were excluded, Ontario would meet or exceed the RML in all years of the assessment. MARS inputs include resource availability, outages, refurbishment schedules, interface limits, and demand uncertainty. The model uses probabilistic simulations and Monte Carlo analysis for wind and solar and historical data for hydro and thermal units. The assessment evaluates system adequacy across all hours, not just peak periods.

For the *2025 LTRA*, the IESO applied NERC's definitions for Tier 1 and Tier 3 resources. The IESO's Resource Adequacy Framework (RAF) enables reacquisition of existing resources nearing contract expiry. It's important to distinguish between off-contract resources and those that have reached end of life or retired. Many existing Ontario resources remain operational and can be upgraded or re-contracted, with the RAF providing competitive mechanisms to secure capacity from these resources. The *2025 LTRA* assesses reliability independent of contractual status, unlike the 2025 APO, which aims to determine the resource adequacy needs in order to inform future reacquisitions of existing and new resources. As a result, the *2025 LTRA* outlook will differ from the 2025 APO, especially regarding off-contract resources that are likely to continue to be operational.

The RAF remains unchanged since the *2024 LTRA* and continues to guide the reacquisition of existing resources and the procurement of new capacity. The RAF supports a flexible, multi-pronged approach to resource adequacy, including capacity auctions, medium- and long-term procurements, and targeted programs for re-contracting or upgrading existing facilities and securing new resources.

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic-Based Assessments

Ontario conducts annual energy adequacy assessments using Energy Exemplar's Plexos software, which models the province's nodal transmission network and simulates dispatch under expected system conditions. These deterministic assessments evaluate energy sufficiency over a 20-plus-year horizon and are supplemented by sensitivity analyses to identify periods of heightened risk.

The 2025 APO identified a growing energy gap beginning in 2029, with a more pronounced shortfall expected by 2035. This is primarily driven by expiring contracts, increasing demand from electrification, and the emergence of large industrial loads. It should be reinforced that the APO presents an energy adequacy assessment used to inform future procurements, whereas the LTRA's purpose is to inform reliability of the system, where contractual end dates are not incorporated into the assessment

Shorter-term energy assessments are conducted quarterly through the Reliability Outlook (RO), which evaluates energy adequacy over an 18-month horizon. These assessments use probabilistic demand forecasts and outage data to identify seasonal and weekly risks. While the RO time frame is too short to secure new resources, the IESO uses operational tools such as capacity auctions, coordination with market participants on outage scheduling, and DR programs to mitigate risks.

Ontario's energy adequacy assessments do not assume economic imports or exports, reflecting a self-sufficiency planning approach. However, in practice, intertie capacity and capacity-sharing agreements (e.g., with Hydro-Québec) provide additional flexibility during periods of stress.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	0.043	0.001	0.066
NEUE (ppm)	0.000	0.000	0.000
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.000	0.000	0.000
***Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

Demand

Ontario's demand forecast is shaped by a combination of econometric modeling for the near-term and sectoral/end-use modeling for the long term. The 2025 APO projects compound annual growth rates of 2.37% for summer peak and 2.93% for winter peak over the 2026–2035 period. Growth projections in the *2024 LTRA* were 2.34% for summer and 2.75% for winter. Marginal increases in demand growth since the 2024 LTRA are attributed to data center growth and EV production. Incremental 2025 APO forecasted growth is driven by the following:

- Electrification of buildings, transportation, and industry
- Expansion of electric vehicle (EV) production and supply chains

- Rapid development of commercial data centers
- Population growth and household formation

Offsetting factors include increased EE, DSM programs, and a plateau in agricultural greenhouse expansion.

The 2025 APO forecasted Ontario to become a dual-peaking jurisdiction by 2030, with winter and summer peaks converging due to increased electrification of heating. The IESO's demand forecast incorporates updated assumptions on immigration, economic growth, and sector-specific developments, including hydrogen production, steel decarbonization, and data center expansion. Additional large loads in planning but not yet included in the forecast are assessed based on their development stage, funding, and likelihood of materialization.

Ontario anticipates significant changes in load behavior, including increased demand from building electrification, EV charging (shifting peaks), data centers, hydrogen electrolyzers, and large industrial loads. These trends introduce variability and new reliability challenges. The IESO conducts System Impact Assessments (SIA) for large loads, evaluating impacts such as voltage flicker and transient stability. Enhancements to the assessment process are underway. Additionally, annual regulation needs assessments project up to 110 MW of incremental regulation by 2035 to manage fluctuating loads, with procurement strategies in place to meet these needs.

Demand-Side Management

The IESO has implemented a capacity qualification process that applies performance-based derates to DR resources, ensuring more reliable capacity contributions. Since the *2024 LTRA*, the Peak Perks program has expanded to small businesses, helping the program deliver more than 152 MW of summer peak demand reduction in 2024, growing to over 200 MW in 2025. A new DR program targeting HVAC loads in the commercial and institutional sector is in development. These programs, as well as the Industrial Conservation Initiative (ICI), also contribute to peak demand reduction. A new electric demand side management (eDSM) framework spanning the next 12 years commenced with a $1.8 billion budget for years 2025–2027 targeting 4.6 TWh of energy savings and 900 MW of peak demand savings.

Distributed Energy Resources

Ontario's DER landscape includes both contracted embedded generation and uncontracted BTM resources. In 2024, contracted DERs totaled over 3,400 MW, with about 60% from solar, 20% from wind, and 15% from hydro and biomass. Uncontracted DERs contributed an estimated 2.7 TWh of energy.

DERs are integrated into planning through the Enabling Resources Program (ERP), which is developing participation models for standalone DERs, hybrid resources, and aggregations. The IESO is also advancing coordination protocols through the Transmission-Distribution Coordination Working Group (TDWG), which has proposed tools for real-time coordination and visibility. The group wrapped up work during Summer 2025 and has posted final reports on their findings.

DERs are considered in transmission planning as non-wires alternatives and are increasingly included in regional planning processes. The IESO's DER Potential Study and Local Generation Program aim to further integrate DERs into Ontario's RAF.

Generation

Ontario's generation landscape is undergoing a significant transformation, driven by the integration of IBRs, expansion of energy storage, nuclear refurbishments, and new nuclear projects. To maintain system reliability, the IESO continues to monitor key operational parameters such as primary frequency response and system inertia, both of which are currently sufficient but require reassessment as the resource mix evolves. Ramping needs can be provided by over 11,100 MW of natural gas generation with 600 MW able to be online and ramp within 20 minutes. Supply to the majority of Ontario's gas fleet is robust and supported by significant firm supply and transportation contracts. The IESO does not expect any material gas supply or delivery issues under extreme winter conditions. The day-ahead market, established through the IESO's Market Renewal's Program, allows for firm gas supply to be scheduled.

Deliverability testing is a core component of Ontario's long-term procurement process, ensuring that new resources can connect without causing congestion or reliability issues. For the IESO's second long-term procurement, testing will be expanded to include inverter-based resource screening for sub-synchronous control interactions.

Ontario has updated its Market Rules to align with IEEE 2800 and now requires synchrophasor data from generators and transmitters to improve situational awareness and IBR performance. The IESO is also conducting system-wide electromagnetic transient (EMT) studies and validating models for battery storage projects to proactively address sub-synchronous control interaction risks.

For Ontario's adequacy assessments, capacity contribution values for thermal resources are calculated using historical performance and probabilistic modeling. Wind and solar contributions are based on seasonal capacity factors, while hydroelectric values are derived from historical output. Energy storage contributions are based on a four-hour discharge duration.

Ontario's planning assumptions now reflect a more realistic view of generator retirements, assuming continued operation unless explicitly declared otherwise. This aligns with two recently completed medium-term procurements, which re-contracted existing resources for five-year terms. In addition to medium-term procurements, the IESO also maintains mechanisms such as Reliability Must Run agreements and capacity auctions to mitigate retirement risks. The IESO is currently conducting assessments for operating reserve and frequency response for the next 10 years, intended to be included in the 2026 APO.

Overall, Ontario's generation planning is increasingly focused on flexibility, resilience, and integration of emerging technologies, with a strong emphasis on ensuring deliverability, maintaining operability, and adapting to evolving reliability challenges.

Energy Storage

Ontario is undergoing a significant expansion in energy storage capacity. As of April 2025, the Oneida battery storage facility (250 MW/1,000 MWh) entered commercial operation, marking a major milestone. By May 2028, Ontario expects over 2,700 MW of new BESS to come on-line, with discharge durations of four hours. These resources were secured through the Expedited Long-Term 1 (E-LT1) and LT1 procurements.

New storage projects may also participate in the second long-term procurement and long-lead time procurement, which aim to support system reliability during periods of high demand and low renewable output, particularly in the 2029–2035 time frame.

Energy storage resources are currently modeled as generators and loads at the same location, which presents operational challenges. The IESO is working to enhance its market tools and participation models through the ERP, which includes co-located and hybrid resource integration. Storage resources are also being incorporated into resource adequacy assessments using GE MARS software, which optimizes dispatch and accounts for energy reservoir size.

While operational experience with transmission-connected storage is still limited, the IESO is actively monitoring performance and refining planning assumptions. The integration of nearly 3 GW of new storage capacity over the next four years is expected to significantly improve Ontario's ability to manage variability and meet ramping needs.

Capacity Transfers

Ontario maintains robust intertie connections with neighboring jurisdictions, including Québec, New York, Michigan, Manitoba, and Minnesota. These interconnections play a critical role in supporting reliability, particularly during peak demand periods and resource shortfalls.

Two key capacity swap agreements with Hydro-Québec provide Ontario with firm summer capacity. The 2016 agreement allows for a 500 MW swap, while the 2024 agreement enables a 600 MW per year exchange over a seven-year period. These agreements are designed to be flexible, allowing Ontario to bank capacity and use it in future summers as needed.

Ontario's planning assessments assume self-sufficiency for the purpose of reserve margin calculations. However, in practice, these intertie agreements provide a valuable reliability backstop. The IESO coordinates closely with Hydro-Québec to align assumptions and ensure deliverability across the interties.

The refurbishment of Pickering NGS as well as new small modular reactors (SMR) scheduled to come on-line in the 2030s necessitated the review of flows across the province to maintain reliable operations. As a result, several new transmission projects have been proposed.

The IESO also participates in regional and interregional transmission planning processes, including NPCC area Transmission reviews and NERC planning assessments. These reviews ensure that Ontario's transmission system can support capacity transfers and maintain reliability under a range of scenarios.

Firm capacity transfers have appeared to increase in this LTRA publication compared to 2024 due to a review of NERCs definitions, allowing modeled and coordinated capacity to be treated as firm. This process aligns with the IESO's internal studies.

Transmission

Ontario is undertaking a significant expansion of its transmission system to support growing demand, resource integration, and system reliability. Key projects include the Waasigan Transmission Line, Etobicoke Greenway, and Flow East Towards Toronto (FETT) upgrade, which will collectively enhance capacity and resilience across the province. Additional reinforcements in London, Windsor-Essex, and northeastern Ontario address regional growth and industrial development. Voltage support devices, such as shunt reactors and STATCOMs, are being deployed to manage high voltages and support new transmission lines.

Transmission planning studies have identified constrained areas, particularly in the Greater Toronto Area (GTA), Essa (Barrie area), and eastern Ontario. These constraints are being addressed through the South and Central Ontario Bulk Plan and corridor studies to secure future transmission routes.

The IESO is also planning a new 500 kV double-circuit transmission line from Bowmanville to Toronto to support the connection of SMRs at Darlington NGS. This line is expected to be in service by the early 2030s.

To streamline transmission development and integrate Tier 2 resource deliverability insights, the IESO is designing a Transmitter Selection Framework (TSF) and enhancing its evaluation of non-wires alternatives (NWA). These initiatives aim to accelerate project delivery and improve coordination among stakeholders.

Reliability Issues

Ontario is attentively monitoring reliability risks due to large industrial and commercial load additions, including data centers, EV production facilities, hydrogen electrolyzers, and electrified heating systems. These loads introduce uncertainty in peak and hourly demand forecasting and challenge transmission development. The IESO is actively monitoring these trends and has published technical papers to better understand their implications. SIAs are conducted for large loads to evaluate impacts on voltage, stability, and power quality, with future enhancements planned to address sub-synchronous oscillation and ramp rate concerns.

Interdependencies with critical infrastructure sectors—such as natural gas, telecommunications, and transportation—are also being assessed. Ontario's gas supply is considered robust, with most generators located near the Dawn storage hub and supported by firm contracts. Dual-fuel capabilities of some generators and coordination protocols with gas pipeline operators further mitigate risks during extreme weather. The IESO's Market Renewal Program enhances gas-electric coordination through improved day-ahead scheduling.

Additional reliability risks include nuclear refurbishment delays, aging infrastructure, supply chain constraints, and policy uncertainty. The IESO incorporates these risks into long-term planning by maintaining additional reserves and using probabilistic assessments. Emerging technologies like battery storage and SMRs also present integration challenges. To address these, Ontario's planning processes prioritize flexibility, resilience, and proactive mitigation strategies, including outage planning that accounts for extreme weather scenarios.

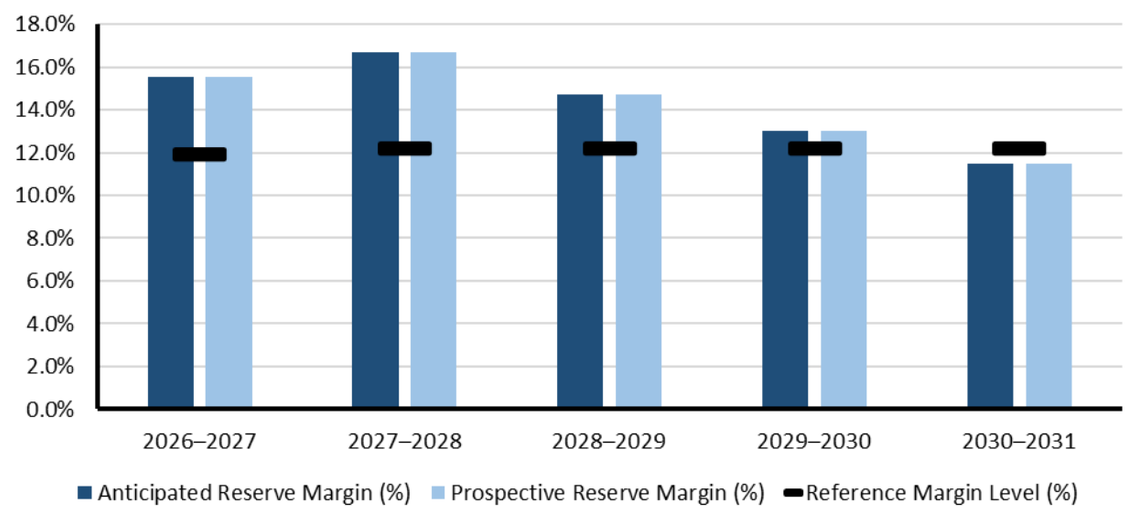


NPCC-Québec

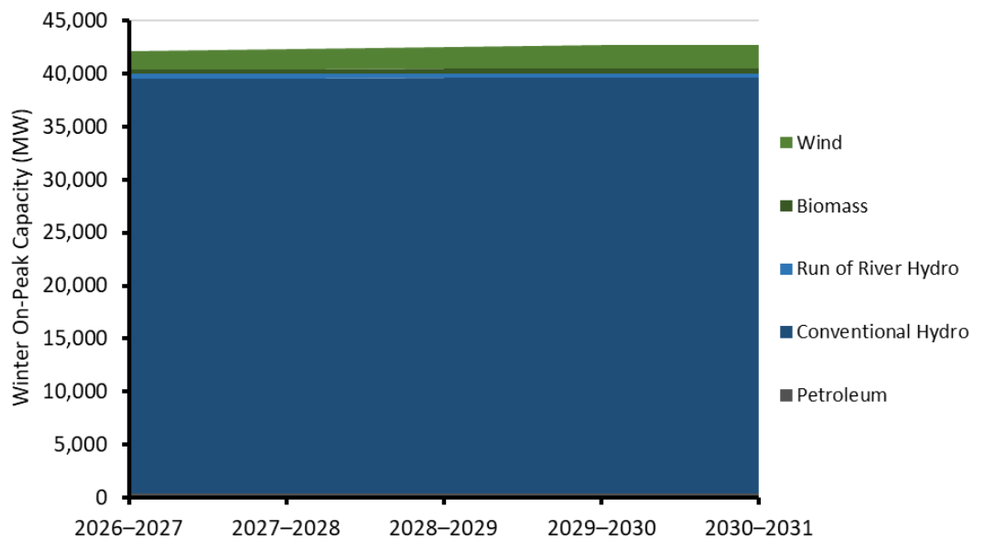
NPCC-Québec is an assessment area that covers the Canadian province of Québec. The province of Québec covers over 1.5 million square kilometers (nearly 600,000 square miles) and has a population of nearly 9 million people. Hydro-Québec is the BA for the province of Québec. The Québec BPS is one of the four electric Interconnections in North America. It is a predominantly hydroelectric-generation-based system that is electrically interconnected with NPCC-Ontario, NPCC-New York, NPCC-New England, and NPCC-Maritimes. Peak electricity demand in NPCC-Québec occurs during the winter season.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031	2031–2032	2032–2033	2033–2034	2034–2035	2035–2036
Total Internal Demand	41,405	41,901	42,833	43,635	44,392	45,116	46,053	47,148	48,164	49,613
Demand Response	5,058	5,224	5,367	5,445	5,533	5,587	5,618	5,606	5,562	5,562
Net Internal Demand	36,347	36,677	37,465	38,191	38,859	39,529	40,435	41,542	42,602	44,051
Additions: Tier 1	412	566	710	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Additions: Tier 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-145	455	455	455	600	0	0	0	0	0
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	41,591	42,231	42,269	42,272	42,421	41,825	41,830	41,834	41,838	41,842
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	15.6%	16.7%	14.7%	13.0%	11.5%	8.1%	5.7%	2.9%	0.3%	-3.0%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	15.6%	16.7%	14.7%	13.0%	11.5%	8.1%	5.7%	2.9%	0.3%	-3.0%
Reference Margin Level (%)	11.9%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

NPCC-Québec Highlights

- ARMs remain above the RML for the first four years of the assessment period.
- Over 4,000 MW of new wind installed capacity is expected to be in service by 2030, with additional wind projects in development.
- Hydro-Québec's Action Plan 2035 and a memorandum of understanding with Newfoundland and Labrador outline major new capacity additions, including hydro upgrades, new large hydro power plants, wind and solar development, and potential battery storage and gas-fired generation. These projects are not included in Tier 1–3 categories in the present assessment due to their early development stage or ongoing stakeholder consultations but are expected to be incorporated gradually into future assessments.
- Major transmission projects, including the Appalaches–Maine (NECEC) and Hertel–New York (CHPE) interconnections, are expected to be in service by the end of 2025 and May 2026, respectively.

NPCC-Québec Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031
Petroleum	429	429	429	429	429
Biomass	405	405	405	405	405
Wind[46]	1,778	1,931	2,076	2,257	2,257
Conventional Hydro	39,091	39,129	39,167	39,170	39,175
Run of River Hydro	445	447	447	447	447
Total MW	42,148	42,342	42,524	42,708	42,712

[46] Expected at-peak capacity.

NPCC-Québec Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins
ARMs remain above the RML for the first five winters of the assessment period (2025–26 to 2029–30), supported by existing and anticipated capacity and firm imports. Margins fall below the RML starting in 2030–31 due to sustained demand growth from electrification. Several large-scale projects are under development but are not included in the reserve margin calculation due to their early-stage status. The RML is based on the 2024 NPCC Interim Review of Resource Adequacy and accounts for weather and economic uncertainty, generator outages, and DR constraints.

The assumptions used for this assessment, including demand forecast and resources, are consistent with the Hydro-Québec 2024 Supply Plan update, which was filed with the Régie de l'énergie on November 1, 2024, and the 2024 Québec Interim Review of Resource Adequacy filed with the NPCC in December 2024.

Over 90% of Québec's installed capacity comes from large hydroelectric reservoirs, enabling flexible and reliable energy delivery. The system is designed to withstand multi-year droughts, with planning criteria requiring sufficient reserves to cover inflow deficits of 64 TWh over two years and 98 TWh over four years. No off-peak or seasonal energy risks have been identified.

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic-Based Assessments
Québec is a winter-peaking area. There were no significant LOLH or EUE estimated for Winter 2027–2028. For Winter 2029–2030, the EUE is 62.99 MWh with an expected LOLE of 0.106 hours per year.[47]

ProbA Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027-2028**	**2029-2030**
EUE (MWh)	8.205	0.01	62.99
NEUE (ppm)	0.040	0.000	0.29
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.014	0.000	0.11
***Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

Demand
Québec's demand forecast is driven by electrification of transportation, industrial decarbonization, and electric heating. New sectors such as hydrogen production, battery manufacturing, and data centers are also contributing to demand growth. Forecasts are developed using sector-level modeling and include high and low scenarios to reflect uncertainty.

Demand-Side Management
Hydro-Québec operates a broad portfolio of DR programs, including interruptible load contracts for industrial and commercial customers, and smart heating and dynamic pricing for residential users. These programs are expected to provide 5,600 MW of peak reduction by 2034–2035. Reported capacities reflect actual observed reductions during events. EE and conservation programs are integrated into demand forecasts.

Distributed Energy Resources
BTM solar PV is expected to reach 705 MW by 2035. However, due to Québec's winter-peaking profile, the on-peak contribution of DERs remains below 5 MW. No operational impacts are expected, and no DER aggregators are currently active in the area.

Generation
4,000 MW of wind installed capacity is under development or construction, including the Apuiat project (204 MW), three 400 MW phases of Des Neiges, and two procurement rounds totaling 2,700 MW. Hydro-Québec is also pursuing:

- Up to 2,000 MW from hydro unit upgrades;
- 5,000 MW of wind installed capacity through new community partnerships;
- 3,440 MW from Churchill Falls upgrades and the Gull Island project;
- 3,000 MW of solar installed capacity by 2035, including 300 MW of front-of-the-meter PV by 2029;
- Potential battery storage and natural gas generation.

Except for the 4,000 MW of wind capacity in construction, these projects are not included in the Tier 1–3 categories due to their early development stage or ongoing stakeholder consultations.

Energy Storage
No energy storage resources are currently planned for commissioning during the assessment period.

[47] 2025 Probabilistic Assessment results cover the period from March of the first year to February of the second year.

Capacity Transfers
Québec maintains firm seasonal capacity exchange agreements with Ontario (600 MW imports in winter, exports in summer). Québec has several firm capacity export agreements during the summer season.

Transmission
Hydro-Québec plans to add 5,000 km of new transmission lines and several major substations by 2035 to support regional development and renewable integration. Key projects include the following:

- NECEC (1,200 MW to Maine) – expected in service by December 2025
- CHPE (1,250 MW to New York) – expected in service by May 2026
- Three new 735 or 315 kV corridors in Québec
- Jean-Jacques-Archambault substation – planned for 2029

No long-term transmission constraints have been identified.

Reliability Issues
Large industrial loads are screened and approved by the Québec government and Hydro-Québec based on available supply. A moratorium is in place for new blockchain clients. The system's winter peak is primarily driven by residential heating, and industrial additions are not expected to significantly affect peak uncertainty. To mitigate the impact of rising demand, Hydro-Québec is expanding its DSM programs and studying multiple new generation projects. In addition, Québec's large hydro reservoirs provide strong protection against the impacts of drought. The system is planned to meet a regulatory energy reliability criterion requiring sufficient reserves to withstand inflow deficits of 64 TWh over two years and 98 TWh over four years.

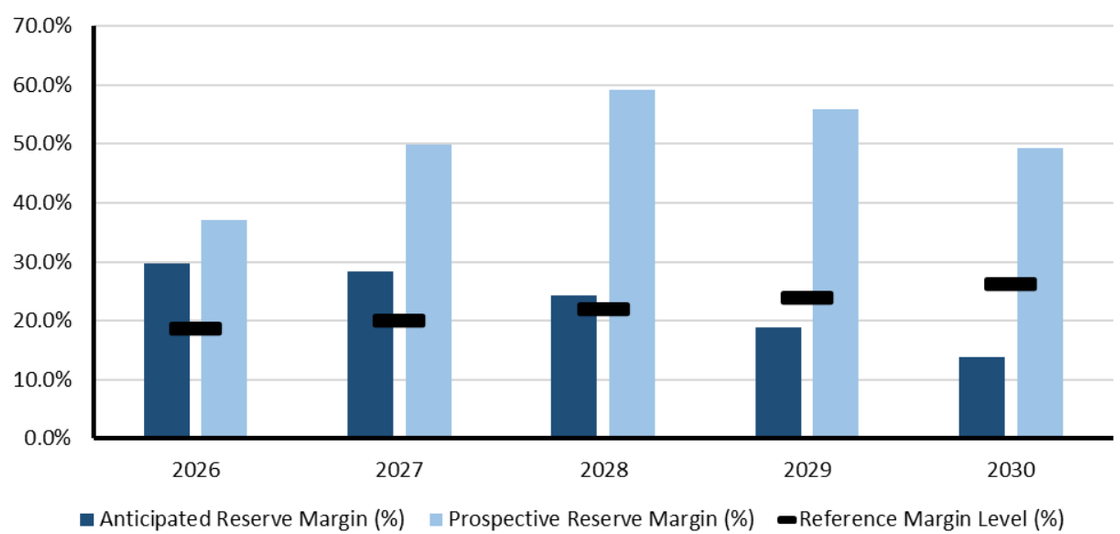


PJM

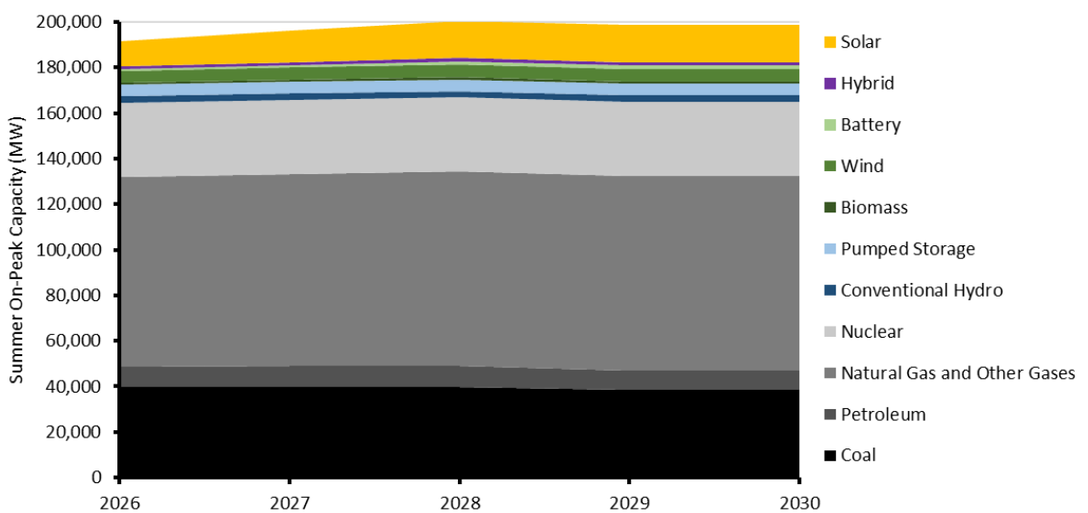
PJM Interconnection is a regional transmission organization that coordinates the movement of wholesale electricity in all or parts of Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maryland, Michigan, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia, and the District of Columbia. PJM's footprint covers approximately 369,054 square miles and has an approximate population of 67 million people. PJM is the area's BA, Transmission and Resource Planner, Interchange Authority, Transmission Operator, Transmission Service Provider, and Reliability Coordinator. PJM is electrically interconnected with MISO, NPCC-New York, SERC-Central, and SERC-East. Peak electricity demand in PJM occurs during the summer season.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	158,937	164,186	169,981	176,094	183,883	192,647	200,507	204,197	207,253	209,923
Demand Response	8,184	8,439	8,703	9,002	9,398	9,845	10,250	10,409	10,533	10,629
Net Internal Demand	150,753	155,747	161,278	167,092	174,485	182,802	190,257	193,788	196,720	199,294
Additions: Tier 1	5,861	10,177	14,521	14,709	14,709	14,709	14,709	14,709	14,709	14,709
Additions: Tier 2	12,410	38,519	65,315	71,119	75,116	75,290	77,655	77,655	77,655	77,655
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	3,840	3,818	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	189,693	189,644	186,005	184,030	184,030	184,030	184,030	184,030	184,030	184,030
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	29.7%	28.3%	24.3%	18.9%	13.9%	8.7%	4.5%	2.6%	1.0%	-0.3%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	37.0%	49.9%	59.1%	55.9%	49.3%	42.6%	27.7%	25.4%	23.5%	20.0%
Reference Margin Level (%)	18.6%	20.1%	21.9%	23.9%	26.3%	28.9%	30.8%	33.0%	35.1%	35.1%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

PJM Highlights

- Load forecasts have increased year over year due to data center and economic growth as well as increased electrification in the PJM footprint.
- Available generation capacity has decreased due to retirements and delays in new additions to the fleet.
- Based on the load increase and generation decrease, PJM is projecting potential reserve margin shortages during peak operating periods. As a result, there is an increased risk that emergency procedures may be required to meet load and reserve requirements.
- PJM will be heavily reliant on good generation performance from both fossil and inverter-based generation to avoid/minimize the need for emergency procedures.

PJM Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Coal	39,866	39,866	39,866	38,288	38,288
Coal*	39,866	37,738	27,448	28,002	26,464
Petroleum	8,952	9,163	9,163	8,766	8,766
Natural Gas	83,210	84,150	85,385	85,385	85,385
Natural Gas*	82,589	83,443	84,678	84,678	84,678
Biomass	857	907	907	907	907
Solar	11,282	13,616	16,141	16,328	16,328
Wind	5,251	5,496	5,622	5,622	5,622
Conventional Hydro	2,807	2,829	2,829	2,829	2,829
Pumped Storage	5,068	5,068	5,068	5,068	5,068
Nuclear	32,508	32,508	32,508	32,508	32,508
Hybrid	1,187	1,504	1,504	1,504	1,504
Battery	703	895	1,531	1,531	1,531
Total MW	191,712	196,002	200,524	198,737	198,737
Total MW*	191,091	193,166	187,399	187,743	186,205
***Capacity with additional generator retirements.** Generators that are forecasted to retire by PJM are removed from the resource projection where marked.					

PJM Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins
The PJM ARM falls below the Installed Reserve Requirement (RML) in 2029 when the ARM dips just below 19% as the RML reaches 24%.

- Accelerated retirements, driven by unit age and environmental public policy, of generators that provide necessary attributes needed to maintain reliability are outpacing new, mainly IBR additions. PJM received over 30 deactivation notifications totaling over 2 GW in 2024.
- Approximately 40% of new interconnection requests to the PJM grid are solar resources.

PJM faces an extreme and rapid tightening of supply and demand for capacity resources in the near term and needs additional resources to rapidly address its near-term reliability challenges.

PJM is in a transition year as the determination is based on the Reserve Requirement Study (RRS) and Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC) Study via PJM Manual 20A Resource Adequacy Analysis.[48]

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic-Based Assessments
Based on the load increase and generation decrease, PJM is projecting a potential reserve margin shortages during peak operating periods. As a result, there is an increased risk that emergency procedures may be required to meet load and reserve requirements.

PJM will be heavily reliant on good generation performance from both fossil and inverter-based generation to avoid or minimize the need for such emergency procedures. The greatest risk is still during the summer peak period.

Probabilistic Assessments (NERC ProbA and Other Studies)
LOLH and EUE values for 2027 are 0.61 hours/year and 3,251 MWh/year, respectively, which are values consistent with PJM having a 2027 LOLE slightly worse than the 1 day in 10-year target. For 2029, the metrics significantly increase (LOLH = 9.97 hours/year and EUE = 67,581 MWh/year) due to significant forecasted peak load increases (i.e., more than 12,000 MW in summer and more than 14,000 MW in winter, driven by large load additions in the PJM footprint) and the changing resource portfolio mix (i.e., the retirement of thermal resources and the addition of wind, solar and storage, that do not provide an expected commensurate resource adequacy value when compared to the retired thermal resources).

In both studied years, large shares of the annual EUE and LOLH are concentrated in the winter months (especially January). In such winter days, the loss-of-load events identified by the model are driven by low temperatures, which result in high loads and the potential for high correlated outages from gas resources as well as poor performance from solar resources. These winter events tend to occur during both morning and evening peaks.

The smaller shares of EUE and LOLH observed in the summer period for 2027 and 2029 are driven by events in the evening (hours ending 19 and 20), during days with high temperature, high loads, and declining performance of BTM and front-of-the-meter solar resources, low performance of wind resources, and to a lesser extent by slightly worse performance of thermal resources.

The ProbA results differ from the LTRA results in that the ProbA models the following:

- Fewer additions: Resources that are identified as Tier 1 in the LTRA may not reach the in-service status on their targeted in-service date.
- More retirements: The current number of announced retirements does not reflect all the environmental policies that states in the PJM footprint are targeting for future years.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	538	3,251	67,580
NEUE (ppm)	0.00	3.50	65.50
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.11	0.61	9.97
* **Provides the 202**4 ProbA Results for Comparison			

Demand
The demand for electricity is growing at the fastest pace in years, primarily from the proliferation of data centers, electrification of buildings and vehicles, and manufacturing.

PJM expects its summer peak to climb by 55,779 MW to 209,923 MW in 2035, while winter peaks are expected to grow by 62,048 MW to reach 198,175 MW by winter 2034–35.

Sector models are a key part of the load forecast process, providing insights into why load trends are happening. Sector models also incorporate the independent assumptions on economic trends and

[48] https://www.pjm.com/-/media/DotCom/documents/manuals/m20a.pdf

end-use adoption and efficiency. The PJM load forecast process considers three sectors: residential, commercial, and industrial. Each sector has its own set of models and inputs.

The load forecast is constructed using 24 hourly models for each zone. In each model, load is the dependent variable. In the history, we start with metered load and then re-constitute with load management addbacks, load drops associated with peak shaving programs, load related to load adjustments (where applicable), and distributed solar generation estimates.

PJM's projected load indicators in many instances have doubled from the *2024 LTRA* projections. For example, net energy for load growth for PJM is projected to average 4.8%, up from 2.3% in last year's projections, per year over the next 10-year period and 2.9% over the next 20 years. Total PJM energy is forecasted to be 1,328,045 GWh in 2035, a 10-year increase of 495,264 GWh, and reaches 1,482,068 GWh in 2045, a 20-year increase of 649,287 GWh. Annualized 10-year growth rates for individual zones range from 0.2% to 8.4% with a median of 1.6%.

Demand-Side Management

As in past years, DR resources can participate in all PJM markets—capacity, energy, and ancillary services. DR is forecast to grow during the summer peak season from 8,184 MW in 2026 to 10,629 MW in 2035. PJM's probabilistic resource adequacy modeling accounts for observed DR availability variations by season and hour.

Distributed Energy Resources

PJM expects 4,810 MW of solar DERs at the time of summer peak demand in 2030 and 5,165 MW in 2035. The effects of solar DERs are included in the load forecast for PJM. No effect of solar DERs is incorporated in the winter load forecast since winter expected peak occurs after sundown.

PJM also expects 3,652 MW of contributions from plug-in EVs to load at the time of summer peak demand in 2030 and 8,250 MW in 2035, with additional contributions from distributed battery storage ranging from 300–900 MW over the same five-year period.

The net effect of DERs is included in the load forecast as the models utilize recent historical data, which implicitly include DERs.

Generation

PJM added 560 MW of new on-peak generation capacity since the 2024 LTRA. The new projects include one wind project at 24.5 MW and 19 solar projects totaling 535.5 MW. An additional 70 MW in capacity was connecting in late 2025.

Substituting thermal resources (coal, natural gas, and oil) with renewable generation (wind, solar, storage, and hybrid resources) may get significantly more challenging as the energy transition progresses and flexible thermal resources are still needed to maintain resource adequacy at one-in 10 LOLE.

Maintaining an adequate level of generation resources with the right operational and physical characteristics is essential for PJM's ability to serve consumer demand through the energy transition. The composition and performance characteristics of the resource mix will ultimately determine PJM's ability to maintain reliability. Today, thermal resources supply ERSs. Until a different technology can provide a reliable substitute at scale, an adequate supply of thermal resources will be needed to maintain grid stability.

Increasing levels of intermittent resources create significant variability and uncertainty to be managed by flexible resources. If the gas fleet of today remains as is, or decreases due to regulatory pressures, but additional storage resources do not get built at pace, immense pressure will be placed on natural gas to supply the ramping needs for the system. Changes to market mechanisms will be evaluated to ensure that adequate resources are incentivized to help PJM manage increasing system uncertainty and volatility.

For example, in 2025, FERC approved a PJM-proposed expansion of Surplus Interconnection Service to augment the operating efficiency and availability of existing resources, and the Reliability Resource Initiative, which attracted 11,000 MW of nameplate capacity in proposed, shovel-ready generation projects. PJM projects that the initiatives will boost Tier 1 resources by an additional 8.3 GW in summer periods and 3.4 GW in winter periods from the original *2025 LTRA* data submittal.

Such initiatives also impacted Tier 2 resources from 2026 to 2031, netting an additional 8.2 GW in summer capacity from the original *2025 LTRA* data submittal and 4.1 GW in winter capacity. These net increases factor resources that transitioned from Tier 2 to Tier 1, the Reliability Resource Initiative, and any recently withdrawn projects.

However, many of these projects continue to be slowed or stopped by factors that extend beyond PJM and affect multiple regions across the continent, including local opposition, state/local permitting delays, supply chain challenges, and financing.

PJM uses some differing capacity assumptions between the LTRA and ProbA. The LTRA counts more resource additions, mainly new solar and gas combined-cycle units, which may not actually become operational. In contrast, the ProbA is more conservative, excluding some Tier 1 resources that might not reach the in-service date as planned. Additionally, the LTRA only accounts for officially announced

retirements, while the ProbA also factors in potential retirements caused by state environmental policies, particularly affecting coal resources projected to retire by 2029.

As of June 2025, all generation capacity resources, with the exception of VERs, that are committed in PJM's Reliability Pricing Model or committed in a PJM Fixed Resource Requirement Plan shall be subject to operational testing initiated by PJM up to two times in each of the summer and winter seasons during the relevant delivery year. (Seasons are defined as: summer (May–October) and winter (November–April). Generation operational tests will be unannounced tests. The tests are being conducted to verify that generating resources can reliably operate when needed.

Energy Storage

Energy storage development continues in PJM. As solar generation increases in PJM, growth of storage is expected to follow since storage devices are frequently co-located with solar projects. Efficient grid operations in an era of rapid renewable energy resource growth will require greater system flexibility. Energy storage can offer grid operators another tool to maintain stable power supply under varying wind and solar power output driven by weather conditions or unit outages. Storage can also improve grid efficiency by increasing utilization of existing transmission lines. PJM continues to work with members, Department of Energy DOE national laboratories, and other industry entities to advance the use of energy storage and, in particular, enable its participation in PJM markets.

There is approximately 162 GWs of solar, wind, battery and hybrid in the PJM interconnection queue requesting capacity injection rights. Hybrid resources make up approximately 20 GWs and standalone storage makes up approximately 40 GWs.

To address the limited-duration issue, some developers are pairing storage with variable, renewable generation, such as solar or wind, to create opportunistic revenue streams. The pairing is either co-located (in which the storage facility and the generator facility are sited on the same parcel of land, but each has its own connection to the grid) or is hybrid (in which the storage facility and generator share a common connection to the grid).

Currently new storage is dispatched similar to other generators in economic order. No more specific operation has been considered due to the small penetration. Many older batteries are used for regulation.

Capacity Transfers

PJM does not rely on significant transfers to meet resource adequacy requirements. Maximum transfer (total transmission interchange capability) into PJM would amount to less than 2% of PJM's internal generation capability. At no time within this assessment period does the ARM get anywhere near 2%. PJM reliability would not be negatively affected if its transfers were dropped to zero.

Transmission

Beginning in 2023, PJM began to identify trends encompassing large load increases in specific areas, driven primarily by the construction of new data centers, and these were incorporated in PJM's 2024 RTEP cycle analyses for five-year (2029) and eight-year (2032) study year models. The large load increases are driving heavier, increased regional transfers and the consequent need for significant system reinforcement. PJM's load forecasting process incorporates methods by which it solicits and applies large load adjustments by transmission zone. Electrification itself is the process of converting conventional end-use load that uses fossil fuels (e.g., gas stoves and oil-burning furnaces) to use electricity instead, as well as the increased use of EVs. This is having a significant impact on the magnitude of the load forecast and load shape. Notably, additional electric heating will narrow the gap between summer and winter peaks.

Most transmission additions are related to local load deliverability problems and not new generation enhancement in Tier 2. Each generator is responsible for transmission enhancements associated with its interconnection and network enhancements if necessary. PJM does not use Tier 3 resources.

PJM's analysis of 2029 and 2032 summer, winter and light load conditions identified 8,520 thermal and voltage criteria flowgate violations across PJM, of which 1,609 were ineligible from competitive windows. The 6,911 remaining violations were addressed in 2024 RTEP Proposal Window No. 1

The large number of violations observed in the 2024 RTEP were driven by heavy west-to-east transmission interface flows caused by large load increases in the Dominion zone and in eastern PJM: 10 GW and 15 GW load increase for 2029 and 2032 between the load forecasts used for the 2022 and 2024 RTEP study cycles, respectively. The significant load growth is attributed primarily to data centers, electrification, and electric vehicle developments.

From PJM's 2024 RTEP Proposal Window No. 1 (July–September 2024), 94 competitive proposals to solve the 6,911 NERC reliability criteria violations identified in the RTEP 2029 model year analysis as well as those identified in the 2032 model year requiring long-lead-time transmission solutions. The PJM board approved $5.9 billion worth of regional and local projects to address the reliability criteria violations.

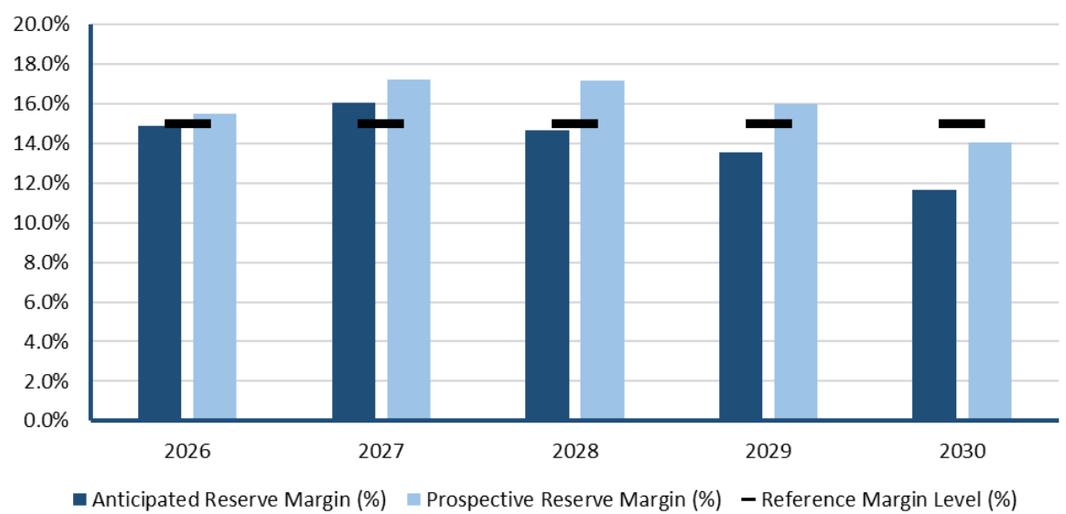


SERC-Central

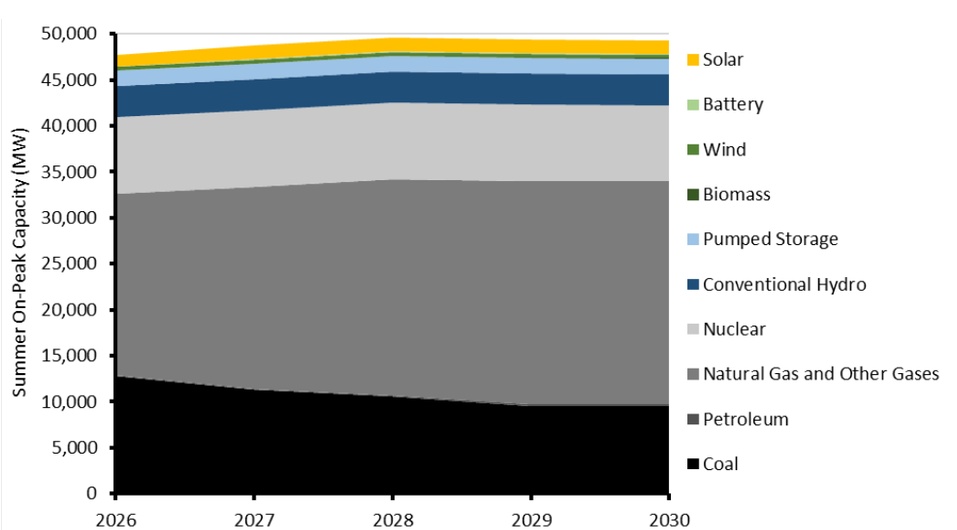
SERC-Central is an assessment area within the SERC Regional Entity. SERC-Central includes all of Tennessee and portions of Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Missouri, and Kentucky. Historically a summer-peaking area, SERC-Central is beginning to have higher peak demand forecasts in winter. SERC is one of the six companies across North America that are responsible for the work under FERC-approved delegation agreements with NERC. SERC-Central is specifically responsible for the reliability and security of the electric grid across the Southeastern and Central areas of the United States. This area covers approximately 630,000 square miles and serves a population of more than 91 million. The SERC Regional Entity includes 36 BAs, 28 Planning Authorities, and 6 Reliability Coordinators.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	43,066	43,512	44,298	44,616	45,280	45,975	46,034	46,168	46,412	46,619
Demand Response	2,818	3,047	3,287	3,356	3,364	3,377	3,392	3,367	3,323	3,301
Net Internal Demand	40,248	40,465	41,011	41,260	41,916	42,598	42,642	42,801	43,089	43,317
Additions: Tier 1	518	492	4,567	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,735
Additions: Tier 2	20	245	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837
Additions: Tier 3	178	234	300	362	743	795	2,107	3,293	5,539	5,591
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	460	391	-288	-287	-287	-221	-221	-220	-220	-157
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	47,859	47,438	45,895	44,503	43,474	43,382	43,448	42,484	42,485	41,414
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	19.1%	20.8%	19.7%	18.5%	16.5%	14.8%	12.4%	12.0%	8.7%	9.0%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	19.7%	22.0%	22.3%	21.1%	19.0%	17.3%	14.9%	14.5%	11.2%	11.5%
Reference Margin Level (%)	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

SERC-Central Highlights

- SERC-Central is projected to remain above its RML through 2030. The ProbA shows no loss of load over the 2027 and 2029 study years.

SERC-Central Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	12,782	11,308	10,595	9,565	9,565
Coal*	**12,782**	**11,308**	**9,944**	**8,914**	**8,914**
Petroleum	128	128	128	128	128
Natural Gas	19,706	21,956	23,483	24,341	24,249
Natural Gas*	**19,279**	**21,529**	**22,585**	**23,443**	**23,443**
Biomass	37	37	37	37	37
Solar	1,181	1,408	1,445	1,455	1,455
Wind	370	370	370	370	370
Conventional Hydro	3,405	3,405	3,405	3,405	3,405
Pumped Storage	1,247	1,247	1,247	1,247	1,247
Nuclear	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280	8,280
Battery	100	135	135	135	135
Total MW	47,236	48,274	49,124	48,963	48,871
Total MW*	**47,256**	**48,267**	**47,996**	**47,835**	**47,835**
***Capacity with additional generator retirements.** Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to be included in system plans are removed from the resource projection where marked.					

SERC-Central Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

PRMs are crucial for ensuring the reliability and adequacy of electric transmission systems in the Central assessment area, with various entities employing different methodologies and targets. The concept of LOLE, often aiming for a standard of one day in 10 years (0.1 LOLE annually), is a critical metric used to establish these targets.

Several entities establish reserve margin levels based on resource adequacy study results. For instance, one entity sets target reserve margins at 29% in winter and 23% in summer, determined using a 1-in-10 LOLE study, a change from its previous economic reserve margin approach, which resulted in lower targets. Another entity performs a reserve margin study using the Astrapé Strategic Energy and Risk Valuation Model (SERVM) to establish summer (18%) and winter (25%) planning targets, balancing seasonal risk and cost, which also aligns with a 1-in-10-year expected probability of a loss-of-load event. Another entity uses the NERC/SERC-accepted 15% reserve margin for predominantly thermal systems, which is generally consistent with a one-day-in-10-year loss of load. Methodologies for determining these margins often involve probabilistic modeling using extensive weather data (e.g., 40 years of weather data with Astrapé SERVM) and simulations of hourly forced outages, load, market availability, and renewable resources. Key drivers of risk often include extreme weather, low renewable generation, forced outages, and limited import capability.

Since the *2024 LTRA*, some significant changes have occurred or are underway. One entity recently updated its minimum reserve margin constraints from economic reserve margin targets to a resource adequacy standard of one day in 10 years LOLE. This entity also conducted a LOLE study that incorporated improvements such as enhanced peak demand modeling and additional sensitivities, including temperature-dependent outage probabilities. Load forecasting is also updated annually to meet NERC MOD-32 requirements, aiming to maintain reserve margins at minimal cost while balancing risk, reliability, environmental responsibility, and flexibility.

Currently, most entities' ARMs are not expected to fall below their RMLs. However, challenges stemming from load growth and increased load sensitivity to weather, particularly in winter, have led to a reduction in reserve margin levels over the next 10 years for some. To address potential shortfalls and future needs, resource additions are being planned, including solar facilities, natural gas combined-cycle units, and battery storage. Utilities also account for uncertainty and variability in assumptions through quantitative scenario modeling and probabilistic weighting of key assumptions. The results of energy risk assessments are used to establish or confirm PRM targets based on simulations and scenario analyses, which account for variability in load, weather, and unit outages to ensure system reliability.

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic Based Assessments

Energy risk assessments are an evolving aspect of grid reliability planning, moving beyond traditional peak-demand analyses to encompass all potential hours of the year, including non-peak periods in the Central subregion. These comprehensive assessments are vital due to the increasing variability and uncertainty in system demand and resource mix. Utilities employ a range of methods for these assessments, often including detailed LOLE studies that simulate hourly conditions over a 10-year horizon, incorporating extensive historical weather data and system flexibility. Some entities adopt a holistic, year-round planning approach that integrates scenario-based reserve margin analysis and robust fuel inventory management to handle supply and demand uncertainties. Probabilistic modeling is commonly used, leveraging extensive weather data (e.g., 40 years of weather data), and simulating hourly forced outages, load, market availability, and renewable resources to identify risks across a wide range of conditions.

Key drivers of risk examined in these assessments include extreme weather (both highly unexpected demand impacts and unseasonable conditions), low renewable generation, forced outages, and limited import capability. Other factors considered are low water conditions, fuel availability (such as natural gas pipelines and their interdependencies), resource outages, transmission constraints, common mode failures, correlated and dependent outages (derations), ramping limitations, and flexibility requirements. The results of these energy risk assessments are directly used to establish or confirm PRM targets, which are designed to account for variability in load, weather, and unit outages to ensure overall system reliability. These assessments also emphasize the importance of a balanced and diversified generation portfolio to reduce dependency on single sources and to hedge against supply disruptions. Furthermore, they support detailed operational planning, such as maintaining higher reserve margins during shoulder months to mitigate risks from maintenance outages and unpredictable weather, and implementing fuel security measures like firm transportation contracts and fuel inventory targets. Ultimately, the outcomes of energy assessments inform and guide a broad spectrum of strategic, operational, and planning decisions, ensuring that utilities can build robust, adaptive plans to provide consistent and reliable service despite external uncertainties and the evolving conditions of the electricity system.

ProbA Results

In the SERC model, based on data and assumptions, SERC-Central does not show any loss of load risk for 2027 nor 2029 for any of the 5375 cases. The annual metrics are shown below.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	0.10	0	0
NEUE (ppm)	0.00	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.00	0.00	0.00
*Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison			

However, the study shows overall reliance on imports from neighboring areas with the potential of insufficient local generation to meet the demand. The month of April in particular shows the risk of low hydro generation, which can coincide with planned maintenance outages. The summer load forecast is expected to grow by 1,005 MW and winter load forecast is expected to grow by 781 MW from 2027 to 2029. At the same time, there is an expected retirement of approximately coal generation in 2028, leading to tighter margins. Close to 2,600 MW of gas generation is expected to be added in the same period. Based on the ProbA, overall margins get tighter in 2029.

Demand growth, planned generator retirements, fuel diversity and reliance on imports contribute to growing energy risks. SERC and the SERC Central entities will need to continue to monitor the resource adequacy studies.

Demand

Utilities in the Central assessment area employ comprehensive and evolving methodologies to project future energy and demand needs, crucial for accurate system planning. Load forecasts are regularly updated, typically every one to two years, drawing heavily on historical data including hourly load profiles, economic indicators, demographic trends, and weather patterns. Many entities utilize econometric or regression-based models to capture the relationship between energy usage and variables like temperature, population, and housing. To account for uncertainty and variability, some utilities develop multiple forecast scenarios, employing historical weather extremes or probabilistic modeling to capture a range of potential outcomes. Forecasts also integrate emerging factors such as DERs, EVs, and end-use efficiency trends. Advanced modeling techniques include shaping system forecasts with hourly load profiles by customer class and DER type, with adjustments for anticipated industrial or commercial growth. Load forecast uncertainty (LFU) is managed through both quantitative scenario modeling and probabilistic weighting of key assumptions. Forecasts beyond a 10-year horizon, while highly uncertain, provide insights into potential long-term drivers such as the addition of data centers and large commercial/industrial loads, which can substantially increase demand and are often modeled as sensitivities in reliability studies. Electrification trends, particularly in home heating, contribute to increased winter peak sensitivity, and transportation electrification is expected to become a more significant driver beyond the 10-year horizon. While climate change and extreme weather impacts often are not pronounced in probabilistic load models, some models are refined to reflect more frequent cold weather patterns, and load impacts are often addressed through scenario planning rather than directly embedded in long-range forecasts.

Demand-Side Management

DR and other DSM programs vary significantly across utilities in the Central assessment area, playing a role in managing demand and enhancing system flexibility. Some entities model their DR programs as dispatchable supply-side resources, meaning their contribution is not reflected as load reductions in forecasts, with available capacity often estimated based on historical performance and being highly weather-dependent. Plans are in place for significant expansion of DR capacity over the next five years by some entities. Specific programs include legacy Interruptible Power, the newer PowerFlex offering greater flexibility in response times, and the relaunched dispatchable voltage regulation (DVR) program, which provides enhanced credits for both emergency and capacity events. Conservation voltage reduction (CVR) is employed as a 24/7 energy-efficiency tool, and Peak Rewards is an aggregator-based DR program for large commercial and industrial customers. Capacity from these programs is estimated based on historical reactivity to voltage changes and forecasted load, with some having specific use limitations, such as 400 event hours per year for DVR. While some smaller entities in Central report no current or planned dispatchable DR programs or note that DR is not a significant factor in their resource planning, other entities are actively growing this resource class, particularly for DR and peak load management. These aggregator-based programs are included in IRP inputs and modeled through semi-annually updated Power Supply Plan processes. The development and refinement of these programs help utilities ensure consistent and reliable service by balancing supply and demand, especially during critical periods.

Distributed Energy Resources

DERs, primarily solar PV, are generally incorporated into net load forecasts by most entities within the Central assessment area, though the specific methodologies and extent of integration vary. Some entities utilize historical data and national laboratory research to integrate distributed generation and EVs into their peak demand and energy forecasts. For example, one entity projects solar PV to reach approximately 1% of summer peak demand by 2028, with total DER capacity anticipated to be 153 MW by 2032. Another entity, which incorporates both BTM and front-of-meter DERs, forecasts solar PV penetration to grow from 250 MW by 2029 to 350 MW by 2034. They model BTM resources using irradiance-based hourly shapes and treat program-based solar as a fixed energy supply with simulated profiles. Future DER growth is projected using adoption curves based on economic payback periods and market trends, also accounting for local self-generation programs that allow up to 5% of annual energy needs.

However, some entities in the region either do not currently utilize or separately account for DERs due to minimal penetration or a lack of utility-sponsored programs. One entity has implemented a

cap on DER penetration at 10% of peak demand, expecting to reach this limit within five years, and models DERs at 80% of capacity during system peaks. IBRs, which include many DERs, are subject to rigorous modeling and verification processes, including fault ride-through testing, oscillation monitoring, and the enforcement of a minimum short-circuit ratio (SCR) to maintain system reliability.

The contribution of DER aggregators is currently limited but is actively expanding in the assessment area, with select entities integrating them into planning and demand-side management strategies. These aggregator-based programs are included in the entity's Integrated Resource Plan (IRP) inputs and are modeled through its semi-annually updated Power Supply Plan process. While some smaller entities report no current or planned dispatchable DR programs or note that DR is not a significant factor in their resource planning, others with minimal DER participation do not account for them separately in resource planning. The capacity from DER aggregators, where applicable, is generally reflected as part of DR resources and modeled as dispatchable or embedded in the net load forecast, depending on the entity. Overall, the assessment area sees a proactive effort by leading entities to grow this resource class for DR and peak load management as the energy landscape evolves.

Generation

Utilities in the Central assessment area are actively engaged in managing their generation portfolios, which are undergoing significant transformation, primarily driven by the integration of IBRs and a focus on flexible, dispatchable capacity. Planning entities have mechanisms to prevent the retirement of reliability-critical units, such as state laws mandating replacement with dispatchable capacity or ensuring replacement generation is established before retirement. Reliability and reserve margin studies are used to assess the impacts of retirements. One entity maintains its plan to retire a 297 MW coal-fired unit in 2027 due to economic and environmental factors, though the timing is under reassessment. There have been no changes to confirmed or unconfirmed retirements since the *2024 LTRA*, with entities projecting no new retirements.

Changing Resource Mix and Operational Considerations: Entities are addressing potential operational issues stemming from this evolving resource mix, particularly due to the increased penetration of solar, BESS, natural gas, and hydro resources. For instance, one entity is retiring a 297 MW coal-fired unit and adding approximately 240 MW of utility-owned solar, a 645 MW natural gas combined-cycle (NGCC) unit, and a 125 MW battery storage facility to enhance system ramping flexibility and absorb more intermittent generation. While annual stability assessments generally show no transmission stability issues, some entities have observed operational challenges related to IBR controls, tuning, and power oscillations. To mitigate these, advanced testing and commissioning processes for new IBRs are being implemented, including a "burn-in" period, and utilities require utility-scale solar resources to operate on automatic generation control (AGC) and allow for automated, proportional output reductions during surplus conditions. Planning activities regularly assess system inertia with IBRs, finding no critical issues related to low system inertia so far.

Addressing Net Demand Ramping Needs: Planners are proactively ensuring sufficient flexible resources are available for long-term net demand ramping needs. Some entities maintain a diverse mix of flexible, dispatchable resources with no planned thermal asset retirements, ensuring adequate inertia and system stability. One larger entity is preparing for the potential integration of up to 11,000 MW of solar over the next 15 years. Proactive measures include replacing 1,400 MW of aging combustion turbines (CTs) with 1,500 MW of modern Frame-type CTs, refurbishing older peakers, and planning for at least 500 MW of new aeroderivative CTs to support flexibility. Exploration of **long-duration energy storage technologies**, such as pumped hydro, gravity-based systems, and flow batteries, is also underway to provide future flexibility. A contractual ability to curtail solar output during times of low demand and high solar output, particularly in spring, serves as a backup measure.

Capacity Contribution Values for Various Resources: Capacity contribution values for different generation types vary based on resource characteristics and available data:

- **Thermal resources** typically use historical performance data, with planned additions relying on vendor guarantees. Forced outage rates for thermal units are generally not reflected in the reported values.
- **VERs** like wind and solar utilize seasonal or monthly net dependable capacity (NDC) values based on historical performance or modeled solar irradiance at peak times. For example, one entity uses 84% of nameplate capacity for solar in summer and 0% in winter, while another uses a 50% confidence level for monthly wind and solar contributions, accounting for inverter risk.
- **Energy storage** contributions vary by duration and reliability benefit; one entity assigns 93% for 8-hour storage and 85% for 4-hour storage, considering 4-hour duration sufficient for reliability.
- **Hydroelectric resources** are evaluated using historical seasonal performance. Most methodologies have remained consistent since the previous LTRA, with updates primarily to assumptions for loads, outages, and transmission imports. Probabilistic modeling, such as ELCC, is used to ensure resource adequacy.

IBR Performance and Reliability: Entities are actively addressing reliability risks from IBRs through various study requirements and operational protocols. Some require EMT models as part of the interconnection study process. Rigorous modeling and validation practices are implemented, including mandating PSSE and PSCAD models for interconnection, enforcing quality control, and evaluating harmonic distortion. A key focus is on inverter control systems that prevent momentary cessation and ensure inverters remain on-line during voltage and frequency excursions. While no

protection schemes or ancillary service needs have explicitly emerged, increased regulation demand has been observed with growing IBR penetration. AGC capability is being mandated for all new utility-scale solar facilities, and legacy plants are being retrofitted to allow system-wide output reductions for flexibility during surplus generation events. The primary challenges with IBRs relate to system stability and control rather than resource adequacy.

Generator Retirements

Natural Gas Fuel Supply Risk: Natural gas fuel supply risk is mitigated through various strategies, including **on-site fuel oil backup** at key generation sites and contingency-based studies simulating pipeline disruptions. One entity estimates that approximately **87% of its gas-fired winter peak capacity will have firm gas transportation or fuel oil backup** within the next five years. Following a 2022 winter event, reliability improvements were implemented by an affected pipeline operator. Strategies also include 100% storage-backed firm transportation for combined cycle units, diverse procurement and scheduling, and embedding fuels personnel in system operations for real-time communication with pipeline operators during contingency events. Long-term planning considers natural gas infrastructure limitations when evaluating new generation resource locations, ensuring fuel supply adequacy and construction timelines.

Energy Storage

Energy storage, primarily BESS, is being added to the system and is expected to contribute to reliability and flexibility. Expected uses include economic operation, reliability enhancements, peak shaving, and frequency response. The capacity contribution of energy storage is factored in based on its supply duration, with entities considering different minimum durations (e.g., 4-hour or 8-hour discharge capability). One entity is adding a 125 MW battery storage facility. These resources are incorporated into long-term planning through IRPs and power supply processes.

Capacity Transfers

The Central assessment area is proactively managing capacity transfers and ensuring transmission adequacy through a variety of studies, strategic investments, and coordinated efforts to maintain system reliability amidst an evolving resource mix and load growth.

The assessment area's ability to transfer capacity is continuously evaluated and is evolving:

- **Evaluation Methods:** Transfer capabilities are assessed through biennial resource adequacy studies that account for firm contracts and probabilistic delivery expectations, showing a positive contribution from increased firm contractual capacity to overall reliability. Seasonal assessments are also conducted to identify surplus transfer capacity across different times of the year, allowing for more accurate planning of bidirectional flows and optimizing the scheduling and delivery of transfers.
- **Observed Impacts and Trends:** One entity has seen an increased reliance on external generation resources, with over 6% of its firm capacity sourced from outside its immediate footprint, driven by fossil unit retirements, load growth, and shifts in its generation portfolio. While no significant changes in power flow patterns have been identified overall, the ongoing transition in the resource mix, along with planned retirements and new additions, is anticipated to influence future transfer scheduling, surplus availability, and bi-directional flow characteristics.
- **Coordinated Efforts:** Entities are implementing various coordination efforts to ensure reliable capacity transfers:
- **Seasonal Capacity Transfer Studies** analyze how different system conditions (e.g., summer and winter peaks, shoulder months) impact import/export capabilities.
  - A transfer monitoring process tracks firm capacity from external generators, ensuring their reliable availability during peak conditions.
  - Coordination with neighboring balancing authorities is undertaken to secure contractual commitments and physical transfer capability.
  - Some entities embed transfer analysis into their long-term planning documents (e.g., IRPs) to evaluate how future firm transfers impact transmission constraints and local reliability.

Transmission

Entities in Central are maintaining transmission adequacy, with significant projects and planning processes in place to address limitations and ensure reliability.

- **Major Transmission Projects:** The assessment area is undertaking numerous projects to support reliability and accommodate changing load and generation patterns. These include the following:
  - **New Line Construction:** Approximately 158 miles of new 345 kV lines and 18 miles of 161 kV lines, along with new 56 MVA 161/69 kV stations
  - **Substation Construction and Expansion:** Three new 345/161 kV stations and one new 161 kV switching station
  - **Transformer Additions/Upgrades:** Various upgrades to 345/161 kV and 161/69 kV transformers to increase capacity
  - **Line Rebuilds and Voltage Conversions:** Over 227 miles of 161 kV lines are being rebuilt, and nearly 20 miles of 69 kV lines are being converted to 161 kV

- **Voltage and Stability Projects:** Installation of a 60 MVAR capacitor bank (by 2025) and planned Statcoms to address voltage reliability
- **Regional Reinforcements:** Projects like a new 161 kV Line and Apalachia Area Improvements are critical to mitigate thermal overload, voltage collapse, and support native load reliability

- **Identified Transmission Limitations:** Planning studies have identified constraints often associated with transformer overloads, line loading issues, or high-voltage conditions.
- **Mitigation Planning and Actions:** To address identified limitations, utilities employ the following:
  - **Operating Guides and Real-Time Controls:** Providing generation dispatch limits or specific switching actions for constrained locations
  - **Infrastructure Expansion:** Planning multiple long-term system reinforcements
  - **Congestion Management Processes:** Using system operator tools and protocols to re-dispatch generation or adjust flows
  - **Annual Transmission Assessments:** Identifying and addressing long-term transmission constraints, including new service requests and interconnections
- **Changes to Transmission Planning Processes:** Since the 2024 LTRA, several enhancements are being implemented or considered:
  - Expanding the biennial Long-Range Plan to incorporate power transfers and extreme weather events
  - Updating generator interconnection and affected system procedures to comply with FERC Order No. 2023, with one entity transitioning to a cluster study approach (transitional cluster in 2025, full cluster in January 2026) to streamline interconnection requests and reduce backlogs
  - Evaluating multi-value projects through resource and capacity assessments to proactively address long-term transmission needs

Reliability Issues

The Central assessment area is actively managing and addressing a range of reliability issues stemming from evolving system conditions, including changes in resource mix, load growth, and extreme weather.

- **Reduced Reserve Margins and Challenges from Load Growth:** Entities in the SERC-Central region are confronting challenges due to load growth and an increased sensitivity of load to weather, especially in winter, which has resulted in a reduction in reserve margin levels over the next 10 years. While some entities anticipate their ARMs will not fall below their RMLs, one entity projects that without replacement resources, its reserve margin would fall below its target range due to a unit retirement in 2027, necessitating further resource additions for increasing economic development load beyond 2027. Underlying reliability issues include increasing winter peak demand sensitivity to weather and the potential for new large commercial loads. To address this, resource additions are being planned, and some entities are shifting their minimum reserve margin constraints to a resource adequacy standard of one day in 10 years LOLE, moving away from prior economic reserve margin targets that resulted in lower targets. Large industrial or commercial load additions, such as data centers and manufacturing centers, are actively monitored as they can introduce reliability risks due to short lead times and uncertain scalability, potentially challenging load forecasting and transmission development.
- **Operational Issues and System Stability with the Changing Resource Mix, Particularly IBRs:** The assessment area is actively addressing potential operational issues stemming from the increasing integration of IBRs like solar and BESS. Some entities have experienced operational challenges related to IBR controls, tuning, and power oscillations, including instances where solar generation contributed to over-generation events. While annual stability assessments have not yet identified transmission stability issues or critical issues related to low system inertia, increased regulation demand has been observed with growing IBR penetration. To manage these risks, entities are implementing proactive measures such as advanced testing and commissioning processes for new IBRs, requiring them to demonstrate stable performance. New utility-scale solar facilities are being mandated to operate on AGC, and legacy plants are being retrofitted for system-wide output reductions to provide flexibility during surplus generation events. The primary challenges related to inverter risks in the assessment area are system stability and control, rather than resource adequacy.
- **Natural Gas Fuel Supply Risk:** The reliability of the BPS faces risks from natural gas generator fuel supply issues, including production or transportation curtailments and limitations during both normal and extreme weather conditions. To mitigate these risks, various strategies have been developed.

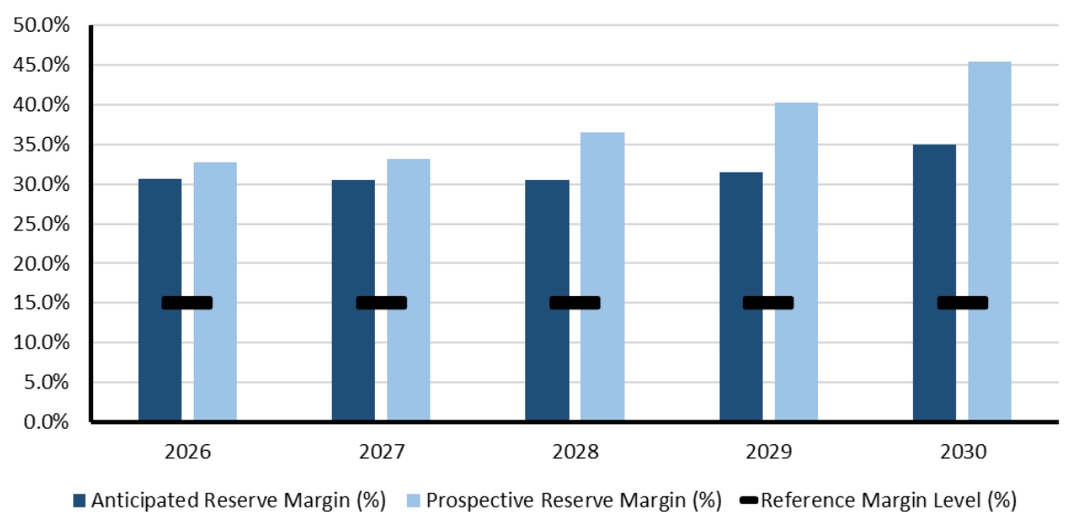


SERC-East

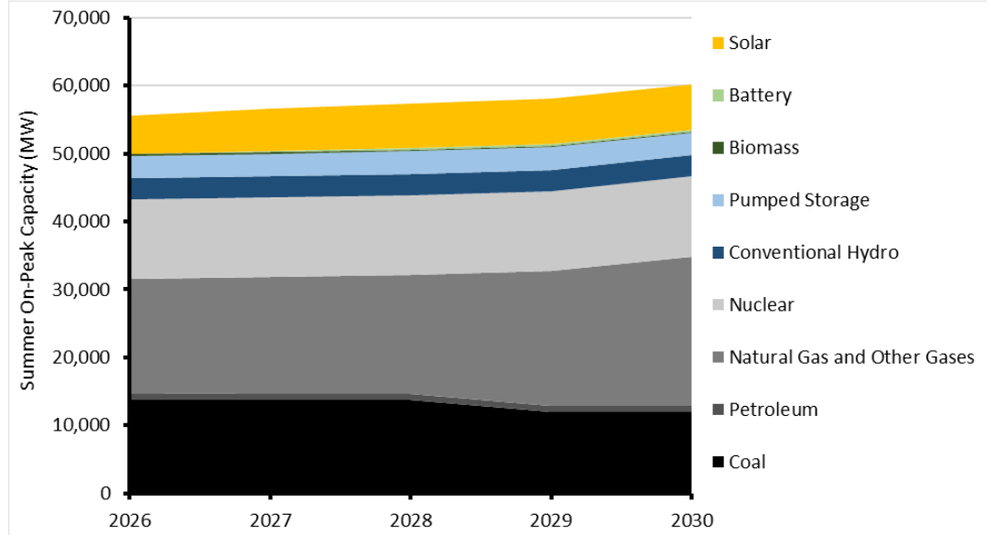
SERC-East is an assessment area within the SERC Regional Entity. SERC-East includes North Carolina and South Carolina. Historically a summer peaking area, SERC-East is beginning to have higher peak demand forecasts in winter. SERC is one of the six companies across North America that are responsible for the work under FERC-approved delegation agreements with NERC. SERC is specifically responsible for the reliability and security of the electric grid across the Southeastern and Central areas of the United States. This area covers approximately 630,000 square miles and serves a population of more than 91 million. The SERC Regional Entity includes 36 BAs, 28 Planning Authorities, and 6 Reliability Coordinators.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	44,414	45,289	45,893	46,128	46,646	47,256	47,776	48,445	48,870	49,313
Demand Response	1,608	1,620	1,621	1,652	1,679	1,702	1,726	1,751	1,773	1,795
Net Internal Demand	42,806	43,669	44,272	44,476	44,967	45,554	46,050	46,694	47,097	47,518
Additions: Tier 1	959	2,109	2,817	5,282	7,348	8,656	9,921	11,186	11,186	11,186
Additions: Tier 2	215	484	2,009	3,231	4,045	4,551	5,114	6,232	9,022	9,022
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	150	150	150	236	236	236	236	236	236	236
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	54,964	54,880	54,953	53,222	53,316	52,237	50,919	50,919	49,557	49,557
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	30.6%	30.5%	30.5%	31.5%	34.9%	33.7%	32.1%	33.0%	29.0%	27.8%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	32.7%	33.1%	36.5%	40.3%	45.4%	45.1%	44.7%	47.8%	49.5%	48.2%
Reference Margin Level (%)	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

SERC-East Highlights

- The 2025 ProbA reveals elevated levels of risk occurring in both the 2027 and 2029 study years.
- To offset the upcoming retirements, SERC-East has planned 2 GW of solar resources and 8.9 GW of gas additions over the next 10 years.

SERC-East Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	13,715	13,715	13,715	11,898	11,898
Petroleum	1,044	992	992	992	992
Petroleum*	1,044	868	868	868	868
Natural Gas	16,737	17,081	17,396	19,816	21,851
Biomass	176	176	176	176	176
Solar	5,649	6,223	6,626	6,671	6,702
Conventional Hydro	3,094	3,094	3,094	3,094	3,094
Pumped Storage	3,324	3,324	3,324	3,324	3,324
Nuclear	11,795	11,795	11,808	11,808	11,902
Battery	8	208	258	258	258
Total MW	**55,540**	**56,606**	**57,388**	**58,035**	**60,196**
Total MW*	**55,540**	**56,482**	**57,264**	**57,911**	**60,072**
***Capacity with additional generator retirements.** Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to be included in system plans are removed from the resource projection where marked.					

SERC-East Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

PRMs in the assessment area are generally expected to remain above reference levels over the next five years, indicating no immediate system-wide resource adequacy concerns. However, there are variations among entities. For instance, one generation-only BA with an all-hydro portfolio finds reserve margin requirements inapplicable, while another entity reports sufficient margins. A third entity anticipates potential reserve margin challenges starting in Winter 2027 due to significant new load additions and its targeted 18% winter reserve margin. To address this, it has issued requests for proposals for new capacity resources, including battery energy storage, and is evaluating longer-term options.

Other entities expect their reserve margins to remain above the 15% reference level for both near-term (0–5 years) and longer-term (6–10 years) outlooks, despite significant projected winter load growth of approximately 2% annually, which is expected to increase winter peak demand by about 6,500 MW by 2035. Their IRPs identify substantial new resources through 2035, including thousands of megawatts of solar, battery storage, wind, combustion turbines, combined-cycle units, and small modular nuclear reactors. They also plan to implement uprates to existing units. These entities aim to achieve a 22% winter PRM by 2031. Approximately 5,800 MW of coal generation is slated for retirement over the next decade, but these retirements are contingent on securing sufficient replacement capacity to maintain reliability and meet the 22% winter reserve margin target. Without firm replacement resources, coal retirements would be deferred to preserve system reliability.

Since the *2024 LTRA*, most entities have not significantly changed their resource adequacy planning or procurement processes. One entity, operating hydro-only resources, has not made any changes, nor has another entity that is replacing coal-fired generation with natural gas combined-cycle units, though this shift indirectly enhances reliability. However, a third entity, based on its 2022 LOLE study, increased its winter reference PRM from 12% to 18% by 2026, while maintaining the summer reserve margin at 15%. This adjustment reflects heightened concern over winter reliability risks due to electrification trends and potential load increases. Other companies continue to refine strategies for load growth, resource additions, unit uprates, and retirements, maintaining an “all-of-the-above” strategy.

The RML is typically determined by each entity using probabilistic reliability metrics, commonly targeting a LOLE of no more than 1 day in 10 years, or to comply with state requirements. Entities establish separate summer and winter RMLs, considering factors such as load forecast uncertainty, generator availability, and extreme weather impacts. Planning relies on detailed statistical modeling and ELCC studies to assess resource contributions, particularly for variable energy resources like solar, batteries, and wind. The capacity contribution values for variable energy resources and energy storage are determined by ELCC analyses, which discount nameplate capacity to firm, dependable capacity to meet LOLE standards, while non-variable resources like thermal units are counted at their nameplate capacity. Uncertainty and variability in assumptions are accounted for through “High” and “Low” load forecast scenarios that vary demographic and economic growth, large-load adoption rates, rooftop solar penetration, and EV uptake, which in turn drive planning reserve and resource-adequacy sensitivity cases. Although no major methodological changes occurred over the past year, there is a clear trend toward higher winter margins and an emphasis on flexible, dispatchable resources. A reliability verification step within the IRP process ensures that any developed portfolio meets reliability criteria, regardless of its stated installed capacity (ICAP) margin.

Energy Risk, Probabilistic-Based Assessments

Entities within the assessment area exhibit varying approaches to assessing energy risk, with some currently in the early stages of implementation or lacking formal processes. For instance, one generation-only BA with an all-hydro portfolio has not identified any energy risks to date. Another entity has yet to establish a formal energy risk assessment process but is preparing for the forthcoming implementation of NERC’s BAL-007-1 standard, which will mandate the development of such procedures and assessments. A third entity also acknowledges the importance of developing these capabilities but currently has no established process or results to report.

Despite the current limitations in formal assessments, the sources indicate that key drivers of energy risk expected to be considered in future evaluations include the following:

- Fuel availability constraints, particularly concerning natural gas supply and delivery
- Impacts from unseasonable extreme weather
- Limitations of variable energy resources
- Transmission or interchange constraints
- Correlated outages
- Other factors such as low water conditions, resource outages, and ramping limitations

Entities within the assessment area extensively employ probabilistic reliability metrics and studies as fundamental tools in their transmission and resource planning processes. These assessments are primarily centered on determining resource adequacy and PRMs, with a common objective of achieving a LOLE of no more than 1 day in 10 years. This probabilistic standard is a cornerstone for establishing the reliability needed to meet anticipated demand.

Key probabilistic assessments and their applications include the following:

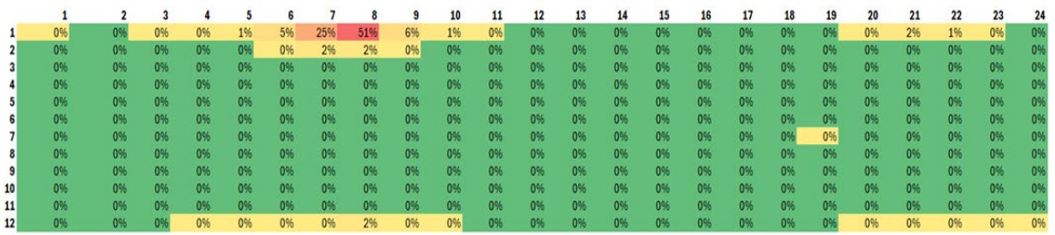
- LOLE Studies: These studies are crucial for setting PRMs. For example, one entity increased its winter reference PRM from 12% to 18% by 2026 following a 2022 LOLE study, reflecting heightened concern over winter reliability risks due to electrification trends. The results from LOLE models are also used in a reliability verification step within IRPs to ensure that proposed resource portfolios can meet reliability thresholds year-round, including accounting for net demand ramping and energy adequacy needs.
- ELCC Studies: These are a specific type of probabilistic assessment used to determine the capacity contributions of VERs such as solar, wind, and battery storage. Unlike non-variable resources like thermal units, which are typically counted at their nameplate capacity, VERs and energy storage undergo ELCC analyses to discount their nameplate capacity to firm, dependable capacity that effectively contributes to meeting LOLE reliability standards. ELCC studies account for factors such as the intermittent, diurnal nature of solar output, especially noting that solar output is minimal during typical winter peak loads (early morning and late evening).
- Statistical Modeling: Entities use detailed statistical modeling to establish separate summer and winter RMLs, considering factors like load forecast uncertainty, generator availability, and extreme weather impacts. While no major methodological changes occurred over the past year, there is a clear trend toward higher winter margins and an emphasis on flexible, dispatchable resources.
- Stochastic Analysis in Load Forecasting: To account for the inherent uncertainties in demand, especially with the addition of large industrial customers like data centers, entities employ stochastic analyses. For instance, one entity uses a 50,000-trial stochastic analysis to capture the probability and timing of prospective data center and manufacturing projects.
- Load Forecast Uncertainty (LFU) Scenarios: Planning processes integrate “High” and “Low” load forecast scenarios that vary demographic and economic growth, large-load adoption rates, rooftop solar penetration, and EV uptake. These scenarios directly drive planning reserve and resource-adequacy sensitivity cases, allowing planners to assess system resilience under different conditions.

Regarding non-peak hour risk and energy assessments, entities are in varied stages of implementing formal processes. While some currently lack established procedures, they acknowledge the forthcoming implementation of NERC’s BAL-007-1 standard, which will mandate the development of such assessments. As these formal energy risk assessments are initiated, future reports are expected to include risk quantification tied to specific drivers (e.g., fuel supply constraints, weather-driven demand volatility, system flexibility limitations) using probabilistic metrics across operational time frames, beyond just peak demand hours. These formal energy risk assessments, once fully implemented, are intended to be essential tools for informing strategic planning and operational decisions to ensure resource capacity is available across a broad range of conditions.

ProbA Results

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	143	231	538
NEUE (ppm)	0.60	0.98	2.27
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.09	0.16	0.33
*Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison			

The ProbA results for the year 2027 indicate some risk for SERC-East in the winter months of January and February. This is in line with the risk findings of previous ProbA studies. The annual EUE is 231.75 MWh but for a very short, expected duration of 0.15 hours. As shown in the 2027 EUE Heat Map below, the risk occurs during winter morning hours around 7:00-8:00 a.m. due to a combination of higher loads and solar resources not yet ramped up. The risk is seen mainly in January but on a smaller scale in the other winter months of February and December. The major contributing weather-years to the EUE in the model are 1982 and 1985, which experienced one of the worst winters throughout the SERC Region, limiting the amount of imports from neighboring subregions.



2027 EUE Heat Map

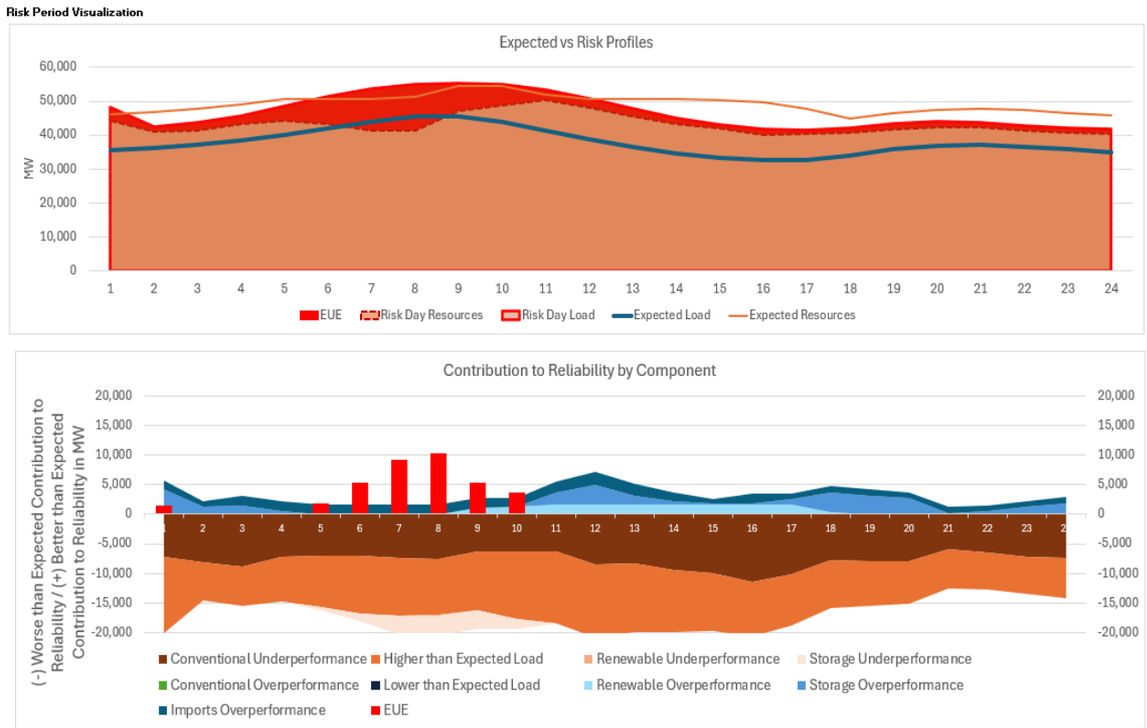
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	7%	23%	41%	9%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	3%	5%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
7	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
8	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
9	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
10	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
11	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
12	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	2%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

2029 EUE Heat Map

For the year 2029, SERC-East risk continues to grow with 538.48 MWh of EUE and 0.33 hours of LOLH. As is shown in the 2029 EUE Heat Map above, the trends of risk are similar to the findings of 2027, with risk is expected to occur primarily in January, but other winter months of February and December as well. The expected duration of risk is still very short, occurs around 7:00-8:00 a.m. Load is expected to grow in SERC-East. In 2028, more than 1800 MW of coal is expected to retire. While there are some replacements with battery, solar generation, and DR, they are limited in the winter morning risk hours as seen in the study and contribute to the increase in EUE in 2029.

Between 2027 and 2029, the is an expected addition of 683 MW summer load and 985 MW winter load. In the last stages of the ProbA, SERC worked with its entities to identify an error in winter load forecast reporting. We are unable to rerun the model in time for the submission however, we are working with the entities to make the correction to the LTRA. For SERC-East, the overall 2029 winter load forecast should be 1932 MW than is currently reported. The expected risk would be higher along the same trends as is seen in the present study for the year 2029

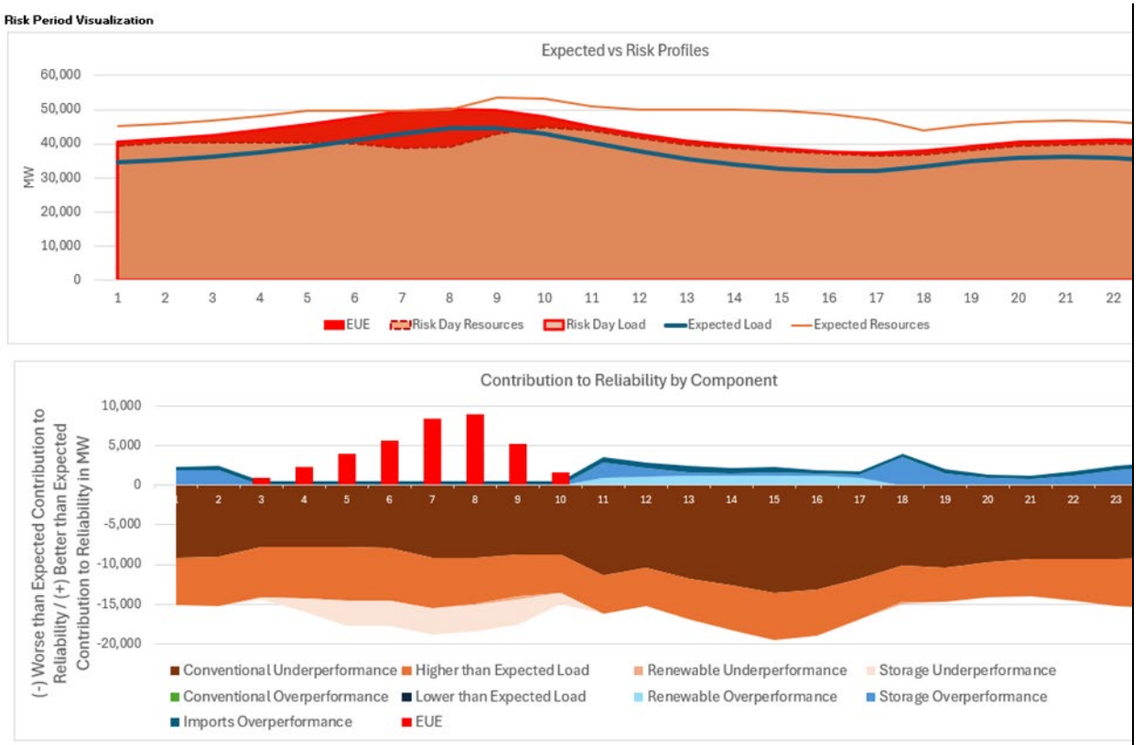
In the SERC SERVM model, there are 5,375 unique cases. There was not a case for the 1 in 1,000 event or higher probability. The following charts show the expected (typical) vs. risk profiles and the contribution to reliability by component for the study year 2027.



Expected vs. Risk Profiles and Contribution to Reliability by Component

The event day with the worst case EUE hour was chosen for reference (load forecast error +4%, weather year 1985, winter). The chart shows risk during winter morning hours from 4:00-10:00 a.m. and 12:00-1:00 a.m. In this event, the risk is driven by the load forecast higher than expected, unavailability of storage, unavailable or limited solar generation, and some conventional generation on outage. Some imports from neighboring areas are available.

The following charts show the expected (typical) vs. risk profiles and the contribution to reliability by component for the study year 2029. The event day with the worst case EUE hour was chosen for reference (load forecast error +2%, weather year 1985, winter).



Similar to the 2027 event, there is risk during winter morning hours from 3:00-11:00 a.m. In this event, the risk is driven by the load forecast higher than expected, unavailability of storage, unavailable or limited solar generation, and some conventional generation on outage. While there are some imports from neighboring areas available, it is much lower in this event.

Demand growth and planned generator retirements contribute to growing energy risks. SERC and the SERC East entities will need to continue to monitor the resource adequacy studies.

Demand

The assessment area develops its load forecasts using a combination of short-run and long-run econometric techniques, which are then aggregated into a coincident system peak outlook. One entity uses statistically adjusted end-use (SAE) models for customer classes, supplemented by adjustments for energy-efficiency programs, rooftop solar, and EV forecasts from external consultants. Another entity applies SAE regression for residential and commercial classes, a consultation-based approach for large industrial customers, and a 50,000-trial stochastic analysis to capture the probability and timing of prospective data center and manufacturing projects. Municipal and wholesale sub-area forecasts are integrated to form the coincident peak, with contracts having defined end dates removed to prevent overstatement of future demand. Load forecast uncertainty (LFU) is addressed through "High" and "Low" scenarios that vary demographic and economic growth, large-load adoption rates, rooftop solar penetration, and EV uptake, driving planning reserve and resource-adequacy sensitivity cases. Since the 2024 LTRA, key refinements include the explicit addition of an EV demand component starting in 2025, more frequent updates for large industrial prospects, and expanded stochastic modeling to capture rising volatility from electrification and BTM generation.

Changes in the 10-year forecasted demand and energy growth rates since the *2024 LTRA* are primarily driven by the anticipated addition of large new loads, especially data centers and other industrial facilities. These loads are accounted for via a post-modeling stochastic adjustment from active projects and are a significant driver, contributing approximately 1,100 MW by 2034. Electrification trends, particularly EV adoption, are also included, projected to increase residential and commercial summer peak demand by 33 MW and winter demand by 3 MW by 2034. Rooftop solar is forecast to offset summer demand by 3 MW, with no winter peak impact. Other potential drivers like geographic/demographic shifts, economic outlook, EE (beyond standard modeling), flexible loads, extreme weather, and climate change are currently not considered significant contributors to forecast changes. Beyond the 10-year window, electrification and industrial expansion are expected to continue influencing demand, though uncertainty increases.

Demand-Side Management

DR programs are actively monitored and managed through contractual agreements, control technologies, and performance metrics. DR capacity primarily supports the grid during peak periods, with one entity's capacity mainly from interruptible loads and customer standby generation based on contracted firm demand. Programs focus on winter peak capacity support with some summer use but do not currently address ancillary services. Recent initiatives include a residential DR program (smart thermostat rewards, peak time rebates, time-of-use education) and a residential DR program with load control switches on HVAC units and water heaters, contributing about 2.3 MW based on industry benchmarks. However, efforts to develop more precise baselines for measuring performance have yielded inconsistent results, especially in winter, leading to continued reliance on industry averages. Plans include piloting a "Bring Your Own Thermostat" initiative and transitioning to smart thermostat and other grid-edge technologies due to limitations of current switch-based programs.

Since the *2024 LTRA*, regulatory approvals have expanded incentives for most residential controllable programs (heat strip control, thermostats, water heaters, batteries, except the newer battery program) and increased program coverage. This includes a statewide water heater switch program

launching in 2025, adding November as a winter control month, and enabling year-round water heater control. Emerging technologies like EV batteries, smart panels, home automation, and smart inverters are being monitored for future inclusion. A multi-year initiative has been approved to quantify broader value streams from DR, potentially including energy, regulation, and ancillary services. For non-residential customers, a "Bring Your Own kW" winter load curtailment program is expanding, and two new 2025 programs offer an economic curtailment option and a shorter emergency curtailment program. A planned retirement of one large customer DR program aims to streamline offerings into a unified portfolio called PowerShare.

No major changes have been reported for EE and conservation since the *2024 LTRA*, but refinements are being considered. EE impacts are integrated into load forecast models as post-modeling adjustments, reflecting incremental improvements and new program designs. EE is embedded within customer class forecasts and refined through stakeholder input and ongoing evaluation. Looking ahead, increased focus is expected on load-modifying technologies, smart home integration, and more dynamic EE measurement approaches, potentially through real-time metering data or integration with distributed energy resource management systems (DERMS).

Distributed Energy Resources

DERs, particularly BTM solar PV, are anticipated to experience gradual growth within the assessment area over the next 5 and 10 years, although their current penetration levels remain low. Forecasts project residential solar installations to grow by approximately 8% in 2025, tapering slightly to 7% in 2026 and 2027, and then stabilizing around 6% annually thereafter. These projections are informed by local adoption trends, national market dynamics, and regression models that consider economic payback factors such as installation costs, incentives, and bill savings. Historical metering data also shows a recent decline in new BTM installations due to the expiration of DER incentive programs, which influences future projections.

In terms of integration into planning, BTM solar generation is primarily treated as a load modifier, effectively reducing net load through hourly profiles consistent with prior methodologies. Transmission planning similarly incorporates DER generation as a load reduction rather than a supply resource. For generation planning, the capacity value of solar is assessed through ELCC studies due to its intermittent and diurnal nature. Unlike fully dispatchable thermal resources, which are counted at their full nameplate capacity, solar output varies and typically yields minimal output during early morning and late evening winter peak loads. Summer peak loads align better with solar generation, but its capacity contribution still requires careful assessment through ELCC to discount nameplate capacity to firm, dependable capacity to meet LOLE reliability standards.

The system-level impact of current BTM solar on peak demand and load shapes has been minimal, with no significant operational issues identified from existing penetration levels. BTM solar output is projected to represent only 1% to 1.5% of system load over the planning horizons. While no DER-related reliability risks are anticipated for summer 2025, entities are monitoring for potential localized impacts on midday load in areas with higher solar density. Aside from solar PV, no other types of BTM DERs are currently known to materially affect demand-side profiles.

Regarding DER aggregators, there are currently no active or projected aggregators contributing to electricity demand management within the assessment area, and no such capacity is included in forecasts for the next 5 or 10 years. No formal programs are in place to involve DER aggregators in wholesale electricity markets or Integrated Resource Plans, and no virtual power plants operate within the system. While broader grid reliability studies, particularly concerning IBRs, have been conducted through collaborations like the Eastern Interconnection Planning Collaborative, these efforts have not yet extended to DER aggregation. However, if DER aggregator participation increases in the future, planning practices will be adjusted accordingly.

Since the *2024 LTRA*, there have been no major modifications to DER monitoring or modeling methods. However, future updates aim to distinguish between solar-only and solar-plus-storage DERs. Load forecast uncertainty (LFU) scenarios do account for rooftop solar penetration and BTM generation, reflecting the rising volatility introduced by electrification.

Generation

Generation planning and management within the assessment area involve a comprehensive set of studies and strategies to ensure reliability amidst an evolving resource mix and increasing load growth.

Overall Planning and Resource Mix Evolution

Entities in the assessment area conduct extensive reliability studies as part of their resource planning, including resource adequacy and LOLE studies, typically targeting a reliability standard of no more than 1 day in 10 years. These studies inform integrated resource planning (IRP) processes, which evaluate new generation scenarios and resource transitions.

The resource mix is undergoing significant changes, driven by the following:

- **Retirements:** Approximately 5,800 MW of coal generation is slated for retirement over the next decade. However, these retirements are contingent on securing sufficient replacement capacity to maintain reliability and a target winter reserve margin. For instance, Roxboro units are expected to retire 1,156 MW by 2028 and 1,402 MW by 2033, and Mayo 763 MW by 2030, all dependent on replacement capacity being online. Planning entities proactively manage

these risks through transmission impact studies and will delay retirements if replacement resources are not operational.

- **New Additions:** To meet growing demand and replace retiring capacity, IRPs identify substantial new resources through 2035. These include thousands of megawatts of solar, battery storage, wind, combustion turbines (CT), combined cycle (CC) units, and small modular nuclear reactors (SMR). Some entities are also replacing coal-fired generation with natural gas combined-cycle (NGCC) units to introduce more flexible, dual-fuel generation that supports VER integration.
- **Load Growth:** Significant winter load growth of around 2% annually is projected between 2025/2026 and 2034/2035, increasing winter peak demand by approximately 6,500 MW. This growth is primarily driven by the anticipated addition of large new loads, especially data centers and other industrial facilities. These high-load, high-duty-factor customers require resource portfolios capable of sustaining elevated energy demand beyond typical seasonal peaks.

Capacity Valuation and Reliability
For resource adequacy, entities determine PRMs to meet reliability standards.

Capacity Contribution Values: Capacity contributions for different generation types are assigned using a mix of historical performance data and model-based simulations:

- **Variable Energy Resources (VER):** For intermittent resources like solar, onshore wind, offshore wind, and storage, ELCC studies are essential. ELCC studies discount the nameplate capacity of VERs to determine their firm, dependable capacity to meet LOLE reliability standards. Solar output varies and often yields minimal output during early morning and late evening winter peak loads, though summer peak loads align better with solar generation. ELCC values for solar and battery storage are typically updated every three years.
- **Thermal Resources:** Non-solar, wind, and storage resources, such as thermal units, are generally counted at their full nameplate capacity.
- **Hydro Resources:** For hydro-only entities, capacity contributions are based on hydro capacity and remain stable.

Reserve Margins: Reserve margins are generally expected to remain above reference levels over the next five years, indicating no immediate system-wide resource adequacy concerns. One entity, however, anticipates potential reserve margin challenges starting in Winter 2027 due to significant new load additions and has increased its winter reference PRM from 12% to 18%. Another entity plans to adopt a 22% winter reserve margin by 2031.

Operational Considerations
Planning activities are actively underway to address potential operational issues from the evolving resource mix:

- **Ramping Needs:** Planning entities estimate ancillary service needs, such as regulation, balancing, and contingency reserves, to ensure operational reliability amid high penetrations of VERs. While some entities with hydro-based or dispatchable, fast-ramping units have no immediate ramping concerns, and others conduct triennial integration studies aligned with their IRPs to assess the system's ability to integrate intermittent generation.
- **Inertia and Stability:** Stability assessments are conducted as part of TPL-001 compliance and interconnection cluster studies. These studies account for new generators and evaluate the growing share of VERs. Results thus far have not revealed significant stability concerns. If a weaker area with lower inertia is identified, further analysis like EMT modeling may be conducted, and adjustments to IBR performance settings or transmission system upgrades are considered.
- **IBRs:** As solar PV integration grows, interconnection studies now mandate the use of EMT models to evaluate IBR performance during disturbances, addressing issues like momentary cessation and fault ride-through. These studies ensure inverter settings comply with NERC standards (e.g., PRC-024) and FERC Order 827. Efforts focus on maintaining network reliability and system stability. While no new ancillary service needs have emerged in the near five-year horizon, entities are considering adopting IEEE 2800 standards.
- **Natural Gas Fuel Supply Risk:** Planning entities have implemented measures to mitigate risks from natural gas fuel supply disruptions, especially during extreme weather. All natural-gas-fired combined cycle and simple cycle units have dual-fuel capability or firm gas transportation contracts. Future resource planning assumes on-site backup fuel or dual-fuel capability. Long-term studies factor in fuel supply constraints and infrastructure bottlenecks.

Energy Storage
Energy storage (ES) systems, particularly BESS, are anticipated to see significant capacity installations over the coming decade.

Purpose: Much of the planned BESS will be paired with solar facilities to store excess solar generation and enhance system flexibility. The region also operates substantial pumped hydro storage, used to meet load economically and manage generation ramping requirements.

Integration: Energy storage projects are evaluated through generator interconnection studies, modeling both charging and discharging behaviors. Both standalone and hybrid (paired with renewable generation) storage systems are planned for deployment.

Modeling: BESS are modeled assuming a four-hour discharge duration, with capacity contributions varying based on system conditions and resource mix. Hybrid and standalone battery systems are evaluated using ELCC to capture their effective capacity contribution during peak demand periods.

Capacity Transfers

Energy transfer needs and capabilities are undergoing changes, primarily driven by anticipated load growth and the potential retirement of generation resources.

While one generation-only BA does not foresee any changes to its transfer capabilities, other entities acknowledge that the potential retirement of coal plants could constrain transfer capability. To address these potential constraints, new transmission projects are being evaluated and planned. In response to increasing load demands, particularly within specific BAs, multiple active transmission projects are underway to enhance near-term transfer capabilities. Firm transmission service contracts have been secured to support future transfer needs tied to generator retirements, indicating a reliance on these transfers to maintain reliability. Long-term transmission and resource adequacy planning efforts, including IRPs and coordination with neighboring utilities, are ongoing to ensure the region maintains sufficient capacity and transfer reliability. Planning entities model projected resource additions and retirements and incorporate these into transmission models to identify and address any negative impacts through reliability assessments. Long-term firm imports have been requested from neighboring regions to assess whether external capacity transfers might be more cost-effective than developing new local resources, highlighting a consideration for reliance on external capacity for reliability and economic reasons. Potential organizational changes, such as merging BAs, are also being modeled and assessed to ensure system reliability is maintained.

Transmission

Major transmission projects are identified through annual planning assessments to support and maintain system reliability. These projects include new transmission lines (including HVdc), reconductor projects, and power electronic devices like static var compensators (SVC). For instance, a new 230 kV line and synchronous condensers are planned to improve reliability and reduce congestion in coastal areas, and an additional circuit in South Carolina will address low-country congestion. Transmission limitations and constrained areas are identified through annual assessments, but no widespread transmission-constrained areas have been identified in recent planning studies. However, an operating guide exists to manage potential overloads on a specific transmission line. Interconnection study processes are crucial for detecting and resolving potential constraints before new generation is brought online, which helps prevent congestion during real-time operations. Since the *2024 LTRA*, there have not been major changes to transmission planning processes, but entities are actively responding to evolving regulatory requirements, such as FERC Order No. 2023. This includes developing new processes for interconnection heat maps, implementing updated interconnection and affected system processes (including cluster studies), and evaluating grid-enhancing technologies (GET). A business practice is being developed to formalize how GETs will be assessed in both transmission planning and interconnection analyses.

In summary, capacity transfers are important for reliability in this assessment area. System adequacy is maintained through proactive planning for new transmission projects, securing firm transfer contracts, evaluating external imports, and continually refining planning processes to accommodate evolving load and resource dynamics.

Reliability Issues

Entities in East have identified several key reliability issues primarily stemming from projected load growth, an evolving resource mix, and critical infrastructure interdependencies. These challenges necessitate proactive planning and operational adjustments to maintain BPS reliability.

Firstly, large, new load additions, particularly data centers and other industrial facilities, are the primary drivers of significant changes in the 10-year forecasted demand and energy growth rates. These high-load, high-duty-factor customers could strain both generation and transmission resources if not adequately planned for. One entity anticipates potential reserve margin challenges starting in Winter 2027 due to these significant new load additions and is proactively issuing requests for proposals for new capacity resources. All substantial new loads are subjected to interconnection studies to assess their reliability impacts and determine necessary transmission upgrades.

Secondly, the management of generator retirements and the assurance of sufficient replacement capacity pose a significant reliability concern. Approximately 5,800 MW of coal generation is slated for retirement over the next decade. However, these retirements are strictly contingent on securing firm replacement capacity to maintain reliability and meet a target winter reserve margin (e.g., 22%). If firm replacement resources are not in place, coal retirements would be deferred to preserve system reliability. Planning entities actively manage these risks by conducting thorough transmission impact studies to evaluate the effects of retirements on system reliability and to determine required transmission upgrades and replacement generation before allowing retirements to proceed.

Thirdly, the evolving interdependencies with other critical infrastructure sectors, especially natural gas fuel supply, are a major reliability issue, particularly during extreme weather conditions. The risk to BPS reliability from natural gas generator fuel supply issues, such as production or transportation

curtailments, is a recognized concern. Mitigation measures include ensuring that natural-gas-fired combined-cycle and simple cycle units have dual-fuel capability or firm gas transportation contracts. Coordination protocols exist between electric and natural gas operators for both routine operations and emergency response, including maintaining electric service to critical gas infrastructure like compressor stations. Long-term studies also factor in fuel supply constraints and infrastructure bottlenecks, drawing insights from past events.

Fourthly, the operational impacts of the changing resource mix, particularly the increasing penetration of VERs and IBRs, are actively being addressed. Stability assessments are routinely conducted as part of TPL-001 compliance and interconnection cluster studies to evaluate inertia and transmission stability. While results so far have not revealed significant stability concerns, further analysis, such as EMT modeling, may be conducted in identified weaker areas with lower inertia. Interconnection studies for IBRs now mandate the use of EMT models to evaluate their performance during disturbances (e.g., momentary cessation, fault ride-through) and ensure compliance with NERC standards and FERC Order 827. Additionally, ensuring sufficient flexible resources are available to meet expected system ramping needs is a key planning consideration, with triennial integration studies assessing the system's ability to integrate intermittent generation.

Finally, one entity highlighted that its southern system, which is closely interconnected with neighboring utilities, may face import constraints during the spring and fall shoulder seasons when generation outages are common. To mitigate this, the entity proactively coordinates major generation outages with neighboring utilities and prioritizes reliance on internal generation rather than market purchases during these vulnerable periods. For extreme cold weather, a specific temperature threshold triggers the inclusion of additional operational reserves in its planning process, supported by enhanced forecasting tools. While no widespread transmission-constrained areas have been identified in recent planning studies, new transmission projects are being evaluated and planned to enhance transfer capabilities in response to increasing load demands and potential coal plant retirements, indicating ongoing efforts to prevent future transmission-related reliability issues.

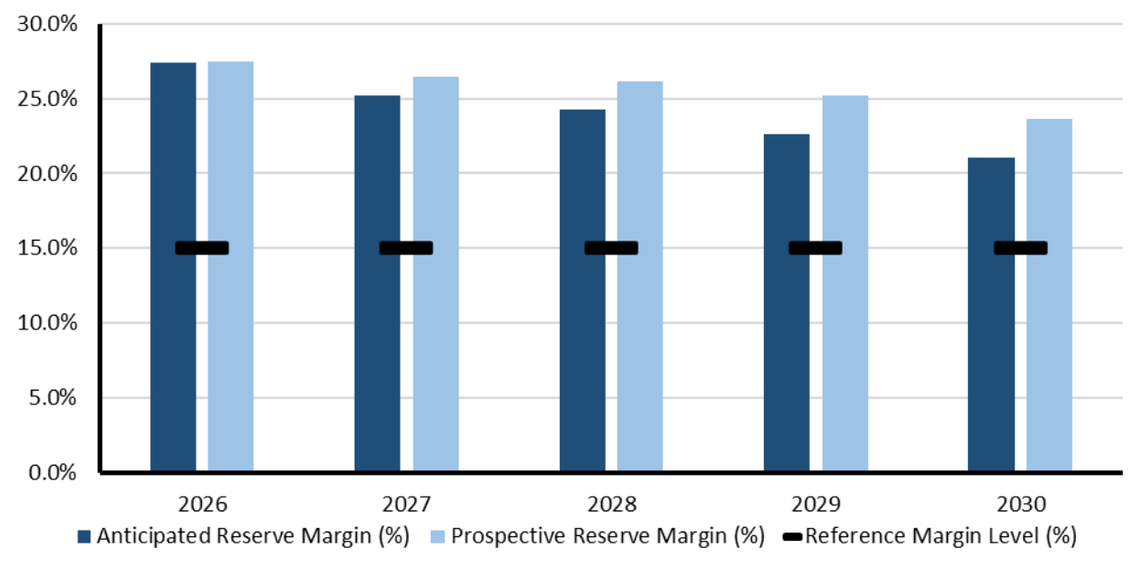


SERC-Florida Peninsula

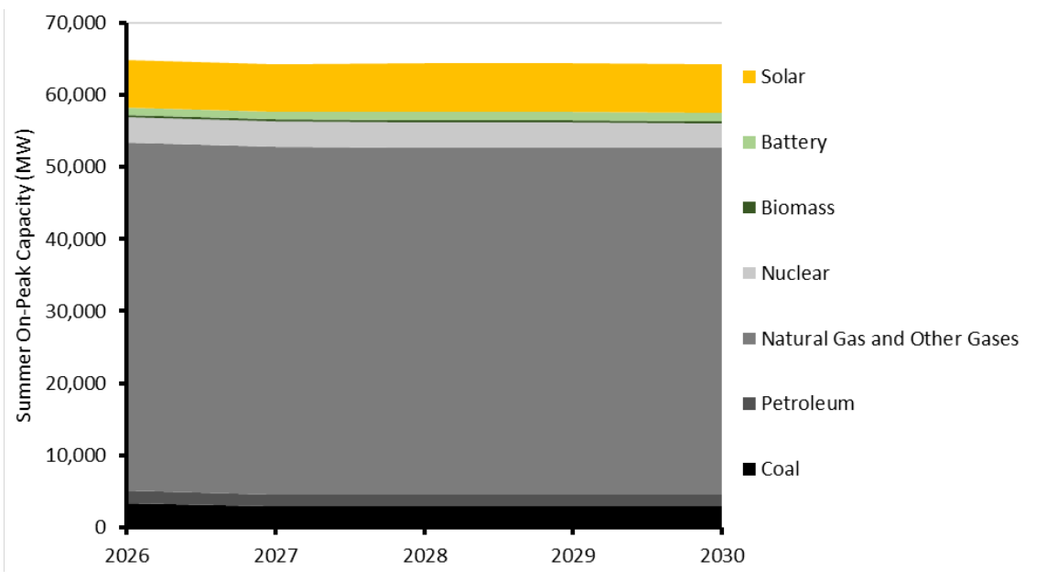
SERC-Florida Peninsula is a summer-peaking assessment area within SERC. SERC is one of the six companies across North America that are responsible for the work under FERC-approved delegation agreements with NERC. SERC is specifically responsible for the reliability and security of the electric grid across the Southeastern and Central areas of the United States. This area covers approximately 630,000 square miles and serves a population of more than 91 million. The SERC Regional Entity includes 36 BAs, 28 Planning Authorities, and 6 Reliability Coordinators.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	54,477	54,933	55,377	56,099	56,666	57,414	58,267	58,972	59,724	60,415
Demand Response	3,345	3,345	3,357	3,360	3,368	3,379	3,388	3,400	3,412	3,418
Net Internal Demand	51,132	51,588	52,020	52,739	53,298	54,035	54,879	55,572	56,312	56,997
Additions: Tier 1	754	800	997	1,000	1,001	1,801	1,801	1,802	1,803	1,803
Additions: Tier 2	32	620	962	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	293	293	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	64,393	63,795	63,659	63,659	63,525	63,001	62,966	62,966	62,966	62,966
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	27.4%	25.2%	24.3%	22.6%	21.1%	19.9%	18.0%	16.5%	15.0%	13.6%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	27.5%	26.4%	26.2%	25.2%	23.7%	22.5%	20.5%	19.0%	17.5%	16.1%
Reference Margin Level (%)	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

SERC-Florida Peninsula Highlights

- SERC-Florida Peninsula's ARM falls below the RML during the 2035 time frame.
- SERC-Florida Peninsula's ProbA results for the study years 2027 and 2029 indicate a normal level of risk.

SERC-Florida Peninsula Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	3,361	2,902	2,902	2,902	2,902
Coal*	3,346	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418
Petroleum	1,795	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667
Petroleum*	1,768	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459
Natural Gas	48,214	48,202	48,159	48,159	48,025
Biomass	310	310	310	310	310
Solar	6,666	6,712	6,814	6,817	6,818
Nuclear	3,502	3,502	3,502	3,502	3,502
Battery	1,000	1,000	1,095	1,095	1,095
Total MW	64,849	64,297	64,450	64,453	64,321
Total MW*	**64,806**	**63,604**	**63,757**	**63,760**	**63,628**
*Capacity with additional generator retirements. Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to be included in system plans are removed from the resource projection where marked.					

SERC-Florida Peninsula Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

The Florida Peninsula subregion annually assesses its PRMs to ensure the regional total reserve margin (TRM) requirement is met over a 10-year projected period, considering summer and winter peak loads, generating resources, and firm DSM resources. The State of Florida's Public Service Commission (FPSC) reliability criterion of a 15% reserve margin serves as the general TRM for entities in the subregion. Notably, investor-owned utilities (IOU) in the subregion voluntarily maintain a higher 20% reserve margin, which also functions as their RML based on firm load. These subregional TRM calculations incorporate merchant plant capacity that is under firm contract to load-serving entities.

Currently, the ARM for the Florida Peninsula subregion is projected to remain above the RML throughout the entire assessment period, indicating no present concerns regarding resource adequacy due to reserve margin deficiencies. Specifically, the projected Regional TRM is above the NERC RML of 15%, and Florida Peninsula subregion reserve margins are anticipated to stay at or above 20% for all summer and winter seasons during the assessment period. This healthy reserve level, coupled with excess import capability, means that the subregion does not foresee changes to its energy transfer needs or capabilities.

Probabilistic analyses confirm that the Florida Peninsula subregion continues to operate below this 0.1 loss of load probability (LOLP) standard. The methods used to calculate the Florida Peninsula RML have remained consistent since the prior LTRA. While individual planners account for uncertainty and variability before submitting their data, which is then aggregated, energy adequacy concerns are not directly addressed within the immediate calculation of ARM/RML. Instead, energy adequacy is reviewed through a biennial Loss of Load Probability Study, which assesses all hours of the year, as well as through transmission and fuel reliability study work. Although no formal changes have been made to existing resource adequacy planning or procurement processes since the *2024 LTRA*, the Florida Reliability Coordinating Council (FRCC) and individual entities are actively considering enhancements, particularly focusing on the increasing penetration of IBRs to ensure sufficient dispatchable generation for potential energy assurance concerns. The FRCC is also continuing to develop its analysis of the 24-hour load and resource outlook around peak days to better understand the impact of increased solar penetration and energy storage charging/discharging on ARM/RML.

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic-Based Assessments

The Florida Peninsula Subregion undertakes energy risk assessments to understand its ability to meet uncertain forecasted system demand, particularly as traditional resource adequacy approaches face shortcomings with increasing variability. These assessments are primarily conducted through biennial loss-of-load probabilistic (LOLP) assessments, which are distinct from NERC's ProbA and are designed to assess energy adequacy across every hour of a five-year study period, rather than solely focusing on seasonal peaks. Inputs for these studies include projected generating unit information (current and future capacity), seasonal demand values, projected DR availability, generation maintenance schedules, and Forced Outage Rates (FOR). The FRCC utilizes Astrapé's SERVM Software for multiple base case and sensitivity LOLP studies, with scenarios often examining conditions like no firm import availability, no DR availability, or a 90/10 load case.

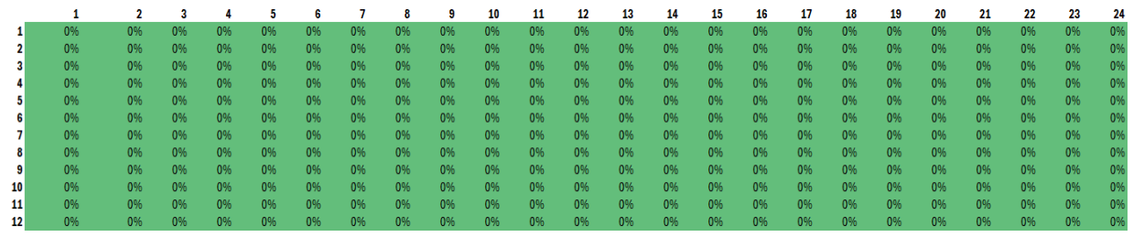
These assessments review a 24-hour load and resource outlook centered around the peak day for both the summer and winter seasons. This effort helps entities fully comprehend the impact of increasing solar penetration levels and energy storage charging/discharging across all hours on the ARM and RML. The analysis has indicated no expected hours of shortfall in adequacy through 2034, though it has observed that increasing solar levels tend to shift the hours of thinnest reserve margins in the summer to later in the day (specifically, HE 18–19).

The FL-Peninsula subregion assesses system adequacy against the industry standard metric of 0.1 LOLP, which equates to approximately one event every 10 years, and currently remains under this standard. Although no significant adequacy impacts have been identified for off-peak hours and shoulder periods, the subregion entities are continuously working to improve their probabilistic analysis methodologies and enhance the robustness of their assessments for these periods. The results of these energy risk assessments are foundational for proactive planning, risk mitigation, and regulatory compliance, guiding long-term strategic decisions like infrastructure development and resource procurement, as well as short-term operational preparedness. The FRCC and its members are also actively considering enhancements to these processes, particularly focusing on the increasing penetration of inverter-based resources (IBR) to ensure sufficient dispatchable generation for potential energy assurance concerns.

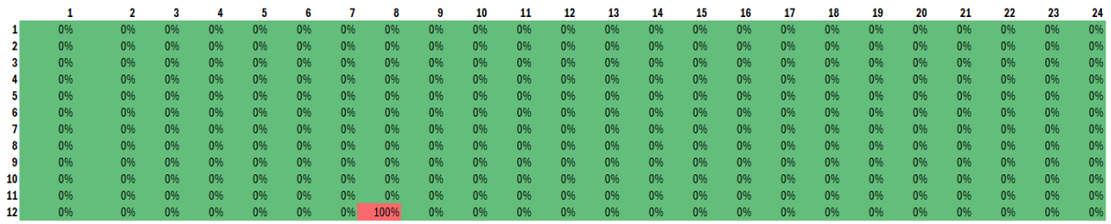
ProbA Results

Based on the data and assumptions of SERC's ProbA model, SERC-Florida Peninsula does not show any loss of load in 2027. For 2029, the annual, probability weighted risk is 0.094 MWh and the LOLH is 0.0001 hours. This is summarized in the table below.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	2	0	0.094
NEUE (ppm)	0.01	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.01	0.00	0.00
* Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison			



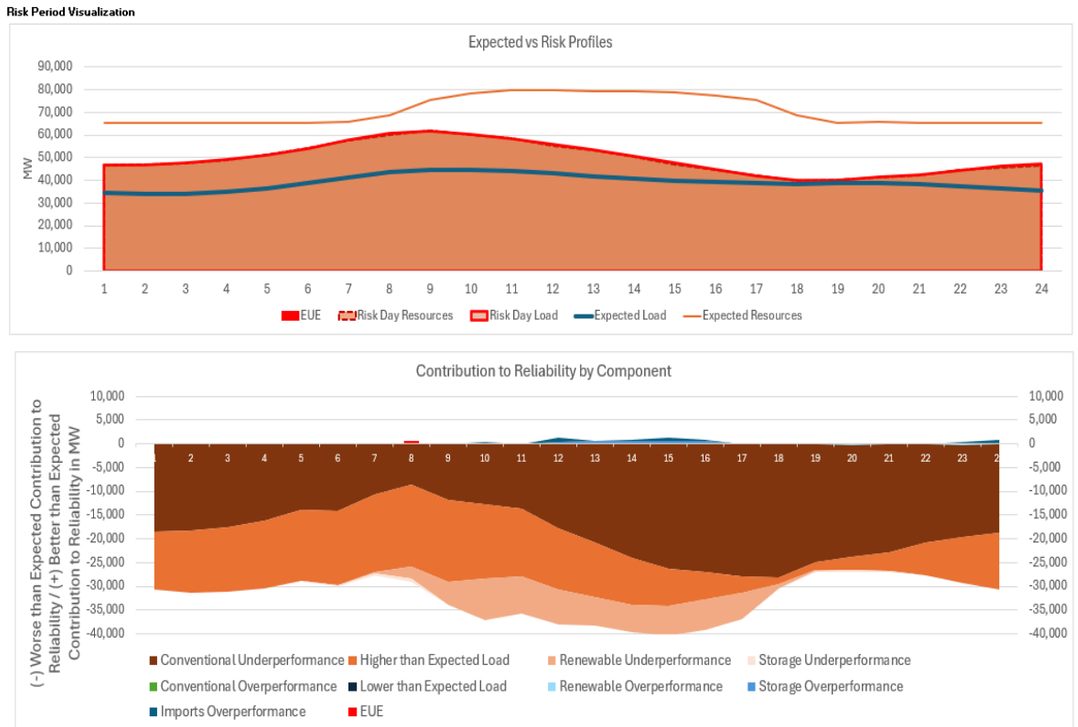
2027 EUE Heat Map



2029 EUE Heat Map

As seen above, the 2027 EUE heat map does not show any risk hours. For study year 2029, there is only one out of 5,375 cases that show risk, which is for a load forecast error of +4%, and weather years 1985 which was an extreme winter year. For that one case, SERC-Florida Peninsula shows an EUE of 720 MWh, with all the risk in December at 7:00-8:00 a.m.

In the SERC SERVM model, there are 5,375 unique cases. There was not a case for the 1 in 1,000 event or higher probability. Figures below show the expected (typical) vs. risk profiles and the contribution to reliability by component for the study year 2029 show event details for one risk event for 2029.



Expected vs. Risk Profiles and Contribution to Reliability by Component

Above, the event day as higher than expected load (extreme winter 1985, 4% load forecast error) and resources available are less than expected. The above shows the risk hour to be between 7:00-8:00 a.m. when solar generation is limited, storage and imports are limited. There is some conventional generation on outage.

SERC-Florida Peninsula is also seeing load growth, with an addition of 1,551 MW winter load and 1,146 MW summer load between 2027 and 2029. While the subregion continues to add solar generation, this study indicates that it would not help alleviate risk in cases of extreme winter mornings when solar generation would be very limited.

With the heavy dependence on natural gas in the SERC-Florida Peninsula subregion, fuel diversity could become an area of future concern. Entities in FL-Peninsula have reported a high number of dual-fuel units to mitigate potential disruptions in the natural gas pipelines. Additionally, a new gas pipeline and connection hubs were constructed in the past few years to provide additional gas to the SERC-Florida Peninsula units. The growing penetration of renewable energy means that SERC and the SERC-Florida Peninsula entities will need to continue to monitor the resource adequacy studies and the impact that renewable resources will have. As solar generation continues to grow, the need to ensure the availability of quick start generating units to meet the ramp in demand will increase.

Demand

The Florida Peninsula subregion's approach to demand forecasting involves individual entities developing their own load forecasts, which are then aggregated by the FRCC to calculate a non-coincident seasonal peak for the subregion. These individual entities annually adjust their forecasts to account for factors such as actual peak demands, updated economic outlooks, population growth, weather patterns, conservation and EE efforts, and electric appliance usage patterns.

The net energy for load (NEL) as well as summer and winter peak demands are forecasted to grow, with the current average annual growth rate for NEL at 1.1% per year, and firm summer and winter peak demand growth expected to increase to 1.34% and 1.45%, respectively, implying a declining trend for the regional load factor. While some larger utilities account for load profile modifiers like DERs and EVs, smaller utilities either lack sufficient data or deem their current impacts as minimal. The penetration of dependable ac solar capacity and EVs is currently low but expected to grow steadily. LFU is assessed at the individual entity level but is incorporated in FRCC and SERC probabilistic analyses for determining potential Loss-of-Load metrics, though not at the subregional level for Total Demand calculation.

Overall, demand and energy growth rates are projected to increase slightly (between 0.15% and 0.3%) compared to the previous LTRA, driven by population growth, economic performance, electricity prices, changing technology and consumption patterns, and more-efficient building codes. Higher-than-normal temperatures have played a noticeable role in higher average consumption per customer. The impact of data centers or similar large loads is currently minimal and not anticipated to create reliability concerns within the planning horizon, and insights beyond the 10-year forecast are not provided.

Demand-Side Management

DSM programs, controllable and dispatchable DR programs within the Florida Peninsula subregion are treated as a load modifier, projected to remain constant at approximately 6% of the summer and winter total peak demands throughout the assessment period. Each reporting entity independently develops its forecast of firm controllable and dispatchable DR values based on their specific methodologies and program policies, with the FRCC aggregating these impacts for regional analytical purposes. In addition to utility-sponsored EE programs, many utilities also include forecasts of EE associated with the impact from governmental codes and standards. Trends in both utility-sponsored EE and EE from governmental codes and standards remain consistent with prior years, and no modifications have been made to these methods or assumptions since the previous LTRA. Looking forward over the next 10 years, while no changes to how EE and conservation are measured or accounted for have been implemented since the 2024 LTRA, enhancements are actively being considered. These considerations include improved hourly granularity, standardized methodologies, advanced measurement and verification techniques, and better integration of EE into long-term resource planning to support system reliability amidst growing energy demands and increasing renewable integration.

Distributed Energy Resources

The Florida Peninsula subregion systematically monitors and integrates DERs into its planning processes, primarily focusing on BTM solar PV as the most significant type of DER currently identified.

Penetration and Trends: The FRCC conducts an annual collection of DER data across its membership, as reflected in the Load and Resource Plan. While DER penetration levels, particularly for private dependable ac solar capacity and EVs, are currently relatively low, they are forecast to increase steadily over the planning horizon. This includes observed and anticipated year-over-year increases in BTM PV penetration, though these levels remain low compared to the total demand of the Florida Peninsula subregion.

Accounting and Integration in Planning: Entities within the subregion utilize NERC-published definitions for DERs. In general, DERs are modeled as being netted out with the actual customer demand, as their impacts are implicitly accounted for within the load forecasts developed by individual entities. Some larger utilities specifically account for DERs and EVs as load profile modifiers in their forecasts.

Monitoring and Studies: The FRCC's Load Forecast Working Group (LFWG) meets annually to monitor trends in demand sensitivities related to DERs and coordinates on best practices. Additionally, resource planning, transmission planning, and stability analysis subcommittees annually review DER penetration levels to assess whether further study work or sensitivities are required.

Challenges and Reliability Impacts: No additional challenges or significant operational issues have been identified by PCs and Transmission Planners in the assessment area stemming from increased

DER penetration levels at this time. The subregion has not identified any significant BTM resources other than solar PV.

DER Aggregators: Currently, the FRCC and its members do not collect additional data from third-party DER aggregators beyond what is already included in the members' integrated resource plans via their annual data collection process.

Generation

The Florida Peninsula subregion is actively managing its generation fleet to maintain reliability amidst an evolving resource mix, with a particular focus on the increasing integration of IBRs like solar and battery installations, and its continued reliance on natural gas.

Here are the key details regarding generation in the subregion:

- Changing Resource Mix and Operational Considerations:
  - While no significant operational issues have been identified at this time due to the changing resource mix, FRCC subcommittees and working groups are collaboratively learning about potential operational considerations associated with increased IBR penetration levels (solar and battery installations).
  - The FRCC Operating Committee (OC) monitors actual output of solar units and tracks how much additional solar capacity will be online within the next 18 months, discussing any operational issues at monthly meetings.
  - Transmission planning studies, including short-circuit ratios and transient stability analyses, have been conducted to assess the performance of existing and planned IBR installations. These studies indicate that the FRCC system is anticipated to maintain reliable stability performance under expected IBR penetration levels in the five-year planning horizon, with no TPL performance issues identified.
  - Additional study sensitivities include light load conditions with solar modeled at projected output and system strength evaluations.
  - IBR performance issue risks are not considered significant in the near term for the assessment area relative to synchronous capacity.
  - The FRCC Planning Committee reviews IBR interconnection studies to ensure transmission system reliability.
- Natural Gas Reliance and Fuel Supply Risk
  - The Florida Peninsula subregion is not expecting any long-term reliability impacts resulting from an increased reliance on natural gas-fired generation.
  - The Fuel Reliability Working Group (FRWG) and Resource Subcommittee (RS) periodically study current and projected natural-gas-fired generation levels, including analyses of long-term infrastructure requirements, potential loss of compressor stations, availability of alternate fuel, and extreme weather analyses.
  - Entities in the subregion do not anticipate natural gas supply issues to create reliability risk.
  - Members are projected to hold the vast majority (approximately 90%) of firm pipeline capacity delivering into Florida, supporting increasing gas generation requirements.
  - In the event of a short-term failure of gas delivery infrastructure, there is sufficient back-up fuel capability to meet projected demand. Approximately 55–57% of natural gas generation has alternate fuel capability.
  - Communication protocols include fuel data status reporting by Operating Entities (OE) to the FRCC State Capacity Emergency Coordinator (SCEC) and FRCC RC during threats to fuel availability, integrating this data into enhanced daily capacity assessments.

Net Demand Ramping

No entity has identified any potential issues with net demand ramping within the 10-year planning horizon, as sufficient flexible resources are available. Potential ramping changes are not seen as emerging given current IBR penetration levels and the availability of dispatchable resources. FRCC planning and operating subcommittees plan to further evaluate aggregate system ramping needs over the next few years.

Capacity Contribution Values

Estimates for VERs, including wind, solar, and hydro, and energy storage, are determined by individual members based on actual performance of existing resources and projected performance using industry standard modeling tools (e.g., PVsyst).

Generator Retirements

Confirmed retirements are incorporated into the *Load and Resource Reliability Assessment Report*, while unconfirmed retirements are not tracked. Retirement decisions are made by each entity based on factors such as unit end of lifespan, operating costs vs. new alternatives, environmental regulations, and local sustainability targets. The subregion is not anticipating any negative impacts on reliability from retirements. Confirmed retirements projected have decreased from approximately 3,400 MW in the prior LTRA to 2,150 MW in the current analysis. Entities analyze projected resource

needs in their annual 10-year site plans (TYSP), which include planned retirements and new generation facilities.

Energy Storage

ES is increasingly being integrated into the planning processes within the Florida Peninsula subregion, with methodologies continuously evolving as entities gain more experience in their planning and operation. While entities are modifying their planning processes based on this accumulating experience, no significant modifications have been made to the core VER methods or assumptions, which include ES, since the previous LTRA.

For deterministic analyses, energy storage units are anticipated to be available to provide energy at the time of peak at their full capacity, effectively contributing to peak capacity. However, for probabilistic analyses and energy adequacy assessments, entities are continuing to discuss methodologies to incorporate supply duration and charging time to better reflect the resource's characteristics over time. The FRCC's biennial loss-of-load probabilistic assessments, which review every hour of a five-year study period, help assess energy adequacy and can include considerations for ES.

The impact of energy storage on system adequacy is also evaluated through the FRCC's "2x24 Hour Analysis." This analysis reviews the 24-hour load and resource outlook, helping entities understand more completely the impact of increased solar penetration levels and energy storage charging and discharging across all hours of the peak days on the ARM and RML. This detailed hourly assessment helps observe how ES operations influence system adequacy throughout the day and has indicated no expected hours of shortfall through 2034.

The capacity contribution values for energy storage are determined by individual members, generally based on a combination of actual performance of existing resources and projected performance using industry standard modeling tools. The basis for the percentage capacity contribution considers the nameplate rating of each facility.

Energy storage installations, particularly battery installations, are considered alongside other IBRs. FRCC subcommittees and working groups are collaboratively learning about potential operational considerations associated with increased IBR penetration levels, including these battery installations. The FRCC Planning Committee reviews IBR interconnection studies to ensure transmission system reliability.

Currently, PCs and Transmission Planners in the assessment area have not identified any additional challenges or significant operational issues specifically stemming from increased DER penetration levels, including ES.

Capacity Transfers

In the Florida Peninsula subregion, capacity transfers primarily refer to anticipated firm import and export values with neighboring assessment areas, particularly the Southern Balancing Authority. While these transfers are an integral part of regional planning, Florida is generally not reliant on external capacity transfers for its core reliability, due to its robust internal generation and healthy reserve margins.

The FRCC Load and Resource Plan (LRP) annually incorporates anticipated firm import and export values reported by member utilities. Recent projections indicate a decline in firm imports for the region over the past few years.

To ensure effective capacity transfers and assess their sufficiency, the Florida–Southern Interface owners conduct an annual transfer capability assessment. This assessment determines the available transfer capability between Peninsular Florida and the Southern Balancing Authority and between the Southern Balancing Authority and FPL Northwest. The results of the most recent analysis project that the interface capability is sufficient to meet anticipated firm import needs.

Transmission

The Florida Peninsula subregion has not identified any specific major transmission projects that impact or are needed to maintain reliability during the planning horizon that are not already identified in the Annual Regional Plan. The individual entities have planned projects that are primarily related to system expansion in order to serve their forecasted growing demand and resource integration and to ensure long-term reliability (beyond the planning horizon). At this time, there have been no changes made to the transmission planning process since last year's reporting.

Reliability Issues

The Florida Peninsula subregion generally maintains a strong reliability outlook, with no other significant emerging reliability issues identified at this time. The ARM is expected to remain above the RML throughout the entire assessment period, meaning there are no current concerns regarding resource adequacy related to reserve margin deficiencies and thus no reliance on Tier 2 resources or supplemental options. Similarly, no potential issues with net demand ramping have been identified within the 10-year planning horizon, and no additional challenges from increased penetration levels of DERs have been identified by PCs and Transmission Planners. Large industrial or commercial load additions, such as data centers, are not anticipated to create reliability risk in the subregion, nor have

any transmission-constrained areas been identified in planning studies. The subregion is also not reliant on external capacity transfers for its core reliability due to robust internal generation and healthy reserve margins.

Even though the Florida Peninsula subregion is not projecting any significant emerging reliability issues, there are areas that the assessment area continues to monitor closely and actively consider for future enhancements or reassessments, indicating underlying risks or concerns that could impact long-term reliability:

- **Increasing Penetration of IBRs and Associated Energy Assurance/Operational Flexibility Concerns:** Although IBR performance issues are "not considered significant in the near-term" for the Florida assessment area at current penetration levels, the increasing integration of IBRs (such as solar and battery installations) is a "key area of focus."
- **Risks of Extreme Weather:** While the Florida-specific energy risk assessments note "no expected hours of shortfall," scenario cases are run that include altered projected load to reflect extreme conditions (e.g., a 90/10 case), demonstrating an awareness of these potential risks.
- **Dependency on Natural Gas as a Fuel Resource:** Despite that Florida does not anticipate any natural gas supply issues that may create risk to reliability and has developed robust mitigation strategies (such as holding approximately 90% of firm pipeline capacity and having 55%–57% of natural gas generation with alternate fuel capability), the area's "dependency on natural gas as a fuel resource" is still factor where possible impacts on the long-term reliability of the BES are continuously monitored.

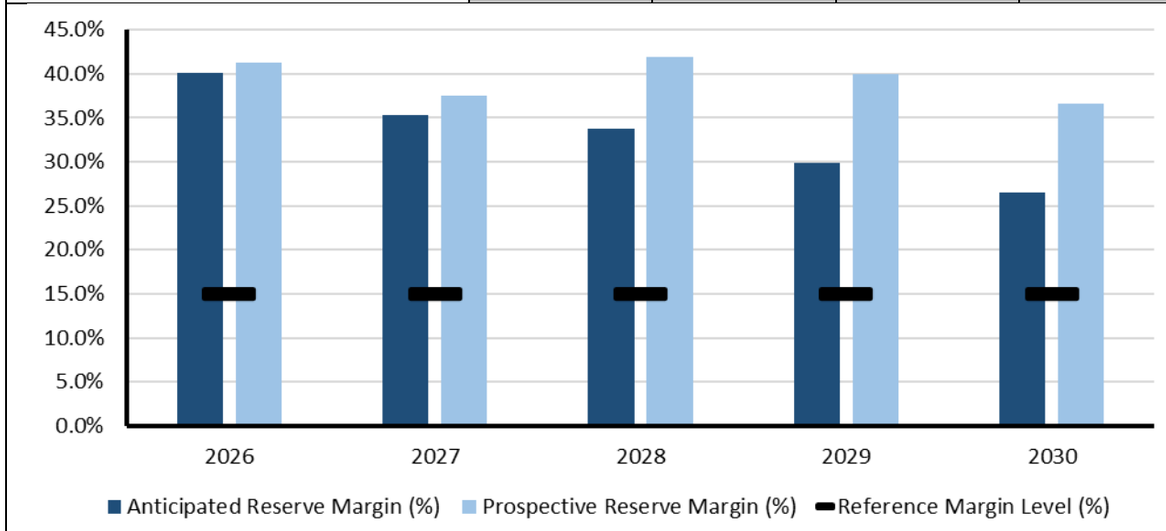


SERC-Southeast

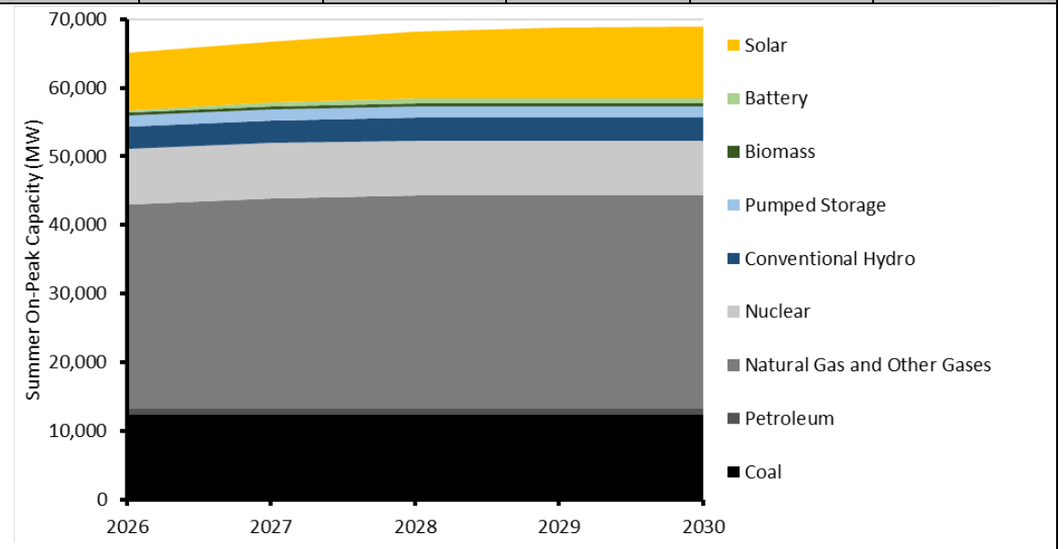
SERC-Southeast is a summer-peaking assessment area within the SERC Regional Entity. SERC-Southeast includes all or portions of Georgia, Alabama, and Mississippi. SERC is one of the six companies across North America that are responsible for the work under FERC-approved delegation agreements with NERC. SERC is specifically responsible for the reliability and security of the electric grid across the southeastern and central areas of the United States. This area covers approximately 630,000 square miles and serves a population of more than 91 million. The SERC Regional Entity includes 36 BAs, 28 Planning Authorities, and 6 Reliability Coordinators.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	48,386	50,648	52,900	55,127	56,624	57,544	57,978	58,552	59,004	59,166
Demand Response	1,358	1,391	1,623	1,634	1,640	1,650	1,656	1,664	1,671	1,677
Net Internal Demand	47,028	49,257	51,277	53,493	54,984	55,894	56,322	56,888	57,333	57,489
Additions: Tier 1	684	2,262	3,704	4,395	4,474	4,474	4,474	4,474	4,474	4,474
Additions: Tier 2	0	516	3,687	4,889	4,989	4,989	4,989	4,989	4,989	4,989
Additions: Tier 3	0	150	250	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	814	-53	414	619	619	619	619	619	619	619
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	65,201	64,393	64,860	65,065	65,065	65,065	65,065	65,065	65,065	65,065
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	40.1%	35.3%	33.7%	29.8%	26.5%	24.4%	23.5%	22.2%	21.3%	21.0%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	41.3%	37.5%	42.0%	40.0%	36.5%	34.3%	33.3%	32.0%	30.9%	30.6%
Reference Margin Level (%)	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

SERC-Southeast Highlights

- SERC-Southeast's ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2025–2035 time frame.
- SERC-Southeast's ProbA results for the study years 2027 and 2029 indicate a normal level of risk.

SERC-Southeast Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403	12,403
Coal*	12,403	12,403	11,145	11,145	11,145
Petroleum	866	866	866	866	866
Natural Gas	29,765	30,646	31,057	31,057	31,057
Natural Gas*	29,751	30,632	31,043	31,043	31,043
Biomass	428	428	428	428	428
Solar	8,358	8,836	9,667	10,358	10,358
Conventional Hydro	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292
Pumped Storage	1,632	1,632	1,632	1,632	1,632
Nuclear	8,018	8,018	8,018	8,018	8,018
Battery	279	557	757	757	836
Total MW	65,042	66,678	68,120	68,811	68,890
Total MW*	65,042	66,678	66,862	67,553	67,632
***Capacity with additional generator retirements.** Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to be included in system plans are removed from the resource projection where marked.					

Planning Reserve Margins

PRMs in the Southeast assessment area highlight a proactive and stable approach to ensuring grid reliability, with ARMs projected to remain above reference or target levels throughout the long-term assessment period. Utilities in the region typically plan for a 15% reserve margin, a target that has remained unchanged from prior years. Capacity plans are specifically designed to maintain 15% reserve margins in summer and 25% in winter, consistent with previous long-term assessments. The annual IRP process is crucial, as it addresses resource adequacy well in advance, ensuring that reserve margins consistently stay above these required levels, considering both primary and secondary generation resources.

The methodologies for determining these RMLs are robust and comprehensive. A LOLP analysis is conducted to ascertain if adjustments are necessary to maintain a 1-in-10-year LOLE. This analysis relies on assumptions concerning system loads, potential outages, transfer capabilities, and resource plans, drawing from historical and forecasted data. To account for uncertainties, these assumptions are stress-tested through Monte Carlo simulations across a range of best- and worst-case scenarios, calculating EUE at current RMLs. One utility, which operates independently of state regulatory oversight, conducts its own triennial reserve margin study (RMS) to pinpoint an economically optimal reserve level. This RMS balances capacity costs, production costs, and the costs associated with unserved energy, utilizing a wide array of data including weather variability, unit reliability, fuel availability, and market conditions to model hourly system operations and assess the risk and cost of potential capacity shortfalls. Furthermore, resource adequacy assessments are evolving to include advanced capacity accreditation methods like perfect capacity (PCAP) and ELCC, which more accurately reflect the reliability contributions of VERs. For instance, one ELCC study increased solar peak credit from 50% to 89% for certain solar capacity. No significant changes have been made to reserve margin modeling or resource procurement processes since the previous LTRA, and none are planned for the next decade regarding resource adequacy planning, though input assumptions are regularly updated.

Despite maintaining adequate reserve margins, energy risk assessments highlight an important nuance: reserve margins alone do not guarantee reliability; energy deliverability and fuel sufficiency are also crucial. Results from these assessments may prompt policy updates or recalibrated targets for PRM policies to better align with actual risk levels identified across the year, including non-peak hours. To address identified capacity needs or potential shortfalls, the IRP process leads to procurement actions approved by regulatory commissions. New resource technologies are selected based on their technical, economic, and capacity attributes. For example, one utility intends to maintain its 15% reserve margin by incorporating potential capacity purchases of up to 370 MW to serve anticipated data mining loads over the next four years, alongside plans to add solar and battery resources in 2029. Overall, planning entities consistently update their capacity expansion plans annually to meet load requirements and adhere to these PRMs.

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic-Based Assessments

Energy risk assessments in the Southeast assessment area utilize a combination of deterministic and probabilistic methods to identify and address potential energy shortfalls across various planning horizons. These assessments incorporate crucial assumptions about fuel availability, generation outages, extreme weather events, and transmission capabilities. Winter peak hours have been identified as the highest-risk period for energy shortfalls, driven primarily by volatile peak demand during extreme cold weather events that exceeds forecasts, and sustained overnight load where demand remains high throughout the evening and early morning, eliminating traditional off-peak troughs. Recent winter events, like Winter Storm Elliott, have led to updates in load shapes used in modeling, reflecting higher and more sustained loads even outside traditional peak hours.

A significant finding from these assessments is that fuel availability, particularly for natural gas, presents a risk, especially in systems with limited renewable penetration. Entities are mitigating this by securing firm pipeline transportation contracts for baseload plants and ensuring onsite fuel storage (natural gas or fuel oil) for peaking units. Probabilistic modeling, including Monte Carlo simulations, evaluates the impact of these drivers, calculating metrics such as LOLE and EUE; these studies show increased risk in winter and significant EUE increases under fuel-constrained scenarios. Crucially, the results underscore that reserve margins alone do not guarantee reliability; energy deliverability and fuel sufficiency are also vital.

Furthermore, scenarios modeling low hydro output and low solar generation during high-demand periods (especially in winter or prolonged cloudy conditions) indicate increased energy risks when variable energy resources (VERs) underperform. While annual production cost simulations performed in an “island” mode (excluding market purchases) have not identified energy deficiencies under base conditions, the RMS provides a comprehensive probabilistic analysis of hourly energy adequacy by simulating thousands of scenarios and considering historical weather, load, solar availability, fuel constraints, and generator outages. The RMS also assesses regional interdependency risks, finding that transmission constraints can hinder economic and emergency imports, exacerbating local energy shortages during widespread events. Energy risk assessments reflect a maturing focus on year-round, all-hour reliability, emphasizing risks from fuel supply chains, weather variability, and the increasing integration of variable renewable energy sources. These findings may lead to policy updates or recalibrated targets for PRM policies (e.g., 15% summer/25% winter) to better align with actual identified risk levels.

ProbA Results

SERC-Southeast does not show any loss of load risk for the year 2027, the EUE is 0.00 MWh and LOLH is also 0.00 hours. For the year 2029, there is a small ANNUAL risk of 0.39 MWh and 0.001 hours.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	2027	2029
EUE (MWh)	0	0.0	0.4
NEUE (ppm)	0.00	0.00	0.001
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.00	0.00	0.001
* Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison			

The figure below shows the EUE as a Heat Map for the year 2027.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
7	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
8	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
9	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
10	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
11	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
12	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

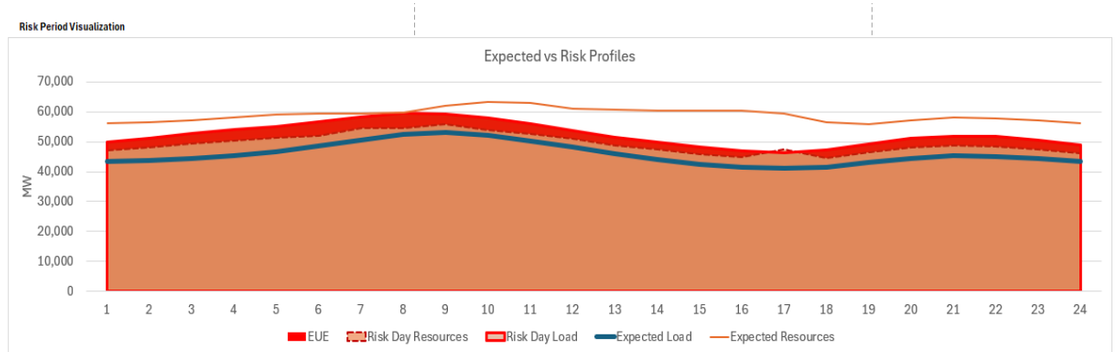
2027 EUE Heat Map

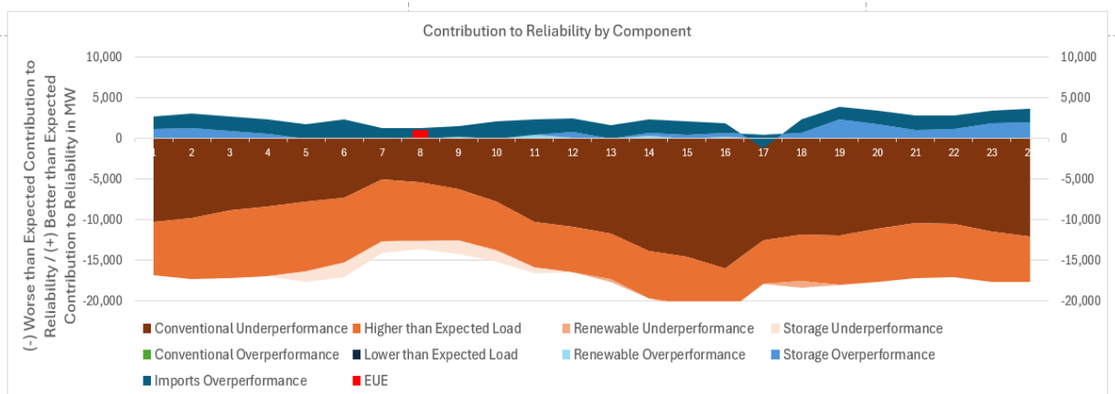
For the year 2029, there is a small annual risk of 0.39 MWh and 0.001 hours. There are some iterations of cases in the 2029 case, for load forecast error +2% and +4%, there is an EUE of up to 1,006 MWh. As shown in the figure below, higher load forecasts, particularly during extreme cold weather events such as weather years 1982, 1985, and 2022, contribute to risk in winter mornings (7:00-8:00 a.m.) and nights (10:00 p.m.-12:00 a.m.). December shows the most risk, followed by January.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	13%	29%
2	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
7	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
8	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
9	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
10	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
11	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
12	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	35%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	22%	0%

2029 EUE Heat Map

In the SERC SERVM model, there are 5,375 unique cases. There was not a case for the 1 in 1000 event or higher probability, so the event day with the highest EUE in an hour was selected. Figures below show the expected (typical) vs. risk profiles and the contribution to reliability by component for the study year 2029.





The top figure compares the event day to a typical day in December, with weather year 1985, which was an extreme cold event. The lower figure shows the loss of load between 7:00-8:00 a.m. when the load is higher than projected, solar generation is unavailable, energy storage and imports are available during the risk hour.

Between 2027 and 2029, SERC-Southeast is expected to add battery and solar generation Tier 1 resources. The addition of solar generation, however, would not help alleviate risk that occurs in winter morning or winter night hours when solar irradiation is unavailable. Georgia Power Company has publicly filed their intent to build company owned combined cycle, battery energy storage systems, hybrid solar and battery energy storage systems, coming online between 2029 and 2031. However, the commission has yet to vote on approval, expected to do so in December and are not included in the model. SERC-Southeast is not expected to retire additional generation during this time.

SERC-Southeast is seeing high load growth. Between summer 2027 and 2029, there is expected to be an addition of 4,468 MW of summer load and 2,134 MW of winter load.

With the growing dependence on natural gas as the predominant energy source in the SERC Southeast subregion, fuel diversity could become an area of future concern.

Demand

The entities in the Southeast assessment area employ a robust approach to developing their load forecast for the LTRA. This methodology combines econometric modeling, statistically adjusted end-use (SAE) analysis, and hourly bottom-up aggregation across members. Forecasts are annually updated based on historical data and the latest S&P Global economic outlook, using regression models that account for weather, economic indicators, population, appliance efficiency, and load shapes. Both coincident and non-coincident peak demand forecasts are included and refined using specialized tools. LFU is addressed by testing load levels ranging from 80% to 104% of projected peak demand, with weather identified as the primary driver of variability. While DERs like rooftop solar currently have minimal impact, their potential effects are considered in sensitivity scenarios. No major changes have been made to the core forecasting methodology since the prior LTRA, though input assumptions are regularly updated.

Several factors contribute to the 10-year forecasted demand and energy growth rates. Data centers are a significant and highly uncertain consideration, capable of substantially increasing demand when included as a sensitivity in reliability studies, with nearly 400 MW of data mining load expected by 2025. These loads often exhibit unpredictable behavior, with some shifting to 24/7 operation, flattening the overnight load curve and extending peak periods, which complicates traditional peak-centric planning. Large commercial and industrial loads are expected to contribute to energy growth in specific economic development areas. Electrification trends are emerging slowly, with limited current impact on forecasts, though home heating electrification is notably contributing to increased winter peak sensitivity. Beyond the 10-year horizon, transportation electrification is anticipated to become a more significant driver of load growth. The influence of climate change and extreme weather on load forecasting is modest in most cases, with some utilities refining models to reflect more frequent cold weather patterns. Recent winter events, like Winter Storm Elliott, have led to updates in load shapes used in modeling, reflecting higher and more sustained loads even outside traditional peak hours. EE improvements are occurring but are not yet deemed a significant overall impact, and flexible or price-sensitive loads are typically modeled on the supply side, thus excluded from direct demand forecasts.

Demand-Side Management

Depending on the entity, DSM could be a voluntary DSM water heater program, which allows for limited control of appliance usage during peak demand periods, with the number of installed control switches tracked monthly to forecast future participation. Load research data is used to estimate the diversified load contribution from these devices. While the entity is monitoring how new EE regulations may impact program effectiveness and developing a DSM measurement and verification (M&V) framework, its analysis currently relies on historical load research data. DR resources under contract are monitored and dispatched, and annual ELCC simulations determine the capacity value of each active DR program. BTM DERs are accounted for within annual load forecasts, while front-of-the-meter (FTM) DERs are treated as generation assets. The entity is also exploring new DR and flexibility programs, including pilot efforts in commercial and industrial automated DR and solar-plus-storage, and implementing a DERMS to enable broader coordination. No modifications to DR methodologies or assumptions have been made since the *2024 LTRA*, but new pilot programs and system capabilities are actively being developed. For EE and conservation, no significant changes have occurred in measurement or accounting since the prior LTRA. EE impacts are generally incorporated through adjustments to load forecasts based on federal and state efficiency standards, appliance saturation trends, and building code updates, reflected in econometric models or end-use forecasts that estimate reduced energy consumption over time.

Distributed Energy Resources

The estimated penetration of DERs in the Southeast assessment area remains modest, with forecasts projecting 1–1.5% of peak load over the next five years and staying below 2% over a 10-year horizon. Specifically, BTM solar PV is expected to grow from 57 MW by 2030 to 120 MW by 2035. Currently, DERs and rooftop solar are considered to have minimal impact on overall reliability, with no emerging transmission or resource adequacy issues directly attributed to them anticipated for Summer 2025.

In terms of planning, BTM DERs are accounted for within annual load forecasts and are not explicitly modeled as discrete capacity resources. Instead, they are represented using hourly generation profiles to account for operational factors like ramping, and estimated generation is placed back onto load buses when installations reach or exceed 2 MW. Conversely, FTM DERs are treated as generation assets. While BTM solar is contributing to energy availability and reducing fossil fuel consumption, their limited capacity value and variability are creating challenges, particularly during the sunrise and sunset hours, requiring greater flexibility from non-solar resources. Solar-related ramping concerns and energy adequacy under evolving weather conditions are considered emerging reliability challenges, which are actively being studied through triennial renewable integration studies. Load forecast uncertainty related to DERs is addressed by considering their potential effects in sensitivity scenarios, such as assuming zero DER contribution under stress conditions.

Generation

The Southeast assessment area actively manages its generation portfolio to ensure reliability amid a changing resource mix, with particular focus on the increasing integration of utility-scale solar and other VERs. While current renewable penetration is modest, leading to no significant stability or inertia issues observed to date, future challenges like intra-hour volatility and ramping needs are being proactively evaluated. The Renewable Cost and Benefit (RCB) Framework is utilized to assess integration costs and identify mitigation strategies such as flexible backup resources.

Regarding net demand ramping, the assessment area does not currently identify any emerging issues due to the limited penetration of VERs and a robust, flexible generation portfolio primarily composed of natural gas units. Annual analysis of five-minute ramping data is conducted to inform regulating reserve requirements, and existing natural-gas-fired units, supported by firm fuel supply and fuel-switching capabilities, are deemed sufficient to meet current and projected ramping needs.

Capacity contribution values for VERs like solar and wind are determined using a combination of historical performance data and ELCC analyses via the SERVM reliability and production cost model. For solar, contributions are initially set at 50% of nameplate capacity during May–September, with annual re-evaluation based on actual performance, though no contribution is assigned in winter due to the assessment area's winter peak planning season. An ELCC study in 2024 notably increased solar peak credit for up to 340 MW of solar capacity. While energy storage resources are evaluated through ELCC, with a preferred minimum duration of two hours, no operational storage resources are currently on the system. Hydro resources are credited at 100% due to firm delivery contracts.

Efforts to address IBR performance issues include enhanced interconnection studies that assess various factors like thermal loading, voltage stability, and short circuit performance. EMT models are now required from Generator Owners to better simulate and understand IBR behavior during disturbances, and mitigations include adjusting ramp rates and enforcing ride-through requirements. Additional phasor measurement units (PMU) are being deployed to enhance real-time situational awareness, particularly at IBR interconnection points. While current IBR penetration is low, network impacts and protection coordination are identified as the primary reliability concerns being addressed.

Generator retirements have seen no changes to confirmed or unconfirmed projections since the *2024 LTRA*, with no unit retirements currently projected over the 10-year planning horizon. All native generation, including coal, natural gas, and nuclear resources, is expected to remain available to meet peak demands. Planning entities have established processes involving detailed studies over a 10- to 20-year horizon to assess potential reliability impacts of retirements, considering mitigations such as transmission infrastructure capital improvements or dynamic VAR support. The IRP process coordinates retirement schedules with the addition of replacement capacity to prevent reliability gaps.

Natural gas fuel supply risk is actively managed, with approximately 78% of winter on-peak natural gas generation capacity having either firm fuel supply arrangements or backup fuel options like oil or dual-fuel capability. Annual gas pipeline failure studies are conducted ahead of each summer and winter season to assess impacts under various curtailment scenarios. Communication protocols between electric system operators and natural gas operators are maintained for coordinated responses. Long-term planning processes incorporate fuel risk through load capability analysis and production cost modeling over a 20-year horizon, ensuring capacity plans meet PRMs.

Energy Storage

While there are currently no operational energy storage resources on the system in the Southeast assessment area, future plans do include the addition of solar and battery resources by 2029. BESS are recognized as IBRs that, like solar, require different modeling and analysis techniques compared to traditional synchronous generation. The uncertainty surrounding the future locations and generation outputs of new BESS is noted as a factor that complicates proactive planning.

For planning purposes, energy storage resources are primarily evaluated for their capacity contribution through ELCC analyses. A preferred minimum duration of two hours is considered for operational reliability when evaluating energy storage resources, although there is no formal duration requirement currently enforced. Pilot programs are also being explored, specifically solar-plus-storage initiatives, as new DR and flexibility programs. These programs aim to provide flexible capacity and fast-start capabilities to the system.

No major methodology modifications have been made to the methods or assumptions for incorporating energy storage since the *2024 LTRA*.

Capacity Transfers

Capacity transfers are important for reliability in the Southeast assessment area and the SERC Region. System adequacy is maintained through planning studies and coordination with neighbors to manage evolving energy needs and maintain regional reliability.

Currently, surplus capacity for transfer and delivery is anticipated to remain available to meet reliability margins and support marketing opportunities. Transmission flow patterns are becoming more dynamic due to shifts in internal and external resource portfolios, retirements, additions, and system topology adjustments, but no significant impacts to firm transmission contracts have been

identified to date. Furthermore, recent reserve margin studies suggest that current transmission capabilities do not pose a constraint on resource adequacy within the assessment area.

To facilitate and ensure reliable capacity transfers, the assessment area engages in extensive coordinated efforts, studies, and protocols with neighboring assessment areas for both peak and non-peak hours. These coordinated efforts include:

- **Joint Transmission Planning Studies**, such as the Southeast Regional Transmission Planning (SERTP) process, which evaluate the BPS's ability to support transfers under various seasonal and system conditions, accounting for projected load growth, generation changes, and transmission upgrades.
- **Firm Transfer Agreements and Modeling**, which are integrated into seasonal and long-range planning studies to ensure deliverability under normal and contingency conditions. These agreements are regularly reviewed and updated.
- **Seasonal Coordination Studies**, including power flow, stability, and transfer capability analyses, conducted prior to each summer and winter season to assess the ability to maintain reliability and meet transfer obligations under expected and extreme conditions.
- **Contingency and Emergency Protocols** with neighboring BA and Reliability Coordinators to support emergency situations and real-time transfers. These protocols are exercised through reliability drills and supported by tools like dynamic line ratings and real-time data sharing.
- **Reserve Sharing and Balancing Arrangements** that enable entities within the assessment area to share generation reserves during system events or peak demand periods, supporting both operational reliability and economic efficiency.
- **Real-Time Operational Coordination** where neighboring areas monitor real-time flows and manage congestion through dynamic scheduling, redispatch strategies, and curtailment procedures as necessary.
- **Coordinated use of the Open Access Same-Time Information System (OASIS)** to ensure transparency and proper scheduling of transfers, preventing violations of reliability standards or operational issues.

Despite these robust coordination mechanisms, energy risk assessments have highlighted certain limitations regarding external reliance, particularly during extreme conditions. Studies, including the RMS, have modeled interactions with 13 neighboring systems to understand the limits of market support during high risk periods. These assessments indicate that regional transmission constraints can hinder economic and emergency imports, potentially exacerbating local energy shortages during widespread events. Furthermore, studies suggest limited excess market generation availability during extreme weather events in the Southeast, underscoring the critical importance of internal resource adequacy planning.

In terms of future reliance, while the overall trend suggests sufficient internal capacity, one utility expects to potentially make capacity purchases of up to 370 MW to serve possible data mining loads over the next four years. This indicates a willingness to utilize external purchases to meet specific, potentially high-density and unpredictable, new loads. The results of energy risk assessments are used to inform capacity expansion plans and determine the need for additional capacity purchases.

Transmission

Entities within the assessment area have numerous transmission projects planned or underway over the next 10 years to support system reliability and address evolving load and generation needs. These projects include approximately 1,308 miles of new transmission lines above 100 kV, 1,322 miles of line rebuilds, around 20 reactive compensation installations, 50 new transmission stations, and various upgrades to increase the capacity of existing infrastructure. One entity plans to retire a 46 kV transmission path and convert affected delivery points to 115 kV service, constructing a new network line to address localized thermal constraints and improve contingency performance. Power electronic devices such as reactive compensation systems are being installed to enhance voltage stability and system performance. While no major transmission adequacy issues have been identified, there are risks of project delays due to supply chain disruptions and contractor availability. Mitigation measures include staggered project timelines, strategic inventory management, and evaluation of interim technologies like variable line impedance devices. Overall, the assessment area maintains a coordinated and proactive transmission planning approach to ensure continued reliability across the region. Since the *2024 LTRA*, planning entities across the assessment area have begun implementing or exploring several enhancements to their transmission planning processes in response to evolving reliability, resource mix, and regulatory conditions. One key area of focus is the growing presence of IBRs, such as solar and battery storage, which require different modeling and analysis techniques compared to traditional synchronous generation. Entities are now incorporating additional scenarios into their long-term planning to assess the adequacy of the transmission system under various levels of IBR penetration, particularly in areas experiencing rapid deployment of utility-scale renewables.

Another significant development involves planning for large data center loads, which present unique challenges due to their high energy consumption and sensitivity to power quality. Entities are preparing to implement new technical studies—such as dynamic modeling and harmonic analysis—to ensure that these loads can be reliably served without compromising grid stability. These studies are expected to become increasingly important over the next 10 years as data centers proliferate across the region. While there have been no wholesale changes to core transmission planning methodologies, adjustments are being made to better reflect recent operating experiences. For

example, entities have refined the load levels used in extreme case scenarios to align more closely with observed peak events. There is also growing interest in performing comprehensive gas-electric interdependency studies to assess the risks posed by natural gas supply disruptions to gas-fired generation resources.

For non-FERC-jurisdictional entities, FERC Order No. 2023 is being monitored, and although compliance is not mandatory, potential alignment with its principles—such as improved generator interconnection procedures and enhanced transparency in queue management—is being considered.

Regional coordination remains a critical component of transmission planning. Entities continue to work closely with first-tier neighbors through long-term, quarterly, and weekly coordination protocols. Interface transfer capabilities are calculated regularly on monthly and two-day-out bases, with requests managed through the OASIS system. Coordination of transfer capability assessments and planning assumptions is also carried out through interregional forums, such as the SERC Long-Term and Near-Term Working Groups and the Southeastern Regional Transmission Planning process. These efforts ensure that planned projects and operational practices are aligned across the region, helping to maintain reliability as system conditions evolve.

Reliability Issues

The Southeast assessment area actively manages its generation portfolio to ensure reliability amidst a changing resource mix. While no significant stability or inertia issues have been observed to date due to the current modest renewable penetration, several evolving reliability concerns are being proactively addressed:

- **Elevated Winter Energy Risk and Sustained Overnight Loads**: Energy risk assessments consistently identify winter peak hours as the highest-risk period for energy shortfalls. This increased risk is driven by two primary factors: volatile peak demand due to extreme cold weather events exceeding forecasts, and sustained overnight load where demand remains high throughout the evening and early morning. Recent winter events, such as Winter Storm Elliott, have led to updated load shapes that reflect higher and more sustained loads, underscoring the importance of energy adequacy beyond just peak periods. This indicates a shift requiring more continuous energy coverage rather than just peak-hour capacity.
- **Natural Gas Fuel Supply Vulnerability**: Fuel availability, particularly for natural gas, has emerged as a significant energy risk. To mitigate this, entities in the assessment area actively manage natural gas fuel supply risk through firm fuel arrangements, backup capabilities like onsite fuel storage or dual-fuel options (e.g., oil), and annual gas pipeline failure studies conducted before each summer and winter season. Communication protocols are also maintained between electric and natural gas system operators for routine and contingency operations. Long-term planning studies also incorporate considerations for gas production limitations and transportation bottlenecks.
- **Challenges Posed by Large Industrial and Commercial Load Additions**: The assessment area is experiencing an increasing demand of large industrial and commercial load additions, such as data centers and crypto mining facilities, which require enhanced coordination, especially with local distribution cooperatives. These loads can “substantially increase demand” and exhibit unpredictable behavior, with some shifting to 24/7 operation and relying on short-term capacity purchases. Entities are proactively developing updated technical interconnection requirements and pursuing regulatory approvals to procure additional generation to serve these new loads.

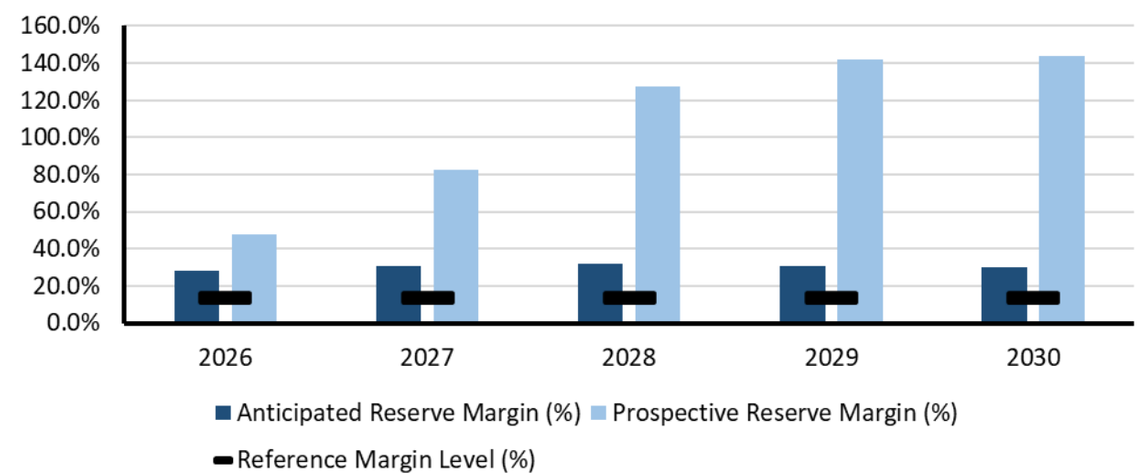


Texas RE-ERCOT

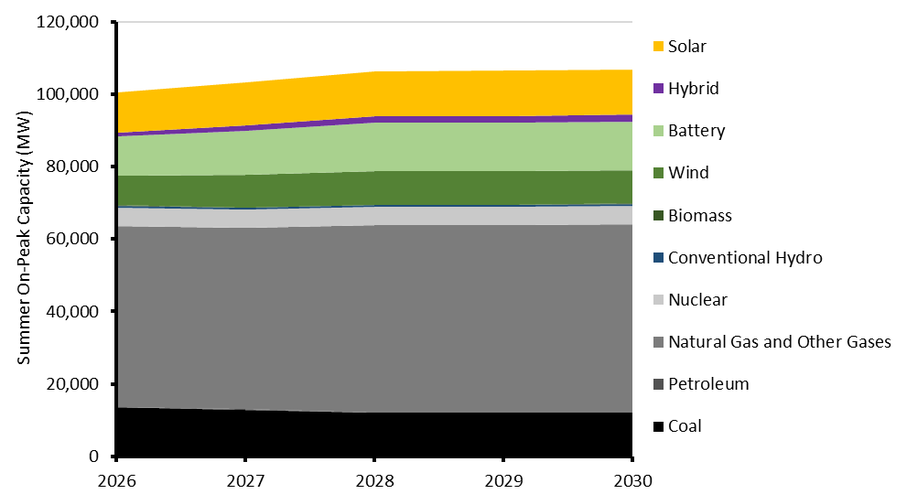
The Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) is the ISO for the ERCOT Interconnection and is located entirely in the state of Texas; it operates as a single BA. It also performs financial settlement for the competitive wholesale bulk-power market and administers retail switching for nearly 8 million premises in competitive choice areas. ERCOT is governed by a board of directors and subject to oversight by the PUCT and the Texas Legislature. ERCOT is summer-peaking. It covers approximately 200,000 square miles, connects over 54,100 miles of transmission lines, has over 1,250 generation units, and serves more than 27 million people. Lubbock Power & Light joined the ERCOT grid on June 1, 2021. Texas Reliability Entity is responsible for the Regional Entity functions described in the Energy Policy Act of 2005 for ERCOT.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	94,650	104,295	121,543	128,851	138,944	144,522	148,567	149,846	152,230	154,077
Demand Response	13,346	22,127	37,672	43,888	53,131	57,720	60,942	61,846	62,644	63,321
Net Internal Demand	81,304	82,168	83,871	84,963	85,813	86,802	87,625	88,000	89,586	90,756
Additions: Tier 1	10,377	15,216	18,527	19,037	19,037	19,037	19,037	19,037	19,037	19,037
Additions: Tier 2	15,391	42,413	79,923	95,374	98,707	99,018	99,018	99,018	99,018	99,018
Additions: Tier 3	5,022	17,546	36,405	51,080	58,217	58,217	58,463	58,463	58,463	58,463
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	508	659	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122
Existing-Certain and Net Firm Transfers	93,870	92,008	92,046	92,113	92,401	92,401	92,401	92,401	92,401	92,401
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	28.2%	30.5%	31.8%	30.8%	29.9%	28.4%	27.2%	26.6%	24.4%	22.8%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	47.9%	82.3%	127.3%	142.1%	143.9%	141.5%	139.2%	138.2%	134.0%	131.0%
Reference Margin Level (%)	13.75%	13.75%	13.75%	13.75%	13.75%	13.75%	13.75%	13.75%	13.75%	13.75%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

Texas RE-ERCOT Highlights

- The ARM is above the 13.75% RML for all years and seasons and reflects the inclusion of provisional forecast estimates of large-load curtailment potential, applicable before and during ERCOT emergency conditions.
- ERCOT forecasts total internal demand to increase from 94,650 MW for 2026 to 154,077 MW for 2035, an average annual increase of 5.6%.
- Texas Senate Bill 6, signed into law in June 2025, provides ERCOT with new large-load curtailment management tools and the authority to direct large loads to curtail their load both prior to and during declared energy emergency situations.
  - Offsetting the positive ARM impact of these load management programs is the switch from using historical average on-peak capacity factors to average ELCC for IBRs.
- ERCOT expects battery energy storage capacity to reach 18.9 GW by Summer 2026, growing to 25.2 GW by 2029, which reflects the furthest future year for reported planned commercial operations dates.
- ERCOT's 2024 Regional Transmission Plan (RTP) includes a 345 kV plan and the Texas 765 kV Strategic Transmission Expansion Plan (TX 765-kV STEP), which addresses unprecedented load growth expected by 2030.

Texas RE-ERCOT Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	13,596	12,941	12,156	12,156	12,156
Coal*	13,596	12,550	11,205	11,205	11,205
Petroleum	30	30	30	30	30
Natural Gas	50,032	50,122	51,689	51,689	51,977
Natural Gas*	50,032	49,764	51,331	51,331	51,619
Biomass	131	131	131	131	131
Solar	11,049	11,923	12,305	12,534	12,534
Wind	8,303	8,900	9,215	9,219	9,219
Conventional Hydro	570	570	570	570	570
Nuclear	4,973	4,973	4,973	4,973	4,973
Hybrid	1,127	1,497	1,813	1,909	1,909
Battery	10,734	12,285	13,375	13,374	13,374
Total MW	**100,545**	**103,372**	**106,257**	**106,584**	**106,872**
Total MW*	**100,545**	102,203	104,528	104,855	105,143

***Capacity with additional generator retirements**. Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to be included in system plans are removed from the resource projection where marked.
**Wind, solar, and battery capacities are based on their projected effective load carrying capabilities during peak load conditions.

Planning Reserve Margins

The ARM is above the 13.75% RML only for summers 2026 and 2027, and winters 2025–26 and 2026–27. The main contributing factor for lower ARMs relative to last year's LTRA is the switch from using historical average on-peak capacity factors to average ELCC for IBRs. In the case of solar, ELCCs are significantly lower than on-peak capacity factors since ELCCs reflect resource reliability value, and in the case of solar, this value has been decreasing as reserve scarcity risk shifts to the evening hours when solar availability is low. Partially offsetting the reduction in solar contribution was the shift from assigning 0% on-peak capacity contribution for battery energy storage to using average ELCCs based on design duration. For example, battery storage systems with a duration of one hour or less are assigned an ELCC of 36%, whereas the ELCC for systems greater than one hour and less than two hours is 69%.

Energy Risk, Including Non-Peak Hour Risk

For non-winter months, ERCOT continues to experience the highest reserve scarcity risk during the early evening hours—peaking at HE 9:00 p.m.—based on probabilistic capacity reserve modeling for monthly peak load days. The elevated risk is due to the drop-off in solar generation and continued higher loads during those hours. However, the large growth in battery energy storage resources and associated changes in state of charge management have mitigated the capacity reserve scarcity risk relative to previous years. For winter, risk modeling indicates elevated reserve scarcity risk for the morning hours (HE 7:00 to 9:00 a.m.) as well as the early evening hours.

Probabilistic Assessments (NERC ProbA and Other Studies)

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	11,090	5,864	17,053
NEUE (ppm)	18.95	8.70	18.84
LOLH (hours per Year)	1.57	0.94	3.64
*** Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

Like the 2024 ProbA Study, most risk is in the winter, and this is mainly driven by the large demand variability modeled in the winter. By 2029, there is significant risk in the summer and slight risk in the shoulder seasons, driven by the considerable growth of large loads across the year.

12x24 EUE Heat maps (months for the vertical axis, hours for the horizontal axis) for 2027 and 2029 are provided below. Note that as the numbers are given in percentages, the lower winter values in 2029 relative to 2027 do not indicate a decrease in winter risk, just a smaller portion of the annual total.

2027

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2	4%	3%	2%	2%	3%	5%	8%	11%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	2%	4%	7%	5%	4%
3	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
7	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
8	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
9	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
10	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
11	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
12	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	4%	7%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	2%	3%	4%	4%	4%

2029

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2	3%	2%	2%	2%	3%	4%	6%	7%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%	3%	4%	4%	4%	3%
3	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	2%	0%	0%	0%
7	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%	4%	1%	0%	0%
8	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	6%	5%	1%	0%	0%
9	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%
10	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
11	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
12	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	4%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%

Demand

ERCOT forecasts summer peak total internal demand to increase from 94,650 MW for 2026 to 154,077 MW for 2035, an average annual increase of 5.6%. This load growth is mainly driven by forecasted interconnections of large loads, comprised mostly of data centers. The breakdown of new large loads added by 2030 by customer classification is as follows:

Load Additions in the Load Forecast (MW) (Cumulative)			
Load Type	**End of Year 2 (2027)**	**End of Year 5 (2030)**	**End of Year 10 (2035)**
Data Centers	**6,700**	**23,000**	**25,000**
Cryptocurrency Mining Facilities	**4,500**	**7,500**	**8,500**
Hydrogen Electrolysis	**3,000**	**7,902**	**9,100**
Industrial Manufacturing Load	**2,800**	**7,100**	**7,600**

For 2025, the ERCOT transmission service providers (TSP) had once again reported a significantly larger-than-normal amount of contracted large loads that they asked to be included in the *2025 Long-Term Load Forecast* and *Regional Transmission Planning Study*. Due to the large amount of large-load requests for 2025, ERCOT has applied adjustment factors to these requests. ERCOT has adjusted the large-load projections provided by the TSPs based on the patterns observed by recent projects. The first adjustment was based on the average project delay of 180 days from the original project requested energization date for projects with in-service dates in 2022 through 2024. The next adjustment was applied to Data Centers. ERCOT studied requested MWs versus the peak consumption by data center site for data centers with in-service dates in 2022 through 2024. The average peak consumption per site was 49.8% of the requested MW. This factor was applied to all non-crypto data center load additions. The final adjustment used the percentage of previously filed officer letter projects with in-service dates in 2024 that have energized (55.4%). This percentage is based on percentage of loads energized.

The PUCT is developing criteria for including large loads in ERCOT's load forecasts along the lines of criteria applicable to generation projects (for example, the large-load customer has executed and securitized an interconnection agreement or meets other criteria demonstrating a firm commitment to interconnecting the load).

Demand-Side Management

Signed into law in June 2025, Texas Senate Bill 6 directs the PUCT to establish uniform large-load interconnection standards that, among other things, provide ERCOT with new large-load curtailment management tools and ERCOT's authority to direct (or require transmission service providers to direct) large loads to curtail their load prior to and during declared energy emergency situations. The following table shows the total large loads and their curtailment amounts included in the "Controllable and Dispatchable Demand Response" line items.

Summer	Total LL (MW)	LL Curtailment (MW)		Winter	Total LL (MW)	LL Curtailment (MW)
2025 (S)	3864.4	1,313.9		2025-26 (W)	9112.9	8,227.7
2026 (S)	12355.4	8,853.5		2026-27 (W)	17289.8	15,909.3
2027 (S)	21665.7	17,171.5		2027-28 (W)	31590.8	29,408.9
2028 (S)	38583.3	32,716.5		2028-29 (W)	45249.3	42,298.1
2029 (S)	45681.1	38,932.6		2029-30 (W)	55533.1	51,981.4
2030 (S)	55964.9	48,175.5		2030-31 (W)	60917.9	57,010.6
2031 (S)	61349.7	52,764.3		2031-32 (W)	64863.6	60,672.7
2032 (S)	65295.4	55,985.9		2032-33 (W)	66370.5	62,017.8
2033 (S)	66802.3	56,890.6		2033-34 (W)	67764.7	63,256.0
2034 (S)	68196.5	57,688.4		2034-35 (W)	69032.1	64,373.6
2035 (S)	69463.9	58,365.6		2035-36 (W)	69805.1	65,043.3

Distributed Energy Resources

DERs that register with ERCOT to participate in wholesale energy and/or ancillary services markets are modeled and dispatched in ERCOT transmission planning studies similarly to transmission-connected resources participating in those markets. For DERs not participating in those markets, ERCOT relies on member Transmission and Distribution Service Providers (TDSPs) to provide information about individual DERs on their systems for shorter-term reliability and economic impact studies, typically a one-to-six-year time frame.

ERCOT has proposed rule changes mandated by the Texas Legislature to establish a process to collect comprehensive data from Distribution Service Providers for so called "Unregistered Distributed Generators" (primarily rooftop solar systems). The data will be collected on a substation level and will include information to be used for network modeling and analysis, including aggregate reactive power capability and status of PUCT voltage/frequency ride-through requirements.

Generation

In 2024, ERCOT received notices of suspension of operations for three gas-steam units in the San Antonio area. Reliability impact studies indicated that all three were needed to manage the South Texas Interconnection Reliability Operating Limit (IROL) established in 2024. As a result, ERCOT signed

a two-year "Reliability Must Run" (RMR) agreement with CPS energy for one of the three generators (Unit 3). This generator, as part of its RMR service obligation, would only operate when necessary to provide voltage support, stability, or management of localized transmission constraints when a market solution does not exist. ERCOT also signed a contract in June 2025 to use 15 mobile generators that are being relocated from Houston to the San Antonio area. The contract ends in March 2027 when transmission solutions are expected to be in place to offset the loss of the mothballed CPS generating units.

New rules became effective in October 2024 to improve IBR ride-through performance and monitoring and mitigation efforts. The rules were developed in response to NERC recommendations following IBR failures during system disturbances in West Texas. The new ride-through requirements align with the specifications of the updated IEEE 2800-2022 standard, which addresses the interconnection and interoperability of IBRs. As part of the new rules, IBR entities are required to maximize their IBR ride-through capabilities, which includes making software, firmware, and settings adjustments, and potentially physical modifications to ensure that they can remain connected to the grid during frequency and voltage disturbances. The rules also establish a process for investigating, reporting, and mitigating ride-through performance failures, requiring resource entities to develop mitigation plans within a defined timeline. IBR entities must meet the new requirements by December 31, 2025, or their synchronization date, subject to an extension/exemption process.

During 2024, units totaling 18.6 MW were retired, comprising a 9.6 MW biomass facility, a 7 MW wind site, and 2 MW battery storage system. So far in 2025, a 62 MW gas combined-cycle unit was retired.

Energy Storage

ERCOT expects battery energy storage capacity to reach 18.9 GW by summer 2026 (Existing and Tier 1 resource categories). The capacity grows to 25.2 GW by 2029, which reflects the furthest future year for planned commercial operations dates reported by project developers.

ERCOT is moving away from a dual to an integrated single model of an energy storage resource for operational and transmission planning studies. Under the dual approach, an energy storage resource is composed of a generator with a negative minimum power to represent consumption and a generator with a positive maximum power to represent injection. The single "integrated" generator model, along with other system enhancements for battery energy storage, is being implemented as part of ERCOT's "Real Time Co-Optimization + Battery" project, expected to be implemented by December 2025. Since each resource receives independent dispatch instructions and ancillary service deployments in the dual model approach, moving to a single integrated resource model will eliminate current performance monitoring issues. The discharging behavior for all energy storage resources is considered for peak cases in transmission planning studies. The charging behavior for all energy storage resources is considered for minimum load cases in transmission planning studies. Energy storage resources, if required to provide voltage support, need to have the reactive power capability be available at all MW levels when charging or discharging and meet the voltage ride-through requirements to remain connected to the system. To support larger penetration levels of energy storage resources, new rules have been implemented to improve state-of-charge monitoring in energy dispatch and Reliability Unit Commitment.

Capacity Transfers (Reliance on Assistance)

ERCOT has coordination plans in place with neighboring grids. These plans cover DC tie emergency operations, procedures for generators that can switch between grids, and temporary block load transfers. For its transmission planning studies, ERCOT tests the outage of each of the ERCOT-SPP DC ties, plus a contingency on top of that, to ensure no reliability issues post-contingency. There are no severe scenarios studied where multiple DC ties are assumed to be unavailable.

Transmission

ERCOT's 2024 RTP includes a 345 kV plan and a 765 kV plan, called the Texas 765-kV Strategic Transmission Expansion Plan (TX 765-kV STEP). The 765-kV plan tackles the unprecedented load growth expected by 2030 and associated regional planning challenges and addresses existing congestion issues. TX 765-kV STEP enhances transfer capability by an additional 600 to 3,000 MW across various scenarios evaluated in the analysis and would also increase the West Texas export stability constraints. The 765 kV addition enables power to flow more efficiently through long-distance transmission from resource-rich regions to load centers. Overall, 274 reliability projects were identified in the 2024 RTP's 345 kV plan to address all reliability violations compared with 173 projects in the 2023 RTP, 89 projects in the 2022 RTP, 67 projects in the 2021 RTP, and 50 projects in the 2020 RTP. This upward trend reflects grid infrastructure needed to support rapidly growing power demands and an evolving generation resource mix.

ERCOT is adopting changes to its planning processes to address the long-term transmission challenges. Examples of the major changes include establishment of a new congestion cost savings test for economic project evaluation, establishment of resiliency criteria for the ERCOT region, and development of new multi-value criteria to address the process for determining whether a project that addresses a resiliency issue provides sufficient benefit balanced with economic savings or reliability benefits.

Reliability Issues

There are several reliability concerns associated with the rapid growth in large loads:

Loss of Load: Due to the amount of large electronic-based load projected to energize in upcoming years (mainly from cryptocurrency mining facilities), ERCOT is concerned that potentially thousands of megawatts of load can instantly drop or switch to backup generation during normally cleared system faults, thereby posing significant risks to system reliability. To address this concern, ERCOT has proposed a change to its Reliability Performance Criteria to limit load loss for any single contingency and to specify how loss of load is calculated for this criterion. ERCOT recently completed a Load Loss Threshold Analysis that indicates that the load loss should be limited to 2,600 MW.

Load Forecasting Challenges: The flexible operation of large loads also presents challenges for accurate load forecasting and monitoring. ERCOT has observed increasing errors in its load forecasts, which is problematic during extreme or unusual operating days when having an accurate forecast is most critical for maintaining reliability. New approved rules include standards for the identification and classification of a site with an aggregate peak demand of 25 MW or more at a common substation in ERCOT's Network Operations Model. Such information will provide ERCOT visibility of the locations of these loads for operational, modeling, and planning purposes.

Potential Subsynchronous Oscillation Vulnerabilities: Large loads, particularly those with high reactive power consumption, can cause subsynchronous oscillation (SSO) that can damage generation and other equipment and ultimately destabilize the grid. This vulnerability is highest in areas with a weak grid, such as West Texas. To address SSO issues, ERCOT is implementing new rules that require SSO vulnerability assessments for large-load customers seeking grid interconnection as well as for transmission projects.

Need for a Large Load Interconnection Study Process: ERCOT identified the need for a Large Load Interconnection Study (LLIS) process several years ago due to the emerging reliability impacts. An interim process was estimated in March 2022. A final interconnection process was approved by the PUCT in May 2025.

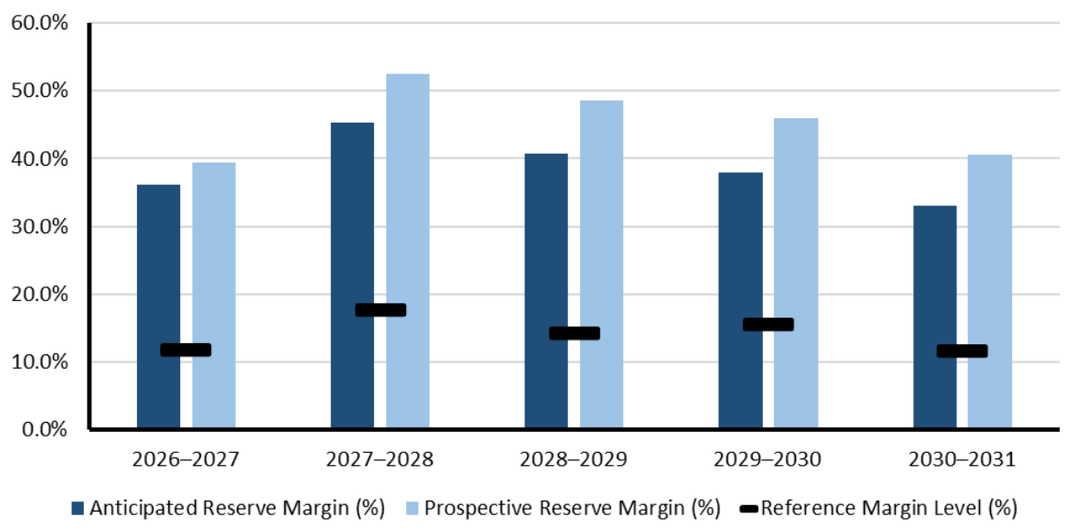


WECC-Alberta

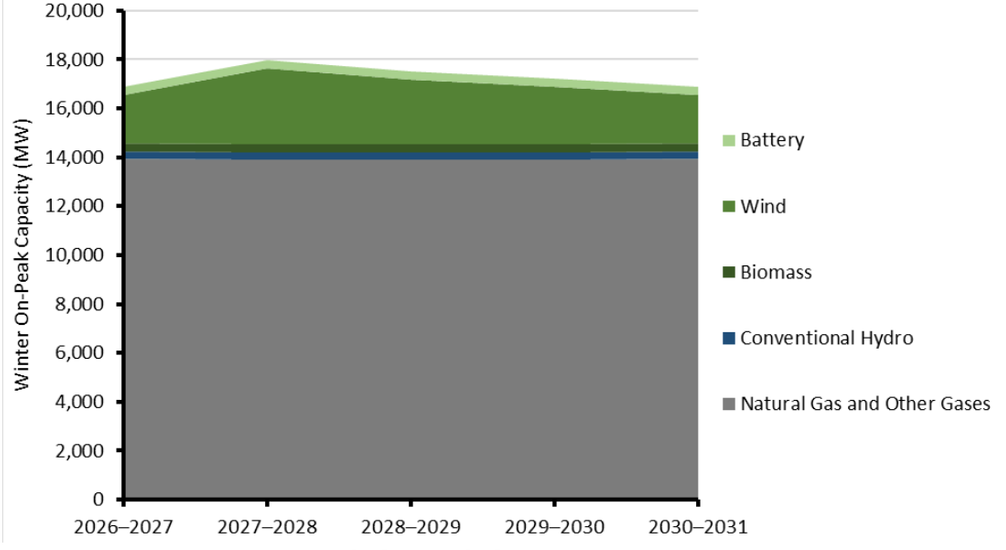
WECC-Alberta is an assessment area that covers the Canadian province of Alberta. The province has a geographic area of 661,848 square kilometers (255,541 square miles) and a population of almost 5 million people. The Alberta Electric System Operator (AESO) is the province's Planning Entity and Reliability Coordinator responsible for safe, reliable, and economic operation of the Alberta Interconnected Electric System. AESO is a non-profit corporation that operates a system that includes approximately 26,000 kilometers of transmission lines and connects approximately 426 qualified generating units and nearly 250 market participants through a wholesale market. Alberta's transmission system has three interties with neighboring areas—Saskatchewan (see MRO-SaskPower), British Columbia (see WECC-British Columbia), and Montana (see WECC-Northwest). Peak electricity demand on the AESO system currently occurs during the winter season.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031	2031–2032	2032–2033	2033–2034	2034–2035	2035–2036
Total Internal Demand	12,463	12,434	12,510	12,528	12,759	12,831	12,956	12,992	13,076	13,470
Demand Response	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Internal Demand	12,463	12,434	12,510	12,528	12,759	12,831	12,956	12,992	13,076	13,470
Additions: Tier 1	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209
Additions: Tier 2	393	889	983	1,009	959	1,009	921	971	971	971
Additions: Tier 3	392	658	917	1,297	1,334	1,631	1,635	1,751	1,751	1,751
Net Capacity Transfers (WECC Model)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Existing-Certain and Net Transfers	16,764	17,856	17,394	17,074	16,764	17,074	16,502	16,820	16,820	16,820
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	36.2%	45.3%	40.7%	38.0%	33.0%	34.7%	29.0%	31.1%	30.2%	26.4%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	39.3%	52.4%	48.6%	46.0%	40.5%	42.6%	36.1%	38.5%	37.7%	33.6%
Reference Margin Level (%)	11.8%	17.6%	14.3%	15.6%	11.6%	15.2%	12.2%	14.3%	13.9%	13.5%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

WECC-Alberta Highlights

- WECC-Alberta's ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2025–2035 time frame.
- WECC-Alberta's total electricity demand is projected to grow by 10% over the next 10 years. Summer peak hour demand is projected to grow by 7%, and winter peak hour demand is projected to grow by 11% over the same period.
- Alberta is anticipated to add 556 MW of Tier 1 gas, solar, and battery resources over the next 10 years. Alberta's thermal power generation fleet is aging, and significant additions of Tier 2 and 3 variable renewable energy resources are being proposed to make up for forthcoming thermal retirements while meeting Alberta's 30% renewable by 2030 policy requirement. On top of the 250 MW of existing storage, 88 MW are anticipated Tier 1 and 370 MW are Tier 2 additions over the next 10 years. Still, rapid declines in solar and wind output could cause ramping issues in the future and require the use of contingent reserves and assistance from the NWPP Reserve Sharing Group.
- AESO has recently added two transmission lines to its system to increase reliability and integrate fossil-fired generation additions.
- Under a different set of assumptions and with a different vintage of data from the LTRA, the NERC ITCS for Canada concluded that WECC-Alberta may have winter energy deficiencies that could be alleviated by increased transfer capabilities.

WECC-AB Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031
Natural Gas	13,932	13,908	13,890	13,900	13,932
Biomass	336	336	335	336	336
Wind	2,000	3,109	2,665	2,327	2,000
Conventional Hydro	293	301	301	310	293
Other	81	81	81	81	81
Battery	330	330	329	330	330
Total MW	16,973	18,065	17,602	17,283	16,973

WECC-Alberta Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins
WECC-Alberta's ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2025-2035 time frame. WECC continues to use a probabilistic approach for determining RMLs, holding a LOLP less than or equal to 0.02% (approximately a 1 day in 10 years loss of load). The model determines what reserve margin must be held to maintain a fixed LOLP. Using this technique, a target reserve margin is evaluated for every hour of every year of the full forecast period.

There have, however, been changes to policies that might affect planning and procurement over the next 10 years. The Canada Clean Electricity Regulations (CER) were finalized in December 2024, which delayed the nationwide net-zero electricity target from 2035 to 2050. Alberta has recently entered into an agreement with the Canadian federal government to pursue alternative policies to achieve a net-zero power grid by 2050.

Energy Risk, Including Non-Peak Hour Risk
AESO uses an hourly probabilistic model to quantify uncertainties around unit availability, dispatch economics, load variability, and weather impact on load and generation in operational time frames.

ProbA Results

Alberta does not show any LOLH or EUE in 2027 or 2029 and therefore does not have any further reporting or visualizations.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	0	0	0
NEUE (ppm)	0.00	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison**			

Demand
Alberta's annual demand is projected to grow 10% over the next 10 years. Summer peak hour demand is projected to grow 7% and winter peak hour demand is projected to grow 11% over the same period. The primary driver for demand growth in Alberta is transportation electrification. Large-load additions in the forecast total 80 MW over the next five years and 105 MW through 2035. Additional large loads that may materialize and are not included in the forecast amount to 1,600 MW by 2030 and 2,100 by 2035.

Seasonally, the region is becoming more dual-peaking with summers almost matching winters.

Demand-Side Management
AESO factors in approximately 250 MW of DSM in its load forecast and this is projected to remain steady across the 10-year assessment period.

Generation
Alberta is anticipated to add 556 MW (nameplate capacity) of Tier 1 gas, solar, and battery resources over the next 10 years. Tier 2 additions include nearly 5 GW of gas, solar, wind and batteries and Tier 3 additions include just over 5 GW of gas, solar, wind, conventional hydro, and batteries. Operational and planning issues related to generation in WECC-Alberta include the following:

- Aging Thermal Resource Fleet: There is ongoing analysis of potentially mothballing aging coal-to-gas boilers. Alberta has five natural gas steam sites over 35 years old, which total 1,745 MW of capacity. Alberta shows significant additions of Tier 2 and Tier 3 solar and wind to make up the difference. Supply shortfalls are addressed using the protocols in AESO's ISO Rules. These protocols include directives such as instructing available assets and long-lead-time assets to deliver energy up to their maximum capability, calling upon DR, and maximizing import capability.
- Solar and Wind Variability: Rapid decline in solar and wind output coupled with off-line thermal resources can create situations in which thermal resources cannot be ramped up in time to counter the loss of renewable generation. The use of contingency reserves coupled with a subsequent grid alert declaration to receive assistance from the NWPP Reserve Sharing Group (NWPPRSG) are options for addressing these situations.
- Electric-Gas Coordination: As a part of WECC's load and resources data request, members were asked to provide a conservative estimate of the percentage of natural gas generating capacity that is likely to have firm supply for 2025 and 2030 for both the summer and winter season. Results indicated that all natural-gas-fired generators connected to AESO's system are fueled through firm gas supply contracts during both the summer and winter seasons but do not report any dual-fuel capacity. To enhance operational reliability of natural gas fuel supplies for the province, Alberta's natural gas operators are part of the Northwest Mutual Assistance Agreement. This is a voluntary collaboration amongst entities controlling natural gas resources in British Columbia, Alberta, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, and Idaho to cooperate and provide aid to one another when unplanned events impact the gas supply and transportation system. There is frequent communication between system operators regarding gas resources

that are planned for operation and pipeline representatives regarding the status of pipelines serving the jurisdictions covered by the agreement.

- Resource Portfolio, Clean Electricity, and Development Policies: The Canadian province of Alberta is required to ensure its electricity supply is 30% renewable by 2030. Alberta has also issued a ban on renewable energy project development on prime agricultural land and a buffer zone around pristine views, both of which could limit siting for wind and solar. This followed a temporary moratorium from August 2023 to March 2024 on new renewable approvals, creating investment uncertainty. In January 2025, Alberta lifted a previous 2022 moratorium on coal exploration, reopening 190,000 hectares of land to new coal development.

Energy Storage

In addition to the 250 MW of existing energy storage in Alberta, 88 MW are anticipated Tier 1 additions, and 370 MW are projected Tier 2 additions of energy storage over the next 10 years. Storage in the west is generally being relied on to help mitigate ramping risk from afternoon net demand due to increasing penetrations of solar.

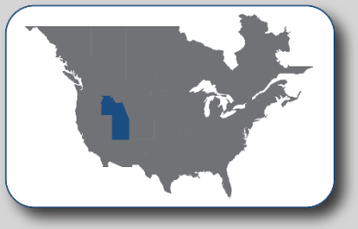
Energy Transfers

According to the NERC's *ITCS Canadian Analysis*, the total simultaneous transfer capability into the Alberta transmission planning region from all its neighbors, including dc-only interties, is 1,096 MW in 2024 Summer and 1,005 MW in 2024–25 Winter. These values translate to approximately 10% of peak summer load and 9% of peak winter load in the analysis years. The two interfaces include connections with the U.S. state of Montana (see WECC-Northwest) and British Columbia (see WECC-British Columbia).

The ITCS for Canada further showed that WECC-Alberta may have winter energy deficiencies that can be alleviated with increased transfer capabilities.

Transmission

In 2024, Alberta added two transmission lines for fossil-fired integration. The reported primary driver for transmission expansion in Alberta is reliability.

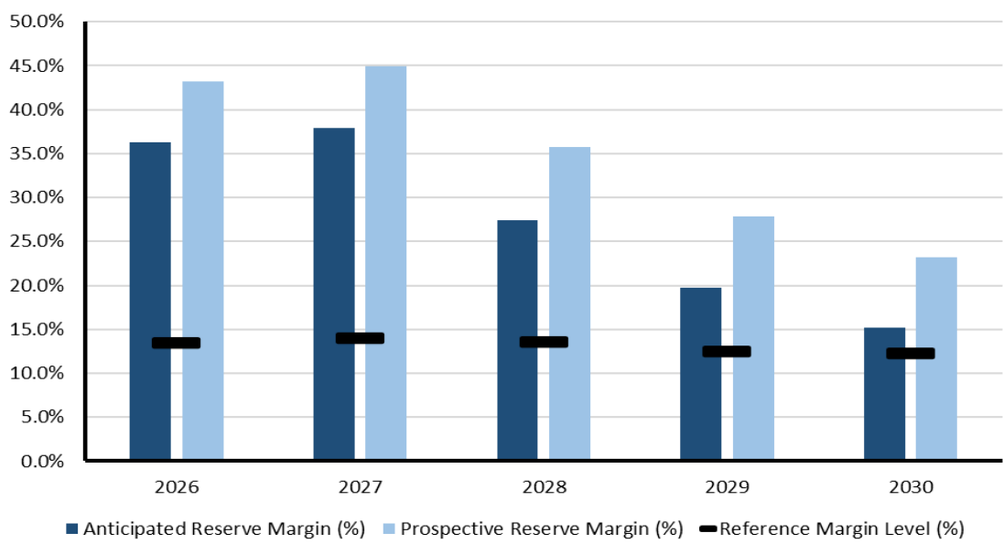


WECC-Basin

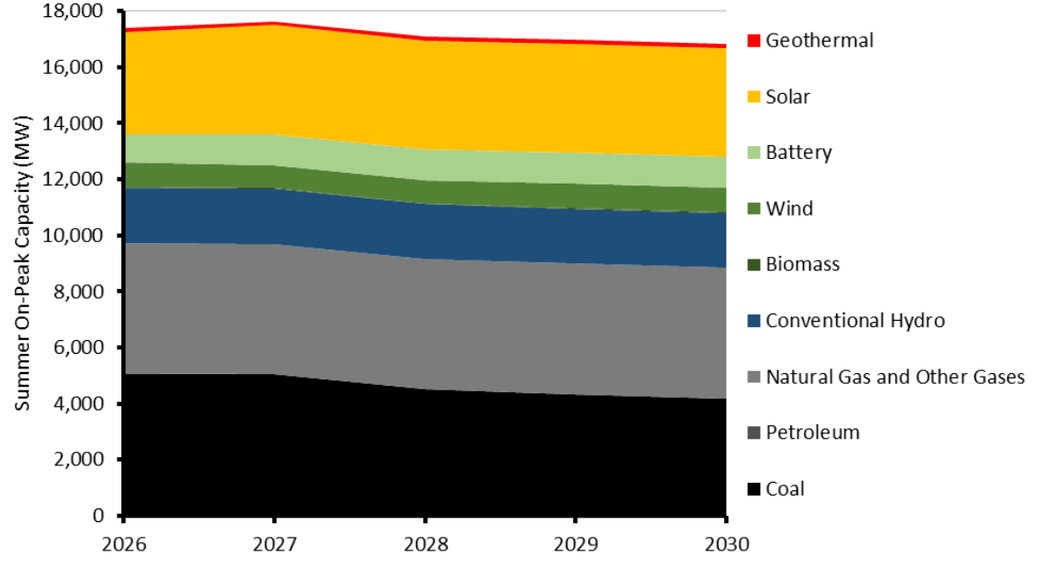
WECC-Basin is a summer-peaking assessment area in the WECC Regional Entity that includes Utah, southern Idaho, and a portion of western Wyoming, covering Idaho Power and PacifiCorp's eastern BA area. The population of this area is approximately 5.4 million. It has 15,910 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 LTRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Basin is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of WECC-NW in the 2024 LTRA.*

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	14,794	15,326	16,012	16,396	16,762	17,099	17,202	17,268	17,344	17,467
Demand Response	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670
Net Internal Demand	14,124	14,656	15,342	15,726	16,092	16,429	16,532	16,598	16,674	16,797
Additions: Tier 1	2,125	2,453	2,453	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,453	2,466	2,466
Additions: Tier 2	973	1,018	1,270	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,270	1,279	1,279
Additions: Tier 3	127	1,162	2,024	2,616	4,209	4,726	5,665	6,203	6,332	6,332
Net Capacity Transfers (WECC Model)	1,822	2,545	2,420	1,820	1,698	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Existing-Certain and Net Transfers	17,125	17,763	17,097	16,357	16,071	15,736	15,729	15,315	15,288	15,280
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	36.3%	37.9%	27.4%	19.7%	15.2%	10.8%	10.1%	7.1%	6.5%	5.7%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	43.2%	44.9%	35.7%	27.8%	23.1%	18.6%	17.8%	14.7%	14.2%	13.3%
Reference Margin Level (%)	13.5%	14.0%	13.6%	12.4%	12.3%	12.1%	12.1%	12.5%	11.8%	11.8%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

WECC-Basin Highlights

- The ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2025–2035 time frame. IPCO and PACE participate in the Western Resource Adequacy Program (WRAP).
- The Basin subregion shows three LOLH in 2027 totaling approximately 3 MWh of EUE in June and July at hours beginning 18:00 and 19:00. In 2029, the subregion shows 310 LOLH totaling approximately 200,892 MWh of unserved energy. Over 90% of the EUE occurs between the hours of 17:00–22:00 from June to September.
- For 2027 and 2029, the peak hour is projected to occur in July at hour beginning 15:00.
- The LOLH in 2027 and 2029 coincides with the evening solar down ramp and the persistence of elevated demand after peak.

WECC-Basin Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	5,068	5,041	4,508	4,326	4,177
Petroleum	5	5	5	5	5
Natural Gas	4,655	4,634	4,634	4,655	4,655
Biomass	31	31	31	31	31
Solar	3,668	3,899	3,899	3,884	3,884
Wind	900	826	826	897	882
Geothermal	139	139	139	139	139
Conventional Hydro	1,962	1,976	1,968	1,954	1,954
Other	31	31	31	19	19
Battery	967	1,090	1,090	1,092	1,092
Total MW	**17,428**	**17,672**	**17,130**	**17,003**	**16,839**

WECC-Basin Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

The ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2026–2035 time frame. The Idaho Power and PacificCorp East balancing areas both participate in WRAP, the first regional reliability planning and compliance program in the West.

Energy Assessment, Including Non-Peak Hour Risk

WECC performs a probabilistic resource adequacy analysis using the Multiple Area Variable Resource Integration Convolution model (MAVRIC). MAVRIC is WECC's internally developed modeling tool that performs energy based ProbAs that support NERC's LTRA and seasonal assessments, as well as WECC's Western Assessment of Resource Adequacy (WARA).

Although the WECC-Basin assessment area's ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2026–2035 time frame and indicates substantial surplus, the ProbA results indicate significant EUE and LOLH. As resource additions struggle to keep up with rising demand and expected generator retirements, reflected in falling ARMs after 2027, unserved energy and load-loss increase in the ProbA results. The LOLH in 2027 and 2029 coincides with the evening solar down ramp and the persistence of elevated demand after peak.

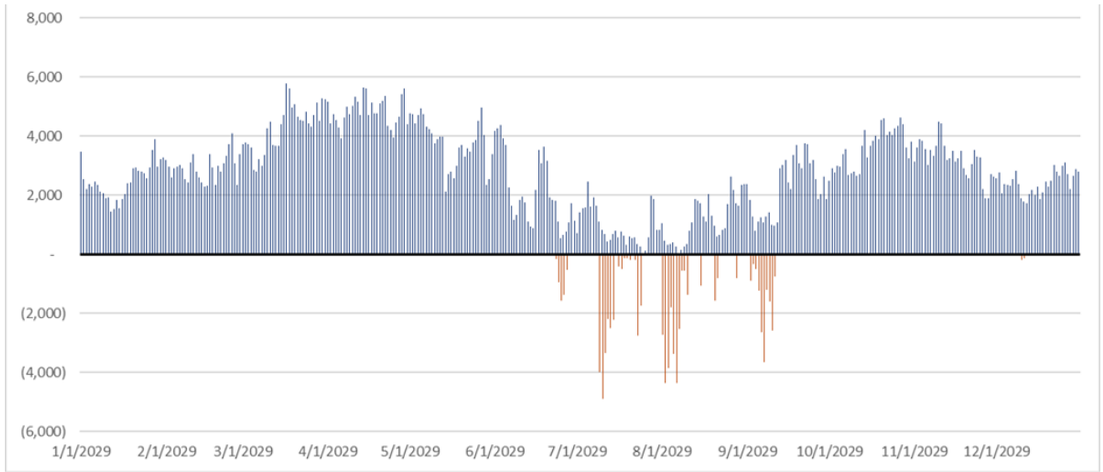
Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	N/A	3	200,892
NEUE (ppm)	N/A	0.04	2250.70
LOLH (hours per Year)	N/A	3.00	310.00
*** No prior results as the assessment area is new for the 2025 LTRA.**			

The risk of shortfall in the WECC-Basin area is concentrated in the summer months when seasonal electricity demand is highest. In the ProbA results illustrated in the following heat map figure, risk is most concentrated to the month of peak demand (June) and the hours around sunset as solar output declines. The values in the heat map are the number of hours from the MAVRIC simulations that resources fall short of demand and reliability margins in the study year. For 2029, as planned retirements of coal-fired generation and all currently projected resource additions are reflected in the resource mix, risk periods expand across all summer months, and the hours of risk extend from midday to nighttime.

Basin - 2027		Months												Basin - 2029		Months											
Existing + Tier 1		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Existing + Tier 1		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Hour Beginning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Hour Beginning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		11	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		12	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	1	0	0	0	0
	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		13	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	2	0	0	0	0
	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		14	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	2	1	0	0	0
	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		15	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	3	1	0	0	0
	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		16	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	4	6	0	0	3
	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		17	2	0	0	0	0	4	11	14	8	0	0	5
	18	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		18	0	0	0	0	0	6	16	20	12	0	0	4
	19	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0		19	0	0	0	0	0	7	17	22	9	0	0	3
	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		20	0	0	0	0	0	5	16	13	8	0	0	2
	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		21	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	9	1	0	0	0
	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0

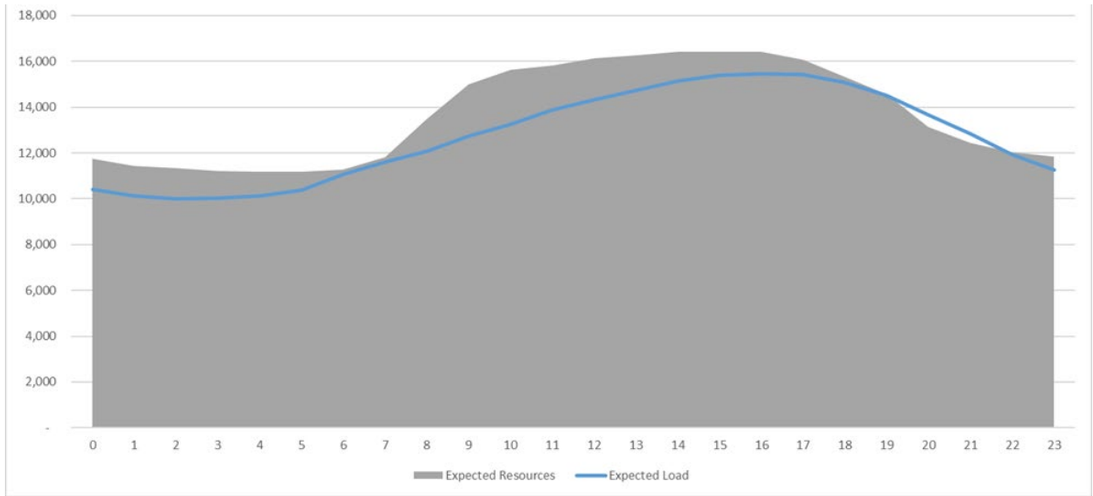
Heat Map Showing Months and Hours Where LOLH is Projected for the WECC-Basin Assessment Area in 2027 and 2029

In WECC's ProbA modeling, energy transfers from neighboring areas are helping WECC-Basin meet supply deficits, but at times they are insufficient, resulting in the unserved energy and load-loss hours. The chart below shows energy surplus and deficit results from the ProbA 2029 study year. For most of the year, WECC-Basin has excess energy that can be transferred to neighboring areas. During peak summer months, however, more of WECC-Basin's resources are needed for its own internal demand and, at times, energy deficits that must be met by importing energy from neighbors can exceed 4,000 MW.



Hourly Energy Surplus and Deficits in MW for ProbA 2029 Study Year

The chart below shows a 24-hour look at expected resources and imports versus expected load for ProbA days with the greatest amount of EUE in 2029. LOLH occurs at hour of 17:00 to 21:00 in 2029. This coincides with the evening solar down ramp and the persistence of elevated demand after the peak hour. The profile for the 2027 study year is similar but limited to the 18:00 to 19:00 hour. It should be noted that it is possible for a day to not show the expected load greater than expected resources on an area-wide basis and still have LOLH. This is because the WECC-Basin assessment area includes a conglomerate of BAs, and one of the BAs within the subregion can encounter energy shortfalls in the ProbA that could not be satisfied by imports due to nearby entities not having sufficient surplus energy to transfer.



Load and Resource Profile in MW on an Unserved Energy Day for ProbA 2029 Study Year

Demand

Average annual growth rate for Basin is 2.5%. The primary drivers are data centers and semiconductor manufacturing. Large-load additions in the forecast are 1,223 MW through 2035.

Idaho Power implements a substantial dispatchable DR program focused on the agricultural sector with its Irrigation Peak Rewards Programs. This allows the utility to remotely turn off specific irrigation pumps a minimum of four times during the summer. Participation varies year-to-year based on factors such as the availability of water and program parameters. PacifiCorp states in its most recent IRP that it plans to reach more than 1,100 MW of dispatchable DR by 2042, a 21% increase from its previous plan. The company's dispatchable DR programs include residential and small commercial air-conditioner load control programs, irrigation load management programs, and approximately 200 MW of evergreen interruptible contracts.

Distributed Energy Resources

BTM DER impacts are reflected in the demand forecasts (net of the DERs). BAs did not report a forecast for BTM resources.

Generation

Operational and planning issues related to generation in WECC-Basin include the following:

- **Aging Thermal Resource Fleet:** An aging thermal resource fleet is a year-round concern for this subregion. Older resources require additional maintenance and can be more prone to forced outages or partial derates. Maintenance is planned years in advance and avoided during summer peak season as much as possible. Quarterly evaluations are done to adjust maintenance schedules as needed.
- **Gas Fleet Derates:** During the winter, gas resources may be derated during extreme cold and precipitation events for equipment issues such as snow-clogged inlet filters. This issue is remedied by monitoring filters and changing them out as needed.
- **Hydro Variability:** Hydro resources in this subregion are subject to seasonal and multi-year fluctuations in water supply. This is a year-round concern that requires persistent monitoring. Regular updates to near-term hydro forecasts ensure system operators can be ready for a range of potential hydro output.
- **Solar Variability:** As the solar capacity in this subregion grows, solar ramps are becoming a concern on summer evenings. Large declines in solar output require the dispatch of flexible resources to meet demand. In addition, during the winter solar generation tends to be significantly lower. BESS that typically charge from solar must charge from other resources. Wind and solar forecasts are used to estimate energy availability to serve load versus the amount available for BESS charging, and other resources are dispatched accordingly.
- **Wind Variability:** Particularly during the winter, the timing and volume of wind generation can vary significantly between forecasts and actuals. This is due to the unpredictable behavior of winter storms that may overspeed turbines, or cold temperatures mixed with moisture that may result in the icing of turbine blades.

Electric-Gas Coordination

Electric-gas coordination in long-term planning studies is considered for at least one Basin entity. For integrated resource planning assumptions, Resource Planners reach out to gas traders to confirm pipeline capability to serve existing and future generating asset needs. Gas supply constraints are not explicitly modeled but are inherently reflected in the GADs data used to develop long-term models.

Maintaining gas supplier diversity is one strategy implemented to reduce the risk of fuel shortages and delivery issues in this subregion. In addition, at least one entity in this subregion participates in the Northwest Mutual Assistance Agreement (NWMAA). This is a voluntary collaboration amongst entities controlling natural gas resources in British Columbia, Alberta, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, and Idaho to cooperate and provide aid to one another when unplanned events occur impacting the gas supply and transportation system. There is frequent communication between system operators regarding gas resources that are planned for operation and pipeline representatives regarding the status of pipelines serving those resources.

Renewable Portfolio, Clean Electricity, and Emissions Standards

Idaho Power serves ~63% of the state's electricity load and is targeting 100% clean electricity by 2045; Idaho has no state Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS) or other clean energy target. Utah has enacted a voluntary renewable portfolio goal of 20% renewable energy by 2025. As of 2023, 15.5% of electricity generated in the state was renewable, putting the state on a path to meet the goal.

Transmission

PacifiCorp's Energy Gateway Transmission Plan addresses future transmission requirements necessary to serve PacifiCorp's Network Load customer needs. In total, the Energy Gateway Transmission plan, initiated in May 2007, adds approximately 2,000 miles of new transmission lines. Segments A, B, C, F, G and parts of Segment D have been completed. Segment D.3 Bridger/Anticline to Populus has a planned in-service date of 2034; Segment E Populus to Hemingway is beyond the 10-year planning horizon.

The 500 kV Boardman to Hemingway transmission line was first proposed in 2007 and has faced multiple delays. Now, as a joint project between Idaho Power and PacifiCorp (represented as Segment H in PacifiCorp's Energy Gateway transmission plan), the companies intend to break ground this year, with a planned in-service date of 2027. This ~295-mile 500 kV transmission line provides ~1,000 MW of bidirectional capacity increase between the Northwest and Idaho.

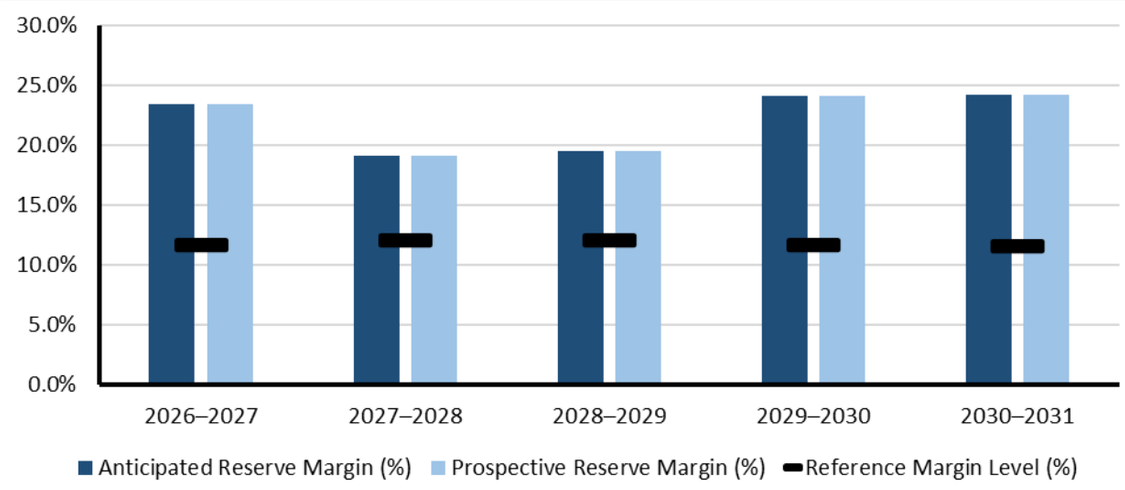


WECC-British Columbia

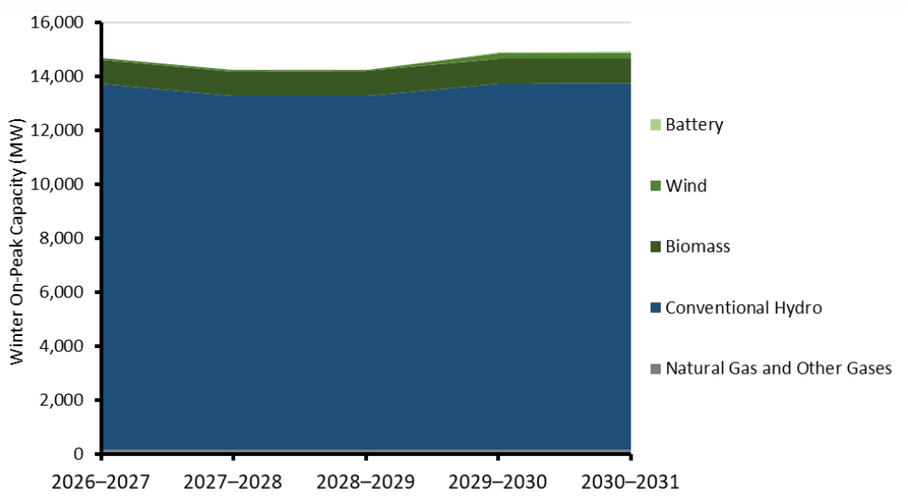
WECC-British Columbia is an assessment area that covers the Canadian province of British Columbia. The province has a geographic area of 944,735 square kilometers (364,764 square miles) and a population of just over 5 million people. BC Hydro is the Planning Entity and Reliability Coordinator for the province of British Columbia and is the principal supplier of electricity for the province. BC Hydro is a provincial Crown corporation and, under provincial legislation, is responsible for the oversight of the British Columbia Bulk Electric System and its interconnections. BC Hydro operates an integrated system supported by 30 hydroelectric plants, approximately 80,000 kilometers of transmission and distribution lines, and 125 contracts with independent power producers. BC Hydro's transmission system has two interties with neighboring areas—the U.S. state of Washington (see WECC-Northwest) and Alberta (see WECC-Alberta). Peak electricity demand on the BC Hydro system currently occurs during the winter season.

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031	2031–2032	2032–2033	2033–2034	2034–2035	2035–2036
Total Internal Demand	11,915	11,970	11,932	12,022	12,028	12,074	12,116	12,177	12,243	12,320
Demand Response	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Internal Demand	11,915	11,970	11,932	12,022	12,028	12,074	12,116	12,177	12,243	12,320
Additions: Tier 1	636	620	625	850	863	863	863	814	863	863
Additions: Tier 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	381	369	381	381
Net Capacity Transfers (WECC Model)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Existing-Certain and Net Transfers	14,072	13,638	13,638	14,072	14,072	14,072	14,072	13,638	14,072	14,072
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	23.4%	19.1%	19.5%	24.1%	24.2%	23.7%	23.3%	18.7%	22.0%	21.2%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	23.4%	19.1%	19.5%	24.1%	24.2%	23.7%	23.3%	18.7%	22.0%	21.2%
Reference Margin Level (%)	11.7%	12.1%	12.1%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	11.5%	11.9%	11.5%	11.4%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

WECC-British Columbia Highlights

- WECC-British Columbia's anticipated reserve margin does not fall below the RML during the 2025–2035 timeframe.
- British Columbia's annual demand is projected to grow 10% over the next 10 years. Summer peak hour demand is projected to grow 4% and winter peak hour demand is projected to grow 3% over the same period.
- British Columbia is anticipated to add 2.6 GW nameplate capacity of Tier 1 solar, wind, conventional hydro, and battery resources over the next 10 years. Hydro variability is the biggest operational issue related to generation in WECC-British Columbia.
- BC Hydro's most recent 10-year capital plan allocates $36 billion (CAD) for infrastructure investments across BC to address load growth and increased customer connections, dam safety, reliability, and the sustainment of existing assets.

WECC-BC Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031
Natural Gas	170	170	170	170	170
Biomass	900	903	903	900	900
Wind	73	59	59	222	222
Conventional Hydro	13,544	13,104	13,109	13,560	13,573
Other	22	22	22	22	22
Battery	0	0	0	49	49
Total MW	14,708	14,258	14,263	14,922	14,935

WECC-British Columbia Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

BC Hydro has used the one-day-in-10-years LOLE standard since 1975. Using a probabilistic model, BC Hydro concluded in its updated 2021 IRP that a 12% PRM of dependable generating capacity was required to ensure system resource adequacy. WECC-British Columbia's ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2025–2035 time frame.

There have, however, been changes to policies that might affect planning and procurement over the next 10 years. The Clean Electricity Regulations were finalized in December 2024, which delayed the nationwide net-zero electricity target from 2035 to 2050. Provincial policies in BC that might affect resource planning and procurement include the Renewable Energy Projects Act (May 2025), (which streamlines permitting and grants the BC Energy Regulator broader approval powers for wind, solar, and transmission projects) and the BC Clean Power Action Plan (which aims to double clean electricity supply by 2050 and includes a new biennial procurement cycle for renewable resources).

BC Hydro is included in the Powerex footprint in WRAP. The WRAP defines an adequate reserve margin for its footprint for an 18-month forward period based on a loss of load expectation reliability threshold of one event day in 10 years. WRAP uses an ELCC methodology to determine capacity contribution in its analysis. The WRAP is a non-binding program for Winter 2025–26 but is currently planned to transition to a fully binding program with deficiency charges sometime in 2027. For 2025–2026 Winter, monthly PRMs for the Northwest WRAP subregion (called Mid-Columbia) range between 11.7% and 27.2%. For 2026 Summer, a PRM range between 14.2% and 22.3% is reported.

Energy Assessment, including non-peak hour risk

ProbA Results

British Columbia does not show any LOLH or EUE in 2027 or 2029.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	0	0	0
NEUE (ppm)	0.00	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	0.00	0.00	0.00
* Provides the 2024 ProbA Results for Comparison			

British Columbia did not have LOLH in 2027 or 2029; therefore, no additional reporting or visualizations are provided.

Demand

British Columbia's annual demand is projected to grow 10% over the next 10 years. Summer peak hour demand is projected to grow 4% and winter peak hour demand is projected to grow 3% over the same period. The primary driver for demand growth in British Columbia is natural gas processing. Significant, but uncertain, effects on demand are also expected because of commercial and residential electrification and simultaneous advances in EE in those two sectors.

Distributed Energy Resources

BC Hydro has a net metering program. Net metering for residential and commercial customer projects are up to 100 kW. The net metering program has no annual energy volume target.

Generation

With its abundant hydro, British Columbia is already approximately 95% carbon free. The CleanBC Roadmap states, "By 2030, BC will phase out BC Hydro's last gas-powered facility so the electricity we make is 100% clean."

British Columbia is anticipated to add 2.6 GW nameplate capacity of Tier 1 solar, wind, conventional hydro, and battery resources over the next 10 years. Tier 3 additions include 500 MW of conventional hydro.

Hydro variability is the main operational and planning issue related to generation in WECC-British Columbia. Over 80% of British Columbia's capacity is comprised of hydro resources, making hydro variability a concern year-round. While parts of British Columbia remain in drought classification as of the end of October 2025, many of the province's basins have recovered and conditions are now better for this time of year than in the prior two years. Drought indices for 2026–2027 remain dependent on this year's snowpack accumulation and subsequent seasonal rain. At this time, it is too soon to forecast whether drought conditions will persist or continue easing into next season for the BC Hydro integrated system. Power imports from the United States to British Columbia assist in maintaining water storage levels. More than a fifth of the power in the province was imported from the United States in 2024. Increasing electrification trends coupled with potential continued drought conditions may exacerbate the need for imports to the region in the future.

As BC is working to phase out its last natural-gas-fired power generation units over the next five years, electric-gas coordination issues are not anticipated for power supply. However, BC's natural gas operators are part of the Northwest Mutual Assistance Agreement. This is a voluntary collaboration amongst entities controlling natural gas resources in British Columbia, Alberta, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, and Idaho to cooperate and provide aid to each other when unplanned events occur impacting the gas supply and transportation system. There is frequent communication between system operators regarding gas resources that are planned for operation and pipeline representatives regarding the status of pipelines serving the jurisdictions covered by the agreement.

Energy Storage

BC Hydro is expected to add 50 MW of Tier 1 battery energy storage over the next 10 years. Battery storage in the West is generally being relied on to help mitigate ramping risk from afternoon net demand due to increasing penetrations of solar.

Energy Transfers

According to NERC's *ITCS Canadian Analysis*, the total simultaneous transfer capability into the British Columbia transmission planning regions from all its neighbors is 2,897 MW in 2024 Summer and 3,078 MW in 2024/25 Winter. These values translate to approximately 31% of peak summer load and 27% of peak winter load in the analysis years. The two interfaces include connections with the U.S. state of Washington (see WECC-Northwest) and Alberta (see WECC-Alberta).

Transmission

BC Hydro's most recent 10-Year Capital Plan allocates $36 billion (CAD) for infrastructure investments across BC to address load growth and increased customer connections, dam safety, reliability, and the sustainment of existing assets. These changes are expected to shorten development lead-times, boost renewable energy procurement, and enhance grid infrastructure planning.

Reliability Issues

Congestion of the transmission systems supplying high-growth areas of the Lower Mainland and Vancouver Island could be a potential future emerging reliability issue. Load growth due to electrification, expected population increases, and industrial expansion could couple with increased variability in load caused by extreme weather, wildfires, atmospheric rivers, and heat waves or cold snaps, to add stress to the transmission network. Lastly, aging infrastructure could add to higher forced outage risk if supply chain disruptions create project delays, as has been occurring across the Western Interconnection in recent years.

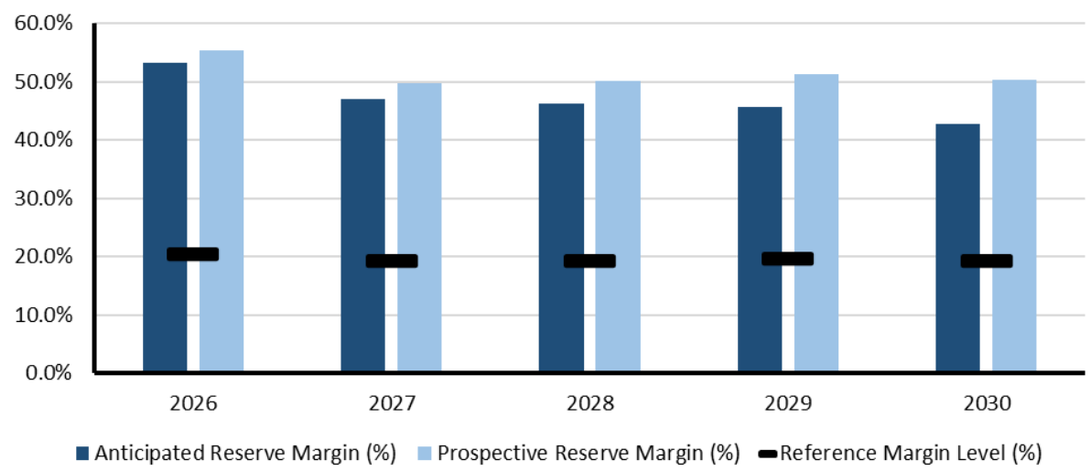


WECC-California

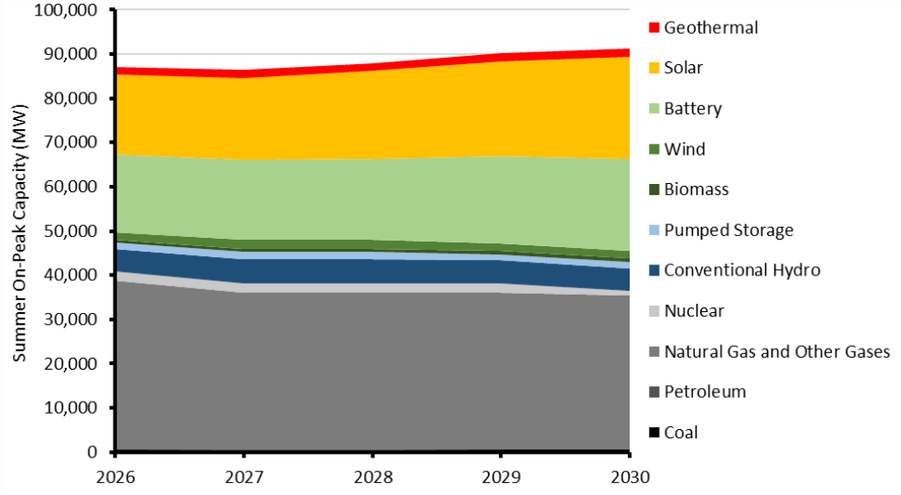
WECC-California is a summer-peaking assessment area in the Western Interconnection that includes most of California and a small section of Nevada. The assessment area has a population of over 42.5 million people. The area includes the California ISO, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Turlock Irrigation District, and the Balancing Area of Northern California. It has 32,712 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 LTRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-California is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of WECC-CA/MX in the 2024 LTRA.*

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	58,165	60,060	61,547	63,261	65,221	66,879	68,315	69,759	71,373	73,017
Demand Response	756	764	775	783	795	799	812	823	836	836
Net Internal Demand	57,409	59,296	60,772	62,478	64,426	66,079	67,504	68,936	70,537	72,182
Additions: Tier 1	11,558	13,202	14,765	17,206	19,945	19,945	21,532	22,541	23,771	25,622
Additions: Tier 2	1,288	1,552	2,388	3,489	4,974	4,974	6,509	8,475	9,208	9,244
Additions: Tier 3	10	10	10	10	557	557	557	562	557	557
Net Capacity Transfers (WECC Model)	561	583	651	639	541	234	310	314	298	287
Existing-Certain and Net Transfers	76,371	73,982	74,050	73,773	71,969	70,585	70,661	70,925	70,649	70,613
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	53.2%	47.0%	46.1%	45.6%	42.7%	37.0%	36.6%	35.6%	33.9%	33.3%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	55.4%	49.6%	50.1%	51.2%	50.4%	44.5%	46.2%	47.9%	46.9%	46.1%
Reference Margin Level (%)	20.3%	19.2%	19.3%	19.7%	19.3%	19.1%	18.9%	17.8%	18.3%	18.0%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

WECC-California Highlights

- The ARM does not fall below the RML. Further, ProbA results indicate that planned resources can reliably meet demand during the studied years of 2027 and 2029.
- The California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) recently increased the PRM requirement for 2026 and 2027 from 17% to 18%. CPUC's ruling also maintains procurement targets that provide additional summer reliability resources by ordering IOUs to procure resources of 1,260 to 2,300 MW for the months of June through October in 2026 and 2027.

WECC-California Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	466	466	466	466	466
Coal*	16	16	16	16	16
Petroleum	103	103	103	103	103
Natural Gas	38,144	35,507	35,507	35,468	34,837
Natural Gas*	38,144	34,994	34,994	35,468	34,837
Biomass	734	745	749	749	749
Solar	18,126	18,574	19,936	21,506	23,065
Wind	1,643	1,991	2,000	1,650	1,650
Geothermal	1,809	1,808	1,808	1,809	1,809
Conventional Hydro	5,112	5,426	5,426	5,112	5,112
Pumped Storage	1,401	1,549	1,549	1,401	1,401
Nuclear	2,152	2,151	2,151	2,152	1,076
Other	194	194	194	194	194
Battery	17,486	18,088	18,275	19,731	20,911
Total MW	87,368	86,601	88,164	90,340	91,372
Total MW*	86,918	85,637	87,200	89,890	90,922

***Capacity with additional generator retirements**. Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to be included in system plans are removed from the resource projection where marked.

WECC-California Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins
The ARM does not fall below the RML. The California Public Utilities Commission (PUC) recently released a PRM increase for 2026 and 2027 from 17% to 18%. The ruling also increases the PRM procurement target from 1,260 to 2,300 MW for the months of June through October for 2026 and 2027 (divided across the IOUs). Note, the CPUC's reserve margins are not used in WECC's methodology for the LTRA.

Energy Assessment, including non-peak hour risk
WECC performs a probabilistic resource adequacy analysis using the MAVRIC model. MAVRIC is WECC's internally developed modeling tool that performs energy based probabilistic assessments that support NERC's LTRA and seasonal assessments, as well as WECC's WARA.

ProbA Results
The ProbA found that planned resources meet demand and reliability margins for all hours (no EUE or LOLH).

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	N/A	0	0
NEUE (ppm)	N/A	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	N/A	0.00	0.00
* No prior results as the assessment area is new for the 2025 LTRA.			

For 2027 and 2029, the peak hour is projected to occur in early September at hour beginning 16:00. California does not show any LOLH or EUE in either 2027 or 2029. No risk period visualizations are included for this subregion as there were no identified risk hours.

Demand
Average annual demand growth rate for WECC-CA is 2.4%. The primary drivers are transportation electrification and incremental load for extreme heat events. Large-load additions in the forecast are 4,993 MW through 2035.

Demand-Side Management
DR accounted for about 2.6% (1,400 MW) of total system resource adequacy capacity in the summer of 2024 compared to about 3 to 4% in the previous four summers. This drop is mainly due to a change in CPUC rules removing the PRM and transmission adders totaling over 11% previously applied to DR capacity.

DR was supplied by CPUC-regulated utility programs, non-utility third-party programs, and non-CPUC jurisdictional load-serving entities (municipal utilities, etc.). Utility DR accounts for about 76% of DR used to meet resource adequacy requirements. About 85% of this capacity was bid into the real-time market during the most critical hours of summer 2024. When dispatched, this category reported curtailing about 81% of scheduled load reductions.

Non-utility (third party) DR accounts for about 18% of DR used as resource adequacy capacity requirements, with actual load reductions of about 54% of scheduled. However, during some hours, this sector exceeded the scheduled level.

Non-CPUC jurisdictional load serving entities (municipal utilities, etc.) utilize an average of about 75 MW of DR—or about 6% of DR used to meet total ISO system resource adequacy requirements. Since this capacity is not bid or scheduled into the ISO market, its performance cannot be verified.

Distributed Energy Resources
A recent policy change in California significantly increased the payback period for residential BTM PV. As predicted, installations of residential rooftop solar systems have fallen to near three-year lows over the past year; existing systems were grandfathered in. Now, the California legislature is considering a bill to undo that grandfathering by reducing those existing net metering contracts with IOUs from 20 years to 10. AB 942 would impact the value of solar on the nearly 2 million homes that have installed panels years ago by shifting them to the "net billing tariff" that pays approximately 75% lower rates for energy sent back to the grid. Given California's shifting policy environment, it is difficult to predict future adoption of BTM PV solar.

Generation

- **Aging Thermal Resource Fleet:** During the summer, aging thermal resources can become a concern for this subregion. Older resources require additional maintenance and can be more prone to forced outages or partial derates. In addition, thermal plant and system operators are becoming increasingly hard to replace, as there appears to be difficulty in finding personnel with the necessary experience to fill these rolls. Succession planning is becoming an integral part of successful thermal plant operation.
- **Behind-the-Meter Variability:** BTM output variability can be an operational concern for this subregion year-round. BTM resource generation can be masked from the transmission operator and BA. For example, localized cloud coverage limiting BTM output has been seen to increase demand by 200 MW, requiring unplanned additional resources to be dispatched.

Flexible operating reserves remain on standby to address the uncertainty associated with BTM output.

- **BESS Fires:** BESS fires have occurred in California. These are isolated events that can render a BESS inoperable. Electrical faults, manufacturing defects, degradation due to aging, and gas buildup can all lead to fires. New technologies for passive fire suppression, such as immersion cooling, are being developed to reduce the occurrence of BESS fires.
- **Gas Fleet Derates:** Gas resources in this subregion can be derated during extremely hot weather in the summer due to ambient conditions. Quantifying gas fleet limitations and ensuring there are alternative resources available to meet demand is paramount.
- **Hydro Variability:** Primarily during the summer season, variations in annual precipitation can have a significant impact on water supply. Extended droughts can reduce head pressure, directly resulting in the reduction of hydro capacity. Improvements in hydro models for run off and precipitation are in progress to address these concerns. For resource adequacy models, a 1-in-5 dry-year planning scenario is used.
- **Inertia Decline on System:** Local and federal regulations have driven a reduction in traditional spinning mass generators, which has exacerbated frequency deviations in California. Operating plans are being updated with the necessary steps to mitigate this issue. This issue is observed year round.
- **Solar Variability:** Solar output variability is a concern year round. Spring, fall, and winter often have overcast cloud coverage in California, which can make solar output difficult to forecast. Summer evenings tend to be a time of day when demand is elevated but solar output declines. Weather forecasts are heavily monitored, and net load uncertainty is accounted for with regulation, flexible ramp, and future imbalance reserve requirements.
- **Wind Variability:** Wind variability is an operational concern year round. Toward the end of summer, the beginning of winter, and the beginning of spring, Santa Ana Winds can create overspeed conditions for wind turbines, limiting their output. Weather forecasts are heavily monitored, and net load uncertainty is accounted for with regulation, flexible ramp, and future imbalance reserve requirements.

Electric-Gas Coordination

Most entities in California consider electric-gas coordination in long-term planning studies. Resource Planners collaborate with gas supply teams to gather assumptions on forecasted gas deliveries and pricing. Constraints are not directly incorporated in resource planning studies.

Operating Procedure 4120 ensures that CAISO provides daily estimated gas usage reports to gas transmission operators (GTO). These are used as the basis for gas curtailment event planning. This procedure helps mitigate risks associated with gas supply limitations that may impact generation resources and applies to both real-time and day-ahead operations. In addition, participants of RC West have formed the Real-Time Working Group (RTWG). This group convenes prior to extreme weather events to prepare for potential gas supply interruptions. California entities that are part of RC West also participate in the Northwest Mutual Assistance Agreement (NWMMA). Communication protocols include following NERC Reliability Standard COM-002-4 which contains predefined communication procedures. In addition, plant operators work directly with power supply and gas schedulers to coordinate scheduling and dispatch of gas generating resources.

Renewable Portfolio, Clean Electricity, and Emissions Standards

California has a mandate for its electricity supply to be 60% carbon free by 2030 and is currently on track to meet that level. The requirement for 100% carbon free is set at 2045.

Transmission

The ITCS report showed that in a heat wave Northern California may be energy-deficient.

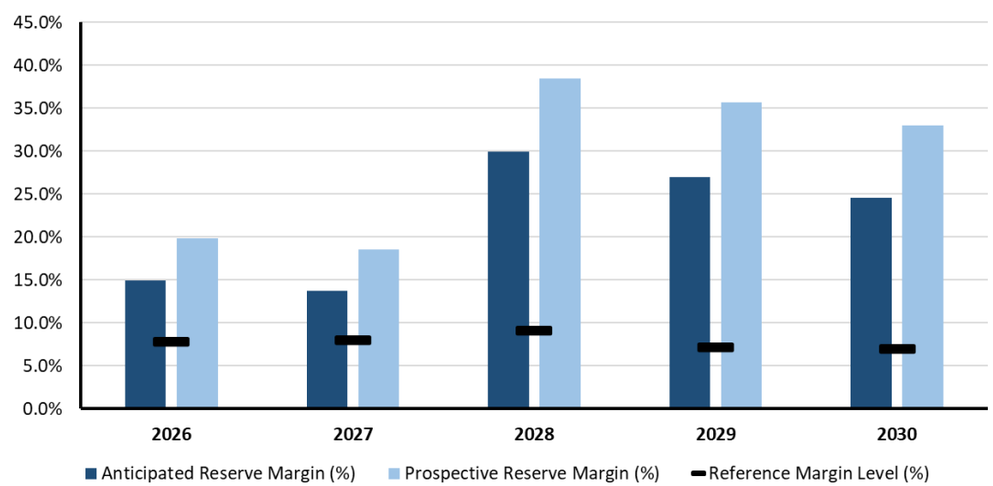


WECC-Mexico

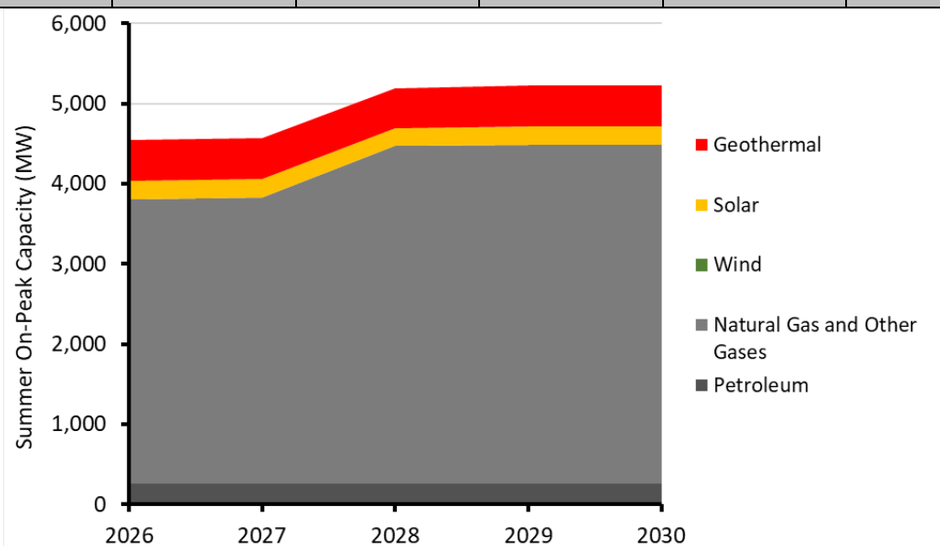
WECC-Mexico is a summer-peaking assessment area in the Western Interconnection that includes the northern portion of the Mexican state of Baja California, which has a population of 3.8 million people and includes CENACE. It has 1,568 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 LTRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Mexico is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of WECC-CA/MX in the 2024 LTRA.*

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	3,953	4,135	4,315	4,495	4,675	4,855	5,035	5,215	5,395	5,575
Demand Response	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Internal Demand	3,953	4,135	4,315	4,495	4,675	4,855	5,035	5,215	5,395	5,575
Additions: Tier 1	717	722	1,396	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Additions: Tier 2	196	198	367	392	392	392	392	367	392	392
Additions: Tier 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Capacity Transfers (WECC Model)	0	131	410	482	600	600	600	600	600	600
Existing-Certain and Net Transfers	3,825	3,982	4,209	4,307	4,425	4,425	4,425	4,409	4,425	4,425
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	14.9%	13.8%	29.9%	27.0%	24.6%	20.0%	15.7%	11.4%	8.0%	4.5%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	19.9%	18.6%	38.4%	35.7%	33.0%	28.1%	23.5%	18.4%	15.2%	11.5%
Reference Margin Level (%)	7.8%	8.0%	9.1%	7.2%	7.0%	6.8%	6.7%	7.4%	6.4%	6.3%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

WECC-Mexico Highlights

- Centro Nacional de Control de Energía (CENACE) is adding three natural-gas-fired combustion turbine generators (totaling 780 MW in summer capacity) by Summer 2026, increasing planned reserves to above RMLs. An additional 740 MW of natural-gas-fired capacity is in development between 2026 and 2027.

WECC-Mexico Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	0	0	0	0	0
Petroleum	259	261	258	259	259
Natural Gas	3,540	3,566	4,212	4,224	4,224
Biomass	0	0	0	0	0
Solar	229	231	214	229	229
Wind	7	5	6	7	7
Geothermal	506	510	505	506	506
Conventional Hydro	0	0	0	0	0
Nuclear	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0
Battery	0	0	0	0	0
Total MW	4,542	4,573	5,195	5,225	5,225

WECC-Mexico Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins
The ARM is above the RML until 2035, the last year of the assessment period.

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic-Based Assessments
WECC performs a probabilistic resource adequacy analysis using the MAVRIC model. MAVRIC is WECC's internally developed modeling tool that performs energy based probabilistic assessments that support NERC's LTRA and seasonal assessments, as well as WECC's WARA.

The ProbA found that planned resources meet demand and reliability margins for all hours (no EUE or LOLH).

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	N/A	0	0
NEUE (ppm)	N/A	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	N/A	0.00	0.00
* No prior results as the assessment area is new for the *2025 LTRA*.			

Demand
Average annual demand growth rate for WECC-Mexico is 4.3%. Large-load additions in the forecast are 161 MW through 2035.

Generation
Operational and planning issues related to generation in WECC-Mexico include the following:

- Unplanned Outages of Thermal Sites: High loading on Path 45 (See: WECC Path Rating Catalog) coupled with outages or derates to large thermal assets in this assessment area can result in the declaration of an EAA and a request for assistance from RC West. This risk is amplified in the summer when demand is highest.
- Electric-Gas Coordination: Electric-gas coordination is considered in long-term planning studies for the WECC-Mexico area. Current and future gas projects and constraints that could compromise supply to generators are incorporated in planning studies. Constant gas supply monitoring is conducted to ensure generating assets remain reliable throughout the year. Multiple suppliers are also available to generators in WECC-Mexico. This allows for supply redundancy if one supplier is experiencing limitations. Communication between gas suppliers and system operators includes the sharing of gas infrastructure maintenance information and consumption forecasts which are provided on a weekly, monthly, and annual cadence.

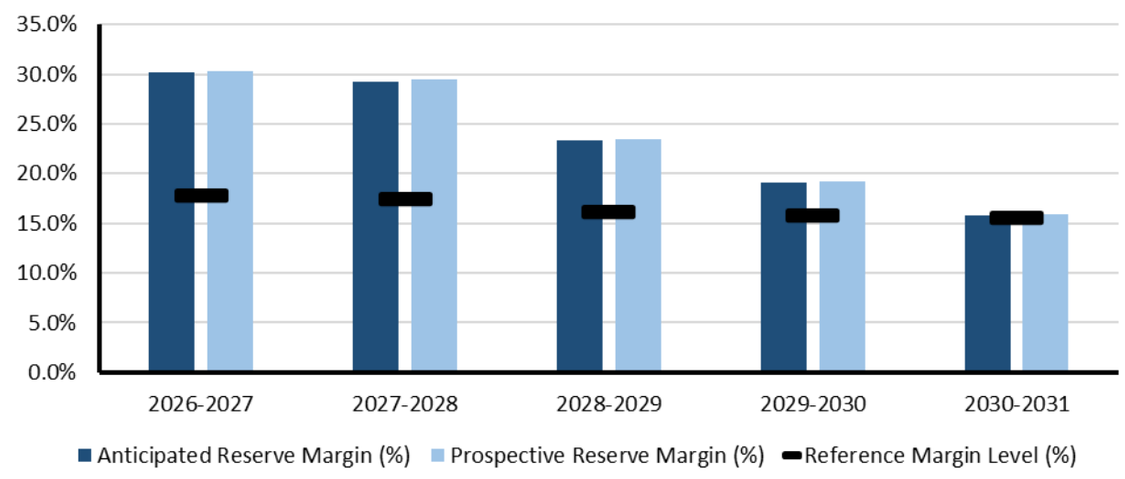


WECC-Northwest

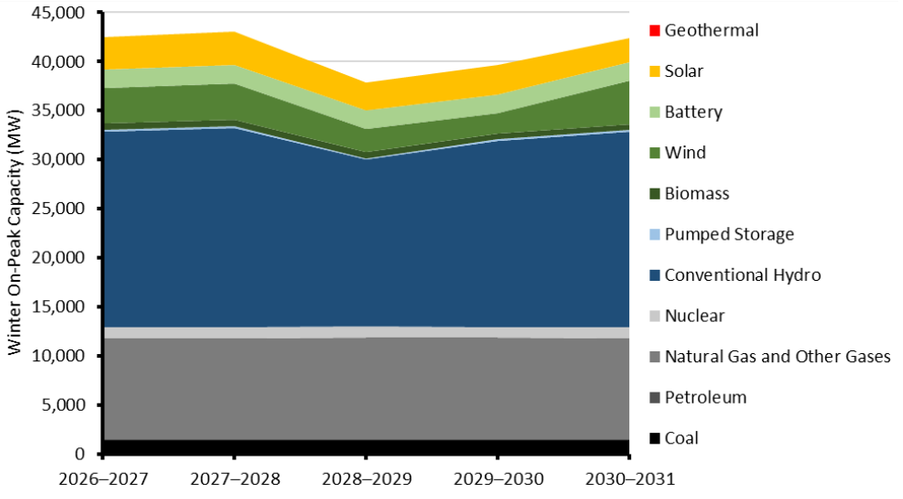
WECC-Northwest is a winter-peaking assessment area in the WECC Regional Entity. The area includes Montana, Oregon, and Washington and parts of northern California and northern Idaho. The population of the area is approximately 13.6 million. It has 32,751 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 LTRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Northwest is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of a larger WECC-NW footprint in the 2024 LTRA.*

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031	2031–2032	2032–2033	2033–2034	2034–2035	2035–2036
Total Internal Demand	34,426	34,930	36,038	37,017	37,939	38,821	39,455	40,083	40,563	41,064
Demand Response	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Net Internal Demand	34,396	34,900	36,008	36,987	37,909	38,791	39,425	40,053	40,533	41,034
Additions: Tier 1	3,463	3,463	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,463	3,232	3,221	3,217
Additions: Tier 2	10	49	56	56	56	56	49	56	56	56
Additions: Tier 3	697	830	939	4,958	5,389	5,605	6,267	5,963	5,921	5,903
Net Capacity Transfers (WECC Model)	7,242	7,630	7,316	7,066	6,896	6,825	6,825	6,825	6,630	5,841
Existing-Certain and Net Transfers	41,332	41,653	41,169	40,828	40,652	40,564	40,724	40,558	40,360	39,573
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	30.2%	29.3%	23.3%	19.1%	15.7%	12.9%	12.1%	9.3%	7.5%	4.3%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	30.3%	29.4%	23.4%	19.2%	15.9%	13.0%	12.2%	9.5%	7.7%	4.4%
Reference Margin Level (%)	17.8%	17.4%	16.1%	15.8%	15.5%	15.3%	15.9%	15.0%	14.9%	14.8%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

WECC-Northwest Highlights

- The ARM falls below the RML starting in Winter 2031–2032. The assessment area would need additional resources to meet resource adequacy criteria. More details on members participating in the WRAP can be found on the WRAP Area Map.
- For 2027 and 2029, the peak hour is projected to occur in January at hour beginning 10:00.
- Resource adequacy risk is not significant in the Northwest for 2027.
- In 2029, the Northwest subregion shows 8,080 MWh of EUE, with approximately 85% of that occurring between hours beginning 14:00–19:00 in August. Though the magnitude of EUE is greatest in the summer months, LOLH occurs at a greater frequency in the winter months, particularly in January.
- The majority of EUE occurs during the summer from hours beginning 17:00–19:00, during which period demand is elevated but solar output is dissipating.

WECC-Northwest Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026–2027	2027–2028	2028–2029	2029–2030	2030–2031
Coal	1,516	1,516	1,475	1,475	1,475
Petroleum	97	97	95	95	95
Natural Gas	10,539	10,533	10,480	10,480	10,480
Biomass	657	617	615	536	536
Solar	1,545	1,544	1,622	1,622	1,622
Wind	2,149	2,149	1,319	1,311	1,311
Geothermal	4	4	4	4	4
Conventional Hydro	17,855	17,835	18,279	18,275	18,270
Pumped Storage	146	146	149	149	149
Nuclear	1,112	1,112	1,108	1,108	1,108
Battery	1,934	1,934	1,927	1,927	1,927
Total MW	37,553	37,486	37,072	36,981	36,976

WECC-Northwest Assessment

Planning Reserve Margins

The ARM falls below the RML starting in Winter 2031–2032. Additional resources will be needed to avoid shortfalls in planning reserves and prevent energy risks from emerging.

Non-Peak Hour Risk and Energy Assurance

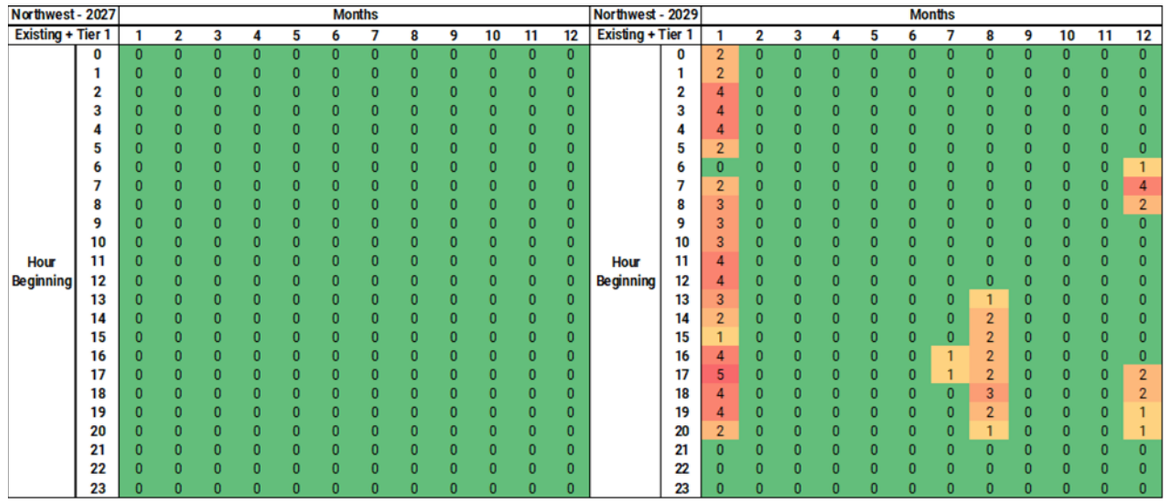
WECC performs a probabilistic resource adequacy analysis using the MAVRIC model. MAVRIC is WECC's internally developed modeling tool that performs energy based probabilistic assessments that support NERC's LTRA and seasonal assessments, as well as WECC's WARA.

ProbA Results

While the ARM does not fall below the RML during the 2026–2030 time frame, the ProbA results based on current resource projections and demand forecasts indicate significant EUE and LOLH by 2029. As resource additions struggle to keep up with rising demand and expected generator retirements, reflected in falling ARMs over the assessment period, unserved energy and load-loss hours increase in the ProbA results.

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	N/A	0	8,080
NEUE (ppm)	N/A	0	36.64
LOLH (hours per Year)	N/A	0	85.00
* No prior results as the assessment area is new for the 2025 LTRA.			

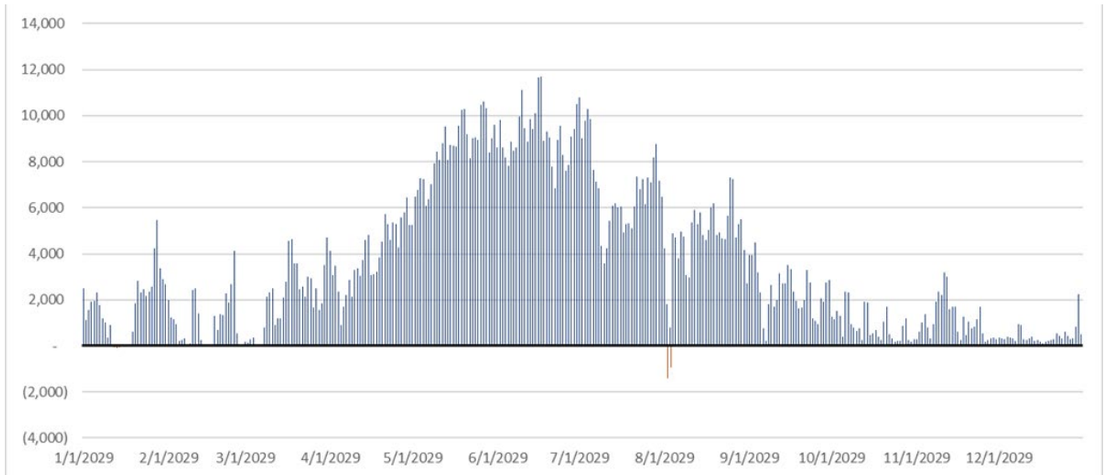
Resource adequacy concerns in the U.S. Northwest can arise in the summer and winter seasons. Peak demand occurs in the winter months. In the ProbA results illustrated in the following heat map figure, load-loss hours occur at a greater frequency during winter high-demand periods. The summer months also have an emerging risk of shortfalls according to the ProbA: The 2029 study year had approximately 85% of identified unserved energy occurring between the afternoon-to-evening hours of mid to late summer. The values in the heat map are the number of hours from the MAVRIC simulations that resources fall short of demand and reliability margins in the study year.



Northwest - 2027	Months												Northwest - 2029	Months										
Existing + Tier 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Existing + Tier 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hour Beginning 11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Hour Beginning 11	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	2
18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	2
19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

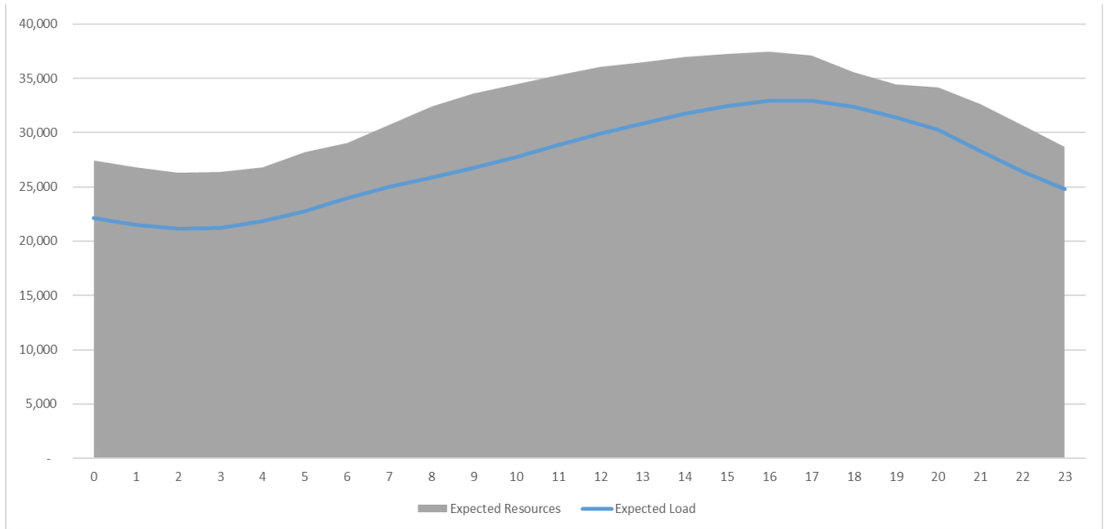
Heat Map Showing Months and Hours Where LOLH is Projected for the WECC-Northwest Assessment Area in 2027 and 2029

In WECC's ProbA modeling, energy transfers from neighboring areas are helping WECC-Northwest meet supply deficits, but at times they are insufficient, resulting in the unserved energy and load-loss hours. The chart below shows energy surplus and deficit results from the ProbA 2029 study year. For most of the year, WECC-Northwest has excess energy that can be transferred to neighboring areas. Winter months are when WECC-Northwest's excess energy is at its lowest, and at times in the 2029 study year internal resources are not sufficient for demand. In summer months, WECC-Northwest is projected to have its highest amount of excess energy, though these supplies can still be insufficient for modeled demand during extreme heat events. Such occurrences can cause deficits represented in the figure below, and energy can go unserved when neighboring areas do not have surplus energy to transfer.



Hourly Energy Surplus and Deficits in MW for ProbA 2029 Study Year

The chart below shows a 24-hour look at expected resources and imports versus expected load for ProbA days with the greatest amount of EUE in 2029. For the Northwest, this occurs in mid-to-late summer. LOLH occurs from hours beginning 14:00 through 19:00. The majority of EUE during these hours occurs from hours beginning 17:00–19:00, during which period demand remains elevated whereas solar output dissipates. There is no LOLH in 2027. It should be noted that it is possible for a day to not show the expected load greater than expected resources on an area-wide basis and still have LOLH. This is because the WECC-Northwest assessment area includes a conglomerate of BAs, and one of the BAs within the subregion can encounter energy shortfalls in the ProbA that could not be satisfied by imports due to nearby entities not having sufficient surplus energy to transfer.



Load and Resource Profile in MW on an Unserved Energy Day for ProbA 2029 Study Year

Demand

Average annual demand growth rate for WECC-Northwest is 2.7%. The primary drivers are data centers, residential electrification, residential customer growth, transportation electrification, and semiconductor manufacturing. Large-load additions in the forecast are 7,652 MW through 2035.

Distributed Energy Resources

In the Northwest, Oregon IOUs continue to offer net metering with carryover credits within a calendar year and annual excess credits going to low-income programs. However, the state's largest IOU has proposed a change that largely mirrors California's revised lower credits; if adopted, this would slow the rate of installations in Oregon as well (where the latitude and climate already lengthen the customer's payback period relative to California).

In Washington, utilities have the option to propose a BTM PV credit that is less than the retail rate once they reach a threshold of 4% of their 1996 peak load. The current program is in effect until at least 2029. However, given the progress toward the 4% penetration rate (below), that year may trigger a slowdown in new installations of BTM PV.

Generation

Operational and planning issues related to generation in WECC-Northwest include the following:

- **Aging Thermal Resource Fleet:** A year-round concern for this subregion is an aging thermal resource fleet. Older resources require additional maintenance and can be prone to forced outages or partial derates. Necessary maintenance and capital expenditures are made to ensure these generators provide reasonable performance when called upon. Planned maintenance outages for these resources may be done at a higher frequency during the shoulder months to avoid unplanned outages during the summer months. However, major upgrades to aging infrastructure reduce system capability for extended periods of time, increasing reliance on imports. Supply chain delays and staffing issues can cause planned outages to extend well beyond their anticipated end date. Staffing shortages have been noted by multiple entities in the Northwest.
- **Hydro Variability:** The Northwest has a large share of hydro resources in its portfolio making hydro generating capability a concern year-round. Seasonal hydro variability and below average inflows observed by some entities in this region from April through November of last year resulted in projects being ran at minimum flow. Underperforming hydro resources can result in entities relying heavily on imports to meet peak load hours. During extreme cold conditions, run of river hydro sites can also be derated due to icing. Performing maintenance during shoulder seasons can help keep hydro on-line during the winter and summer seasons. Improving hydro forecasting for short- and long-term planning models can assist system dispatchers with daily operating plans and resource planners in completing accurate resource adequacy studies.
- **Solar Variability:** Solar output variability due to cloud coverage can be a minor concern year-round in this subregion. Entities in this subregion state there are sufficient flexible resources in their portfolio to address solar output uncertainty.
- **Wind Variability:** Wind variability is of particular concern for this subregion during the winter. Cold weather mixed with moisture can cause icing conditions on wind turbine blades, which can severely derate a wind site. Entities in this subregion state that there are sufficient flexible resources in their portfolio to address wind output uncertainty in the winter.
- **Electric-Gas Coordination:** The Northwest subregion contains entities that consider electric-gas coordination in long-term planning studies, as well as entities that do not. Several gas supply options for future generating assets are evaluated to ensure alternatives exist if one supply point is curtailed. Price certainty from suppliers is also a major consideration in planning studies. Annual natural-gas-load studies are conducted to help identify parts of the gas distribution system that may experience low pressure during peak cold conditions. These areas of the gas system are identified, and recommendations to address this issue are prioritized and completed. If an issue cannot be addressed within a short period of time, contingency plans are developed for these areas during high gas demand or peak cold conditions. Entities in the Northwest subregion are participants in the NWMMA mentioned earlier in the Basin subregion. Status reports and planned resource output forecasts are communicated between electric and gas teams daily to ensure operational needs are met.
- **Renewable Portfolio, Clean Electricity, and Emissions Standards:** Washington is required to have zero coal generation by 2025, be greenhouse gas neutral by 2030 (can use offsets), and be 100% non-emitting by 2045 without using offsets. Oregon passed a requirement for its investor-owned utilities to be 80% below their 2005 emissions baseline by 2030, 90% below by 2035, and 100% below (zero emissions) by 2040. Montana has a 15% renewables target that has been met, with no incremental increases in the out-years.

Transmission: PacifiCorp's Blueprint transmission project will connect major resource and load areas in central and eastern Oregon through construction of approximately 320 miles of new 500 kV transmission line and associated 500 kV and 230 kV system upgrades, in three primary segments planned to be fully in-service in 2028 and 2032. The Blueprint project will largely parallel the existing Northwest AC Intertie 500 kV system, interconnecting at various points and requiring significant coordination with ac Intertie owners and other affected systems. Affected paths include WECC Paths 14, 66 and 75.

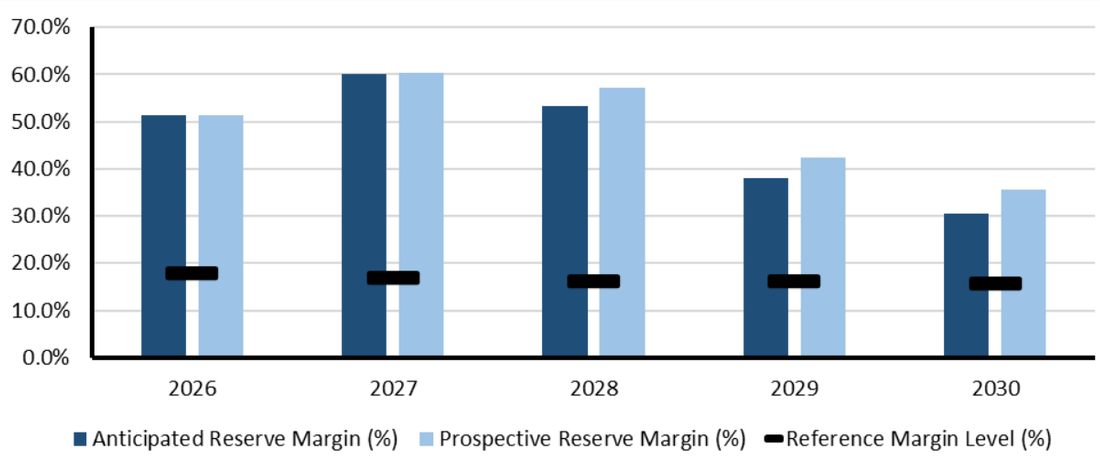


WECC-Rocky Mountain

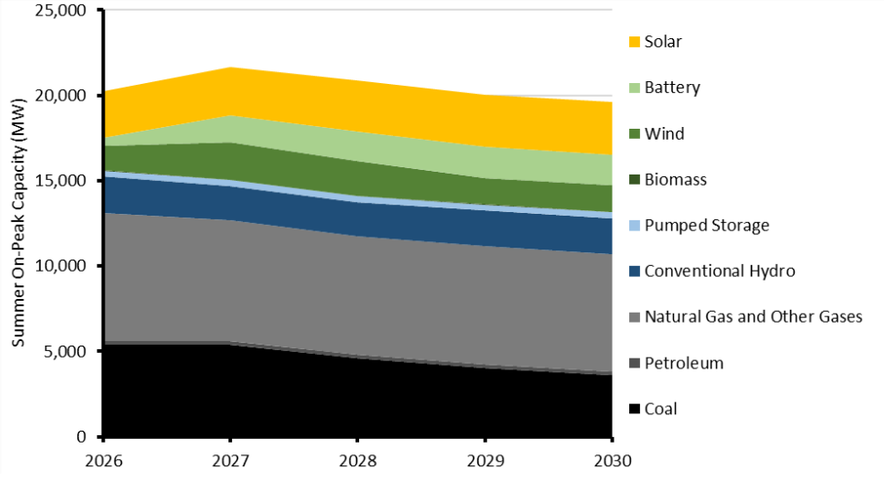
WECC-Rocky Mountain is a summer-peaking assessment area in the Western Interconnection that includes Colorado, most of Wyoming, and parts of Nebraska and South Dakota. The population of the area is approximately 6.7 million. It covers the balancing areas of the Public Service Company of Colorado and the Western Area Power Administration's Rocky Mountain Region. It has 18,797 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 LTRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Rocky Mountain is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of WECC-NW in the 2024 LTRA.*

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	14,004	14,338	14,565	15,021	15,442	15,873	16,306	16,764	17,207	17,297
Demand Response	287	290	293	285	287	290	293	296	298	301
Net Internal Demand	13,717	14,048	14,272	14,736	15,154	15,583	16,013	16,468	16,909	16,997
Additions: Tier 1	1,771	3,486	3,979	4,079	4,079	4,079	4,355	4,299	4,079	4,079
Additions: Tier 2	0	45	585	640	761	761	810	810	761	761
Additions: Tier 3	17	178	925	1,160	1,373	3,207	3,276	4,188	4,274	4,370
Net Capacity Transfers (WECC Model)	391	661	852	179	50	23	0	0	0	0
Existing-Certain and Net Transfers	18,979	18,995	17,884	16,278	15,696	14,882	14,721	14,329	14,143	14,098
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	51.3%	60.0%	53.2%	38.1%	30.5%	21.7%	19.1%	13.1%	7.8%	6.9%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	51.3%	60.3%	57.3%	42.5%	35.5%	26.6%	24.2%	18.0%	12.3%	11.4%
Reference Margin Level (%)	17.8%	17.0%	16.2%	16.1%	15.7%	15.2%	13.5%	11.9%	14.1%	13.9%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

WECC-Rocky Mountain Highlights

- ARM remains above the RML through 2033. Furthermore, ProbA results indicate that planned resources can reliably meet demand during the studied years of 2027 and 2029.
- The ARM and PRM fall below the RML in Summer 2034 and 2035 and Winter 2034–35, indicating that not enough resources have progressed into the interconnection queue for these later years in the assessment period.

WECC-Rocky Mountain Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	**2027**	**2028**	**2029**	**2030**
Coal	5,383	5,376	4,623	4,034	3,585
Coal*	5,053	5,376	4,429	3,379	2,180
Petroleum	204	204	204	204	204
Natural Gas	7,522	7,083	6,897	6,902	6,902
Biomass	6	6	6	3	3
Solar	2,695	2,873	3,002	3,071	3,071
Wind	1,437	2,218	2,054	1,555	1,550
Conventional Hydro	2,139	2,043	2,029	2,116	2,116
Pumped Storage	346	340	340	346	346
Other	126	126	126	126	126
Battery	496	1,547	1,726	1,817	1,817
Unknown	6	5	5	6	6
Total MW	20,359	21,820	21,011	20,178	19,725
Total MW*	20,029	21,820	20,817	19,523	18,320

***Capacity with additional generator retirements**. Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to be included in system plans are removed from the resource projection where marked.

WECC-Rocky Mountain

Planning Reserve Margins
The ARM and PRM fall below the RML in Summer 2034 and 2035 and Winter 2034–35, indicating that not enough resources have progressed into the interconnection queue for these later years in the assessment period. In Winter 2033–34, the ARM falls below the RML, but the prospective resources are expected to sufficiently cover a shortfall. No BAs in this region are WRAP participants.

The Public Service Company of Colorado (PSCo), a subsidiary of Xcel Energy, has used a 16.3% long-term PRM requirement in its Electric Resource Plan (2021), based on a loss of load probability of 1-day every 10 years. PSCo's reserve margin is not used in WECC's methodology for the LTRA.

Non-Peak Hour Risk, Energy Assurance, Probabilistic-Based Assessments
WECC performs a probabilistic resource adequacy analysis using the MAVRIC model. MAVRIC is WECC's internally developed modeling tool that performs energy based probabilistic assessments that support NERC's LTRA and seasonal assessments, as well as WECC's WARA.

ProbA Results

The ProbA found that planned resources meet demand and reliability margins for all hours (no EUE or LOLH).

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	N/A	0	0
NEUE (ppm)	N/A	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	N/A	0.00	0.00
*No prior results as the assessment area is new for the 2025 LTRA.			

Since WECC-Rocky Mountain does not show any LOLH or EUE in 2027 or 2029, no additional reporting of results or visualizations are provided.

Demand
Average annual demand growth rate for WECC-Rocky Mountain is 2.5%. The primary drivers are data centers, commercial customer growth, and industrial customer growth. Large-load additions in the forecast are 574 MW through 2035.

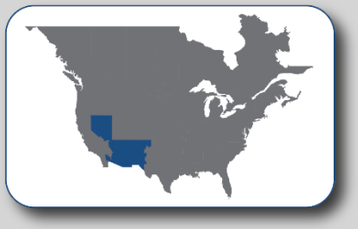
Demand-Side Management
PSCo offers a wide array of DR programs. Total summer demand-reduction estimates for controllable programs for can be found in its Demand Side Management & Beneficial Electrification Plan.

Distributed Energy Resources
BAs did not report a forecast for BTM resources. Some information is available through the EIA on both historical and forecast data. BTM DER impacts are reflected in the demand data (net of the DERs).

Generation
Operational and planning issues related to generation in WECC-Rocky Mountain include the following:

- **Unplanned Outage Extensions:** Supply chain issues, unplanned discovery work, and vendor availability have driven unplanned extensions of resource outages in the Rocky Mountain area. Difficulty in boiler feed pump procurement has resulted in at least one generating asset being unavailable for over nine months. Another thermal site was undergoing a rotor swap and piping inspection, which revealed significant weld defects and pipe cracks. This resulted in a two-month outage being extended into the following year. A hydro site has been unavailable for much of 2024 due to a penstock leak which has been unable to be repaired due to vendor unavailability. Alternative vendors are being sought after for hydro repair work, and contracts to expedite the procurement of equipment will be in place going forward to mitigate these issues.
- **Solar and Wind Variability:** Smaller entities in the Rocky Mountain area have stated that wind and solar variability is a concern year-round due to a lack of geographic diversity. These entities are pursuing advancement into RTOs to leverage the advantages of a wider footprint and additional resources.
- **Electric-Gas Coordination:** The Rocky Mountain area contains entities that consider electric-gas coordination in long-term planning studies as well as entities that do not. For entities that do consider electric-gas coordination, peak capacity requirements for the local distribution company (LDC) and generating assets are inputs into long term planning models. Peak capacity requirements define the pipeline capacity and contractual volumes needed to fulfill LDC and electric needs. In addition, known and historical constraints on pipelines are considered in resource planning studies. Gas suppliers in this subregion have multiple delivery points to resources. This allows for an alternative location for delivery if one delivery point is inaccessible. In addition, gas supply teams provide an email with natural gas price information and constraints to generation dispatchers and marketers daily. During times of cold weather, this communication stream can be expanded to include interstate gas control and commercial operations.

- **Renewable Portfolio, Clean Electricity, and Emissions Standards:** Colorado requires investor-owned utilities to adopt plans to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by at least 80% by 2030, using a 2005 baseline. While the state is on track to achieve this, the additional goal of being 100% carbon free by 2040 is being discussed by utilities, regulators, and legislators, with a proposal to extend the out-year to 2050 in light of the upward pressure on the cost of renewables caused by potential repeal of tax credits and higher tariffs on imports.

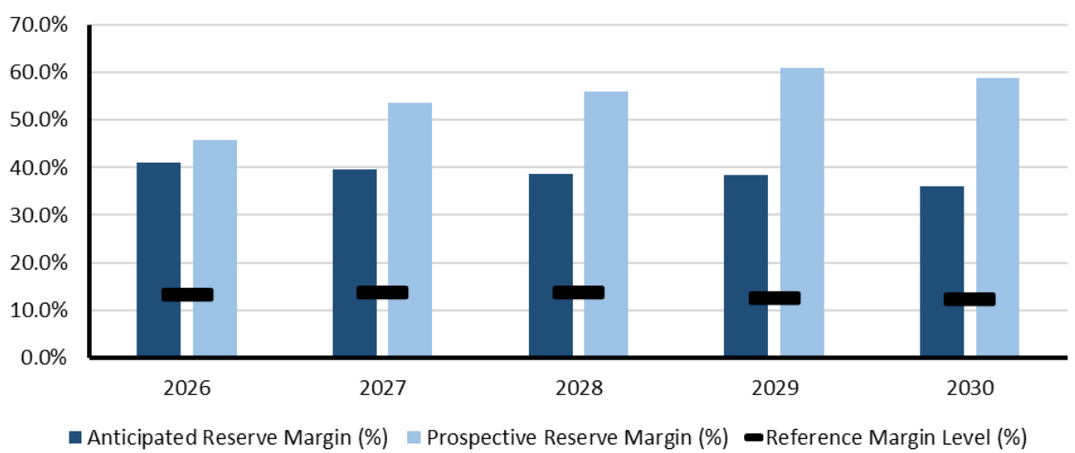


WECC-Southwest

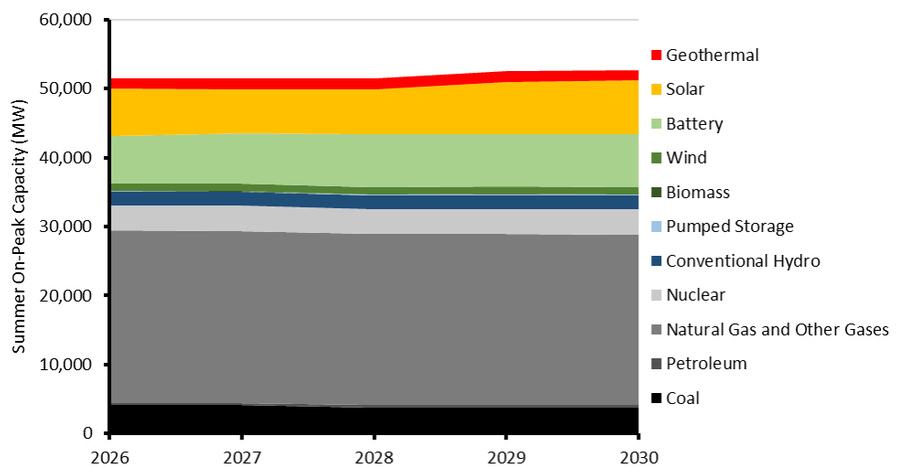
WECC-Southwest is a summer-peaking assessment area in the Western Interconnection that includes all of Arizona and New Mexico, most of Nevada, and small parts of California and Texas. The area has a population of approximately 13.6 million. It has 23,084 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 LTRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability information. WECC-Southwest is a new, larger assessment area in 2025 that now includes a portion of WECC-NW in the 2024 LTRA.*

Demand, Resources, and Reserve Margins

Quantity	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Total Internal Demand	37,407	38,911	40,429	41,887	43,551	44,772	45,664	46,317	47,226	47,988
Demand Response	237	258	264	272	282	237	258	264	272	282
Net Internal Demand	37,169	38,653	40,165	41,615	43,269	44,535	45,405	46,053	46,953	47,706
Additions: Tier 1	6,639	7,501	8,155	8,562	8,914	8,914	8,914	8,396	8,852	8,852
Additions: Tier 2	1,771	5,410	6,994	9,369	9,872	11,263	11,286	10,468	11,286	11,252
Additions: Tier 3	2,502	3,899	5,242	7,562	9,710	12,409	14,804	14,801	24,521	24,571
Net Capacity Transfers (WECC Model)	902	2,544	4,162	5,101	6,301	5,895	5,570	4,880	5,030	4,715
Existing-Certain and Net Transfers	45,794	46,457	47,523	49,023	49,986	49,308	47,432	44,294	44,948	43,944
Anticipated Reserve Margin (%)	41.1%	39.6%	38.6%	38.4%	36.1%	30.7%	24.1%	14.4%	14.6%	10.7%
Prospective Reserve Margin (%)	45.8%	53.6%	56.0%	60.9%	58.9%	56.0%	49.0%	37.1%	38.6%	34.3%
Reference Margin Level (%)	13.3%	13.7%	13.6%	12.6%	12.2%	12.0%	11.7%	12.3%	11.3%	11.1%



Planning Reserve Margins



Existing and Tier 1 Resources

WECC-Southwest Highlights

- ARM remains above the RML through 2034. Furthermore, ProbA results indicate that planned resources can reliably meet demand during the studied years of 2027 and 2029.
- The ARM falls below the RML in Summer 2034. With the addition of Prospective Resources, the area can remain above RML.

WECC-Southwest Projected Generating Capacity by Energy Source in Megawatts (MW)					
	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Coal	4,121	4,116	3,749	3,754	3,754
Coal*	3,761	4,116	3,749	3,754	2,576
Petroleum	341	340	340	336	336
Natural Gas	24,978	24,887	24,817	24,837	24,750
Biomass	46	46	46	46	46
Solar	6,867	6,349	6,503	7,474	7,804
Wind	1,059	1,055	1,055	1,059	1,050
Geothermal	1,555	1,555	1,607	1,572	1,454
Conventional Hydro	1,984	1,989	1,989	1,982	1,981
Pumped Storage	113	113	113	113	113
Nuclear	3,641	3,640	3,640	3,641	3,641
Battery	6,824	7,325	7,657	7,671	7,671
Total MW	51,530	51,414	51,516	52,484	52,598
Total MW*	51,170	51,414	51,516	52,484	51,421
***Capacity with additional generator retirements**. Generators that have announced plans to retire but have yet to be included in system plans are removed from the resource projection where marked.					

WECC-Southwest

Planning Reserve Margins
The ARM falls below the RML in Summer 2034 but is covered by the PRM. Arizona Public Service and Public Service Company of New Mexico (PNM) are participants in the WRAP.

Energy Assessment, Including Non-Peak Hour Risk
WECC performs a probabilistic resource adequacy analysis using the MAVRIC model. MAVRIC is WECC's internally developed modeling tool that performs energy based probabilistic assessments that support NERC's LTRA and seasonal assessments, as well as WECC's WARA.

ProbA Results

The ProbA found that planned resources meet demand and reliability margins for all hours (no EUE or LOLH).

Base-Case Summary of Results			
	2026*	**2027**	**2029**
EUE (MWh)	N/A	0	0
NEUE (ppm)	N/A	0.00	0.00
LOLH (hours per Year)	N/A	0.00	0.00
* No prior results as the assessment area is new for the 2025 LTRA.			

WECC-Southwest does not show any LOLH or EUE in 2027 or 2029; therefore, no additional visualizations are provided.

Demand
The average annual demand growth rate for WECC-Southwest is 3.9%. The primary drivers are data centers, industrial electrification, residential electrification, and residential customer growth. Large-load additions in the forecast are 9,422 MW through 2035.

Demand-Side Management
In the Southwest, Arizona Public Service is in the process of implementing numerous DSM pilots and programs such as the Residential Energy Storage Pilot and Commercial Advanced Rooftop Controls. The Residential Energy Storage Pilot enables the company to dispatch a small battery energy storage system up to 20% of the system's capacity.

Salt River Project (SRP) continues to leverage approximately 87 MW of DR capability through more than 75,000 residential smart thermostats, and 41 MW from over 500 businesses enrolled as interruptible customers. SRP intends to achieve 300 MW of dispatchable DR capability by 2035.

PNM programs reduce peak demand by an average of 45 MW per summer event from its two primary programs enrolling the ability to call on commercial customers and residential air conditioners up to 100 hours with a four-hour limit per curtailment.

Distributed Energy Resources
BAs did not report a forecast for BTM resources. Some information is available through the EIA on both historical and forecast data. BTM DER impacts are reflected in the demand data (net of the DER).

Generation
Operational and planning issues related to generation in WECC-Southwest include the following:

- **Aging Thermal Resource Fleet**: A year-round concern for this subregion is an aging thermal resource fleet. Hundreds of MW of capacity in this region have been operational for over 60 years. During the winter, certain thermal resources are unable to cycle below 40°F due to freezing issues. Older sites also require extensive overhauls such as generator rewinds that can keep resources out of service for extended periods of time and potentially longer than planned as discovery work manifests into additional maintenance. To reduce the risk of age-related forced outages, plant staff adhere to a strict maintenance schedule with frequent inspections, and unit performance is routinely monitored.
- **Behind-the-Meter Variability:** BTM output variability can be an operational concern for this subregion year-round as BTM solar can supply a large amount of energy to the system. Unanticipated loss of BTM generation is addressed through activation of DR programs, peaking power plants, and maintaining sufficient BESS charge. Near-term forecasts for BTM output are also made available to system operators so they can pre-emptively dispatch the system as needed.
- **Coal Inventory Shortages:** In-progress fuel conversions of coal to gas create a balancing act of maintaining coal on-site to operate resources while also avoiding excess coal post conversion. This can limit coal resources to minimum output prior to the fuel conversion outage. In addition, site-specific challenges at coal mines have delayed coal deliveries to resources in this subregion. Active management of on-site inventory and procurement of fuel from other sources can mitigate these issues.

- **Gas Fleet Derates:** Gas resources in this subregion can be derated during hot weather in the summer due to ambient conditions. During the winter, gas supply has been cut to plants in this subregion during cold snaps. Near-term monitoring of gas availability along with additional market purchases or fuel switching for capable resources can assist in mitigating supply issues.
- **Solar Variability:** Solar output variability is a concern year-round for this subregion. It is a primary concern on summer evenings as solar output rapidly declines whereas load increases or remains elevated. Activation of DR programs, peaking/flexible power plants, and maintaining sufficient BESS charge are all potential strategies to mitigate this issue. Large changes in solar output can also cause extreme ACE fluctuations, which are addressed using BESS.
- **Electric-Gas Coordination:** Most entities in the area consider electric-gas coordination in long-term planning studies. Resource planning models compare forecasted gas usage on both daily and hourly intervals to firm contractual rights. Gas usage exceeding firm obligations results in unserved energy, which can then be addressed via spot market purchases, short-term gas transport capacity purchases, or the dispatching of other resources. Entities also account for forecasted LDC usage and reduce the available natural gas for electric use by this amount. Resource adequacy models do not yet incorporate gas pipeline constraints, but consideration is being given to how to incorporate these into modeling efforts.

  Procedures to mitigate gas supply issues include anticipating losses of scheduled gas from the supply side, ensuring scheduled pipeline maintenance is accounted for in operations, and maximizing the availability of dual fuel resources. Planning teams also coordinate with operations teams for gas supply issues on a season-ahead basis, and operations can re-dispatch the system as needed to manage fuel shortages. During times of potential freeze-offs, trading practices may also be changed to not overextended firm load requirements. Entities maintain winter and summer readiness plans that are shared between electric system operators and gas pipeline operators to ensure maintenance schedules are aligned. Gas system limitations are made known to electric system operators through routine meetings between system operators and pipeline operators.
- **Renewable Portfolio, Clean Electricity & Emissions Standards:** In the Southwest region, Arizona has an RPS mandate for its electric supply to be 15% renewable by 2025. Separately, APS has committed to ending the use of coal-fired generation after 2031, and the company set a 100% carbon free by 2050 goal. SRP has goals to reduce CO2 emissions per MWh by 62% from 2005 levels by 2035 and 90% by 2050; TEP will stop using coal by 2032 and plans to reduce carbon emissions by 80% by 2035. New Mexico has set more aggressive mandates, requiring 50% renewable by 2030, 80% by 2040, and 100% by 2045.

Demand Assumptions and Resource Categories

Demand (Load Forecast)	
Total Internal Demand	This is the peak hourly load[49] for the summer and winter of each year.[50] Projected total internal demand is based on normal weather (50/50 distribution)[51] and includes the impacts of distributed resources, EE, and conservation programs.
Net Internal Demand	This is the total internal demand reduced by the amount of controllable and dispatchable DR projected to be available during the peak hour. Net internal demand is used in all reserve margin calculations.

Load Forecasting Assumptions by Assessment Area			
Assessment Area	**Peak Season**	**Coincident / Noncoincident[52]**	**Load Forecasting Entity**
MISO	Summer	Coincident	MISO LSEs
MRO-Manitoba Hydro	Winter	Coincident	Manitoba Hydro
MRO-SaskPower	Winter	Coincident	SaskPower
MRO-SPP	Summer	Noncoincident	SPP LSEs
NPCC-Maritimes	Winter	Noncoincident	Maritimes sub-areas
NPCC-New England	Summer	Coincident	ISO-NE
NPCC-New York	Summer	Coincident	NYISO
NPCC-Ontario	Summer	Coincident	IESO
NPCC-Québec	Winter	Coincident	Hydro-Québec
PJM	Summer	Coincident	PJM
SERC-East	Summer	Noncoincident	SERC LSEs
SERC-Florida Peninsula	Summer	Noncoincident	
SERC-Central	Summer	Noncoincident	
SERC-Southeast	Summer	Noncoincident	
Texas RE-ERCOT	Summer	Coincident	ERCOT
WECC-Alberta	Winter	Noncoincident	WECC BAs, aggregated by WECC
WECC-Basin	Summer	Noncoincident	
WECC-British Columbia	Winter	Noncoincident	
WECC-California	Summer	Noncoincident	
WECC-Mexico	Summer	Noncoincident	

[49] Glossary of Terms Used in NERC Reliability Standards.
[50] The summer season represents June–September and the winter season represents December–February. In this assessment, the year of a winter period is referred to by the year of the month of December (e.g., Winter 2025 is December 2025 – February 2026).
[51] Essentially, this means that there is a 50% probability that actual peak demand will be higher and a 50% probability that actual peak demand will be lower than the value provided for a given season/year.
[52] Coincident: This is the sum of two or more peak loads that occur in the same hour. Noncoincident: This is the sum of two or more peak loads on individual systems that do not occur in the same time interval. This is meaningful only when considering loads within a limited period of time, such as a day, a week, a month, a heating or cooling season, and usually for not more than one year.

Load Forecasting Assumptions by Assessment Area			
Assessment Area	**Peak Season**	**Coincident / Noncoincident[52]**	**Load Forecasting Entity**
WECC-Northwest	Winter	Noncoincident	
WECC-Rocky Mountain	Summer	Noncoincident	
WECC-SW	Summer	Noncoincident	

Resource Categories

NERC collects projections for the amount of existing and planned capacity and net capacity transfers (between assessment areas) that will be available during the forecast hour of peak demand for the summer and winter seasons of each year. Resource planning methods vary throughout the North American BPS. NERC uses the following categories to provide a consistent approach for collecting and presenting resource adequacy.

Anticipated Resources[53]

- Existing-certain generating capacity: includes capacity to serve load during period of peak demand from commercially operable generating units with firm transmission or other qualifying provisions specified in the market construct.
- Tier 1 capacity additions: includes capacity that is either under construction or has received approved planning requirements
- Firm capacity transfers (Imports minus Exports): transfers with firm contracts
- Less confirmed retirements[54]

Prospective Resources: Includes all "anticipated resources" plus the following:

- Existing-other capacity: includes capacity to serve load during period of peak demand from commercially operable generating units without firm transmission or other qualifying provision specified in the market construct. Existing-other capacity could be unavailable during the peak for a number of reasons.
- Tier 2 capacity additions: includes capacity that has been requested but not received approval for planning requirements
- Expected (non-firm) capacity transfers (imports minus exports): transfers without firm contracts but a high probability of future implementation.
- Less unconfirmed retirements.[55]

[53] Projected capacities are inputs to reserve margin calculations and probabilistic assessments. Projections are dependent on official retirement notices to system operators. If no notice is given, capacity projections assume no retirements, even if established trends for resource retirements show declines over past years

[54] Generators that have formally announced retirement plans. These units must have an approved generator deactivation request where applicable.

[55] Capacity that is expected to retire based on the result of an assessment area generator survey or analysis. This capacity is aggregated by fuel type.

Resource Categories

Generating Unit Status: Status at time of reporting:

- Existing: It is in commercial operation.
- Retired: It is permanently removed from commercial operation.
- Mothballed: It is currently inactive or on standby but capable for return to commercial operation. Units that meet this status must have a definite plan to return to service before changing the status to "Existing" with capacity contributions entered in "Expected-Other." Once a "mothballed" unit is confirmed to be capable for commercial operation, capacity contributions should be entered in "Expected-Certain."
- Cancelled: planned unit (previously reported as Tier 1, 2, or 3) that has been cancelled/removed from an interconnection queue.
- Tier 1: A unit that meets at least one of the following guidelines (with consideration for an area's planning processes):[56]
  - Construction complete (not in commercial operation)
  - Under construction
  - Signed/approved Interconnection Service Agreement (ISA)
  - Signed/approved Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) has been approved
  - Signed/approved Interconnection Construction Service Agreement (CSA)
  - Signed/approved Wholesale Market Participant Agreement (WMPA)
  - Included in an integrated resource plan or under a regulatory environment that mandates a resource adequacy requirement (Applies to Vertically Integrated Entities)
- Tier 2: A unit that meets at least one of the following guidelines (with consideration for an area's planning processes):[57]
  - Signed/approved Completion of a feasibility study
  - Signed/approved Completion of a system impact study
  - Signed/approved Completion of a facilities study
  - Requested Interconnection Service Agreement
  - Included in an integrated resource plan or under a regulatory environment that mandates a resource adequacy requirement (Applies to RTOs/ISOs)
- Tier 3: A units in an interconnection queue that do not meet the Tier 2 requirement.

[56] AESO: Project has completed Stage 4: the Alberta Utilities Commission (AUC) has issued a Permit and License (AESO-specific)
[57] AESO: Project has completed Stage 4: the Alberta Utilities Commission (AUC) has issued a Permit and License (AESO-specific)

Reserve Margin Descriptions
Planning Reserve Margins: The primary metric used to measure resource adequacy defined as the difference in resources (anticipated or prospective) and net internal demand divided by net internal demand, shown as a percentile
Anticipated Reserve Margin (ARM): The amount of anticipated resources less net internal demand calculated as a percentage of net internal demand
Prospective Reserve Margin (PRM): The amount of prospective resources less net internal demand calculated as a percentage of net internal demand
Reference Margin Level (RML): The assumptions and naming convention of this metric vary by assessment area. The RML can be determined using both deterministic and probabilistic (based on a 0.1/year loss-of-load study) approaches. In both cases, system planners use this metric is to quantify the amount of reserve capacity in the system above the forecasted peak demand that is needed to ensure sufficient supply to meet peak loads. Establishing an RML is necessary to account for long-term factors of uncertainty involved in system planning, such as unexpected generator outages and extreme weather impacts that could lead to increased demand beyond what was projected in the 50/50 load forecasted. In many assessment areas, an RML is established by a state, provincial authority, ISO/RTO, or other regulatory body. In some cases, the RML is a requirement. RMLs can fluctuate over the duration of this assessment period or may be different for the summer and winter seasons. If an RML is not provided by a given assessment area, NERC applies 15% for predominately thermal systems and 10% for predominately hydro systems.

Methods and Assumptions

How NERC Defines BPS Reliability

NERC defines the reliability of the interconnected BPS in terms of two basic and functional aspects:

- **Adequacy:** The ability of the electric system to supply the aggregate electric power and energy requirements of the electricity consumers at all times, taking into account scheduled and expected unscheduled outages of system components
- **Operating Reliability:** The ability of the electric system to withstand sudden disturbances, such as electric short circuits or unanticipated loss of system components

When extreme or otherwise unanticipated conditions result in a resource shortfall, system operators take controlling actions or implement procedures to maintain a continual balance between supply and demand within a balancing area (formerly control area); these actions include the following:

- Public appeals
- Interruptible demand that the end-use customer makes available to its LSEs via contract or agreement for curtailment[58]
- Voltage reductions (sometimes referred to as "brownouts" because incandescent lights will dim as voltage is lowered, sometimes as much as 5%)
- Rotating blackouts (The term "rotating" is used because each set of distribution feeders is interrupted for a limited time, typically 20–30 minutes, and then those feeders are put back in service and another set is interrupted, rotating the outages among individual feeders.)

System disturbances affect operating reliability when they cause the unplanned and/or uncontrolled interruption of customer demand. When these interruptions are contained within a localized area, they are considered unplanned interruptions or disturbances. When interruptions spread over a wide area of the grid, they are referred to as "cascading blackouts," the uncontrolled successive loss of system elements triggered by an incident at any location.

The BES is a defined subset of the BPS that includes all facilities necessary for the reliable operation and planning of the BPS.[59] NERC Reliability Standards are intended to establish requirements for BPS owners and operators so that the BES delivers an adequate level of reliability (ALR),[60] which is defined by the following characteristics.

- **Adequate Level of Reliability:** It is the state that the design, planning, and operation of the BES will achieve when the following reliability performance objectives are met:
  - The BES does not experience instability, uncontrolled separation, cascading,[61] and/or voltage collapse under normal operating conditions or when subject to predefined disturbances.[62]
  - BES frequency is maintained within defined parameters under normal operating conditions and when subject to predefined disturbances.
  - BES voltage is maintained within defined parameters under normal operating conditions and when subject to predefined disturbances.

[58] Interruptible demand (or interruptible load) is a term used in NERC Reliability Standards. See Glossary of Terms used in Reliability Standards: NERC Glossary of Terms
[59] BES Definition
[60] NERC Informational Filing (to FERC) on the Definition of Adequate Level of Reliability, Docket Number RR06-1, May 10, 2013.
[61] NERC's Glossary of Terms defines Cascading: "Cascading results in widespread electric service interruption that cannot be restrained from sequentially spreading beyond an area predetermined by studies."
[62] NERC's Glossary of Terms defines Disturbance: "1. An unplanned event that produces an abnormal system condition. 2. Any perturbation to the electric system. 3. The unexpected change in ACE that is caused by the sudden failure of generation or interruption of load."

- Adverse reliability impacts on the BES following low-probability disturbances (e.g., multiple BES contingences, unplanned/uncontrolled equipment outages, cyber security events, malicious acts) are managed.

Restoration of the BES after major system disturbances that result in blackouts and widespread outages of BES elements is performed in a coordinated and controlled manner.

How NERC Evaluates Reserve Margins in Assessing Resource Adequacy

PRMs are calculated by finding the difference between the amount of projected on-peak capacity and the forecasted peak demand and then dividing this difference by the forecasted peak demand. Each assessment area has a peak season, summer or winter, for which its peak demand is higher. PRMs used throughout this LTRA are for each assessment area's peak season listed in the load forecasting table of the **Demand Assumptions and Resource Categories**.

NERC assesses resource adequacy by evaluating each assessment area's PRMs relative to its RML—a "target" or requirement based on traditional capacity planning criteria. The projected resource capacity used in the evaluations is reduced by known operating limitations (e.g., fuel availability, transmission limitations, environmental limitations) and compared to the RML, which represents the desired level of risk based on a probability-based loss-of-load analysis. On-peak resource capacity reflects expected output at the hour of peak demand. Because the electrical output of VERs (e.g., wind and solar) depend on weather conditions, on-peak capacity contributions are less than nameplate capacity. Based on the five-year projected reserves compared to the established RMLs, NERC determines the risk associated with the projected level of reserve and concludes in terms of the following:

- **Adequate:** The ARM is greater than RML.
- **Marginal:** The ARM is lower than the RML and the PRM is higher than RML.
- **Inadequate:** The ARM and PRMs are less than the RML and Tier 3 resources are unlikely to advance.

Metrics for Probabilistic Evaluation Used in this Assessment

Probabilistic Assessment: Biennially, NERC conducts a probabilistic evaluation as part of its resource adequacy assessment and publishes results in the LTRA.

Loss-of-Load Hours: LOLH is generally defined as the expected number of hours per time period (often one year) when a system's hourly demand is projected to exceed the generating capacity. This metric is calculated by using each hourly load in the given period (or the load duration curve).

LOLH is evaluated using all hours rather than just peak periods. It can be evaluated over seasonal, monthly, or weekly study periods. LOLH does not inform of the magnitude or the frequency of loss-of-load events, but it is used as a measure of their combined duration. LOLH is applicable to both small and large systems and is relevant for assessments covering all hours (compared to only the peak demand hour of each season). LOLH provides insight to the impact of energy limited resources on a system's reliability, particularly in systems with growing penetration of such resources. Examples of such energy limited resources include the following:

- DR programs that can be modeled as resources with specific contract limits, including hours per year, days per week, and hours per day constraints
- EE programs that can be modeled as reductions to load with an hourly load shape impact
- Distributed resources (e.g., BTM solar PV) that can be modeled as reductions to load with an hourly load shape impact
- VERs can be modeled probabilistically with multiple hourly profiles

Expected Unserved Energy: EUE is the summation of the expected number of megawatt hours of demand that will not be served in a given time period as a result of demand exceeding the available capacity across all hours. EUE is an energy-centric metric that considers the magnitude and duration for all hours of the time period and is calculated in MWhs. This measure can be normalized based on various components of an assessment area (e.g., total of peak demand, net energy for load). Normalizing the EUE provides a measure relative to the size of a given assessment area (generally in terms of parts per million or ppm).

EUE is the only metric that considers magnitude of loss-of-load events. With the changing generation mix, to make EUE a more effective metric, hourly EUE for each month provides insights on potential adequacy risk during shoulder and nonpeak hours. EUE is useful for estimating the size of loss-of-load events so the planners can estimate the cost and impact. EUE can be used as a basis for reference reserve margin to determine capacity credits for VERs. In addition, EUE can be used to quantify the impacts of extreme weather, common mode failure, etc.

NERC is not aware of any planning criteria in North America based on EUE; however, in Australia, the Australian Energy Market Operator is responsible for planning using 0.002% (20 ppm) EUE as their energy adequacy requirement.[63] This requirement incorporates economic factors based on the risk of load shedding and the value of load loss along with the load-loss reliability component.

On the basis of the two years of the ProbA results, NERC determines the risk in terms of the following:

- **Normal Risk:** Negligible amounts of LOLH and EUE.
- **Periods of Risk:** LOLH < 2 Hours and EUE < 0.002% of total annual net energy.
- **Significant Risk:** LOLH > 2 Hours and EUE > 0.002% of total annual net energy.

Understanding Demand Forecasts

Future electricity requirements cannot be predicted precisely. Peak demand and annual energy use are reflections of the ways in which customers use electricity in their domestic, commercial, and industrial activities. Therefore, the electric industry continues to monitor electricity use and generally revise its forecasts on an annual basis or as its resource planning requires. In recent years, the difference between forecast and actual peak demands have decreased, reflecting a trend toward improving forecasting accuracy.

The peak demand and annual net energy for load projections are aggregates of the forecasts of the individual planning entities and LSEs. These resulting forecasts reported in this LTRA are typically “equal probability” forecasts. That is, there is a 50% chance that the forecast will be exceeded and a 50% chance that the forecast will not be reached.

Forecast peak demands, or total internal demand, are electricity demands that have already been reduced to reflect the effects of DSM programs, such as conservation, EE, and time-of-use rates; it is equal to the sum of metered (net) power outputs of all generators within a system and the metered line flows into the system less the metered line flows out of the system. Thus, total internal demand is the maximum (hourly integrated) demand of all customer demands plus losses. The effects of DR resources that are dispatchable and controllable by the system operator, such as utility-controlled water heaters and contractually interruptible customers, are not included in total internal demand. Rather, the effects of dispatchable and controllable DR are included in net internal demand.
Future Transmission Project Categories

- **Under Construction:** Construction of the line has begun.
  - Planned (any of the following):
  - Permits have been approved to proceed

[63] https://wa.aemo.com.au/-/media/Files/Electricity/NEM/Planning_and_Forecasting/NEM_ESOO/2018/2018-Electricity-Statement-of-Opportunities.pdf

- Design is complete
- Needed in order to meet a regulatory requirement

- **Conceptual** (any of the following):
  - A line projected in the transmission plan
  - A line that is required to meet a NERC TPL standard or power-flow model and cannot be categorized as “Under Construction” or “Planned”
  - Other projected lines that do not meet requirements of “Under Construction” or “Planned”

Summary of Planning Reserve Margins and Reference Margin Levels by Assessment Area

Reference Margin Levels for Each Assessment Area (2026–2030)					
Assessment Area	**Reference Margin Level**	**Assessment Area Terminology**	**Requirement?**	**Methodology**	**Reviewing or Approving Body**
MISO	2025-2026 Summer: 8.1% Fall: 14.9% Winter: 19.1% Spring (2027): 26.2%	Planning Reserve Margin	Yes: Established Annually[64]	0.1 day/Year Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE)	MISO
MRO-Manitoba Hydro	12.0%	Reference Margin Level	No	0.1 day/Year LOLE	Reviewed by the Manitoba Public Utilities Board
MRO-SaskPower	15.0%	Reference Margin Level	No	EUE and Deterministic Criteria	SaskPower
MRO-SPP	19.0%	Resource Adequacy Requirement	Yes: studied on Biennial Basis	0.1 day/Year LOLE	SPP Staff, Stakeholders, SPP Regional State Committee.
NPCC-Maritimes	20.0%[65]	Reference Margin Level	No	0.1 day/Year LOLE	Maritimes Sub-areas; NPCC
NPCC-New England	13.0–13.4%	Installed Capacity Requirement	Yes: three year requirement established annually	0.1 day/Year LOLE	ISO-NE, NPCC Criteria
NPCC-New York	15.0%[66]	Installed Reserve Margin	Yes: one year requirement, established annually by NYSRC based on full installed capacity values of resources	0.1 day/Year LOLE	NYSRC, NPCC Criteria
NPCC-Ontario	15.8–22.6%	Reserve Margin Requirement	Yes: established annually for all years	0.1 day/Year LOLE	IESO, NPCC Criteria
NPCC-Québec	11.9–12.2%	Reference Margin Level	No: established Annually	0.1 day/Year LOLE	Hydro-Québec, NPCC Reliability Coordinating Committee
PJM	18.6–26.3%	Installed Reserve Margin	Yes: established Annually for each of three future years	0.1 day/Year LOLE	PJM Board of Managers, ReliabilityFirst BAL-502-RFC-02 Standard
SERC-Central	15.0%[67]	Reference Margin Level	No: NERC-Applied 15%	SERC Performs 0.1 day/Year LOLE	Reviewed by Member Utilities

[64] In MISO, the states can override the MISO PRM.

[65] The 20% RML is used by the individual jurisdictions in the Maritimes area with the exception of Prince Edward Island, which uses a margin of 15%. Accordingly, 20% is applied for the entire area.

[66] The NERC LTRA RML for NY is 15%; however, there is no PRM criteria in New York. Wind, grid-connected solar, and run-of-river totals were derated for this calculation. Additionally, the NYISO uses probabilistic assessments to evaluate its system's resource adequacy against the LOLE resource adequacy criterion of 0.1 days/year. However, New York requires LSEs to procure capacity for their loads equal to their peak demand plus an IRM. The IRM requirement represents a percentage of capacity above peak load forecast and is approved annually by the New York State Reliability Council (NYSRC). NYSRC approved the 2025/2026 IRM at 24.4%. All values in the IRM calculation are based upon full installed capacity (ICAP) MW values of resources, and it is identified based on annual probabilistic assessments and models for the upcoming capability year.

[67] SERC does not provide RMLs or resource requirements for its sub-areas. However, SERC members perform individual assessments to comply with any state requirements.

Reference Margin Levels for Each Assessment Area (2026–2030)					
Assessment Area	**Reference Margin Level**	**Assessment Area Terminology**	**Requirement?**	**Methodology**	**Reviewing or Approving Body**
SERC-East	15.0%[68]	Reference Margin Level	No: NERC-Applied 15%	SERC Performs 0.1 day/Year LOLE	Reviewed by Member Utilities
SERC-Florida Peninsula	15.0%[69]	Reliability Criterion	No: Guideline	0.1 day/Year LOLP	Florida Public Service Commission
SERC-Southeast	15.0%[70]	Reference Margin Level	No: NERC-Applied 15%	SERC Performs 0.1 day/Year LOLE	Reviewed by Member Utilities
Texas RE-ERCOT	13.75%	Target Reserve Margin	No	0.1 day/Year LOLE plus adjustent for non-modeled market considerations	ERCOT Board of Directors
WECC-Alberta	11.6–17.6%	Reference Margin Level	No: Guideline	Based on a conservative .02% threshold	WECC[71]
WECC-Basin	12.3–14.0%	Reference Margin Level	No: Guideline	Based on a conservative .02% threshold	WECC[58]
WECC-British Columbia	11.6–12.1%	Reference Margin Level	No: Guideline	Based on a conservative .02% threshold	WECC[58]
WECC-California[72]	19.2–20.3%	Reference Margin Level	No: Guideline	Based on a conservative .02% threshold	WECC[58]
WECC-Mexico	7.0–9.1%	Reference Margin Level	No: Guideline	Based on a conservative .02% threshold	WECC[58]
WECC-Northwest	15.5–17.8%	Reference Margin Level	No: Guideline	Based on a conservative .02% threshold	WECC[58]
WECC-Rocky Mountain	15.7–17.8%	Reference Margin Level	No: Guideline	Based on a conservative .02% threshold	WECC[58]
WECC-Southwest	12.2–13.7%	Reference Margin Level	No: Guideline	Based on a conservative .02% threshold	WECC[58]

[68] SERC does not provide RMLs or resource requirements for its sub-areas. However, SERC members perform individual assessments to comply with any state requirements.
[69] SERC-FP uses a 15% reference reserve margin as approved by the Florida Public Service Commission for non-IOUs and recognized as a voluntary 20% reserve margin criteria for IOUs; individual utilities may also use additional reliability criteria.
[70] SERC does not provide RMLs or resource requirements for its sub-areas. However, SERC members perform individual assessments to comply with any state requirements.
[71] WECC's RML in this table is for the hour of peak demand. Some hours in the year require a higher reserve margin to meet the 0.02% reliability criteria due to the variability in resource availability and resource performance characteristics.
[72] California is the only state in the Western Interconnection that has a wide-area RML, currently 17.5%: https://www.cpuc.ca.gov/industries-and-topics/electrical-energy/electric-power-procurement/resource-adequacy-homepage,

Recommendations and ERO Actions Summary

In addition to the recommendations in the Executive Summary, NERC recommends continued progress in areas identified previously in NERC's LTRA and other assessment reports. The ERO, industry, vendors/manufacturers, and stakeholders should continue acting on the following recommendations to inform system and operations planning, develop the transmission network, and address resource performance issues attributed to IBR characteristics, cold weather, and fuel supply limitations. The ERO has a range of activities underway to monitor, assess, and reduce long-term BPS reliability risks. The selected ERO activities summarized below will result in new or enhanced Reliability Standards requirements, reliability guidelines, resources, or significant findings and actionable steps for stakeholders to address reliability risks.

LTRA Recommendations and Ongoing ERO Actions

Add new resources with needed reliability attributes and make existing resources more dependable.

1. **Use enhanced resource adequacy and energy risk assessments for determining resource needs:** PRMs are not sufficient for measuring resource adequacy for most areas because VERs and generator fuel supply issues expose additional energy risks. Resource Planners and wholesale markets need to use enhanced modeling that accounts for energy risks, such as all-hours probabilistic assessments. Multi-metric criteria applied to results from probabilistic studies that include load loss, unserved energy, event magnitude, and event duration will support achieving the levels of reliability that are required for modern society.

2. **Address performance deficiencies with existing and future inverter-based resources:** Reliably integrating IBRs onto the grid is paramount, and evidence indicates that the risk of grid vulnerabilities from interconnection practices and IBR performance issues are growing. IBRs include most solar and wind generation as well as new BESS or hybrid generation and account for 85% of the new generation in development for connecting to the BPS. IBRs respond to disturbances and dynamic conditions based on programmed logic and inverter controls. The tripping of BPS-connected solar PV generating units and other control system behavior during grid faults has caused sudden loss of generation resources (over wide areas in some cases). Industry experience with unexpected tripping of BPS-connected solar PV generation units can be traced back to the 2016 Blue Cut fire in California, and similar events have occurred in new geographic areas as recently as the summer of 2023.[73] A common thread with these events is the lack of IBR ride-through capability that causes a minor system disturbance to become a major disturbance. Based on the findings of a recent NERC alert, more ride-through and ERS capabilities can be enabled within existing solar PV resources to improve performance and support the reliable operation of the BPS.[74] Industry adoption of the recommended practices set forth in NERC reliability guidelines and the NERC alert will reduce risks from IBR performance issues to the grid as NERC also develops mandatory Reliability Standards based on those reliability guidelines. It is also critically important for interconnection processes to include accurate modeling and studies requirements.[75] Guided by NERC's comprehensive Inverter-Based Resources Strategy and in response to FERC Order No. 901, the ERO, industry, and manufacturers should take additional steps to ensure that IBRs operate reliably and that the system is planned with due consideration for their characteristics.[76,77]

3. **Improve the performance of the generating fleet in extreme cold temperatures:** The ERO and industry need to complete enhanced requirements for generator cold weather performance to address reliability related findings from the FERC, NERC, and Regional Entity joint staff inquiry into the February 2021 cold weather grid outages.[78] Revisions to Reliability Standard EOP-012-2 will improve the effectiveness of the standard and speed the implementation of corrective actions necessary to address unacceptable freezing issues. Findings of the inquiry into Winter Storm Elliott (December 2022) reinforce the urgency of this effort.[79]

[73] See the ERO's extensive IBR event reporting here: NERC Major Event Reports
[74] The NERC Level 2 alert to gather data from solar PV resource owners and issue recommendations can be found here: *Industry Recommendation: Inverter-Based Resource Performance Issues*.
[75] NERC's comprehensive initiatives to reduce IBR risks are detailed here: IBR Quick Reference Guide
[76] NERC IBR Activities
[77] Order No. 901 Work Plan
[78] *The February 2021 Cold Weather Outages in Texas and the South Central United States | FERC, NERC and Regional Entity Staff Report*
[79] *Inquiry into Bulk-Power System Operations During December 2022 Winter Storm Elliott*

LTRA Recommendations and Ongoing ERO Actions

4. **Mitigate fuel-related risks to electricity generation (fuel assurance):** In addition to serving as base and intermediate-load plants, natural-gas-fired generation has become a necessary balancing resource that enables reliable integration of VERs into the dispatch. As a result, the BES has never been more dependent upon the round-the-clock continuity of just-in-time natural gas delivery. The past two winters have seen interruptions of natural gas delivery to generators that resulted in energy deficiencies. Collaborative assessments involving NERC, the Regional Entities, the National Labs, and natural gas and electric power industry participants are needed to identify natural gas fuel supply needs for reliable operation of the BPS. NERC strongly endorses actions to establish reliability rules for the natural gas infrastructure necessary to support the grid as recommended in the Winter Storm Elliott report. Additionally, as part of future transmission and resource planning studies, planning entities will need to more fully understand how impacts to the natural gas transportation system can impact electricity reliability. The NERC reliability guideline, *Fuel Assurance and Fuel-Related Reliability Risk Analysis for the Bulk Power System,* provides planning guidance.[80]

Initiative	Description	Product/Reliability Solution
Cold Weather Reliability Standards and Activities	Cold weather Reliability Standards adopted by the NERC Board of Trustees in June 2021 went into effect in the United States in 2023. Generator Owners and Generator Operators are required to implement plans for cold weather preparedness and provide cold weather operating parameters to their Reliability Coordinators, Transmission Operators, and BAs for use in operating plans. Additional Reliability Standard requirements were developed by NERC and industry to address further recommendations of the *FERC-NERC-Regional Entity Staff Report—The February 2021 Cold Weather Outages in Texas and the South Central United States* and respond to FERC directives.[81] In September 2025, FERC approved EOP-012-3 with an effective date of October 1, 2025. The revised standard strengthens generator preparedness by providing clearer and more effective requirements. In the approval order, FERC also directed NERC to make information fillings to FERC every two years beginning in October 2026 and continuing through October 2034, to assess the adequacy of the standard's ability to address reliability concerns and inform potential future modifications.	Reliability Standards NERC Alerts Event Analysis Reports Lessons Learned
Inverter-Based Resources Strategy	NERC's IBR strategy includes four key focus areas: Risk Analysis, Interconnection Process Improvements, Sharing Best Practices and Industry Education, and Regulatory Enhancements. The statuses of NERC's extensive activities in each area are described in detail in the *IBR Activities Reference Guide*.[82] NERC has investigated and analyzed IBR performance issues during grid disturbances dating back to 2016. Since that time, NERC and its technical groups have published a range of reliability guidelines for studying, modeling, controlling, and interconnecting IBRs. In partnership with many experts from across the industry, NERC maintains an active campaign of education, awareness, and outreach to support its strategy and reduce IBR performance risks. NERC and the RSTC recognized that Reliability Standard requirements would be needed as part of a comprehensive approach to reliability and undertook a full review of existing standards to identify gaps. Several reliability standards projects were initiated following this review. In October 2023, FERC issued Order No. 991, which provided clear direction for the industry to develop requirements that address reliability gaps related to IBR in data sharing, model validation, planning and operational studies, and performance requirements.	Reliability Standards NERC Alerts Reliability Guidelines Event Analysis Reports Lessons Learned Educational Webinars

[80] Informed by severe weather events of the past two winters, the 2023 triennial review of the NERC reliability guideline, *Fuel Assurance and Fuel-Related Reliability Risk Analysis for the Bulk Power System*, incorporated the *Design Basis for Natural Gas Study* developed by the ERO in 2022. The revised Guideline also identifies as fuel risks requiring evaluation many of the scenarios industry has encountered during recent periods of extreme cold weather and high demand for natural gas. The revised guideline is under review with the Reliability and Security Technical Committee. The approved and revised draft guideline can be found on the RSTC website: NERC Reliability and Security Guidelines

[81] Refer to *Project 2021-07 Extreme Cold Weather Grid Operations, Preparedness, and Coordination* and *Project 2024-03 Revisions to EOP-012-2* on NERC's standards development page. Project 2021-07

[82] IBR Activities

LTRA Recommendations and Ongoing ERO Actions		
	FERC issued an order in 2022 directing NERC to identify and register owners and operators of currently unregistered BPS-connected IBRs.[83] Working closely with industry and stakeholders, NERC is executing a FERC-approved work plan to achieve the identification and registration directive by 2026. Resources are also posted on the Registration page of the NERC website.	
Natural Gas-Electric Interdependence Initiatives	Informed by severe weather events of the past two winters, the 2023 triennial review of the NERC reliability guideline, *Fuel Assurance and Fuel-Related Reliability Risk Analysis for the Bulk Power System*, incorporated the *Design Basis for Natural Gas Study* developed by the ERO in 2022. The revised guideline also identifies the fuel risks encountered by industry during recent periods of extreme cold weather and high demand for natural gas. These natural gas supply risks can inform industry's development of planning scenarios. The revised guideline is under review with the RSTC. Refer to the RSTC-Approved Documents page.[84]	Reliability Guideline
Expand the transmission network to deliver supplies from new resources and locations to serve changing loads. 1. **Develop the transmission network:** ISOs and RTOs should continue looking for opportunities to streamline transmission planning processes and reduce the time required for transmission development. However, addressing the siting and permitting challenges that are the most common cause for delayed transmission projects will require regulators and policymakers at the federal, state, and provincial levels to focus attention and provide support.		
Initiative	**Description**	**Product/Reliability Solution**
***Interregional Transfer Capability Study* (ITCS)**	NERC completed the ITCS required by the Fiscal Responsibility Act of 2023 and filed the final report with FERC on November 19, 2024[85]. The ITCS is the first-of-its-kind assessment of transmission transfer capability under a common set of assumptions. However, the ITCS is not a transmission plan or blueprint. Transmission expansion analysis, resource plans, and other inputs must be considered in effective system planning. The ITCS is designed to provide foundational insights that facilitate stakeholder analysis and actions. Due to the interconnected nature of the BPS, NERC extended the study beyond the congressional mandate to identify and make recommendations for transfer capabilities from the United States to Canada and among Canadian provinces. The Canadian analysis was published in 2025.[86] See **Interregional Transfer Capability Study (ITCS) Canadian Analysis**.	ERO Study and Recommendations

[83] FERC Order Issued November 17, 2022
[84] RSTC Approved Documents
[85] NERC's *Interregional Transfer Capability Study* (ITCS) Final Report
[86] NERC's *Interregional Transfer Capability Study (ITCS) Canadian Analysis* Final Report

LTRA Recommendations and Ongoing ERO Actions

Adapt BPS planning, operations, and resource procurement markets and processes to the realities of a more complex power system.

1. **Use enhanced resource adequacy and energy risk assessments for determining resource needs:** PRMs are not sufficient for measuring resource adequacy for most areas because VERs and generator fuel supply issues expose additional energy risks. Resource Planners and wholesale markets need to use enhanced modeling that accounts for energy risks, such as all-hours probabilistic assessments. Multi-metric approaches to resource adequacy using load loss, unserved energy, and event magnitude and duration criteria and results from probabilistic studies will support achieving the levels of reliability that are required for modern society.
2. **Resource contributions must be accurately represented in resource planning, wholesale electricity markets, and operating models:** Resource Planners and wholesale market designers must use appropriate methods for determining the contribution of resources to meeting demand. Weather-dependent resources, fuel supplies, and demand profiles result in seasonal risks. This can be seen in the increasing winter resource adequacy risks observed in the 2024 ProbA for many traditionally summer-peaking areas. ISO/RTOs can help reduce seasonal risks by implementing seasonal resource adequacy procurement (e.g., spring, summer, fall, winter) based on reserve requirements and resource performance that are tailored to each season. The explosive growth of BESS and hybrid resources seen in most areas requires additional details to be incorporated into operating and planning models, such as state of charge, BESS duration, and BESS operating mode.
3. **Maintain sufficient amounts of flexible resources and essential reliability services:** To maintain load-and-supply balance in real-time with higher penetrations of variable supply and less-predictable demand, dispatchable generators must be available and capable of following changing electricity demand. Retirements of fossil-fired generators are reducing the amounts of dispatchable generation in many areas. As more solar PV and wind generation is added, additional flexible resources are needed to offset these resources' variability, such as supporting solar down ramps when the sun goes down and complementing wind pattern changes. Natural-gas-fired generators and hydro generators have traditionally provided this ERS. Battery resources can provide flexibility during short durations, while new wind and solar PV have minimal assured flexibility. Maintaining ERSs is critically important. Resource Planners and wholesale electricity market operators should ensure resources are procured and made available in the long-range resource portfolio as part of the planning process; markets and other mechanisms need to be in place to deliver weather-ready resources with sufficient energy and ERS capabilities to the operators. [87]
4. **Include energy risks and extreme weather scenarios in resource and system planning:** Industry and regulators need to conduct all-hours analyses for evaluating and establishing resource adequacy and include extreme conditions in integrated resource planning and wholesale market designs. While more sophisticated capabilities for assessing extreme event risk are being developed, scenario planning can be more readily incorporated in resource and system planning. Scenarios should consider the potential effects of wide-area, long-duration extreme weather events, including the impact they can have on natural gas fuel supplies and on the interconnected energy system. NERC and the industry should continue to prioritize completion of new reliability standards supporting energy assurance in operating and planning time horizons, and for the assessment of extreme heat and cold weather events in transmission system planning.
5. **Accommodate the growth of DERs:** Preparing the grid to operate with increasing levels of distributed resources is a priority for most areas. Data sharing, models, and information protocols are needed to support BPS planners and operators. Industry must continue to evaluate potential reliability concerns associated with increasing DER penetration and DER performance and, when necessary, develop reliability standards requirements to address identified gaps. DER aggregators will also play an increasingly important role for BPS reliability in the coming years. ISO/RTOs must consider how the implementation of DER aggregators in the wholesale market will affect BPS planning and operations.[88]

[87] NERC ERS Measure 6 Forward Tech Brief
[88] A comprehensive guide to ERO activities on DERs can be found here: DER Activities

LTRA Recommendations and Ongoing ERO Actions		
Initiative	**Description**	**Product/Reliability Solution**
Energy Assessments Initiatives	NERC conducts seasonal long-term and probabilistic reliability assessments and issues reports like this *2025 LTRA* to advise industry and stakeholders of findings on BPS adequacy, including energy adequacy. In recent years, NERC has enhanced the energy risk analysis in seasonal assessments by incorporating deterministic energy risk scenarios and introducing probability-based assessments. NERC's ProbA uses hourly simulations to examine the ability of resources to meet demand over the entire study year, helping to identify energy risks that could otherwise go unaddressed by peak hour reserve margin resource adequacy analysis. NERC reliability assessments continue to evolve as more sophisticated energy assessment tools, models, and capabilities are developed. The RSTC created the Energy Reliability Assessment Working Group (ERAWG) to support wide adoption of technically sound approaches to energy assessments by BPS planners and operators. Working group projects and activities are described on the ERAWG page.[89] The working group is developing a technical reference document to inform registered entities on approaches and considerations for assessing and reducing the risk of energy shortfalls. New and revised Reliability Standards requirements for BPS planners and operators to address energy risks are in development in Project 2022-03 *Energy Assurance with Energy Constrained Resources.*[90] In other Reliability Standard development work, Project 2023-07 *Transmission System Planning Performance Requirements for Extreme Weather* requirements are being developed that will ensure entities consider extreme heat and cold weather scenarios in BPS planning, including the expected availability of the future resource mix.[91]	Reliability Assessments Reliability Standards
Distributed Energy Resources Strategy	NERC has proactively worked with industry stakeholders to identify BPS reliability risks associated with the increasing DER levels and has initiated actions to support broad awareness and education as well as to provide guidance for industry and enhance Reliability Standards where gaps exist. The statuses of NERC's extensive activities in each area are described in detail in the *DER Activities Reference Guide*.[92]	Reliability Standards Reliability Guidelines Educational Webinars
Strengthen relationships among reliability stakeholders.		
Initiative	**Description**	**Product/Reliability Solution**
Ongoing Strategic Engagements	NERC and the Regional Entities engage in frequent dialogue and conduct outreach with regulators and policymakers at the state/provincial, regional, and federal/national levels.	Constructive Partnerships

[89] ERAWG
[90] Project 2022-03
[91] Project 2023-07
[92] DER Activities

Errata

February 2026

- Resource mix changes: Corrected natural gas, solar, wind, conventional hydro, battery, and total resource capacity for 2025 in Table 16. Corrected the caption of Figure 16 (p. 30).
- WECC British Columbia: Corrected highlights for BC Hydro's most recent 10-year capital plan (p. 144 and 146), corrected the WRAP participation description (p. 145), corrected the DER programs (p. 145), and included a more current drought outlook from October 2025 in the Generation section (p.145)

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-147:
Grid Strategies Analysis of NERC LTRA

Grid Strategies

Review of NERC's 2025 Long-Term Reliability Assessment

Adria E. Brooks, Michael Goggin, John D. Wilson

March 5, 2026

Prepared for Earthjustice, Natural Resource Defense Council, Sierra Club, and Environmental Defense Fund

Table of Contents

1. Executive Summary
2. Generation resource assumptions
3. Interregional transmission assumptions
4. Demand assumptions
5. Extreme event energy adequacy
6. Conclusions and solutions
7. Methodology

Executive Summary

The NERC LTRA assesses future regional resource adequacy risk. Re-assessment using a more complete accounting of generation, imports, and demand from other data sources results in lower risk.

Overall, the LTRA resource margins are much tighter than what may occur for four reasons.

First, the LTRA underestimates likely-to-connect power resources. Power resources in advanced development stages are projected to provide enough capacity to resolve the majority of shortfalls identified in the LTRA.

Second, the most significant risk to resource adequacy shortfalls are delays to generator interconnection. Actions that delay interconnection study, permitting, and/or construction for generation facilities increase the likelihood of shortfalls.

Third, the LTRA underestimates imports from one region to another. At levels seen historically during extreme events, these are sufficient to further alleviate resource inadequacy.

Furthermore, additional interregional transmission would lessen shortfall risk. The NERC-identified interregional transfer capability additions would help resolve many of the identified seasonal capacity and energy shortfalls.

Fourth, data centers may require significantly less power than expected. Combined with the other three corrections, this scenario could allow all regions to meet 2030 peak summer load and reserve needs.

With a clearer vision of the future and rapid action, the grid could be even more reliable in five years than it is today.

NERC's 2025 Long-Term Reliability Assessment is too pessimistic. This analysis explores three major categories of input assumptions that impact the regional risks NERC identified.

North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC)'s Long-Term Reliability Assessment (LTRA) importantly captures potential reliability issues for a snapshot in time. NERC relies on utility-reported input data in making its assessments. This data, by definition, does not account for national power sector trends or limitations—such as double-counting of prospective demand or generation—that can have large impacts on future risk.

In this analysis we compare NERC's input data and assumptions against other sources to explore how changes to inputs impact the severity of risk identified in the LTRA. We explore three categories of inputs: demand, generation resources, and interregional transmission.

As the LTRA highlights, reserve margins—the difference between electricity demand and available supply—are tightening across the country. We find that while these margins are tightening, the severity of that risk is likely less than reported in the LTRA.

Three major factors:



Generation Resources



Interregional Transmission



Demand for electricity

GridStrategies

SOURCE | NERC "2025 Long-Term Reliability Assessment (LTRA)" (Jan. 2026)

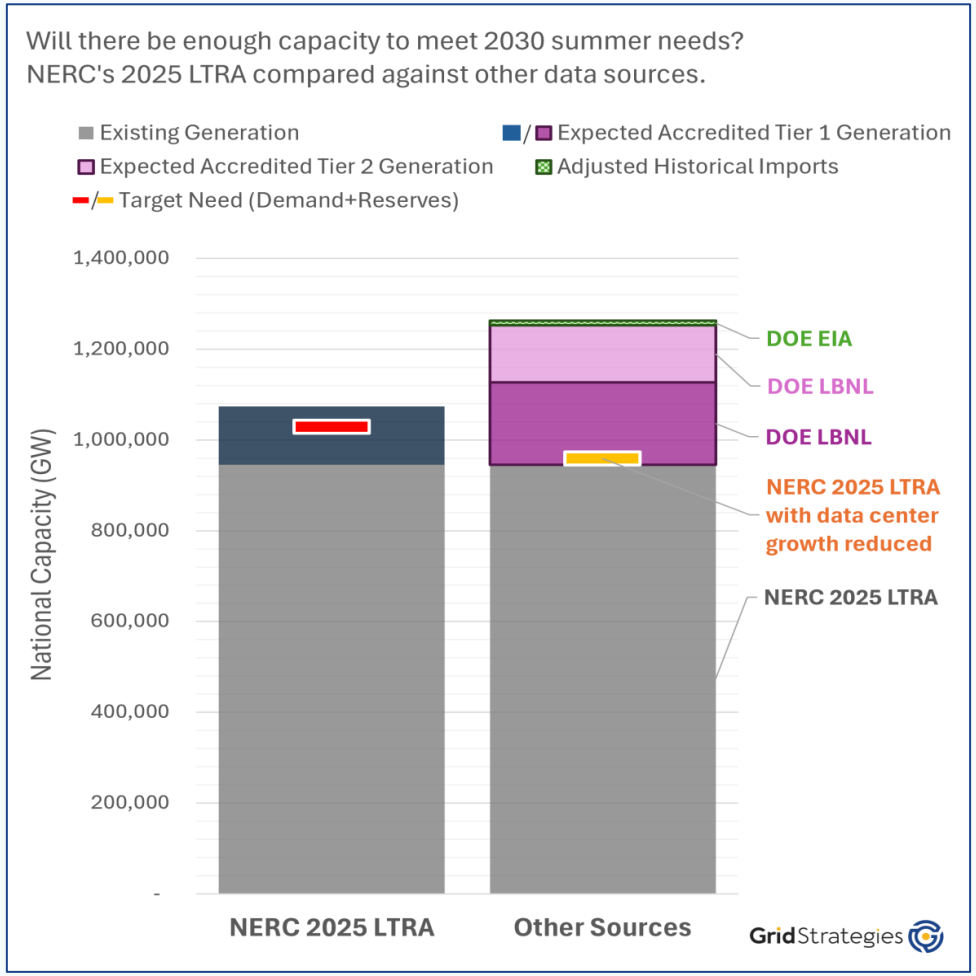
NERC's 2025 LTRA highlights important reliability concerns, but the severity of these concerns depends on the data used.

A reassessment of the LTRA regional seasonal adequacy using a more complete accounting of generation, imports, and demand from other data sources reveals different—and in many cases less dire—risk assessments for some regions.

- The LTRA generation forecast is based on an incomplete accounting of nearly built generation projects. A more reasonable expectation for generation growth can be determined from each region's interconnection queue.
- The LTRA import forecast excludes the opportunity for increased imports from new interregional transfer capability.
- The LTRA demand forecast is supplied by utilities and regional planners. The vast majority of the load growth in the LTRA forecast is based on utility large load forecasts. Some of this load is uncommitted and may not materialize or it may curtail during peak periods.

The combination of low generation, low import, and high demand assumptions used in the 2025 LTRA resulted in resource margins appearing tighter than may actually materialize.

A comparison of the aggregated resource margins from NERC's LTRA and other national, reputable data sources, which account for the above three factors, is shown to the right. This chart is explained in the Methodology.



SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Wilson, J., et al. (2025; Rand, J. et al. (2025); EIA, "About the EIA-930 data" (accessed Feb. 2026)

Implementing currently available solutions will help all regions alleviate the identified capacity and energy risks.



Resource supply is available to meet rising needs but is encountering roadblocks. Potential solutions include:

- More efficient interconnection queues for all resources
- Permitting certainty and reduced construction delays for needed grid infrastructure
- Adopting reforms to increase coordination between transmission planning and generator interconnection



Additional import capability would help alleviate tight reserve margins. Potential solutions include:

- Appropriately valuing the resource adequacy (capacity) contribution of interregional transmission
- Comprehensive transmission planning processes that consider both firm and non-firm imports
- Acting on NERC's recommended interregional transfer capability additions



Tightening reserve margins are driven primarily by demand growth from large source loads, such as data centers. Potential solutions include:

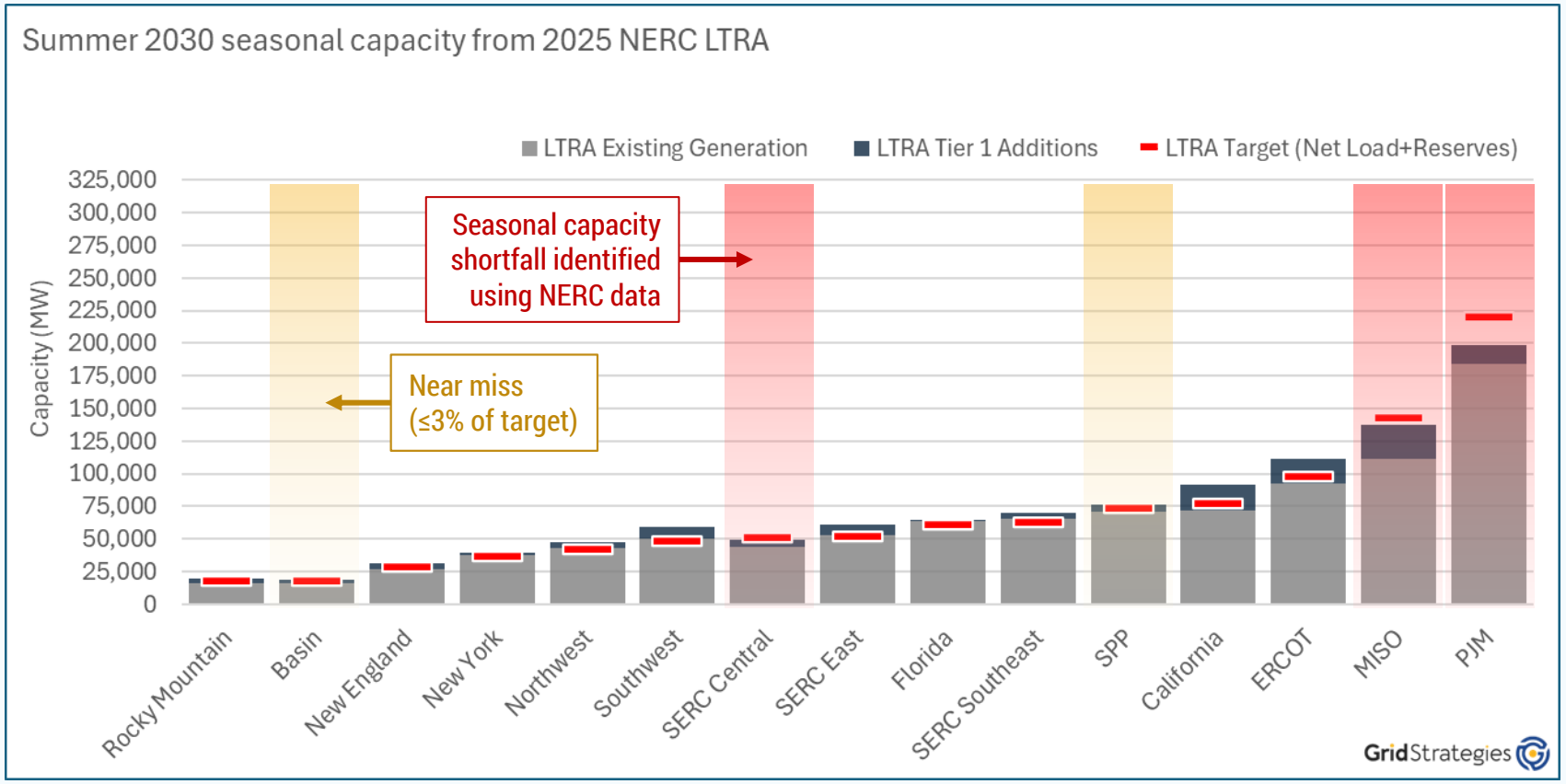
- Reducing the uncertainty and lack of transparency in load forecasts
- Regulatory solutions to connect large loads reliably

Generation Resource Assumptions

NERC only considered resources with executed interconnection agreements when determining shortfall risk.

All resources must undergo interconnection studies to identify any grid upgrades that may be necessary to reliably connect. At the end of the interconnection queue process, an interconnection agreement (IA) is executed. NERC considers any resource that has an executed IA as **Tier 1**.

To be resource adequate, a region must have enough future capacity and imports to meet load and reserve margins ("target"). NERC only counts Tier 1 resources toward future resources in the LTRA. NERC identifies three regions* that may be short of 2030 summer capacity needs using its assumptions. Two regions only exceed their target by less than 3%, marked here as "near miss" regions.



*NERC did not identify SERC Central as a heightened risk region though it is shown to be short of future capacity using the LTRA source data, perhaps because they did not identify elevated energy inadequacy risk despite the seasonal capacity shortfall in the region. We highlight it as elevated risk given the identified seasonal capacity shortfall.

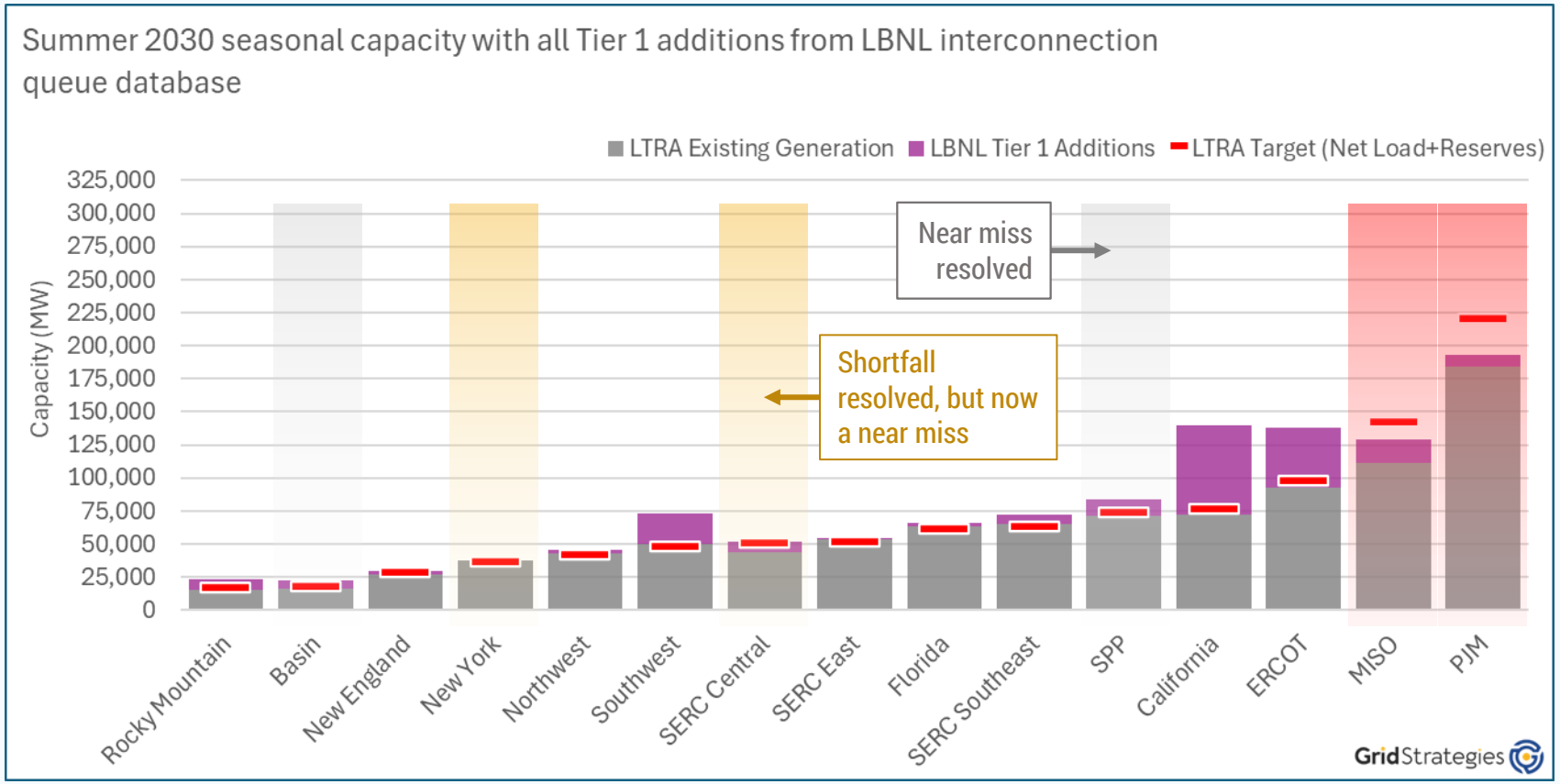
GridStrategies

SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "2025 Electricity Supply & Demand (ES&D)" (Jan. 2026)

The amount of resource capacity with executed interconnection agreements in the LTRA is lower than that compiled by LBNL.

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE)'s Lawrence Berkley National Laboratory (LBNL) tracks interconnection queue data across all regions and is a reputable source of high-quality data. The LBNL data suggests more accredited **Tier 1** resource capacity is available nationwide than is recorded in the LTRA, though regional allocations vary. The mismatch in data could be due to different processing methods, collection periods, and, importantly, resource accreditation methods.*

Using the LBNL data paints a different future risk picture than the LTRA—only two regions show 2030 summer shortfalls. This highlights how sensitive risk assessments are to their input data.



*All LBNL generation capacity used in this analysis has been discounted using regional, seasonal, and resource-specific accreditation methods, to show the expected generation capacity during peak load. Utilities do not uniformly report seasonal or resource-specific accredited capacity to NERC for use in the LTRA, which, as NERC highlights, may inaccurately account for the capacity availability during peak load (LTRA at 9, 44, 60, 71, 76, 122). See the Methodology for more information.

GridStrategies

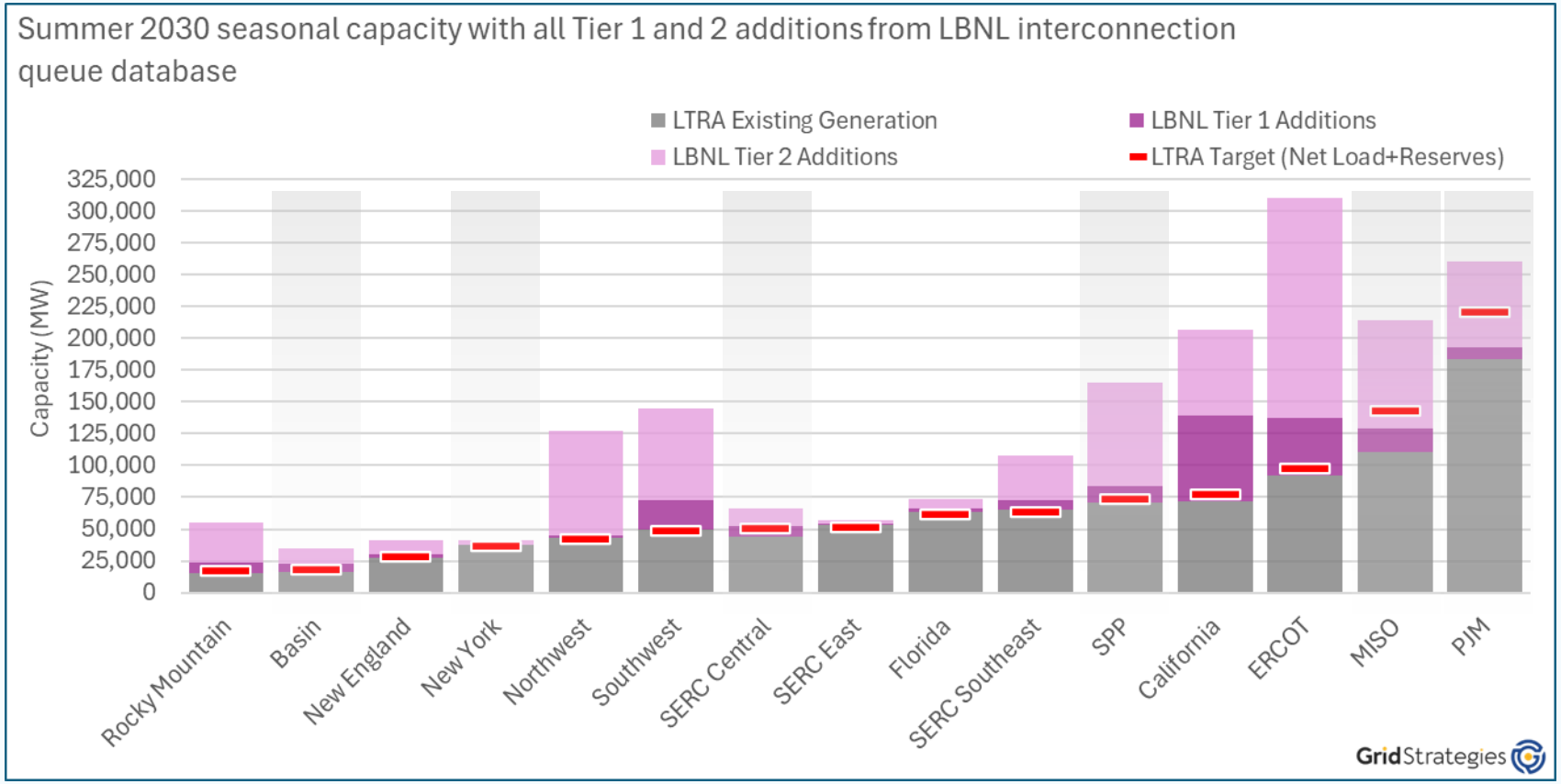
SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. "Interconnection Queue Dataset & Summarized Data Files, through 2024" (Aug. 2025)

There are more resources under development in each region than those with executed IAs. Providing a path to interconnection for these resources helps alleviate risk.

NERC considers any resource that has begun system studies, but has not yet completed them, to be a **Tier 2** resource. According to LBNL data, there is nearly five times the accredited Tier 2 resource capacity with planned in-service dates by 2030 nationwide than NERC-counted Tier 1 as well as three times the NERC-counted Tier 2 summer 2030 resource capacity.

NERC does not include any Tier 2 capacity in the LTRA shortfall analysis. Inclusion of this capacity suggests that regions could be at less risk of seasonal shortfalls than illustrated in the LTRA.

But this is only true if there are clear pathways for interconnection of these resources. LBNL research shows that generators are facing increasing delays in the interconnection study and post-study phases. These delays contribute to project cancellations, which is dangerous for seasonal resource adequacy.



GridStrategies

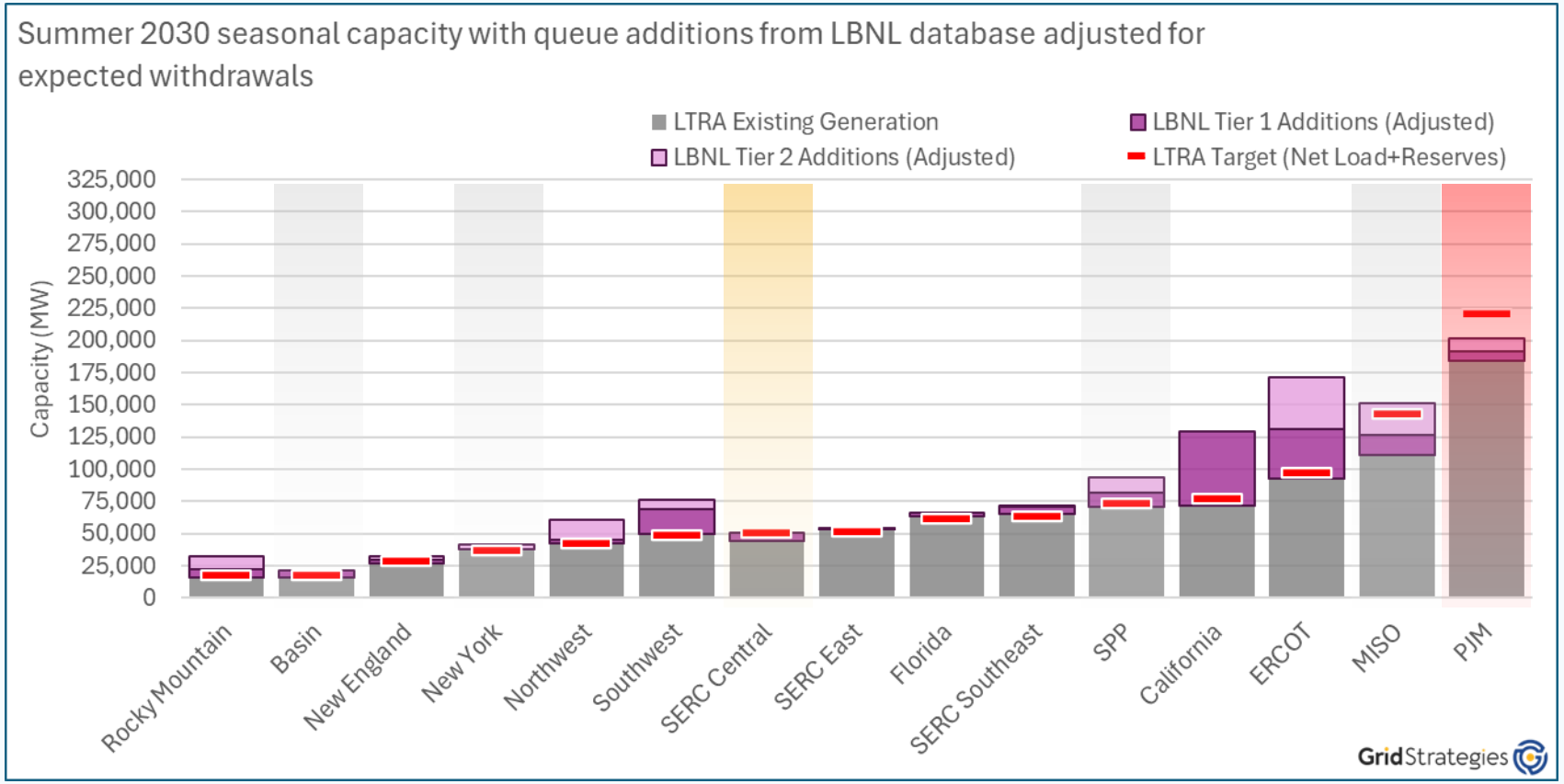
SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

Even when accounting for likely resource cancellations in the queue and post-queue phases, LBNL data suggests enough resources could connect to meet most regions' 2030 capacity needs.

It is unlikely that all Tier 1 and Tier 2 resources will connect to the grid. LBNL analysis shows as much as 85% of resources that enter the queues fails to connect to the grid ("withdrawal rates"), including facilities with executed IAs.

Rather than omit all Tier 2 data to account for the risk of cancellations (as done in the LTRA), we apply historic region-specific and phase-specific withdrawal rates to the LBNL data to estimate how much may connect to the grid by 2030.

Consideration of likely-to-connect resources currently in the interconnection queues resolves the majority of identified seasonal adequacy shortfalls. The resolution of shortfalls shown here is accomplished without a delay to announced resource retirements.



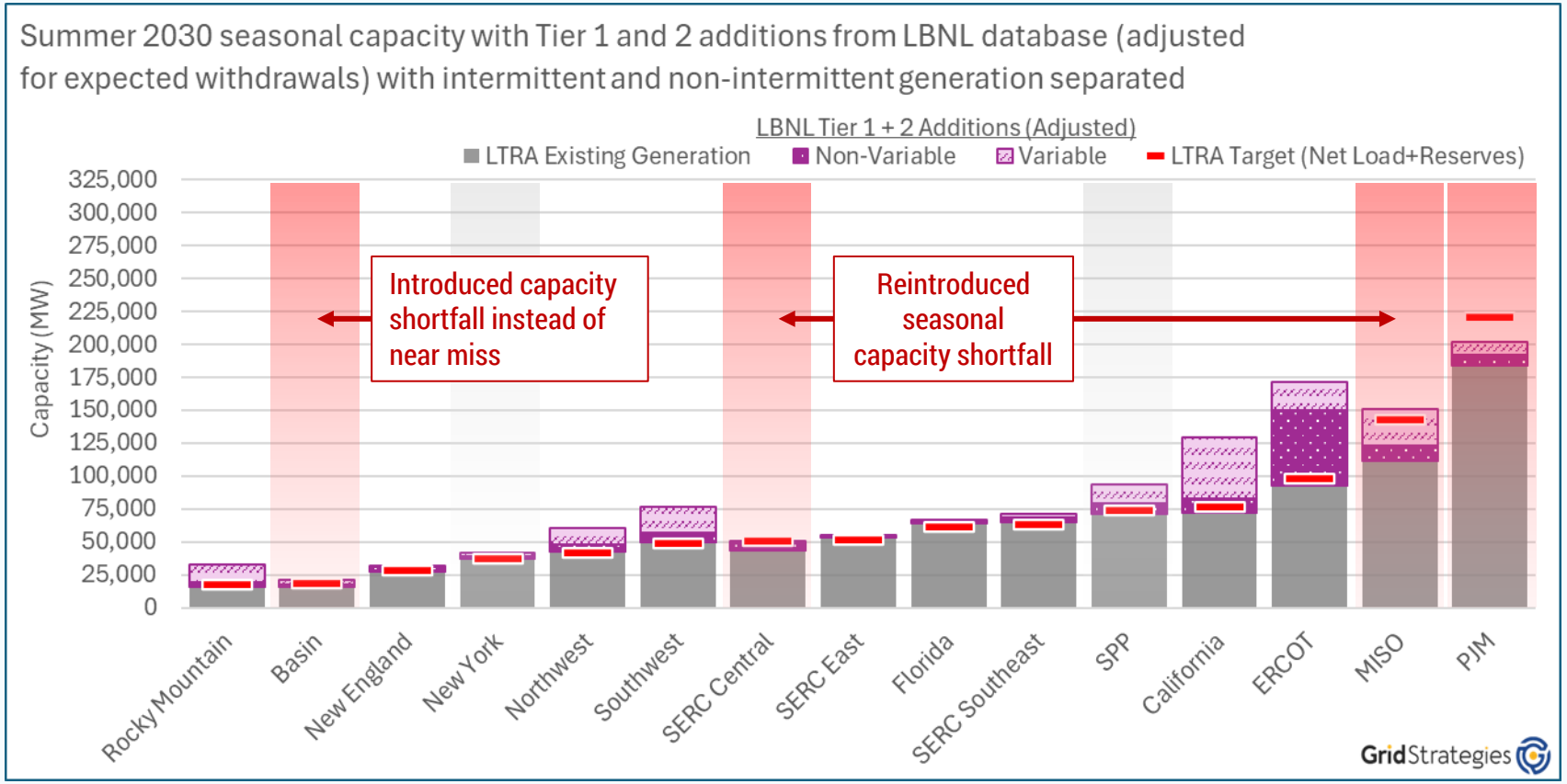
SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

Delays in the study, permitting, and/or construction phases to resources already in the queues—including wind and solar facilities—could jeopardize meeting regional seasonal capacity needs.

Additional permitting or equipment procurement steps applied to facilities increases their time to interconnection or results in project cancellation outright. Unnecessary hurdles for facilities waiting to interconnect could jeopardize huge amounts of resource capacity in advanced stages of development.

Shown here is the amount of likely-to-connect Tier 1 and 2 resource capacity from the LBNL data, broken out into variable (wind and solar) and non-variable resources.

Actions which delay permitting or construction for variable generation facilities could prevent large portions of the Midwestern, Southeastern, and Western regions from maintaining resource adequacy where they otherwise would be able to.



SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

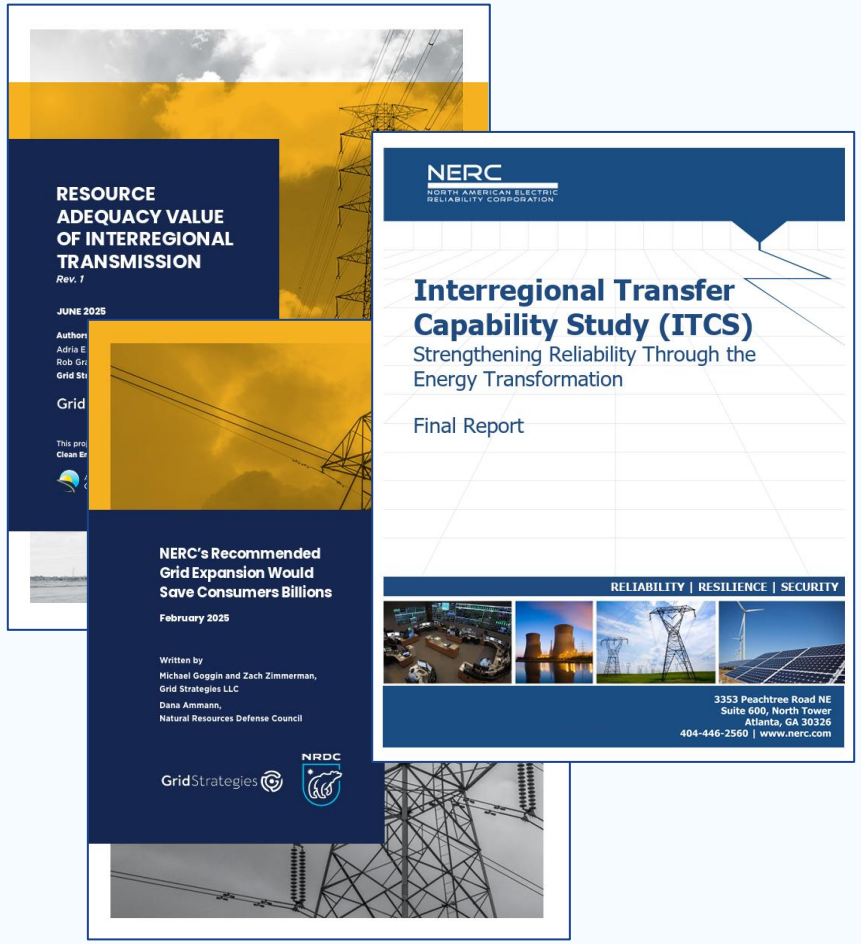
Interregional Transmission Assumptions

Interregional transmission helps to alleviate capacity adequacy concerns, especially during times of grid stress.

One of the many benefits of interregional transmission is the ability to move power between regions during times of grid stress. The availability of imports is primarily due to net load diversity among regions due to timing differences in peak demand and generation unavailability, particularly during severe weather events. Weather patterns and extreme grid events do not impact all regions equally, so there is often spare capacity in a neighboring region that could be shared during times of need. As a result, this benefit will largely persist even if reserve margins in neighboring regions are lower going forward. This phenomenon is well documented in several studies.

The LTRA only includes firm interregional capacity transfers in assessing anticipated reserve margins, which NERC defines as transfers with firm contracts. This ignores the historical role of "non-firm" imports, which are available during extreme events. For example, MISO imported over 13 GW during Winter Storm Uri, of which 5 GW was in turn exported to SPP, imports that literally kept the lights on in those regions.

Sharing of power can only occur, of course, if enough interregional transmission exists to move the available power. NERC acknowledged this in their 2024 Interregional Transfer Capability Study (ITCS) where they measured the amount of interregional transmission capacity that should be added to each region to help support energy adequacy. The ITCS analysis looks at peak grid stress days for each region and determines if excess capacity is likely to be available in neighboring regions during those same hours. It then suggests interregional transmission capacity be added to move that excess generation.



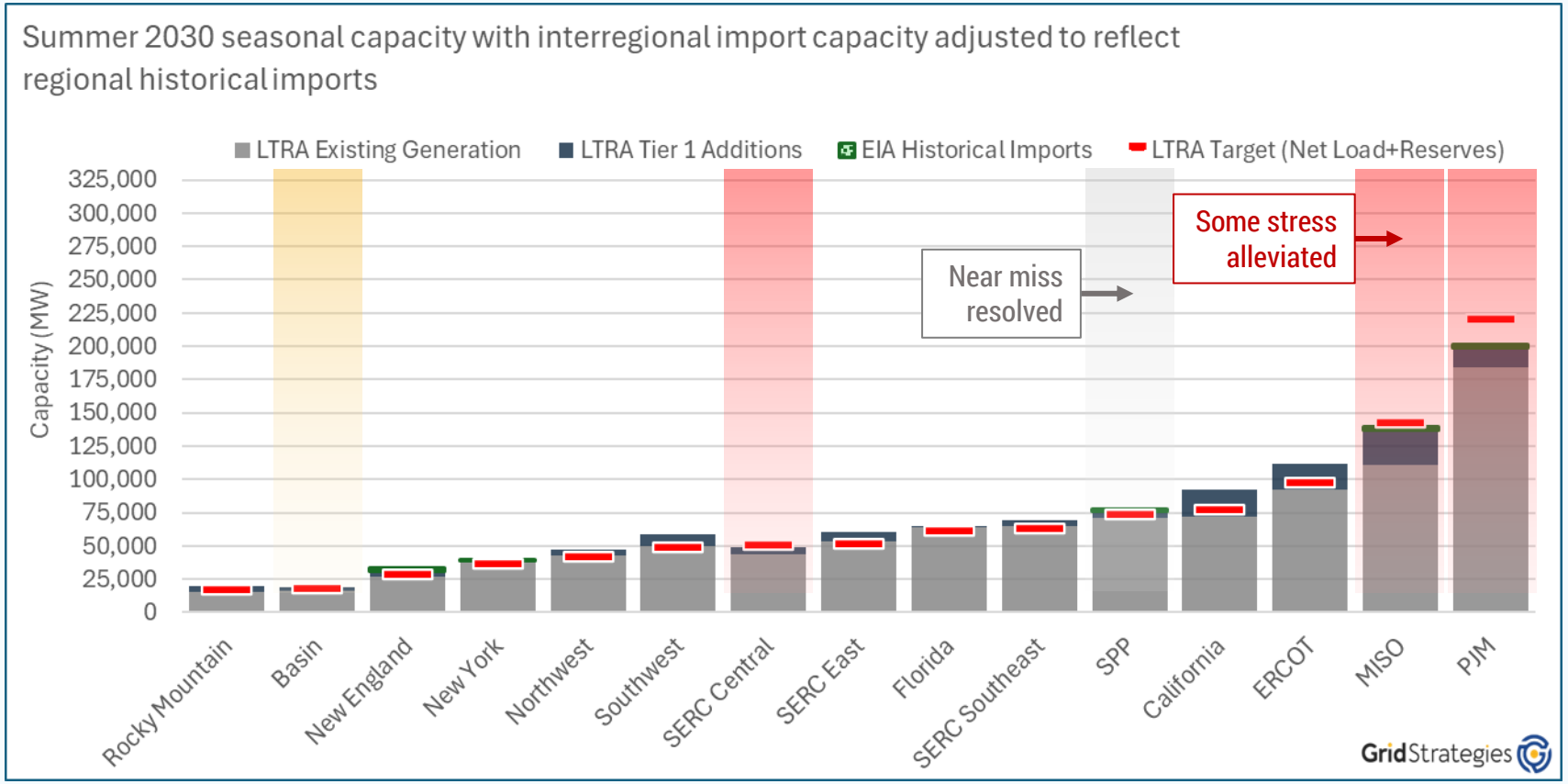
Source | NERC "Interregional Transfer Capability Study" (2024); Goggin, M., Zimmerman, Z., Amman, D., "NERC's Recommended Grid Expansion would Save Consumers Billions" (2025); Brooks, A., Silverstein, A., Gramlich, R., "The Resource Adequacy Value of Interregional Transmission" (2025)

The LTRA only counts firm imports, omitting non-firm imports. Some regional stress is alleviated when combining the LTRA capacity assumptions with historical non-firm import availability.

The LTRA only includes firm interregional capacity transfers in assessing anticipated reserve margins, which NERC defines as transfers with firm contracts. This ignores non-firm imports over interregional transmission lines that have been available during historical grid stress events.

Hourly regional import and export data collected by the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) confirm regions import significantly more during periods of peak demand than the LTRA assumes.

The inclusion of non-firm imports that are historically available during extreme events helps further alleviate resource inadequacy.



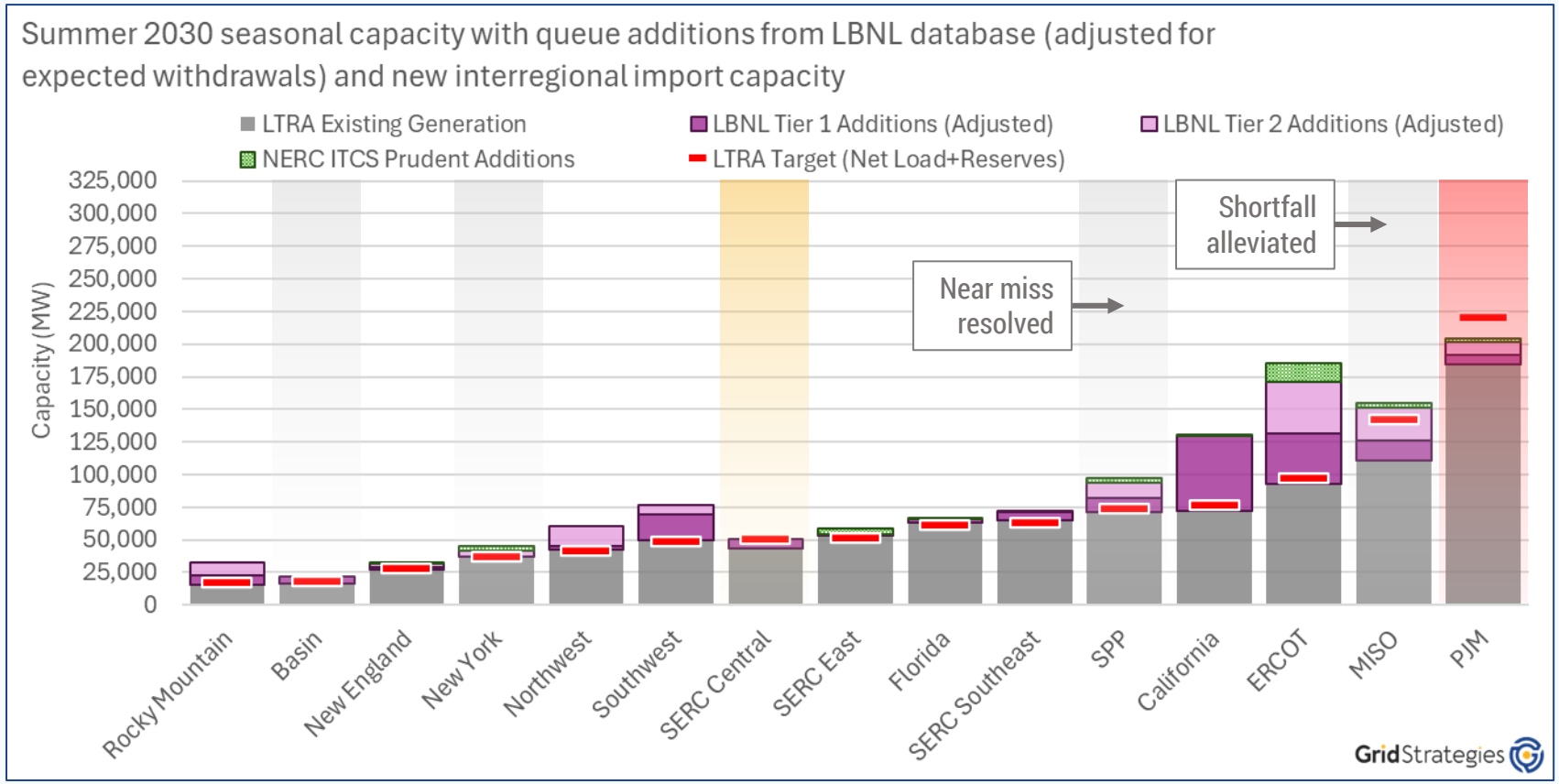
SOURCE | NERC "LTRA" (Jan. 2026); NERC "ES&D" (Jan. 2026); U.S. EIA "About the EIA-930 data" (accessed Feb. 2026)

The combination of NERC-identified increased transfer capability and reasonable resource assumptions from the interconnection queues provides even more security to avoid shortfalls.

The combination of interregional transmission additions suggested by NERC's ITCS and reasonable generation additions using LBNL queue data would provide regions with additional capacity to weather seasonal grid stress events.

The addition of new NERC-identified transfer capability would likely resolve many of the identified seasonal capacity and energy shortfalls.

All transmission takes a long time to develop, but this is especially true for interregional transmission. Unfortunately, the NERC-identified interregional transfer capability additions are unlikely to be built by 2030 under the status quo. Legislative and regulatory action taken now could accelerate the construction of these prudent additions.



GridStrategies

SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

Demand Assumptions

The load growth in the LTRA is based on utility projections that, in some cases, are based on overstated assumptions.

NERC compiled the LTRA load growth forecast by rolling up projections from utilities and regional grid operators. Large load forecasts are uncertain and could overstate load growth for several reasons.

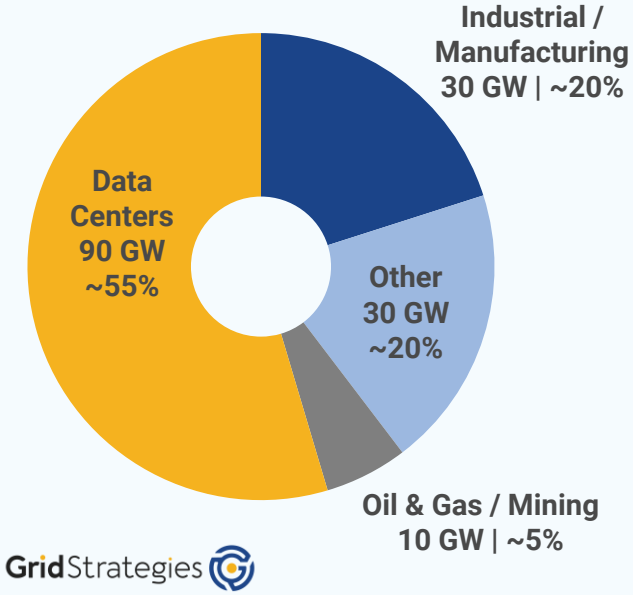
Reliance on customer data: Large load forecasts rely primarily on customer-supplied information.

- Data centers, in particular, are constrained by global supply chains. There is no clear method for individual load forecasts to account for how supply chain constraints will affect specific projects.
- Load forecasts lack visibility into customers' overall business plans. There may be "double counting" as data center operators develop more sites as options than they intend to build. The LTRA includes all loads with "development commitments necessary to drive grid planning studies." In contrast, the LTRA only counts generators that have completed all planning studies and signed an interconnection agreement.
- Many regulated utilities have an incentive to overstate load growth and interconnection success rates to justify additional rate-based investments in generation and other infrastructure.

Time lags: Producing and compiling load growth projections occurs months before the LTRA is released. Mounting delays in large load interconnection and policy changes appear to have slowed load growth since their compilation.

- Load interconnection queue backlogs and long lead times for power transformers and circuit breakers needed for interconnection are likely to delay commercial operation of many large load projects.
- As outlined in the following slides, new large loads from data centers, cryptocurrency mining, and hydrogen electrolysis could each face headwinds that are not fully accounted for in the LTRA.
- Recent policy changes are reducing load growth, such as the recent termination or restriction of federal tax credits for electric vehicles, heat pumps, hydrogen electrolysis, and advanced manufacturing.

Drivers of Load Growth (2025 – 2030)



Load flexibility: Regulations and utility tariffs are beginning to require some large loads to provide demand response or backup generation during periods of peak demand. ERCOT's load forecast includes substantial demand response for crypto mining facilities and assumes that new requirements for large load emergency curtailment would reduce peak demand growth by 84%.

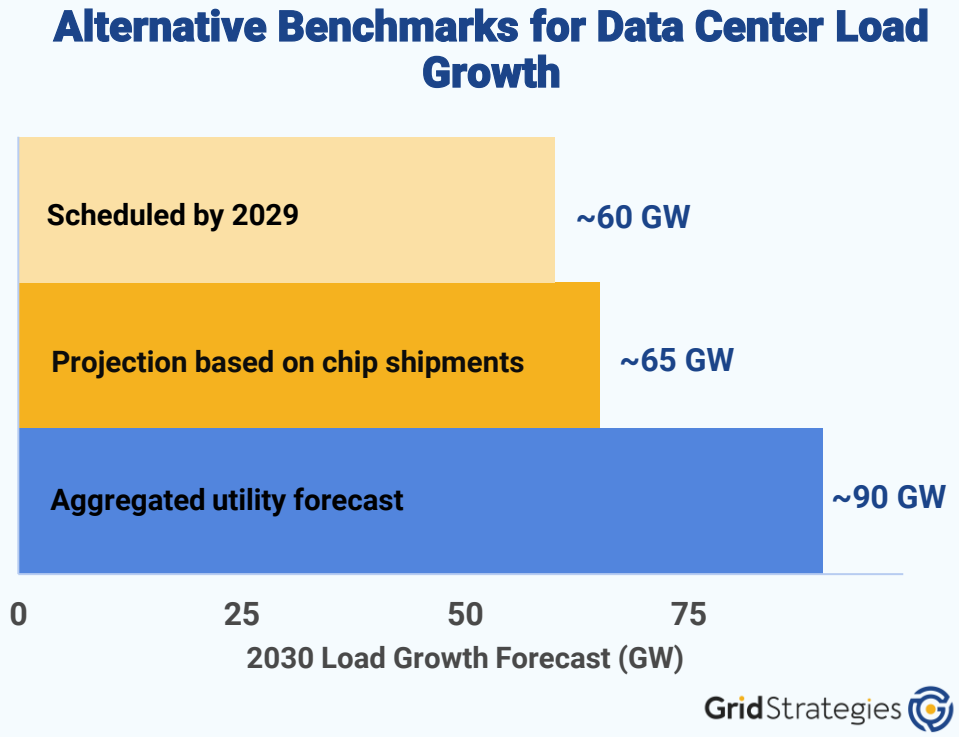
GridStrategies

SOURCE | Wilson, J., et al. "Power Demand Forecasts Revised Up for Third Year Running, Led by Data Centers" (Nov. 2025)

Assumed data center load

The LTRA reasonably states that, “New data centers for artificial intelligence and the digital economy account for most of the projected increase in North American electricity demand over the next 10 years.” However, the growth of data centers and their contribution to peak demand may be overstated due to:

- **Supply chain shortages of chips and other key inputs.** TD Cowen estimated that due to chip limitations, U.S. data center growth would be limited to 65 GW (orange bar), about two-thirds of the data center growth assumed for the U.S. alone in the LTRA (blue).
- **Financial constraints.** Wall Street analysts have expressed concerns that expected revenues are insufficient to sustain the overall industry trajectory for AI data center investment.
- **Load flexibility.** Data centers may be able to use local generation and storage resources to reduce or eliminate their on-peak demand for grid power. Additionally, some types of data centers may opt to curtail their demand during peak periods without local supply. Curtailment activities such as these are unlikely to appear in utility forecasts of expected load. These practices may drive up annual energy use.



GridStrategies

SOURCE | TD Cowen, Data Centers, Generative AI, & Power Constraints: The Path Forward (May 2024); Bain & Company, “$2 trillion in new revenue needed to fund AI’s scaling trend” (Sept. 2025); Wilson, J., et al. (2025)

Assumed cryptocurrency mining load

Cryptocurrency mining accounts for about 7 GW or 15% of ERCOT's projected large load growth through 2030, though it is likely lower in other regions.

However, cryptocurrency mining data centers are understood to be more speculative than other data center types. Cryptocurrency mining facilities are highly modular and can be readily moved to different sites, even after they have been installed and put into service at a site. Unlike some types of data centers, they do not face major siting constraints due to concerns about latency or access to fiber networks. These factors increase the likelihood of "double counting."

In ERCOT, cryptocurrency mines routinely use demand response or price-sensitive demand bids to curtail demand during peak periods. If properly incentivized to do so, their contribution to peak demand can be reduced or eliminated.

Assumed Hydrogen Electrolyzer Load

Most hydrogen production load is forecast in ERCOT, where planned electrolyzers account for about 8-9 GW or 20% of ERCOT's projected large load growth through 2030. NYISO's load forecast used to include substantial hydrogen production, but it has been adjusted downward. Only a few other load forecasts mention hydrogen production, and at much lower volumes than in ERCOT. According to EIA data, the U.S. had only 116 MW of hydrogen electrolyzers in operation in 2024.

ERCOT's forecast may not reflect a full market response to congressional action to tighten the timeframe for projects to qualify for the Section 45V Clean Hydrogen Production Credit. The credit is now only available for facilities that begin construction by the end of 2027 instead of 2032.

The operation of planned electrolyzers is also difficult to forecast, but they are unlikely to fully contribute to peak load for two reasons:

- The tax credit depends on the carbon-intensity of electricity consumption. This will drive electrolyzers operation to hours with high renewable generation, which are unlikely to be periods of peak net load.
- Regardless of the tax credit, electrolyzers will tend not to operate on-peak because the electricity would be too expensive.

SOURCE | U.S. EIA "Electrolyzers are a small but growing source of U.S. hydrogen production" (2024)

Load flexibility can reduce the capacity needed for large loads

Nearly all the preceding categories of large loads can use demand response, on-site generation and storage, or price-responsive loads to reduce or eliminate their contribution to peak demand.

The LTRA assessment of ERCOT's planning reserve margin assumes that new requirements for large load emergency curtailment would reduce peak demand growth by 84%. Through 2035, as load grows by 59 GW, demand response grows by 50 GW. NERC states that it made this assumption because "signed into law in June 2025, Texas Senate Bill 6 directs the Public Utility Commission of Texas to establish uniform large-load interconnection standards that, among other things, provide ERCOT with new large-load curtailment management tools and ERCOT's authority to direct (or require transmission service providers to direct) large loads to curtail their load prior to and during declared energy emergency situations."

While there is considerable debate about the feasibility for some types of data centers to provide flexibility, ERCOT's requirement shows the potential impact on resource adequacy. Nonetheless, no other load forecasts used to inform the LTRA include similar load flexibility assumptions. As a result, a large share of the projected load growth in the LTRA for other regions could be negated if NERC likewise assumed, as it did for ERCOT, that large loads use some type of flexibility during peak periods. Large loads in these regions could use similar flexibility solutions. For example, Google has signed agreements with utilities to use flexibility to reduce peak load contributions from data centers in Indiana, Nebraska, Arkansas, and the Tennessee Valley Authority footprint (Google 2025).

A recent study estimates 30% of data centers may install flexible capability anyway to curtail during localized transmission system overload or contingency events, as a way to move to the front of lengthy interconnection backlogs by reducing the need for cost- and time-intensive grid upgrades (Thomas 2026). Data centers that are unable to curtail could use behind-the-meter resources during peak periods to reduce or eliminate their reliance on grid power.

SOURCE | Google "How we're making data centers more flexible to benefit power grids" (Aug. 2025); Thomas, M. "Bypassing the Grid: How Data Centers Are Building Their Own Power Plants" (Feb. 2026)

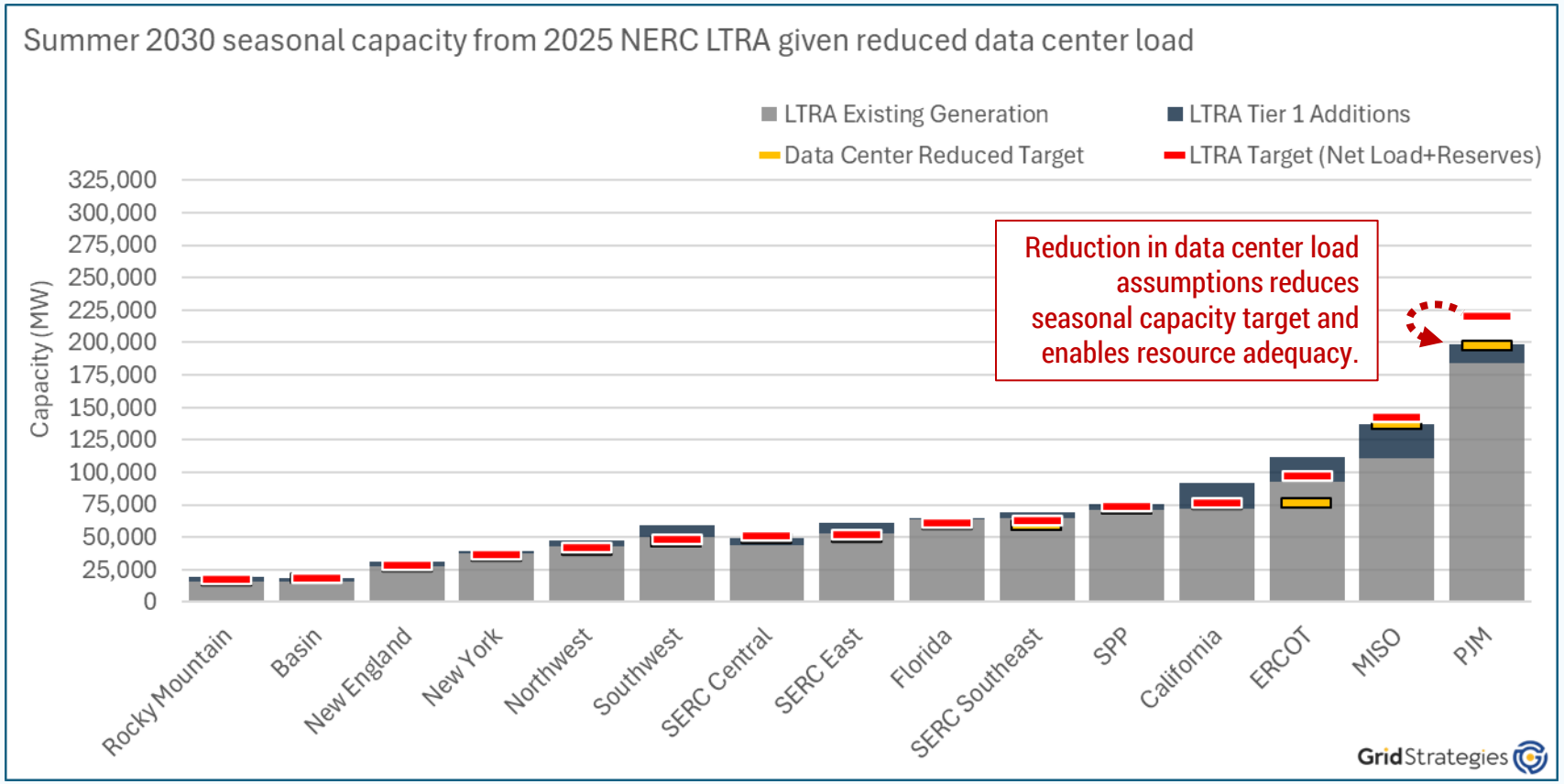
Updating data center load forecasts based on chip-industry forecasts would allow nearly all regions to meet their 2030 target needs

NERC indicates that load growth in several regions is dominated by data centers. To highlight the impacts of uncertainty in data center growth projections in the LTRA, we introduce a scenario which reduces national 2030 data center growth by two-thirds. This reduction is distributed among the regions based on their individual forecasted data center load and is shown as a yellow target in the chart.

A one-third reduction is based on chip industry forecasts and an additional one-third is based on assumed use of on-site generation during peak demand.

Consideration of potential reductions in data center load growth enables all regions to meet their 2030 peak summer load and reserve needs.

Note: If no red target is visible, then the two targets appear to overlap. All regions' net load was reduced.



GridStrategies

SOURCE | NERC "ES&D" (2026); Wilson, J., et al. (2025); Thomas, M. (2026)

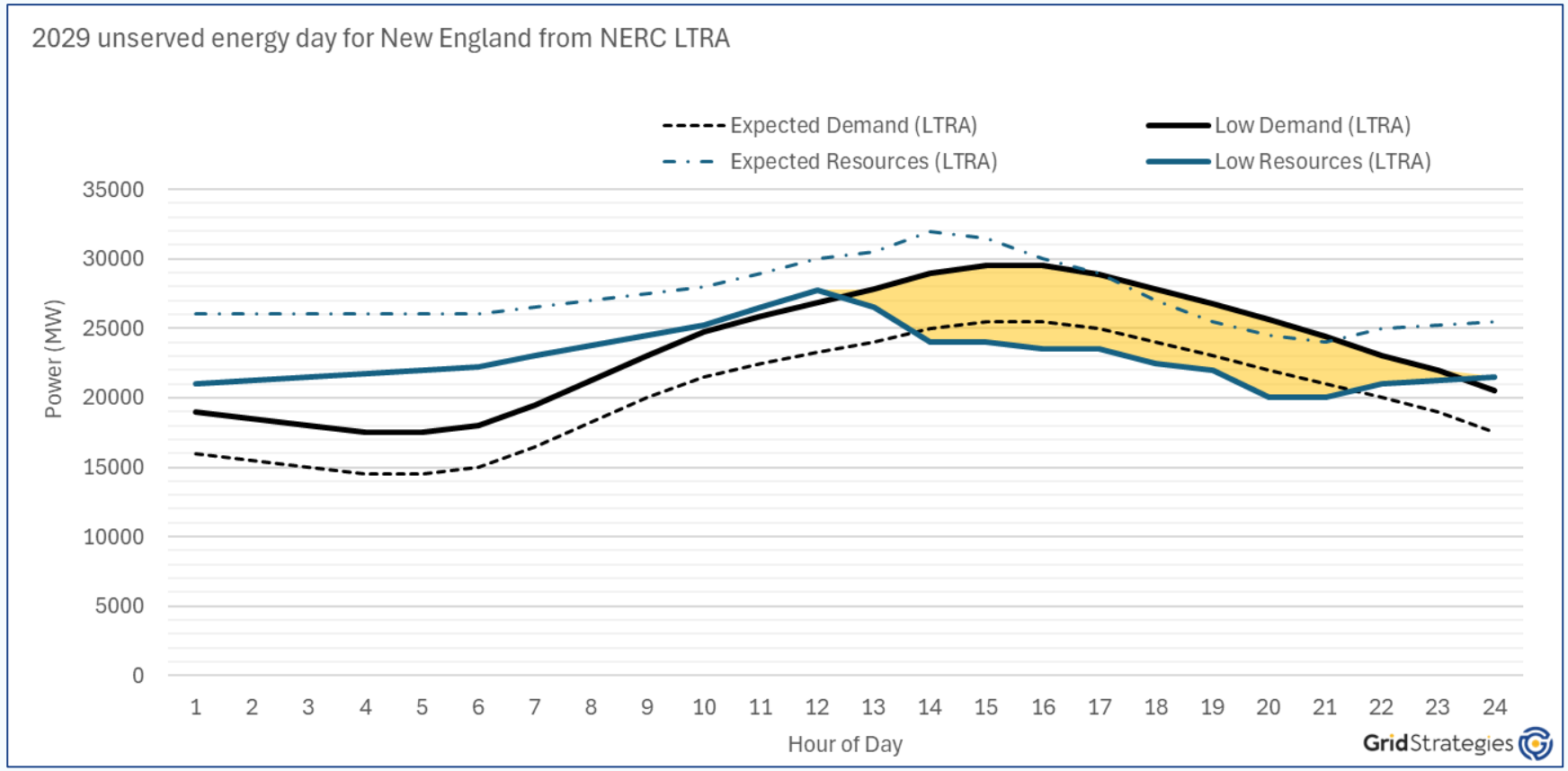
Extreme Event Energy Adequacy

Energy inadequacy risk during extreme events can exist even without seasonal capacity shortfalls. An increase in resource and interregional transfer capability also helps to alleviate extreme event risk.

The risk of energy shortfalls during extreme grid events can exist even without there being a risk of capacity shortfalls when considering only seasonal peak load. It is important to study both capacity and energy adequacy.

For example, NERC found energy shortfalls could occur during extreme heat days in New England,* even though it did not find seasonal capacity shortfalls.

Expected resource production is enough to meet expected demand (dotted lines) on most days, but sensitivity testing shows that the combination of lower-than-expected resources and high demand (solid lines) could result in energy shortfalls (yellow area). Energy shortfalls are often referred to as "unserved energy" or energy inadequacy.



*This figure is a recreation of the extreme event energy analysis shown in the LTRA for New England. We did not independently reproduce this analysis.

GridStrategies

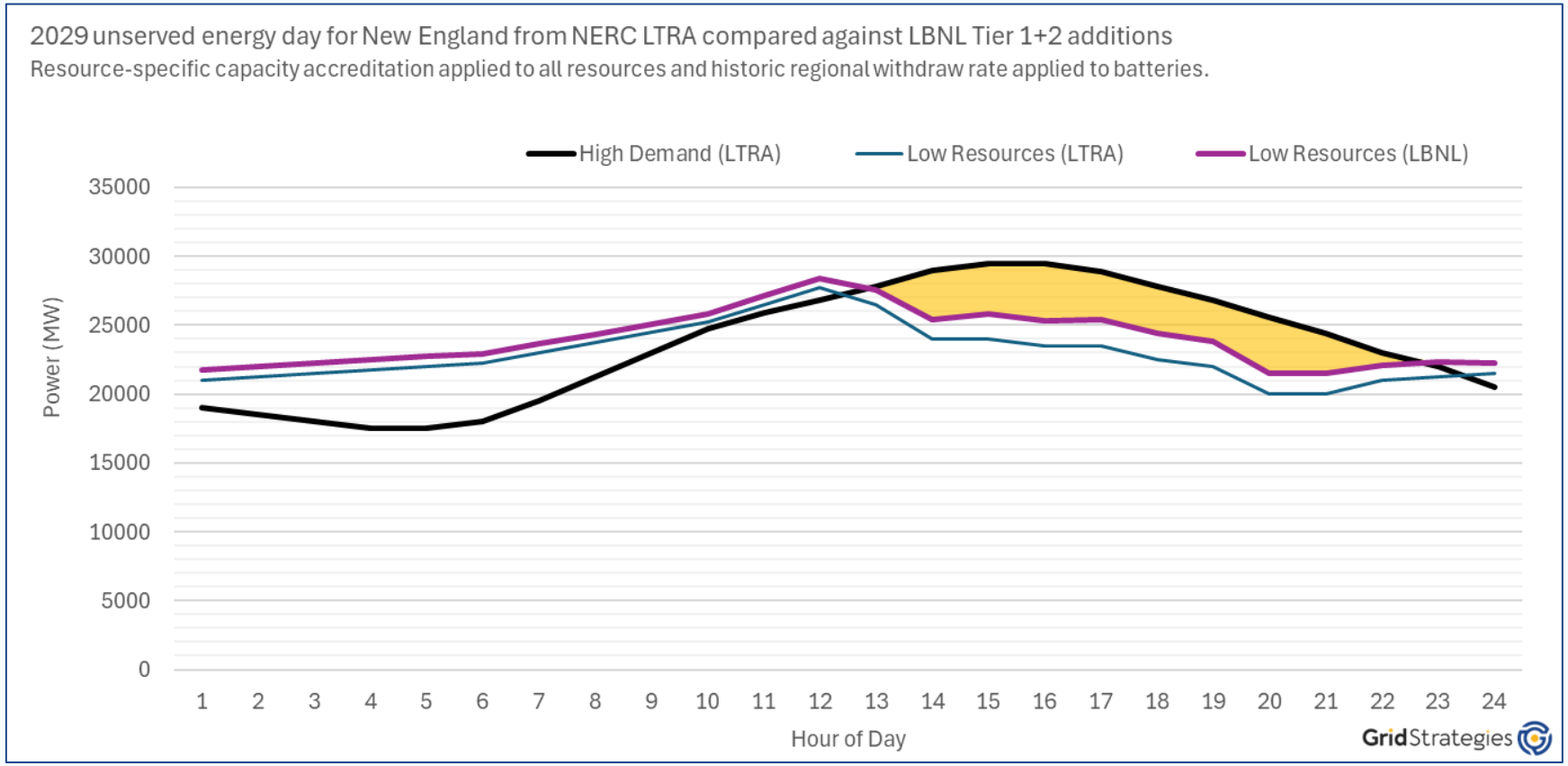
SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

Using LBNL resource assumptions for New England greatly reduces unserved energy risk during peak load days.

LBNL data records more solar, offshore wind, and storage resources than the NERC data.* Lower-than expected production from the LBNL-identified resource mix (purple line) better matches the times of high demand (black) than the NERC-identified resource mix (blue).

Given accredited, likely-to-connect Tier 1 and 2 resource capacity from LBNL, the amount of potential unserved energy on peak summer days in New England is reduced by nearly 40% of that calculated using NERC data. If capacity had not been reduced by expected withdrawals, the unserved energy shown here would be completely resolved.

Diverse resource mixes—especially those matched to the load profiles of the region—provide major benefits to withstand extreme grid events.



*See the Methodology section for more details.

GridStrategies

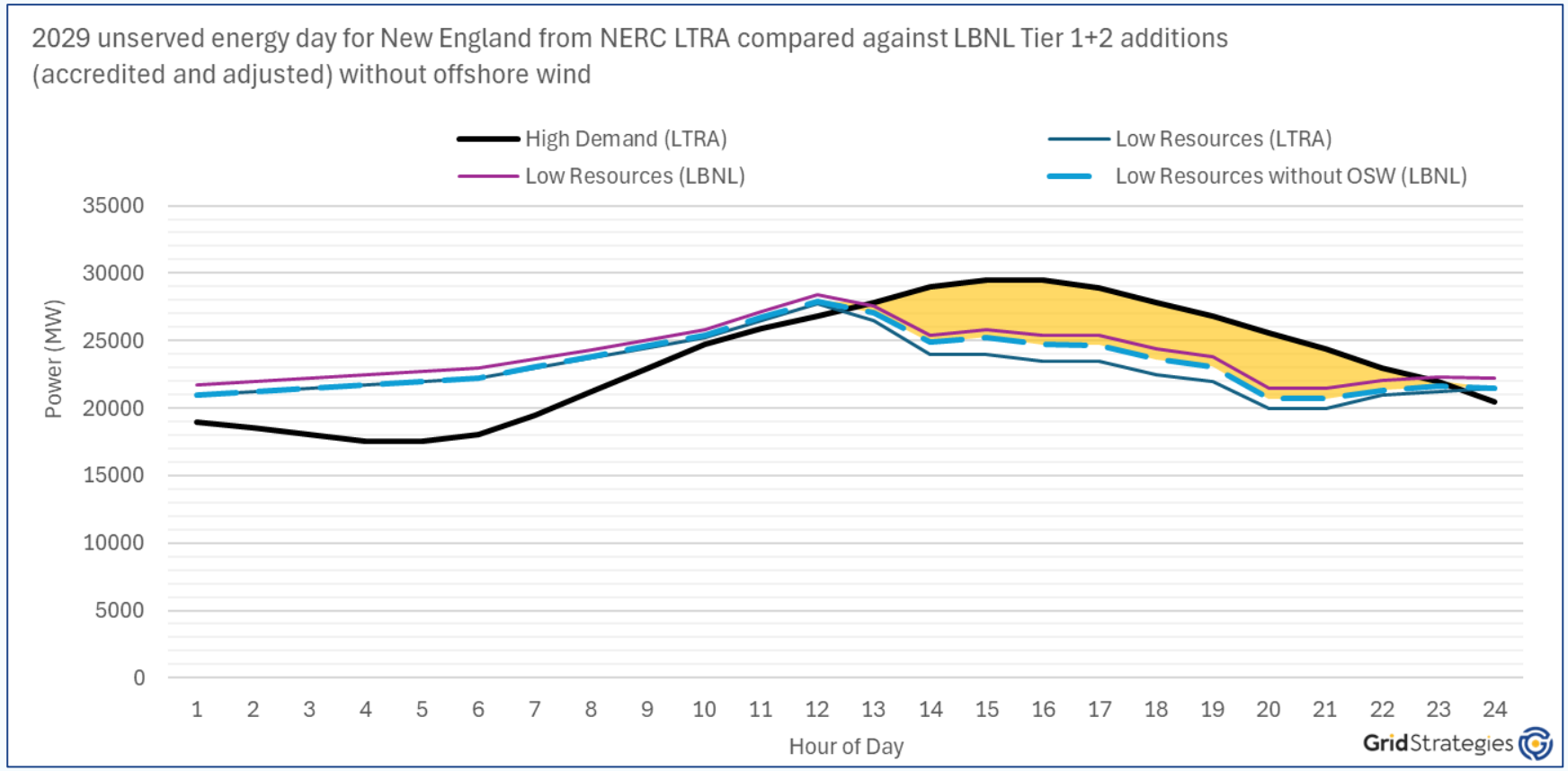
SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

As with seasonal capacity adequacy, permitting and/or construction delays of resources with executed IAs are likely to exacerbate energy inadequacy risk during extreme grid events.

Delays of resources progressing through the queues or with executed IAs, whatever the cause, will exacerbate the risk of unserved energy during extreme grid events. Currently, offshore wind is facing additional permitting and construction hurdles. This is especially noteworthy for New England, where strong afternoon offshore wind output could directly reduce unserved energy risk during peak load hours.

Near-term unserved energy risk increases substantially given the delay or cancellation of planned offshore wind generation.

Given the low production of a resource mix without offshore wind (shown as the blue dotted line), the unserved energy risk is only reduced by 20% instead of 40% of that calculated in the LTRA.



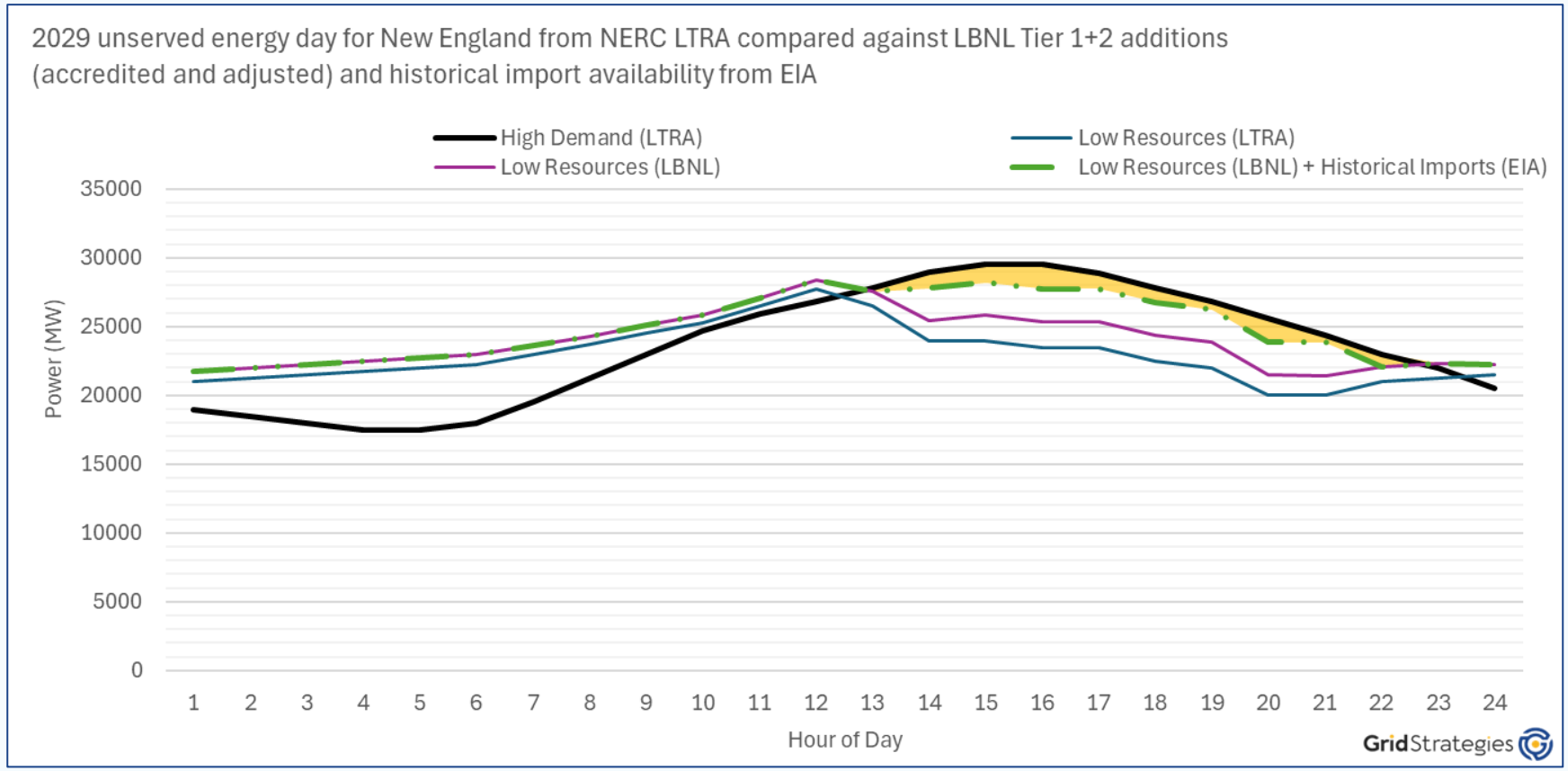
SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

Interregional transmission designed to move power between regions during times of grid stress further reduces unserved energy risk.

As explained in slides 15-17, NERC only includes firm imports in its seasonal capacity or energy adequacy analysis. This ignores the likelihood of additional "non-firm" imports which are historically available to regions during extreme events. Non-firm imports are those which are not contracted for use during normal operations, but that neighboring regions can export to regions experiencing heightened stress.

Adding the imports which have been historically available to New England during extreme events further reduces expected unserved energy.

The combination of likely-to-connect generation from the interconnection queues and historically available non-firm import data nearly eliminates the unserved energy risk calculated using the LTRA assumptions.



SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

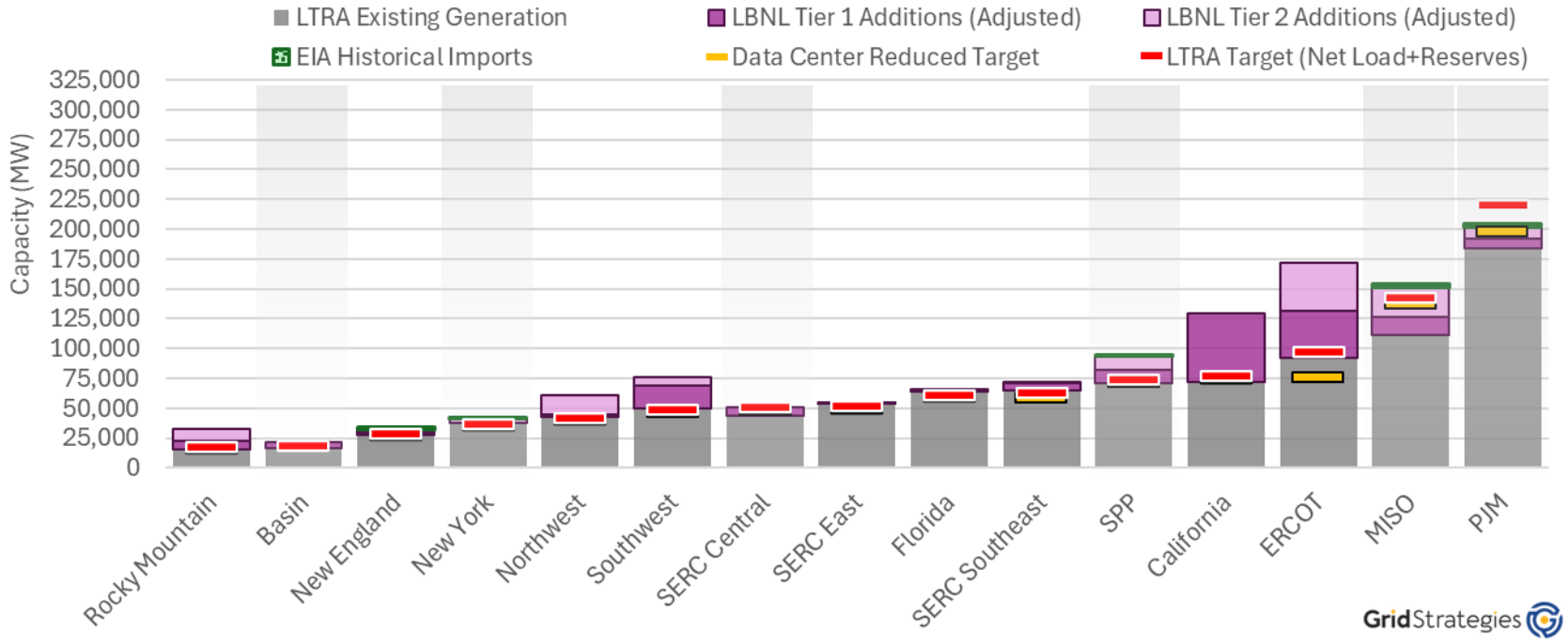
Conclusions and Solutions

In this analysis, we considered different assumptions for generation resource, interregional transmission, and demand than the LTRA. The combination of all three suggest all regions could be resource adequate.

The regional seasonal resource adequacy risks identified in the 2025 NERC LTRA are all resolved when evaluated under different input assumptions:

- Including generation that is actively working through the interconnection queues in each region (Tiers 1 & 2)
  - Discounting all generation nameplate capacity by the resource and region-specific accreditation methods
  - Discounting generation queue data by historic regional and phase-specific withdraw rates
- Consideration of historic non-firm imports during extreme events
  - Including increased interregional transfer capability capacity (albeit low likelihood of 2030 in-service date)
- Reduced data center load to account for microchip industry supply chain constraints and generation flexibility

Summer 2030 seasonal capacity with queue additions from LBNL database (adjusted for expected withdrawals), interregional import capacity (adjusted for historical imports), and reduced data center load



GridStrategies

SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025)

While reduced risk is likely given different assumptions, these results should not be taken for granted. Enacting existing solutions is needed to stave off future reliability risk.



Resource supply is available to meet rising needs but is encountering roadblocks. Potential solutions include:

- More efficient interconnection queues for all resources
- Permitting certainty and reduced construction delays for needed grid infrastructure
- Adopting reforms to increase coordination between transmission planning and generator interconnection



Additional import capability would help alleviate tight reserve margins. Potential solutions include:

- Appropriately valuing the resource adequacy (capacity) contribution of interregional transmission
- Comprehensive transmission planning processes that consider both firm and non-firm imports
- Acting on NERC's recommended interregional transfer capability additions



Tightening reserve margins are driven primarily by demand growth from large source loads, such as data centers. Potential solutions include:

- Reducing the uncertainty and lack of transparency in load forecasts
- Regulatory solutions to connect large loads reliably

Methodology

The NERC LTRA assesses each region's ability to meet both its future capacity and energy adequacy needs.

NERC's LTRA importantly captures potential reliability issues for a snapshot in time. Risk is defined by tightening reserve margins—the difference between electricity demand and available supply.

In its 2025 version, NERC identified several regions* as either **High** or **Elevated** risk of not being able to meet their future capacity and energy needs.

Seasonal capacity shortfall risk: MISO, PJM, and SERC-Central (with SPP and Basin on the margin)

Extreme event energy shortfall risk: MISO, PJM, New England, New York, SERC-East, Basin, Northwest, and ERCOT

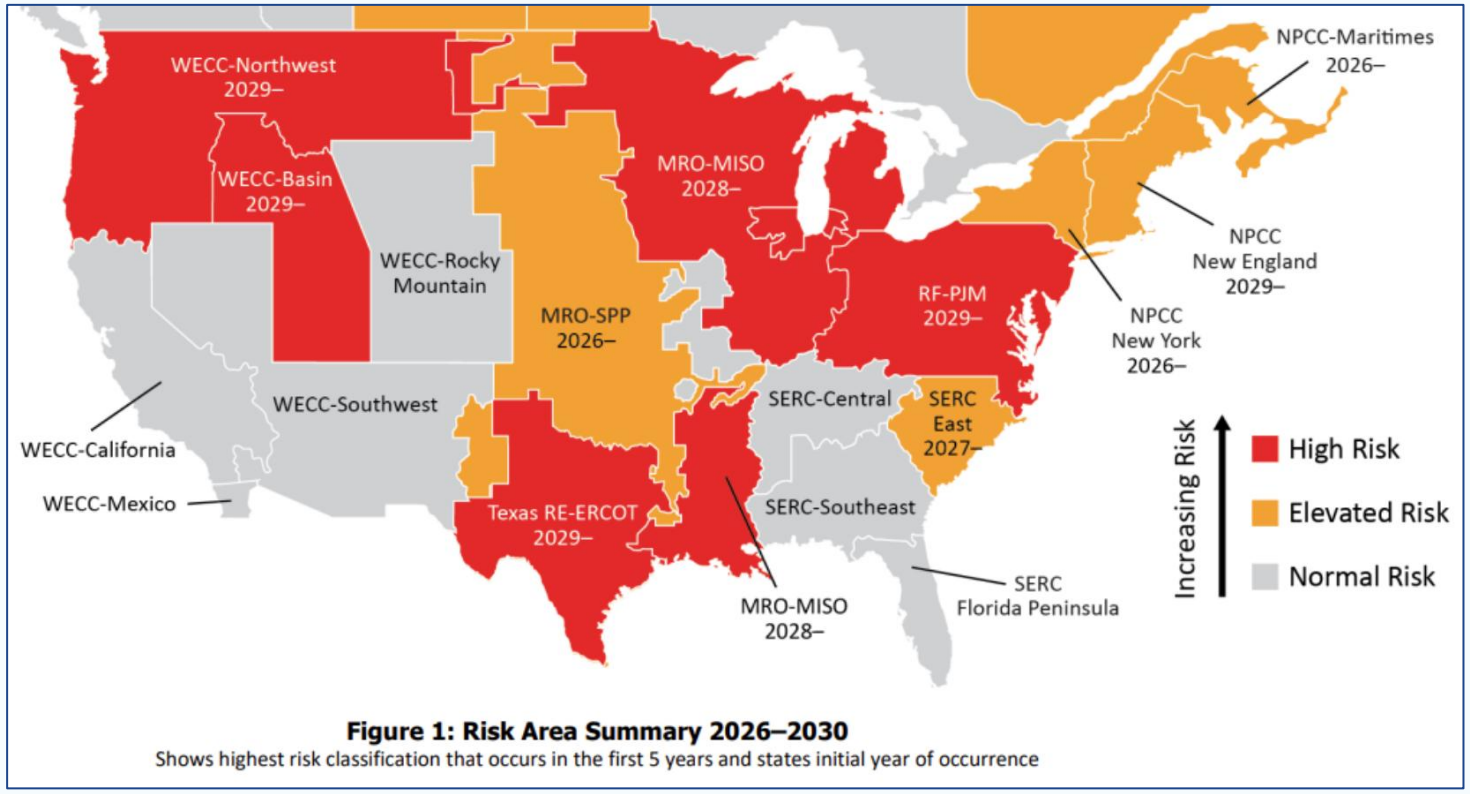


Figure 1: Risk Area Summary 2026–2030
Shows highest risk classification that occurs in the first 5 years and states initial year of occurrence

*NERC did not mark SERC-Central as elevated risk despite showing large seasonal shortfalls while SPP was marked as elevated risk despite having neither seasonal capacity shortalls nor extreme event energy shortfalls.

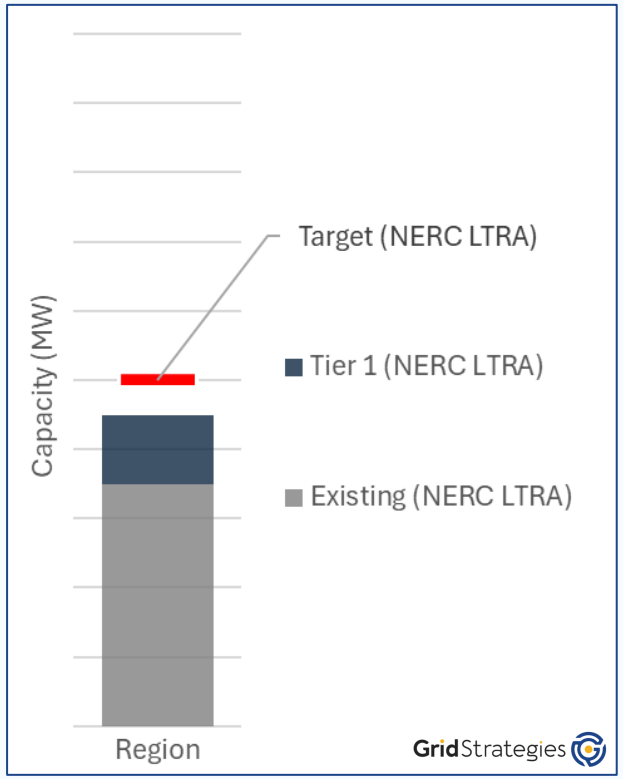
GridStrategies

SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026)

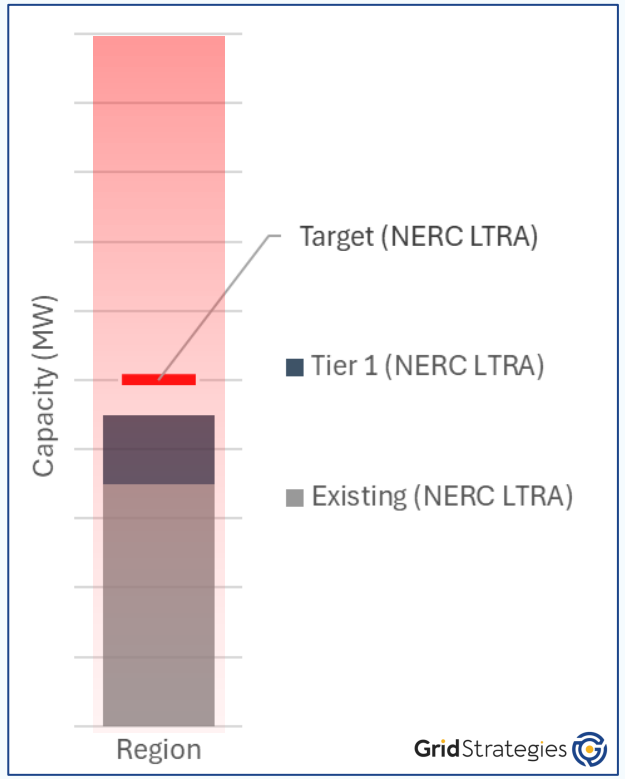
Illustrative walkthrough of seasonal capacity slides

Bar charts showing the existing (light grey) and future (dark blue) resource capacity in each region using NERC LTRA data. The target capacity (red line) is also shown. These charts were created by Grid Strategies using NERC data.

A red highlight is used to signify a shortfall between the existing + future resource capacity and the needed target to meet future load and reserves. A yellow highlight would be used to signify a "near miss."



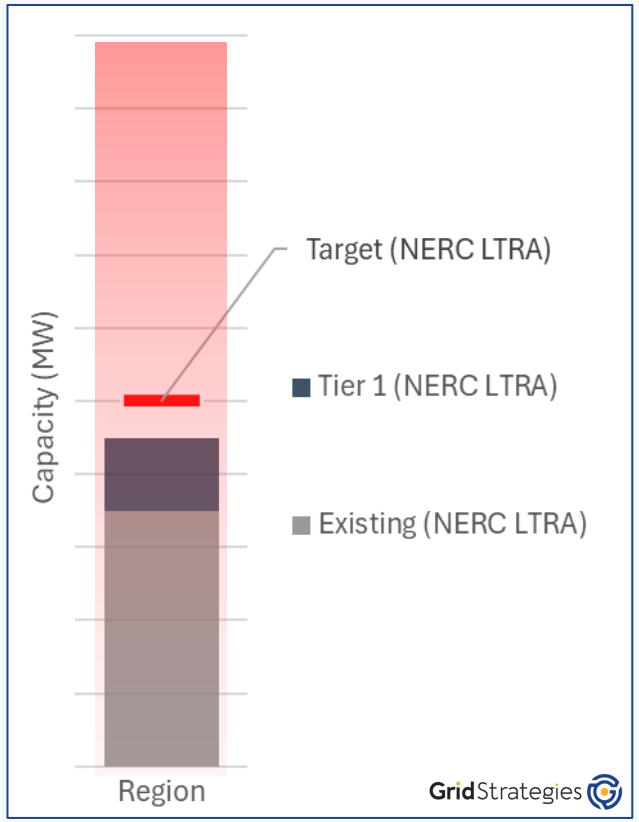
Highlight important features of chart



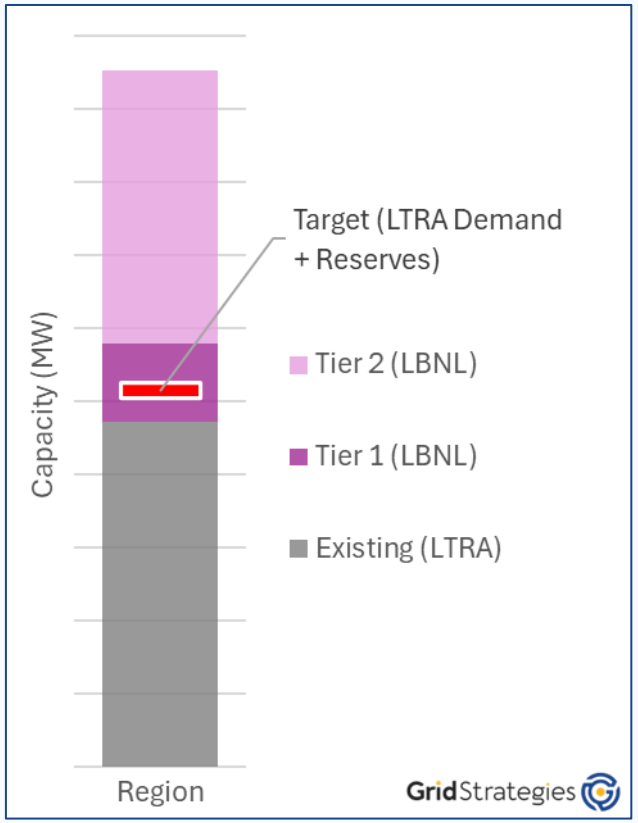
Illustrative walkthrough of seasonal capacity slides

Replace the NERC LTRA resource capacity data with accredited LBNL interconnection queue data (purple) for comparison. Existing and target data is from LTRA and remains unchanged unless specified.

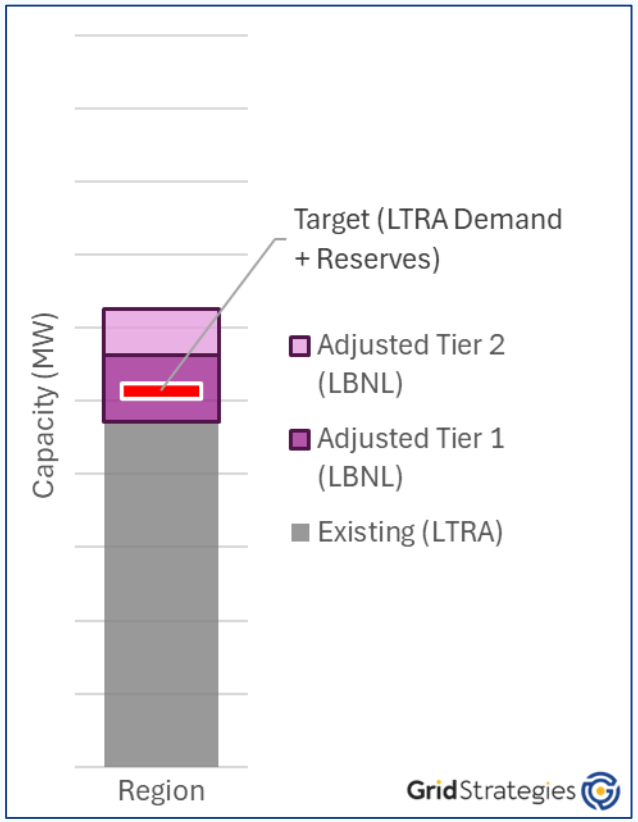
To avoid overcounting queue generation, the LBNL data is discounted based on regional- and study phase-specific withdraw rates.



Replace NERC data with resource-accredited LBNL data



Reduce LBNL data based on expected withdraws



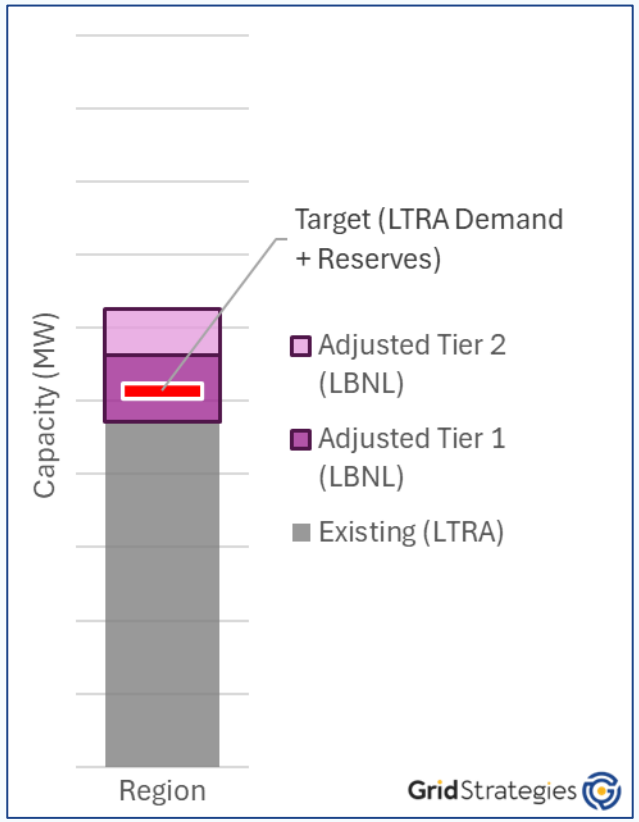
Note red highlight is removed because adequacy has been achieved

GridStrategies

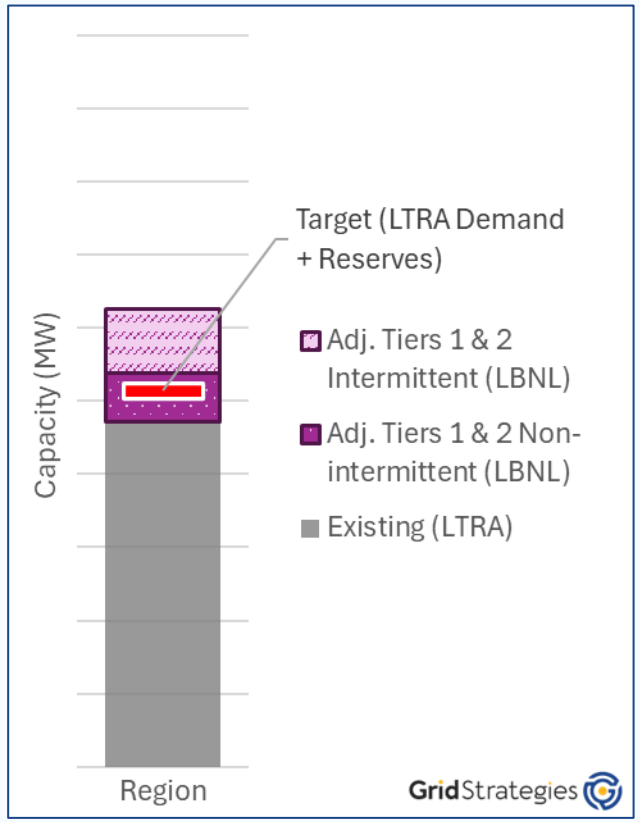
Illustrative walkthrough of seasonal capacity slides

Analyze the LBNL resource data to gain insight into future capacity risk. Purple is still used for LBNL data while different bar borders or pattern are used to indicate interesting features of the data.

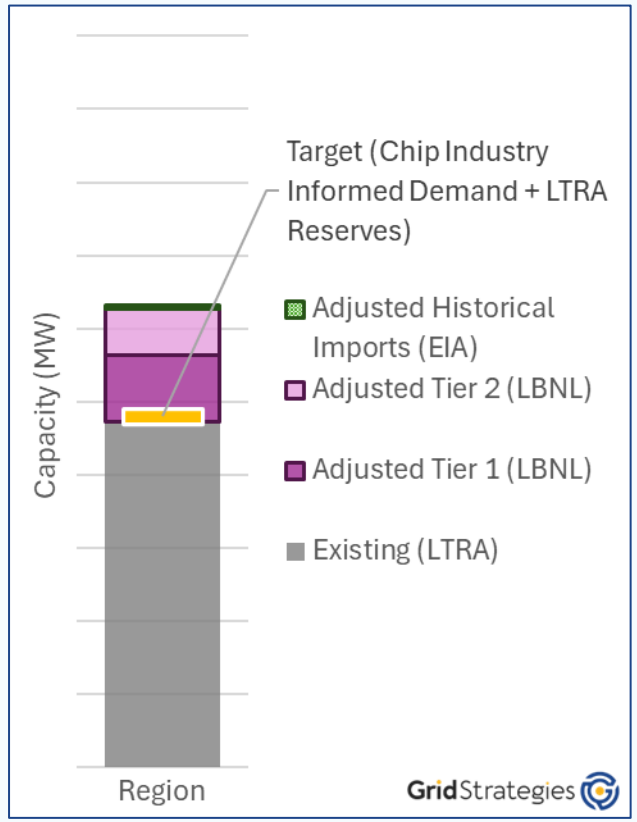
Interregional transfer capability data is adjusted using EIA data to better illustrate available capacity. In some cases, the expected load is changed to match demand forecasts from other sources.



Look at different features of LBNL data



Continue to add more data for analysis



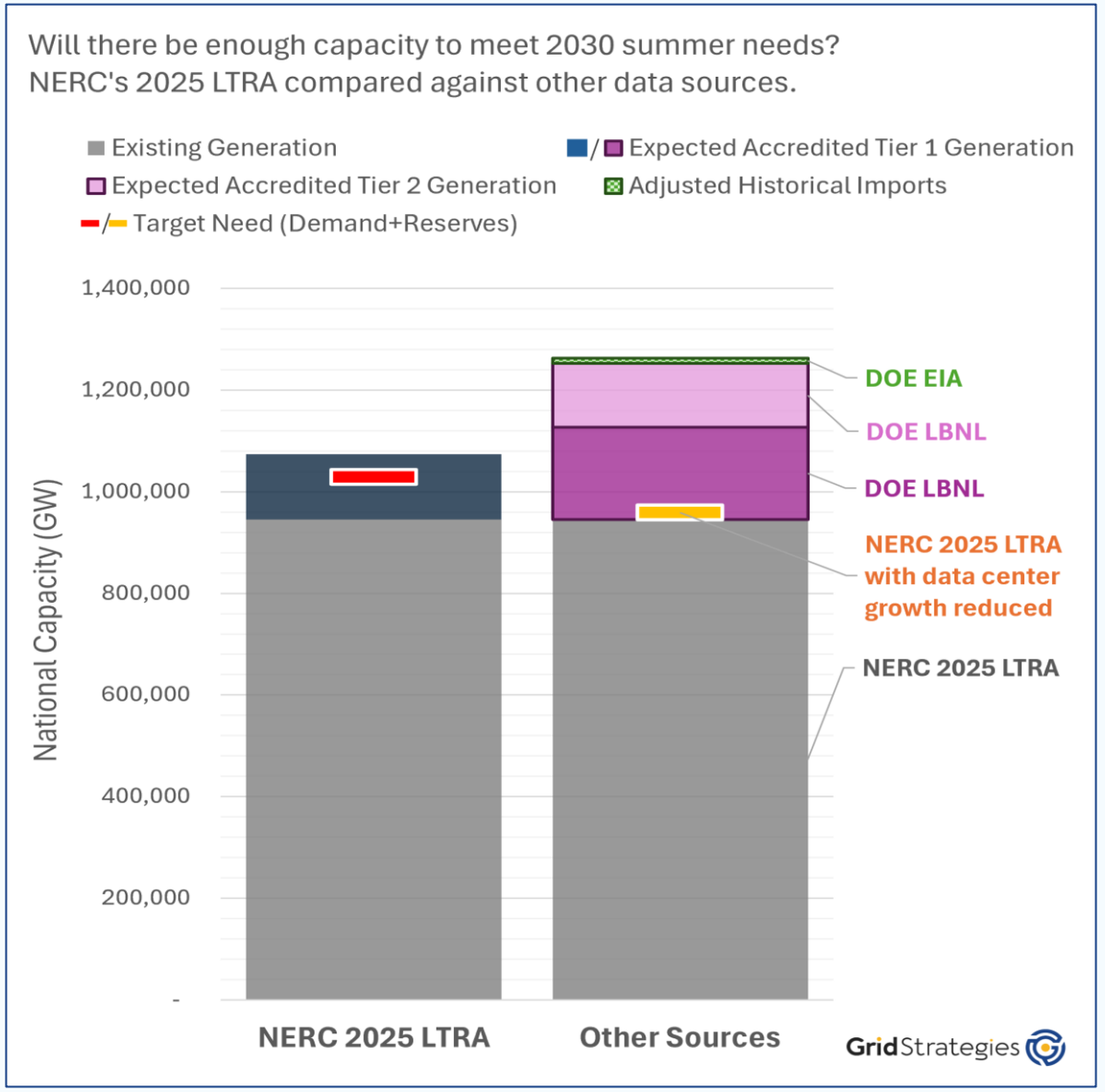
Summary slide of seasonal capacity differences in 2030

On Slide 6, the comparison of NERC 2025 LTRA analysis against our analysis using other sources is meant as an illustrative comparison of the national risk given the use of different credible data sources.

The NERC 2025 LTRA bar was made by summing the forecasted 2030 summer load + reserves (target), existing generation, and Tier 1 data for each region directly from the NERC data.

The target value shown in "Other Sources" was created by applying a one third derate to known data center load growth in all regions. The one-third derate factor is the ratio of estimated data center growth in 2030 from chip shipments to the estimated growth from utility roll-ups as used by LTRA (Wilson, J., et al. 2025). Another one-third derate factor is from the assumption that many data centers are likely to use some form of on-site generation or storage to curtail their peak demand (Thomas, M., 2026). The known data center load growth is from Grid Strategies analysis of total system load growth that is attributable to data centers (Wilson, J., et al. 2025). The impact of this data center growth reduction scenario on individual regions is shown in slide 24.

The generation resources shown in "Other Sources" is the sum of resources available in the LBNL dataset that are reasonably expected to connect by 2030. Adjusted historical imports represent the non-firm imports that have been available during grid stress events from the Energy Information Administration. More detail on the other sources data is provided in subsequent slides.



SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Wilson, J., et al. (2025); Thomas, M. (2026); Rand, J. et al. (2025); EIA, "About the EIA-930 data" (accessed Feb. 2026)

Analysis using LBNL data: Regional assessment areas

The DOE's Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory collects data from the generation interconnection queues for seven ISOs / RTOs and 49 non-ISO balancing areas (including utilities and Power Marketing Administrations), representing roughly 97% of currently installed U.S. generating capacity. This data is compiled annually with help from Interconnection.fyi and is posted for public view at emp.lbl.gov/queues. The 2025 dataset includes data through the end of 2024.

The 56 entities in the LBNL database were mapped to the NERC LTRA assessment areas by geography (maps to the right). The non-RTO utilities were mapped as follows:

WECC California
- LADWP
- SMUD
- WAPA-SN

WECC Rocky Mtn
- CLPT
- BHCT
- CSU
- PacifiCorp
- PRPA
- PSCo
- TSGT
- WAPA-RM

WECC Northwest
- Avista
- BHP
- BPA
- CPUD
- GrantPUD
- MPC
- NWMT
- PGE
- PSE
- TPU
- WAPA-IS

WECC Basin
- IdahoPower

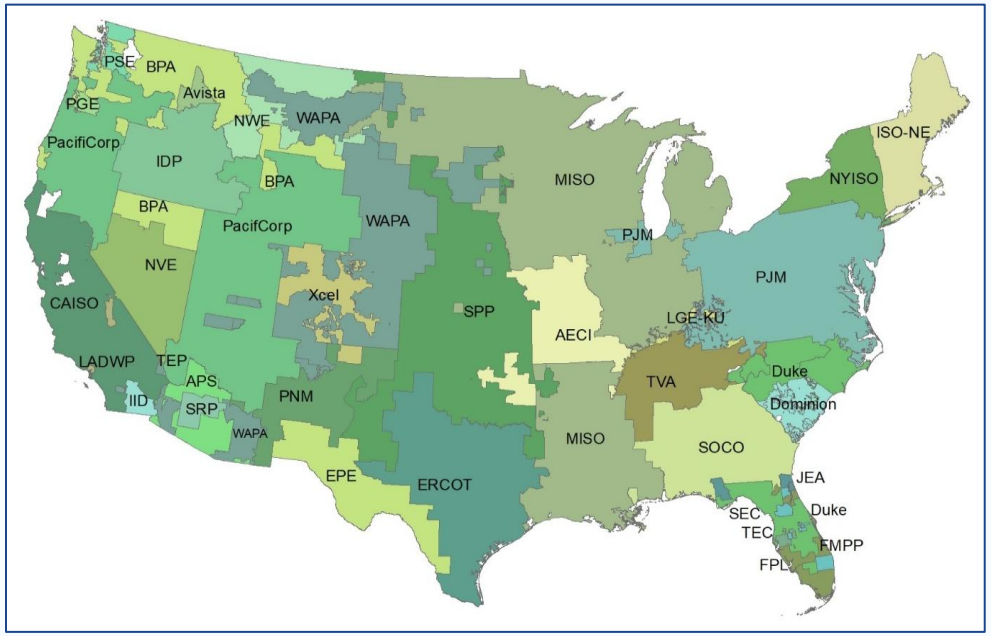
WECC Southwest
- APS
- EPE
- IID
- N-C
- NVE
- PNM
- SRP_ANPP
- SRP
- SRP_Gila
- SRP_PV-PC
- SRP_SWV
- TEP
- WAPA-DSW
- WAPA-MPP

SERC Central
- AEC
- LGE-KU
- TVA

SERC Southeast
- GTC
- SOCO

SERC Florida
- OUC
- TEC
- Duke (FL)

SERC East
- Dominion
- S-C
- Duke (non-FL)



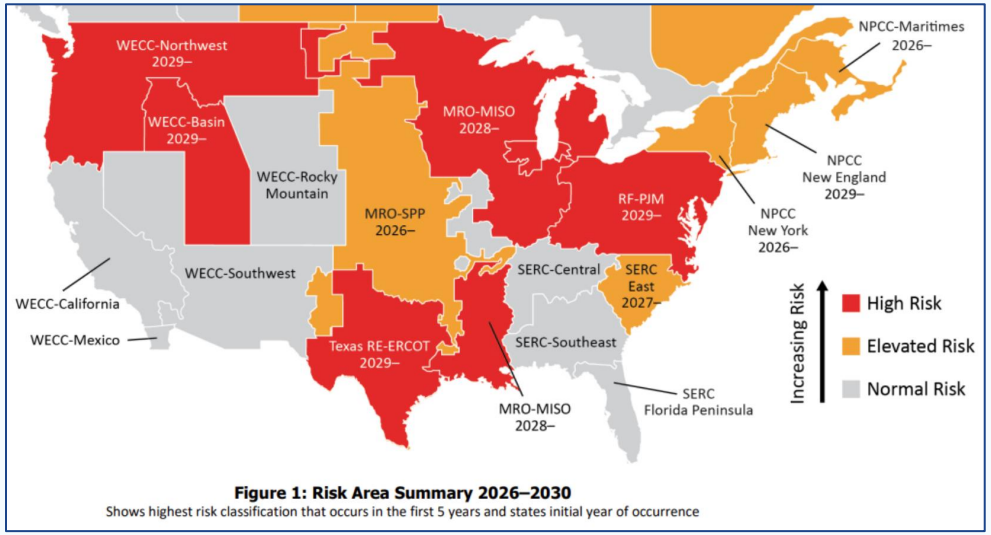


Figure 1: Risk Area Summary 2026–2030
Shows highest risk classification that occurs in the first 5 years and states initial year of occurrence

SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026) and Rand, J. et al. (2025)

Analysis of LBNL data: Generation tier status

LBNL interconnection data is organized by its queue status and study phase in the interconnection queues. Queue status refers to if the facility is completed, withdrawn, or actively progressing through the queues.

NERC organizes in-development generation resources by Tiers, where:

- Tier 1 are resources with executed interconnection agreements
- Tier 2 are any resource that is in the study process, and
- Tier 3 are those that have submitted interconnection requests but are not yet under study.

The cross-walk between LBNL's "Queue Status" and "IA Status Clean" fields and the NERC Tiers used in this analysis are shown to the right. Interconnection requests marked as Active in the Queue Status are organized into Tiers based on their IA Status.

Resources considered in to be in advanced Tier 2 status were those with either "IA Pending" or "Facility Study" status in the LBNL data. Suspended interconnection requests are considered Tier 2 because they have already completed some study phases but have paused their continuation of progress. Requests that un-pause often enter at the same study stage. Requests of Unknown or N/A status are considered Tier 3 because their existence in the database indicates an interconnection request has been made, but whether studies have begun cannot be said for sure.

LBNL Queue Status	NERC Tier
Active	(see IA Status)
Withdrawn	Cancelled
Operational	Operational
Suspended	Tier 2
Unknown	Tier 3

LBNL IA Status Clean	NERC Tier
Withdrawn	Cancelled
Operational	Operational
IA Executed	Tier 1
Construction	Tier 1
IA Pending	Tier 2
Facility Study	Tier 2
Cluster Study	Tier 2
System Impact Study	Tier 2
Feasibility Study	Tier 2
Combined	Tier 2
In Progress (unknown study)	Tier 2
Suspended	Tier 2
Not Started	Tier 3
N/A	Tier 3

SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026) and Rand, J. et al. (2025)

Analysis using LBNL data: Expected withdraw rates

To reduce the likelihood of overcounting generation resources that may not interconnect, we reduced all Tier 1 and 2 resource data in the LBNL queue dataset given region- and status-specific historic withdraw rates.

LBNL publishes the completion rates (as of 2024) of all resources in the regional queues that entered the queue between 2000 and 2019. The withdraw rates vary regionally between 64% and 85%. LBNL also provides information about the queue study phase that projects were in when they withdrew. In general, fewer projects withdraw once they reach advanced stages of the interconnection queue process.

Applying the regional withdraw rates to all generation without regard for its queue location would overly discount generation in Tier 1 and advanced Tier 2 status. Instead, we adjust the amount of generation that is expected to withdraw from each Tier separately. See illustrative figure to the bottom right.

We first calculate the total amount of expected regional withdraws by applying the appropriate withdraw rate to the sum of all Tiers 1, 2, and 3 generation in each region's queue. We assume that 15% of generation in Tier 1 status will withdraw, equivalent to the share of withdrawn requests between 2019 – 2023 in the IA executed phase from LBNL's analysis. Because no generation in Tier 3 is expected to interconnect by 2030, we assume 100% of Tier 3 generation withdraws for every region. The difference between the total amount of expected regional withdraws and that which is assumed to withdraw from Tiers 1 and 3 in each region is applied to the Tier 2 data.

LBNL: Historical completion by region for requests submitted 2000-2019 (as of 2024)

Region	Active	Operational	Withdrawn
CAISO	14%	9%	77%
ERCOT	14%	22%	64%
ISO-NE	8%	18%	74%
MISO	9%	15%	76%
NYISO	7%	8%	85%
PJM	8%	14%	77%
SPP	9%	14%	76%
Southeast	5%	9%	85%
West	13%	9%	79%

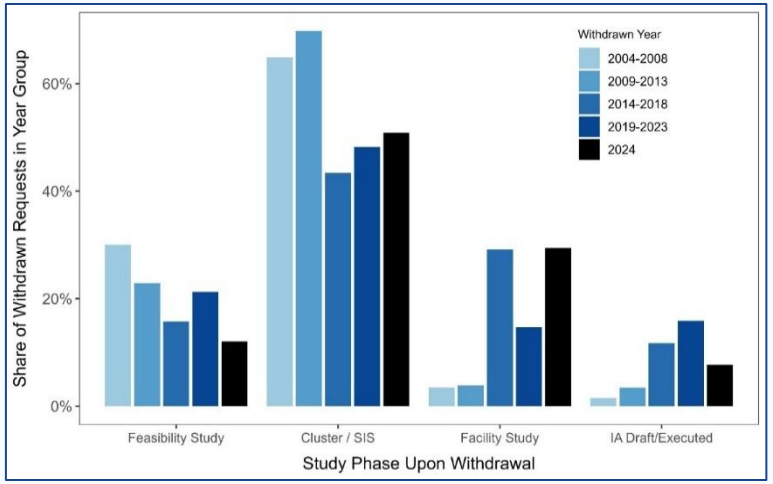
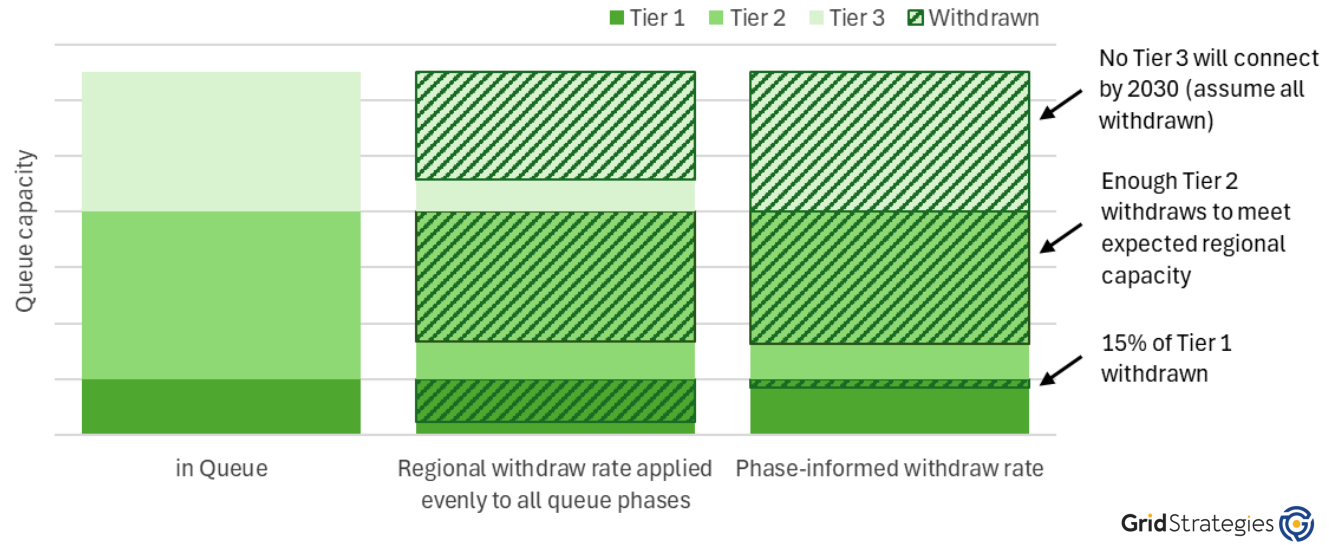


Illustration of two different methods to apply regional withdraw rates to interconnection queue data. The same amount of generation capacity withdraws in both methods.



GridStrategies

SOURCE | Rand, J., et al. (2025)

Analysis using LBNL data: Resource type

LBNL interconnection data is organized by generation resource type. When multiple resource types (e.g., gas and battery storage) are combined into one interconnection request, LBNL lists each resource type. The LBNL database includes a "type_clean" field, which summarizes all types of resources included in the interconnection entry.

These "clean" resource types are organized into a fewer number of categories in our analysis for simplicity. The cross-walk is provided in the two tables to the right.

LBNL Clean Type	Resource Type
Battery	Battery
Offshore Wind+Battery	Battery Hybrid
Other+Battery	Battery Hybrid
Solar+Battery	Battery Hybrid
Solar+Other+Battery	Battery Hybrid
Solar+Wind+Battery	Battery Hybrid
Wind+Battery	Battery Hybrid
Geothermal	Geothermal
Solar+Other	Hybrid
Solar+Wind	Hybrid
Wind+Other	Hybrid
Hydro	Hydro
Offshore Wind	Offshore Wind
Other	Other
Hydrogen	Other Storage
Other Storage	Other Storage
Solar	Solar
Battery+Other Storage	Storage Hybrid
Other+Battery+Other Storage	Storage Hybrid
Solar+Battery+Other Storage	Storage Hybrid
Solar+Wind+Other Storage	Storage Hybrid
Wind	Wind

LBNL Clean Type	Resource Type
Coal	Coal
Gas+Battery	Firm Hybrid
Gas+Battery+Diesel	Firm Hybrid
Gas+Coal	Firm Hybrid
Gas+Diesel	Firm Hybrid
Gas+Oil	Firm Hybrid
Gas+Other	Firm Hybrid
Geothermal+Battery	Firm Hybrid
Hydro+Battery	Firm Hybrid
Oil+Battery	Firm Hybrid
Oil+Coal	Firm Hybrid
Oil+Other	Firm Hybrid
Other+Coal	Firm Hybrid
Other+Diesel	Firm Hybrid
Solar+Diesel	Firm Hybrid
Solar+Gas	Firm Hybrid
Solar+Gas+Battery	Firm Hybrid
Solar+Geothermal	Firm Hybrid
Solar+Hydro	Firm Hybrid
Wind+Gas	Firm Hybrid
Gas	Gas
Diesel	Oil
Oil	Oil
Nuclear	Nuclear

GridStrategies

SOURCE | NERC "ES&D" (2026) and Rand, J. et al. (2025)

Analysis using LBNL data: Accredited capacity

No resource will produce electricity at its rated capacity ("nameplate") all the time. To account for this, regions apply an accredited value to a resource to indicate a percentage of the nameplate capacity that can be expected to perform during peak demand. The accredited value of a resource varies by fuel type, season, year, and geographic location.

Each region calculates accredited capacity differently. Some consider historic forced outages of a resource type (which tend to overestimate availability) while others use modeling tools to determine how much load a resource can be expected to carry in future years given numerous system dynamics.

The LBNL interconnection queue database provides nameplate values for all generators in the queues. To ensure only a reasonable amount of new resources are accounted for in our analysis, we seasonally accredit each resource type based on the region-specific method used locally for resource accreditation. If a region does not use seasonal or resource-specific accreditation, a neighboring region's method is used.

Unless otherwise noted:

- Battery Hybrid resources are equivalent to battery resources' accredited values
- Firm Hybrid resources are the average of firm resources' accredited values
- Hybrid resources are the average of wind and solar resources' accredited values
- Other resources are the average of any remaining resources' accredited values not otherwise listed

Region	Accreditation Method & Source	Notes
MISO	2025-2026 DLOL	Summer & winter values. Battery resource uses storage (blended) and storage hybrid uses pumped storage DLOL. MISO values are also used for all other regions' resources that are not otherwise noted.
SPP	ELCC for Summer 2026	Summer values for battery (6-hr), solar, and wind resources. Values also used for WECC-Basin & CAISO summer battery.
SPP	ELCC for Winter 24/25	Winter values for battery (6-hr), solar, and wind resources. Values also used for WECC-Basin & CAISO summer battery.
SPP	25/26 EFORd	Summer & winter values used for all non variable resources. Oil and other resources are RICE with on-site storage, gas is CC. Values also used for ERCOT other; WECC summer other storage.
ISO-NE	CAR-SA: Impact Analysis 1/14/26	Summer & winter values. Used for solar, wind, and hydro resources
ISO-NE	2025 Capacity, Energy, Loads, and Transmission (CELT) Report	Summer & winter values. CELT used for battery, battery hybrid, coal, gas, nuclear, offshore wind, oil, other, and other (pumped) storage resources.
NYISO	2025-2026 Final Capacity Accreditation Factors	Summer values used for both seasons. Rest of state values used for battery (6-hour), hydro, offshore wind, other, other storage (pumped storage), solar, wind.
NYISO	2024 Review of EFORd	Summer & winter values. NYCA values used for coal (steam turbine), gas (CC), nuclear (steam turbine), oil (jet engine). NYISO values are also used for SERC-E summer battery and summer wind.
PJM	2027/2028 ELCC Class Ratings	Summer values used for both seasons for all resources. Battery is 6-hour CSR, battery hybrid is configuration 3, gas is CC, other is waste-to-energy, other storage is other unlimited resources, solar is fixed-tilt, storage hybrid is configuration 1. PJM values also used for SERC-E hydro, nuclear, oil, other, and other storage resources.
ERCOT	25/29 CDR	Summer & winter values for battery (6-hr), other storage (12-hr), solar, and wind. Values also used for SERC-FP and SERC-SE battery.
SERC	2025 CRP Chapter 3	Winter values used for both seasons. 2030 Reference case used for battery (standalone BESS), battery hybrid (synergistic BESS), offshore wind (avg. ELCC for first 800MW), solar (avg. ELCC for first 10 GW of standalone), wind (avg. ELCC for DEP and DEC for first 300 MW).
SERC	2023 Wind ELCC Study	Average ELCC of 5GW and 15GW standalone solar used for all SERC regions' summer solar.
Southwest	E3 2023 Resource Adequacy in the Desert Southwest	2033 values also used for WECC regions' winter battery, summer hydro, summer nuclear, winter and summer wind (unless otherwise stated).
Northwest	E3 2025 Resource Adequacy and the Energy Transition in the Pacific Northwest: Phase 1 Results	Winter values for Greater Northwest used for WECC regions' gas, other storage, solar, wind (unless otherwise stated).
Northwest	E2 2019 Resource Adequacy in the Pacific Northwest	Winter values for 2030 Reference scenario used for WECC regions' coal, geothermal, hydro, nuclear (unless otherwise stated).
CAISO	2026 Net Qualifying Capacity (NQC) for RA Resources	Summer and winter values used for CAISO geothermal, hydro, other (biomass), solar, wind. Values also used for other WECC regions' other, solar, hydro and geothermal (unless otherwise stated).
National	NREL VRE ELCC Study	Median offshore wind used for SERC-FP (SERC), ERCOT, WECC-NW (NorthernGrid), CAISO

Adding historically available interregional transfer capability to the seasonal capability analysis

The EIA historical imports included in the charts on slides 16 and 29 take the difference between the historical import availability (2015 and 2025) from the U.S. EIA Form 930 data and the 2030 firm import assumptions in the LTRA. The last column subtracts imports from demand in all peak hours over the last decade and shows the minimum reduction in in-region generation due to imports.

For New York, an additional 1,250 MW of import availability was added to the EIA Form 930 data to account for the energization of the Champlain Hudson Power Express transmission line.

Comparison of on-peak net imports in four regions as assumed by LTRA against actual, in MW. Exports are negative.

	LTRA 2026 Assumption	LTRA 2030 Assumption	Historical Availability (2015-2025)
MISO	2,809	2,509	5,344
SPP	-18	-78	1,421
ISONE*	567	84	2,464
NYISO	3,405	3,486	2,730†
PJM	3,840	0	2,937‡

*Data for New England (ISONE) predates completion of the 1200 MW New England Clean Energy Connect with Hydro Quebec, so on-peak imports will likely be higher going forward.

† EIA data for New York does not include the Champlain Hudson Power Express, a 1,250 MW line connecting Quebec to New York City that is slated for completion in 2026. Once that is included, NYISO imports should be roughly in line with the LTRA.

‡ The EIA data show PJM was exporting during most peak demand periods over the last decade, so it is not possible to estimate the historical availability of imports for PJM. PJM administratively sets its capacity benefit of ties (non-firm imports) at 1.5% of nameplate generation procured in the capacity market, calculated here as 1.5% for 195,831 MW in the 2025/2026 Base Residual Auction. In its 2023 reserve margin analysis, PJM calculated 6,474 MW in total diversity benefit with its neighbors, much higher than the capacity benefit of ties shown in the table.

GridStrategies

SOURCE | EIA, "About the EIA-930 data" (accessed Feb. 2026); PJM, "2025/26 Base Residual Auction Report" (2024); Brooks, A. et al. (2025)

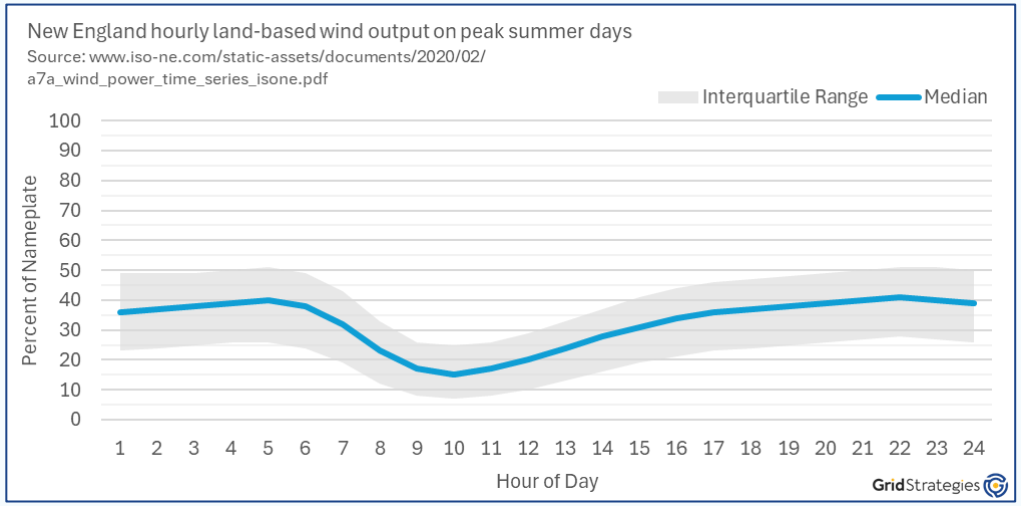
Analysis using LBNL data: New England wind and solar production

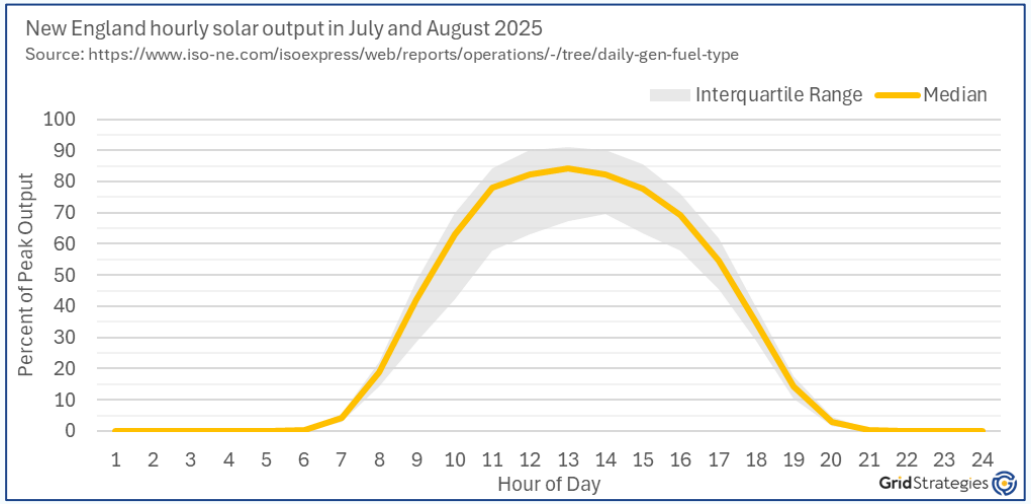
In order to use LBNL data for energy analysis for New England, we compare the amount of Tier 1 and Tier 2 LBNL data against NERC (slide 46). This required an understanding of the generation output in New England during summer months for different resource types.

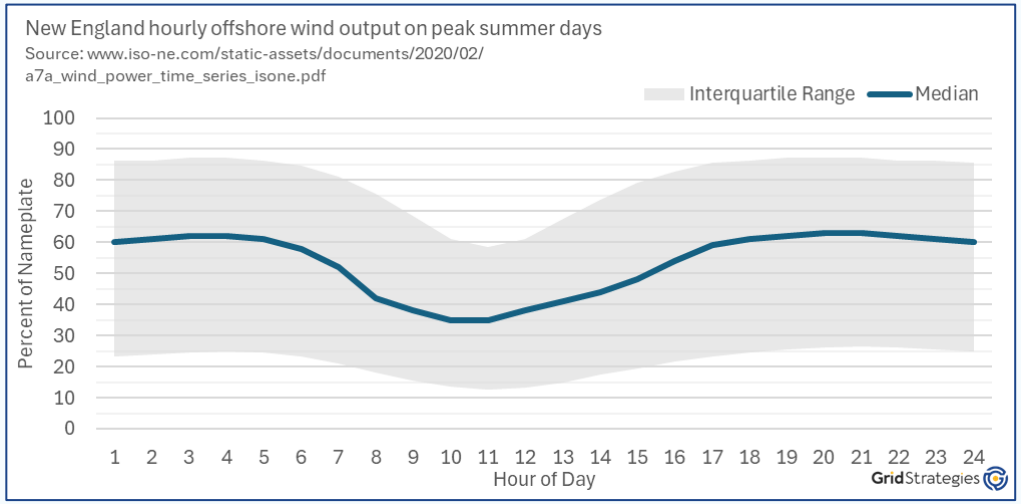
On the right are the hourly median and interquartile range for wind and offshore wind production in New England during peak demand days. This data was collected between 2012 and 2018 by ISONE to help them understand wind output during times of grid stress.

Also shown is the median and interquartile range for average hourly solar output in July and August of 2025, also from data collected by ISONE.

The hourly median data was used to estimate the output of both land-based and offshore wind in New England during peak summer 2029.







GridStrategies

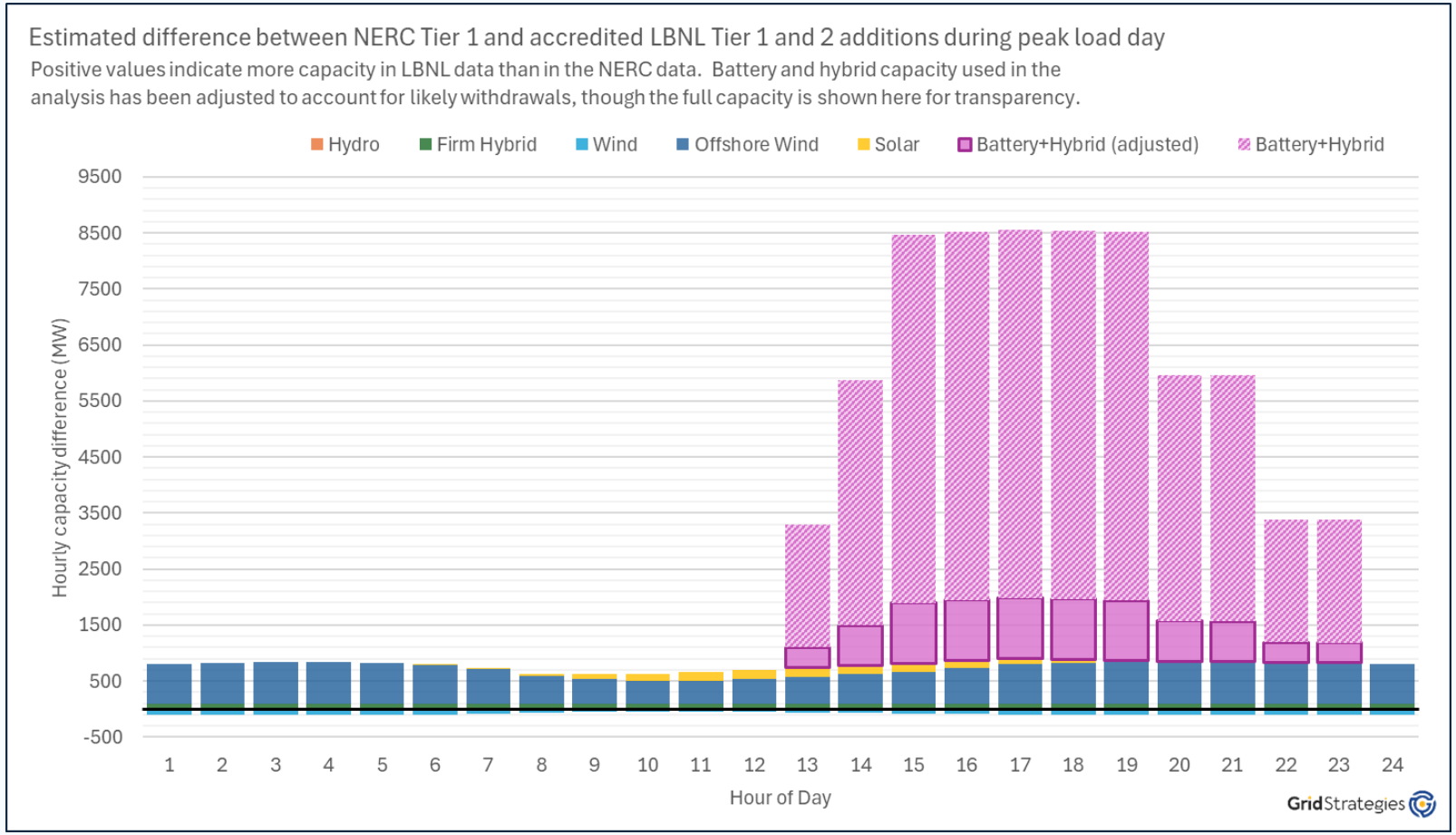
SOURCE | Judd, S. "Wind and Power Time Series Modeling of ISO-NE Wind Plants" (2020); ISONE "2025 Hourly Solar Generation" (2026)

Analysis using LBNL data: New England hourly production

Shown here is the potential change in hourly energy output for New England on peak load days given the different resource mixes between the LBNL and NERC data. Positive values indicate LBNL recorded more capacity for that resource type while negative values indicate NERC recorded more capacity.

As explained on slide 45, we adjusted the hourly production of each resource type to match expected peak day behavior, given regional resource accreditation methods. Battery and battery hybrid resources are expected to discharge at partial capacity for all hours of unserved energy, modulating their output so that no one resource discharges for longer than 6 hours. Given the large quantity of battery and hybrid resources in the LBNL data, these resources were additionally discounted by the historic withdraw rate of the region.

Given the data available, we cannot replicate the energy inadequacy analysis presented in the LTRA exactly. We provide this rough estimate to understand how different generation assumptions would impact unserved energy results.



SOURCE | NERC "2025 LTRA" (2026); NERC "2024 LTRA" (2025); NERC "ES&D" (2026); Rand, J. et al. (Aug. 2025)

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-148:
Department Order No. EA-216-E

United States
Department of Energy

Office of Electricity

TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.

OE Docket No. EA-216-E

Order Authorizing Electricity Exports to Canada

Order No. EA-216-E

April 27, 2021

TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.
Order No. EA-216-E
Authorizing Electricity Exports to Canada

I. BACKGROUND

The United States Department of Energy (the Department or DOE) regulates electricity exports from the United States to foreign countries in accordance with section 202(e) of the Federal Power Act (FPA) (16 U.S.C. § 824a(e)) and regulations thereunder (10 C.F.R. § 205.300 et seq.). Sections 301(b) and 402(f) of the DOE Organization Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7151(b) and 7172(f)) transferred this regulatory authority, previously exercised by the now-defunct Federal Power Commission, to DOE.

An entity that seeks to export electricity must obtain an order from DOE authorizing it to do so. Under FPA section 202(e), DOE "shall issue such order upon application unless, after opportunity for hearing, it finds that the proposed transmission would impair the sufficiency of electric supply within the United States or would impede or tend to impede the coordination in the public interest of facilities subject to the jurisdiction of [DOE]." 16 U.S.C. § 824a(e). DOE has discretion to condition the order as necessary or appropriate; the Department "may by its order grant such application in whole or in part, with such modifications and upon such terms and conditions as [DOE] may find necessary or appropriate, and may from time to time, after opportunity for hearing and for good cause shown, make such supplemental orders in the premises as it may find necessary or appropriate." *Id*.

A. Application for Export Authorization

TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. (Applicant or TEMUS) is a power marketer seeking renewal of an export authorization to export electric energy to Canada.[1] In its application, the Applicant requests export authorization for a term of five years. *See* Application of TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. for Renewal of Authorization to Transmit Electric Energy to Canada (Feb. 3, 2021) (Application or App.) at 1.

TEMUS states that it is a Delaware corporation with its principal place of business in Centralia, Washington. App. at 1. TEMUS further represents that it "is an indirect subsidiary of TransAlta Corporation," which is a Canada corporation headquartered in Calgary, Alberta. *Id.* at 2. TEMUS adds that it "does not own any electric generation or transmission facilities and, as a power marketer, does not hold a franchise or service territory or native load obligation." *Id.* at 7.

[1] TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.'s prior authorization to export electricity to Canada, granted in Order No. EA-216-D on April 29, 2016, expires May 17, 2021.

TEMUS represents that it "will export electricity purchased from electric utilities, federal power marketing agencies, qualifying cogeneration and small power production facilities, independent power producers, and other sellers." App. at 7. TEMUS contends that its proposed transmission would not impair the sufficiency of the electric supply within the United States, and that its proposed transmission would neither impede nor tend to impede the reliability of the domestic electric transmission system in the United States. *See id*. at 8-9.

The electric energy that TEMUS proposes to export will be wheeled over the existing authorized international electric transmission facilities listed in Exhibit C to the Application. *See* App. at 6, 10. Under this model, TEMUS will comply with terms and conditions for cross-border facilities, as well as any other export limitations DOE deems appropriate. *See id*. at 8-9. TEMUS's export transactions will be completed using the relevant procedures and/or market structures, and will be coordinated with all parties as required pursuant to the applicable market rules, as well as the reliability standards implemented by the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC). *See id*.

As discussed below, TEMUS contends that its proposed exports will neither jeopardize the sufficiency of electric supply nor the reliability of the transmission grid; thus, the Applicant asserts that it meets the criteria of FPA § 202(e). *See* App. at 10.

B. Procedural History

On February 3, 2021, TEMUS filed an application with DOE requesting an export authorization for a term of five years. On March 5, 2021, DOE published notice of the application in the *Federal Register*. 86 Fed. Reg. 12,930 (Mar. 5, 2021). DOE asked for any interested parties to submit comments on the application by April 5, 2021. DOE received no comments.

C. Public Comments

No public comments were received.

II. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

DOE is statutorily obligated under FPA § 202(e) to grant requests for export authorization unless the Department finds that the proposed export would negatively impact either: (i) the sufficiency of electric supply, or (ii) the coordination of the electric grid. Regarding the first exception criterion, DOE shall approve an electricity export application "unless, after opportunity for hearing, it finds that the proposed transmission would impair the sufficiency of electric supply within the United States …." 16 U.S.C. § 824a(e). DOE has interpreted this criterion to mean that sufficient generating capacity and electric energy must exist such that the export could be made without compromising the energy needs of the exporting region, including serving all load obligations in the region while maintaining appropriate reserve levels. *See, e.g.*, *BP Energy Co.*, OE Order

No. EA-314, at 1-2 (Feb. 22, 2007), *renewed*, OE Order No. EA-314-A, at 2 (May 3, 2012), *renewed,* OE Order No-314-B, at 2 (Feb. 28, 2017).

Under the second exception criterion, DOE shall approve an electricity export application "unless, after opportunity for hearing, it finds that the proposed transmission would … impede or tend to impede the coordination in the public interest of facilities subject to the jurisdiction of [DOE]." 16 U.S.C. § 824a(e). DOE has interpreted this criterion primarily as an issue of the operational reliability of the domestic electric transmission system. Accordingly, the export must not compromise transmission system security and reliability. *See, e.g.*, OE Order No. EA-314-B, at 2.

A. TEMUS's Requested Authorization Will Not Impair the Sufficiency of Electric Supply in the United States

Sufficiency of supply, the first exception criterion, addresses whether regional electricity needs are met in the current market. DOE has analyzed this issue from both an economic and a reliability perspective. The economic perspective concerns the supply available to wholesale market participants. The reliability perspective focuses on preventing problems that could result from inadequate supplies. Taken together, DOE examines whether existing electric supply is available via market mechanisms, and whether potential reliability issues linked to supply problems are mitigated by reliability enforcement mechanisms.

From an economic perspective, DOE finds that the wholesale energy markets are sufficiently robust to make supplies available to exporters and other market participants serving United States regions along the Canadian and Mexican borders. Following enactment of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, Pub. L. No. 102-486, which encouraged FERC to foster competition in the wholesale energy markets through open access to transmission facilities, energy markets developed across the United States to provide opportunities for a more efficient availability of supply. Subsequently, the Energy Policy Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-58, reaffirmed the Government's commitment to competition in wholesale energy markets as national policy. FERC has continued to encourage the expansion of wholesale energy markets through its orders to remove barriers[2] and to ensure that these markets are functioning properly.[3] As a result, market participants have access to traditional bilateral contracts, as well as organized electricity markets run by regional transmission organizations or independent system operators (RTOs/ISOs). FERC oversees these interstate wholesale electricity markets across most of the lower 48 states. Absent an indication in the record that the geographic markets

[2] *See, e.g.*, *Preventing Undue Discrimination and Preference in Transmission Service*, Order No. 890, 72 Fed. Reg. 12,266 (Mar. 15, 2007), FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,241, *order on reh'g*, Order No. 890-A, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,261 (2007), *order on reh'g*, Order No. 890-B, 123 FERC ¶ 61,299 (2008), *order on reh'g*, Order No. 890-C, 126 FERC ¶ 61,228 (2009).

[3] *See, e.g.*, *Wholesale Competition in Regions with Organized Electric Markets*, Order No. 719, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,281 (2008), *as amended*, 126 FERC ¶ 61,261, *order on reh'g*, Order No. 719-A, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,292, *reh'g denied*, Order No. 719-B, 129 FERC ¶ 61,252 (2009).

relevant to this export authorization analysis are flawed and result in uneconomic exports that jeopardize regional supply, DOE finds that the proposed transmission for export does not impair the sufficiency of electric supply within the United States.

From a reliability perspective,[4] DOE focuses on the prevention of cascading outages and other problems that could result from inadequate resources.[5] Reliability issues are addressed by the authority granted to FERC through the Energy Policy Act of 2005. That Act added section 215 to the FPA, which directed FERC to certify an electric reliability organization and develop procedures for establishing, approving, and enforcing mandatory electric reliability standards. 16 U.S.C. § 824o. FERC certified NERC in 2006 to establish and enforce reliability standards for the bulk-power system in the United States. *Order Certifying NERC as the Electric Reliability Organization and Ordering Compliance Filing*, FERC Docket No. RR06-1-000, 116 FERC ¶ 61,062 (July 20, 2006). NERC Reliability Standards address areas such as resource and demand balancing, critical infrastructure protection, communications, emergency preparedness and operations, facilities design, transmission operations, transmission planning, modelling, nuclear, personnel performance and training, protection and controls, voltage and reactive, interchange scheduling and coordination, and interconnection reliability operations and coordination.

NERC Reliability Standards are enforceable throughout the continental United States, most of Canada south of the 60th parallel, and the Mexican state of Baja California Norte. Through enforcement by FERC, NERC, and six Regional Entities overseen by NERC,[6] all bulk-power system owners, operators, and users are held responsible for complying with reliability standards. The reliability standards are structured so that many entities have overlapping responsibility for the electric grid, thereby resulting in several layers of reliability monitoring. Entities such as reliability coordinators and balancing authorities coordinate power generation and transmission among multiple utilities to serve demand within an integrated regional wholesale market. One of the principal functions of these entities is to schedule adequate generating and reserve capacity. This allows them to serve demand at the regional level and to ensure that there is sufficient power supply to maintain system reliability. Reliability Standard IRO-001-4 "establish[es] the responsibility of Reliability Coordinators to act or direct other entities to act."[7] Requirement R1 states that "[e]ach Reliability Coordinator shall act to address the reliability of its Reliability Coordinator Area via direct actions or by issuing Operating Instructions."[8] Reliability oversight is designed through coordinated

[4] A related reliability analysis follows in the next section of this Order.

[5] This focus should not be confused with resource adequacy planning and capacity requirements that have traditionally been the domain of state regulatory commissions, NERC-certified Regional Entities, and RTOs/ISOs.

[6] The six entities are the Midwest Reliability Organization, Northeast Power Coordinating Council, Reliability*First* Corporation, SERC Reliability Corporation, Texas Reliability Entity, and Western Electricity Coordinating Council.

[7] Standard IRO-001-4 (Reliability Coordination – Responsibilities), at ¶ A.3.

[8] *Id.* ¶ B.R1.

efforts amongst Reliability Coordinators to preserve the benefits of interconnected operations and ensure that operations in one area will not adversely impact other areas.[9] Reliability Standard IRO-014-3 R1 provides that "[e]ach Reliability Coordinator shall have and implement Operating Procedures, Operating Processes, or Operating Plans, for activities that require notification or coordination of actions that may impact adjacent Reliability Coordinator Areas, to support Interconnection reliability."[10] DOE finds that NERC's FERC-approved comprehensive enforcement mechanism ensures that bulk-power system owners, operators, and users have a strong incentive both to maintain system resources and to prevent reliability problems that could result from movement of electric supplies through export. As a result of this reliability oversight, DOE finds that the sufficiency of supply is not impaired by TEMUS's proposed export authorization.

DOE's sufficiency of supply findings are further supported by the fact that power marketers, such as TEMUS, do not have an obligation to serve a franchised territory. Before the current role of power marketers emerged in the industry, the FPA § 202(e) inquiry into sufficiency of supply had a narrower focus and was designed for an applicant that was a vertically-integrated utility[11] with an obligation to serve native load. Under that traditional scenario, the inquiry regarding sufficiency of supply logically sought to confirm that exports would be surplus to the needs of a vertically-integrated utility's native load obligations and reserve margins. As explained in DOE's notice of the first application by a power marketer for export authorization, the sufficiency of supply inquiry became unnecessary when applied to power marketers:

> The Applicant also is required to demonstrate that it would have sufficient generating capacity to sustain the proposed export under the terms and conditions of its export agreement, while still complying with any established reserve criteria.
>
> Since marketers generally could not be seen as having any "native load" requirements, the latter criterion of maintaining sufficient reserve margins appears inappropriate and unnecessary in this instance.

59 Fed. Reg. 54,900 (Nov. 2, 1994). Power marketers such as TEMUS do not have franchised service areas and, consequently, do not have native load obligations like a traditional local distribution utility that could be impaired by exports.

---

[9] *See* Standard IRO-014-3 (Coordination Among Reliability Coordinators), at ¶ A.3.

[10] *Id.* ¶ B.R1.

[11] The Supreme Court of the United States has explained: "In 1935, when the FPA became law, most electricity was sold by vertically integrated utilities that had constructed their own power plants, transmission lines, and local delivery systems…[M]ost operated as separate, local monopolies subject to state or local regulation. Their sales were 'bundled,' meaning that consumers paid a single charge that included both the cost of the electric energy and the cost of its delivery. Competition among utilities was not prevalent." *New York v. FERC*, 535 U.S. 1, 5 (2002).

In sum, market mechanisms and reliability oversight protect against TEMUS's exports that would jeopardize domestic sufficiency of supply. Therefore, an export by TEMUS would not trigger the first exception criterion of FPA § 202(e) regarding the sufficiency of electric supply within the United States.

B. TEMUS's Requested Authorization Will Not Adversely Affect Either the Reliability or the Security of the U.S. Electric Transmission System

Reliability, the second exception criterion under FPA § 202(e), addresses operational reliability and security of the domestic electric transmission system. In evaluating the operational reliability impacts of export proposals, DOE has used a variety of methodologies and information, including established industry guidelines, operating procedures, and technical studies where available and appropriate. When determining these impacts, it is convenient to separate the export transaction into two parts: (i) moving the export from the source to a border system that owns the international transmission connection, and (ii) moving the export through that border system and across the border.

Moving Electricity to a Border System. Moving electricity for export to a border system necessarily involves the use of the bulk-power system. As noted in the preceding section, bulk-power system reliability concerns are addressed under the FPA by FERC and NERC and involve the enforcement of mandatory reliability standards. These standards ensure that all owners, operators, and users of the bulk-power system have an obligation to maintain system security and reliability. The standards are structured so that there are always entities with broader responsibilities than the applicant, such as reliability coordinators and balancing authorities, to keep a constant watch over the domestic transmission system.

To deliver the export from the source to a border system, the applicant must make the necessary commercial arrangements and obtain sufficient transmission capacity to wheel the exported energy to the border system. The applicant would be expected to follow FERC orders regarding open transmission access and to schedule delivery of the export with the appropriate RTO, ISO, and/or balancing authority (formerly the control area operator).

It is the responsibility of the RTO, ISO, and/or balancing authority to schedule the delivery of the export consistent with established and mandatory operational reliability criteria. During each step of the process of obtaining transmission service, the owners and/or operators of the transmission facilities will evaluate the impact on the system and schedule the movement of the export *only* if it would not violate established operating reliability standards. As a failsafe, the reliability coordinator in each region has the authority and responsibility to curtail, cancel, or deny scheduled flows to avoid shortages or to restore necessary energy and capacity reserves. Reliability Standard EOP-011-1 R2 provides that "[e]ach Balancing Authority shall develop, maintain, and

implement one or more Reliability Coordinator-reviewed Operating Plan(s) to mitigate Capacity Emergencies and Energy Emergencies within its Balancing Authority Area."[12]

Specifically, the reliability coordinator has the authority to suspend exports if the electric energy would be needed to support the regional power grid. *See* Reliability Standard IRO-001-4 R1 ("Each Reliability Coordinator shall act to address the reliability of its Reliability Coordinator Area via direct actions or by issuing Operating Instructions…to preserve the integrity and reliability of the Bulk Electric System. These actions shall be taken without delay."), R2 ("Each Transmission Operator, Balancing Authority, Generator Operator, and Distribution Provider shall comply with its Reliability Coordinator's Operating Instructions unless compliance with the Operating Instructions cannot be physically implemented or unless such actions would violate safety, equipment, regulatory, or statutory requirements"), and R3 ("Each Transmission Operator, Balancing Authority, Generator Operator, and Distribution Provider shall inform its Reliability Coordinator of its inability to perform the Operating Instruction issued by its Reliability Coordinator in Requirement R1").

DOE has determined that the existing industry procedures for obtaining transmission capacity on the domestic transmission system (described above) provide adequate assurance that any particular export will not cause an operational reliability problem. Therefore, TEMUS's export authorization has been conditioned to ensure that the export will not cause operational issues on regional transmission systems to fall outside of established industry reliability criteria, or cause or exacerbate a transmission operating problem on the U.S. electric power supply system (*see* Order below, Section VII, paragraphs C, D, and I).

Moving Electricity Through a Border System. The second part of DOE's reliability inquiry, addressing the transmission of the export through a border system and across the border, is a question of whether the border system is reliable and secure. To a large extent, this question is addressed by the jurisdiction of NERC. NERC and Regional Entities—including the Midwest Reliability Organization, the Northeast Power Coordinating Council, and the Western Electricity Coordinating Council—oversee the United States-Canadian border system and a significant part of the United States-Mexican border system. Those border systems are generally subject to the same reliability standards as domestic systems. *See, e.g.*, http://www.ieso.ca/sector-participants/system-reliability/reliability-standards-framework.

DOE also relies on the System Impact Studies submitted in conjunction with an application for a DOE-issued Presidential permit[13] to construct a new international transmission line. As DOE has previously reviewed System Impact Studies submitted

[12] EOP-011-1 (Emergency Operations), at ¶ B.R2.

[13] DOE issues Presidential permits pursuant to Executive Order 10,485, as amended by Executive Order 12,038. *See* 10 C.F.R. §§ 205.320-205.329.

with Presidential permit applications,[14] DOE does not need to perform additional impact assessments here, provided the maximum rate of transmission for all exports through a border system does not exceed the authorized limit of the system (paragraph (A) of this Order). In its Application, TEMUS committed to complying with all reliability limits on border facilities. App. at 8. The second part of the reliability inquiry is therefore satisfied by DOE regulatory oversight, in addition to NERC's reliability enforcement.

III. FINDINGS AND DECISION

A. TEMUS Meets the Statutory Requirements to Export Electric Energy to Canada

As explained above, DOE has assessed the impact that the proposed export would have on the reliability of the U.S. electric power supply system. DOE has determined that the export of electric energy to Canada by TEMUS, as ordered below, would not impair the sufficiency of electric power supply within the United States and would not impede or tend to impede the coordination in the public interest of facilities within the meaning of FPA § 202(e).

B. TEMUS Qualifies for a NEPA Categorical Exclusion for Exports of Electric Energy

TEMUS's Application qualifies for DOE's categorical exclusion for exports of electric energy under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (NEPA), 42 U.S.C. § 4321 *et seq*. DOE's regulations set forth this categorical exclusion, codified as "B4.2," as follows:

> Export of electric energy as provided by Section 202(e) of the Federal Power Act over existing transmission lines or using transmission system changes that are themselves categorically excluded.

10 C.F.R. Part 1021, App. B to Subpart D, § B4.2.

DOE has determined that actions in this category do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment and that, therefore, neither an environmental assessment nor an environmental impact statement normally is required. 10 C.F.R. § 1021.410(a). Further, in 2011, DOE formally reviewed its NEPA regulations and categorical exclusions and determined that it was appropriate to retain the B4.2 categorical exclusion. *See* National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures, 76 Fed. Reg. 214, 217 (Jan. 3, 2011); National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures, 76 Fed. Reg. 9981, 9982 (Feb. 23, 2011).

[14] *See, e.g.*, *AEP Tex. Cent. Co.*, OE Order No. PP-317, at 2-3 (Jan. 22, 2007); *Mont. Alta. Tie Ltd.*, OE Order No. PP-305, at 2-4 (Nov. 17, 2008).

To invoke this categorical exclusion, DOE must determine that, in relevant part, "[t]here are no extraordinary circumstances related to the proposal that may affect the significance of the environmental effects of the proposal," and that "[t]he proposal has not been segmented to meet the definition of a categorical exclusion." 10 C.F.R. § 1021.410(b)(2), (3). "Extraordinary circumstances" include "unique situations" such as "scientific controversy about the environmental effects of the proposal." *Id.* § 1021.410(b)(2). DOE finds that TEMUS's Application does not present such a circumstance, nor has it been segmented for purposes of this exclusion. TEMUS seeks to deliver electricity over existing international electric transmission facilities, which fits squarely within the B4.2 categorical exclusion. For these reasons, DOE will not require more detailed NEPA review in connection with this Application. *See*, *e.g.*, *id.* §§ 1021.400(a)(1), 1021.410; 40 C.F.R. § 1501.7(e)(2).

C. Conclusion

DOE grants TEMUS's request for a five-year term. TEMUS is authorized to export electricity to Canada over any authorized international transmission facility that is appropriate for open access transmission by third parties, subject to the limitations and conditions described in this Order.

IV. DATA COLLECTION AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The responsibility for the data collection and reporting under orders authorizing electricity exports to a foreign country currently rests with the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) within DOE. The Applicant is instructed to follow EIA instructions in completing this data exchange. Questions regarding the data collection and reporting requirements can be directed to EIA by email at EIA4USA@eia.gov or by phone at 1-855-342-4872.

Additionally, any change to the tariff of an entity with an export authorization must be provided to DOE's Office of Electricity. 10 C.F.R. § 205.308(b).

V. COMPLIANCE

Obtaining a valid order from DOE authorizing the export of electricity under FPA § 202(e) is a necessary condition before engaging in the export. Failure to obtain such an order, or continuing to export after the expiration of such an order, may result in a denial of authorization to export in the future and subject the exporter to sanctions and penalties under the FPA. DOE expects transmitting utilities owning border facilities and entities charged with the operational control of those border facilities, such as ISOs, RTOs, or balancing authorities, to verify that companies seeking to schedule an electricity export have the requisite authority from DOE to export such energy.

DOE expects TEMUS to abide by the terms and conditions established for its authority to export electric energy to Canada, as set forth below. DOE intends to monitor TEMUS's compliance with these terms and conditions, including the

requirement in paragraph G of this Order that TEMUS create and preserve full and complete records and file reports with EIA as discussed above.

A violation of any of these terms and conditions, including the failure to submit timely and accurate reports, may result in the loss of authority to export electricity and subject TEMUS to any applicable sanctions and penalties under the FPA.

VI. OPEN ACCESS POLICY

An export authorization issued under FPA § 202(e) does not impose a requirement on transmitting utilities to provide service. However, DOE expects transmitting utilities that own border facilities to provide access across the border in accordance with the principles of comparable open access and non-discrimination contained in the FPA and articulated in FERC Order No. 888 (Promoting Wholesale Competition Through Open Access Non-Discriminatory Transmission Services by Public Utilities, FERC Statutes and Regulations ¶ 31,036 (1996)), as amended. The actual rates, terms, and conditions of transmission service should be consistent with the non-discrimination principles of the FPA and the transmitting utility's Open-Access Transmission Tariff on file with FERC.

All recipients of export authorizations, including owners of border facilities for which Presidential permits have been issued, are required by their export authorization to conduct operations in accordance with the applicable principles of the FPA and any pertinent rules, regulations, directives, policy statements, and orders adopted or issued thereunder, including the comparable open access provisions of FERC Order No. 888, as amended. Cross-border electric trade ought to be subject to the same principles of comparable open access and non-discrimination that apply to transmission in interstate commerce. *See Enron Power Mktg., Inc. v. El Paso Elec. Co.*, 77 FERC ¶ 61,013 (1996), *reh'g denied*, 83 FERC ¶ 61,213 (1998). Thus, DOE expects owners of border facilities to comply with the same principles of comparable open access and non-discrimination that apply to the domestic, interstate transmission of electricity.

VII. ORDER

Accordingly, pursuant to FPA § 202(e) and the Rules and Regulations issued thereunder (10 C.F.R. §§ 205.300-309), it is hereby ordered that TEMUS is authorized to export electric energy to Canada under the following terms and conditions:

(A) The electric energy exported by the Applicant pursuant to this Order may be delivered to Canada over any authorized international transmission facility that is appropriate for open access transmission by third parties in accordance with the export limits authorized by DOE.

(1) The following international transmission facilities located at the United States border with Canada are currently authorized by Presidential permit and available for open access transmission:[15]

Owner	Location	Voltage	Permit No.[16]
Bangor Hydro-Electric Company	Baileyville, ME	345-kV	PP-89
Basin Electric Power Cooperative	Tioga, ND	230-kV	PP-64
Bonneville Power Administration	Blaine, WA	2-500-kV	PP-10
	Nelway, WA	230-kV	PP-36
	Nelway, WA	230-kV	PP-46
CHPE LLC	Champlain, NY	±230-kV DC	PP-481
Eastern Maine Electric Cooperative	Calais, ME	69-kV	PP-32
International Transmission Company	Detroit, MI	230-kV	PP-230
	Marysville, MI	230-kV	PP-230
	St. Claire, MI	230-kV	PP-230
	St. Claire, MI	345-kV	PP-230
ITC Lake Erie Connector	Erie County, PA	320-kV	PP-412[17]
Highgate Joint Owners	Highgate, VT	120-kV	PP-82-5
Long Sault, Inc.	Massena, NY	2-115-kV	PP-24
Maine Electric Power Company	Houlton, ME	345-kV	PP-43
Maine Public Service Company	Limestone, ME	69-kV	PP-12
	Fort Fairfield, ME	69-kV	PP-12
	Madawaska, ME	138-kV	PP-29
	Aroostook, ME	2-69-kV	PP-29
Minnesota Power, Inc.	International Falls, MN	115-kV	PP-78

[15] This Order authorizes the export of electricity over any "authorized international transmission facility," which is intended to include both large transmission lines and smaller distribution lines that have received a Presidential permit. However, the list in subparagraph (A)(1) of current facilities only includes transmission lines.

[16] These Presidential permit numbers refer to the generic DOE permit number and are intended to include any subsequent amendments to the permit authorizing the facility.

[17] These transmission facilities have been authorized but not yet constructed or placed into operation.

Minnesota Power, Inc.	Roseau County, MN	500-kV	PP-398[18]
Minnkota Power Cooperative	Roseau County, MN	230-kV	PP-61
Montana Alberta Tie Ltd.	Cut Bank, MT	230-kV	PP-305
NECEC Transmission, LLC	Beattie Township, ME	±320-kV	PP-438[19]
New York Power Authority	Massena, NY	765-kV	PP-56
	Massena, NY	2-230-kV	PP-25
	Niagara Falls, NY	2-345-kV	PP-74
	Devils Hole, NY	230-kV	PP-30
Niagara Mohawk Power Corp.	Devils Hole, NY	230-kV	PP-190
Northern States Power Company	Red River, ND	230-kV	PP-45
	Roseau County, MN	500-kV	PP-63
	Rugby, ND	230-kV	PP-231
Sea Breeze Olympic Converter LP	Port Angeles, WA	±450-kV DC	PP-299[20]
TDI New England	Alburgh, VT	±320-kV DC	PP-400[21]
Vermont Electric Power Co.	Derby Line, VT	120-kV	PP-66
Vermont Electric Transmission Co.	Norton, VT	±450-kV DC	PP-76

(2) The following are the authorized export limits for the international transmission lines listed above in subparagraph (A)(1):

(A) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-64 (issued to Basin Electric Power Coop.) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 150 megawatts (MW). The gross amount of energy that TEMUS may export over the PP-64 facilities shall not exceed 900,000 megawatt-hours (MWH) during any consecutive 12-month period.

(B) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-32 (issued to Eastern Maine Electric Coop.) to exceed an instantaneous

[18] These transmission facilities have been authorized but not yet constructed or placed into operation.

[19] These transmission facilities have been authorized but not yet constructed or placed into operation.

[20] These transmission facilities have been authorized but not yet constructed or placed into operation.

[21] These transmission facilities have been authorized but not yet constructed or placed into operation.

transmission rate of 15 MW. The gross amount of energy that TEMUS may export over the PP-32 facilities shall not exceed 7,500 MWH annually.

(C) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on a combination of the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-481 (issued to CHPE LLC) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 1,000 MW.

(D) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on a combination of the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-230 (issued to International Transmission Company) to exceed a coincident, instantaneous transmission rate of 2.2 billion volt-amperes (2,200 MVA).

(E) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on a combination of the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-412 (issued to ITC Lake Erie Connector) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 1,000 MW.

(F) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall neither cause the total exports on the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-82-5 (issued to the Highgate Joint Owners) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 200 MW, nor cause a violation of the following security constrained export limits:

Vermont Total Load (MW)	Security Constrained Maximum Export (MW)
1000	0
900	40
800	90
700	125
600	150
500	170

(G) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the scheduled rate of transmission over a combination of facilities authorized by Presidential Permits PP-43 (issued to Maine Electric Power Company) and PP-89-1 (issued to Bangor Hydro-Electric) to exceed 550 MW.

(H) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on the combination of facilities authorized by Presidential Permits PP-12 and PP-29 (issued to Maine Public Service Company) to exceed a coincident, instantaneous transmission rate of 97.8 MW.

(I) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause total exports on the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-78-1 (issued to Minnesota Power) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 100 MW. Exports by TEMUS may cause total exports on the PP-78-1 facilities to exceed 100 MW only when total exports between the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP) and Manitoba Hydro are below maximum transfer limits and/or whenever operating conditions within the MAPP system permit exports on the PP-78-1 facilities above the 100-MW level without violating established MAPP reliability criteria. However, under no circumstances shall exports by TEMUS cause the total exports on the PP-78-1 facilities to exceed 150 MW.

(J) Exports made by TEMUS pursuant to this Order shall not cause total exports on the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-398 (issued to Minnesota Power) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 750 MW.

(K) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause total exports on a combination of the international transmission lines authorized by Presidential Permits PP-45 and PP-63 (issued to Northern States Power), PP-61 (issued to Minnkota Power), and PP-231 (issued to Northern States Power/Xcel), to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 700 MW on a firm basis and 1050 MW on a non-firm basis.

(L) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-66 (issued to Vermont Electric Power Co.) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 50 MW. The gross amount of energy that TEMUS may export over the PP-66 facilities shall not exceed 50,000 MWH annually.

(M) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-56 (issued to NYPA) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 1000 MW.

(N) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause: (a) the total exports on the facilities authorized by Presidential Permits PP-25, PP-30, PP-74, and PP-190 (issued to NYPA and Niagara Mohawk) to exceed a combined instantaneous transmission rate of 1650 MW; and (b) the total exports on the 115-kV facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-24 (issued to Long Sault, Inc.) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 100 MW. In addition, the gross amount of energy that TEMUS may export over the PP-24 facilities shall not exceed 300,000 MWH annually.

(O) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause total exports on the two 500-kV lines authorized by Presidential Permit PP-10, the 230-kV line authorized by Presidential Permit PP-36, and the

230-kV line authorized by Presidential Permit PP-46 (issued to BPA) to exceed the following limits:

Condition	PP-36 & PP-46 Limit	PP-10 Limit	Total Export Limit
All lines in service	400 MW	1500 MW	1900 MW
1-500 kV line out	400 MW	300 MW	700 MW
2-500 kV lines out	400 MW	0 MW	400 MW
1-230 kV line out	400 MW	1500 MW	1900 MW
2-230 kV line out	0 MW	1500 MW	1500 MW

(P) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause a violation of the following conditions as they apply to exports over the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-76, as amended (issued to the Vermont Electric Transmission Company):

Exports Through	NEPOOL Load Condition	Export Limit
Comerford converter	Summer, Heavy	650 MW
Comerford converter	Winter, Heavy	660 MW
Comerford converter	Summer, Light	690 MW
Comerford converter	Winter, Light	690 MW
Comerford & Sandy Pond converters	All	2,000 MW

(Q) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order over the international transmission facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-305 (issued to Montana Alberta Tie Ltd.) shall not exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 300 MW.

(R) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order over the international transmission facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-438 (issued to NECEC Transmission, LLC) shall not exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 1200 MW.

(S) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order over the international transmission facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-299 (issued to Sea Breeze Olympic Converter LP) shall not exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 550 MW.

(T) Exports by TEMUS made pursuant to this Order shall not cause the total exports on a combination of the facilities authorized by Presidential Permit PP-400 (issued to TDI-New England) to exceed an instantaneous transmission rate of 1,000 MW.

(B) Changes by DOE to the export limits in other orders shall result in a concomitant change to the export limits contained in subparagraph (A)(2) of this Order. Changes to the export limits contained in subparagraphs (A)(2)(J), (K), and (L) will be made by DOE after submission of appropriate information demonstrating a change in the transmission transfer capability between the electric systems in New York State and Ontario and New York State and Quebec, and between BPA and BC Hydro or BPA and West Kootenay Power. Notice of these changes will be provided to TEMUS.

(C) TEMUS shall obtain any and all other Federal and state regulatory approvals required to execute any power exports to Canada. The scheduling and delivery of electricity exports to Canada shall comply with all reliability criteria, standards, and guidelines of NERC, reliability coordinators, Regional Entities, RTOs, ISOs or balancing authorities, or their successors, as appropriate, on such terms as expressed therein, and as such criteria, standards, and guidelines may be amended from time to time.

(D) Exports made pursuant to this authorization shall be conducted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the FPA and any pertinent rules, regulations, directives, policy statements, and orders adopted or issued thereunder, including the comparable open access provisions of FERC Order No. 888, as amended.

(E) The authorization herein granted may be modified from time to time or terminated by further order of DOE. In no event shall such authorization to export over a particular transmission facility identified in subparagraphs (A)(1) and (2) extend beyond the date of termination of the Presidential permit or treaty authorizing such facility.

(F) This authorization shall be without prejudice to the authority of any state or state regulatory commission for the exercise of any lawful authority vested in such state or state regulatory commission.

(G) TEMUS shall make and preserve full and complete records with respect to the electric energy transactions between the United States and Canada. TEMUS shall collect and submit the data to EIA as required by and in accordance with the procedures of Form EIA-111, "Quarterly Electricity Imports and Exports Report," and all successor forms.

(H) In accordance with 10 C.F.R. § 205.305, this export authorization is not transferable or assignable, except in the event of involuntary transfer by operation of law. Provided written notice of the involuntary transfer is given to DOE within 30 days, this authorization shall remain in effect temporarily. The authorization shall terminate unless an application for a new export authorization has been received by DOE within 60 days of the involuntary transfer. Upon receipt by DOE of such an application, this existing authorization shall continue in effect pending a decision on the new application. In the event of a proposed voluntary transfer of this authority to export electricity, the transferee and the transferor shall file a joint application for a new export authorization, together with a statement of the reasons for the transfer.

(I) Nothing in this Order is intended to prevent the transmission system operator from being able to reduce or suspend the exports authorized herein, as necessary and appropriate, whenever a continuation of those exports would cause or exacerbate a transmission operating problem or would negatively impact the security or reliability of the transmission system.

(J) TEMUS has a continuing obligation to give DOE written notification as soon as practicable of any prospective or actual changes of a substantive nature in the circumstances upon which this Order was based, including but not limited to changes in authorized entity contact information or NERC compliance registry status.

(K) This authorization shall be effective as of May 17, 2021 and shall remain in effect for a period of five (5) years from that date. Application for renewal of this authorization may be filed within six (6) months prior to its expiration. Failure to provide DOE with at least sixty (60) days to process a renewal application and provide adequate opportunity for public comment may result in a gap in TEMUS's authority to export electricity.

Signed in Washington, D.C., on April 27, 2021.

Christopher Lawrence

_____

Christopher Lawrence
Management and Program Analyst
Energy Resilience Division
Office of Electricity

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-149:
McCarthy Email to Department

BRACEWELL

December 12, 2025

VIA EMAIL

Grid Deployment Office
U.S. Department of Energy
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, DC 20585

Re: TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.
Renewal Application for Authorization to Transmit Electric Energy to Canada,
GDO Docket No. EA-216-F

To Whom It May Concern:

Enclosed for filing on behalf of TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. ("TEMUS") is a scanned original of TEMUS' Application for Renewal of Authorization to export electricity from the United States to Canada and related exhibits.

TEMUS has made payment in the amount of $500.00 as the filing fee for the application by credit card to the DOE, as per your instructions.

A copy of the Application is being served contemporaneously upon the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, as required by 10 C.F.R. § 205.309.

If you have any questions regarding this filing, or if you require additional information please contact me at 202-828-5879.

Very truly yours,

Bracewell LLP

/s/ Catherine P. McCarthy
Catherine P. McCarthy
Bracewell LLP
2001 M Street, NW, Suite 900
Washington, DC 20036
Phone: (202) 828-5839
catherine.mccarthy@bracewell.com
Attorney for TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.

Enclosures

cc: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

Catherine P. McCarthy
Partner
T: +1.202.828.5839 F: +1.800.404.3970
2001 M Street NW, Suite 900, Washington, DC 20036-3310
catherine.mccarthy@bracewell.com bracewell.com

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
GRID DEPLOYMENT OFFICE

TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. GDO Docket No. EA-216-F

APPLICATION OF
TRANSALTA ENERGY MARKETING (U.S.) INC.
FOR RENEWAL OF AUTHORIZATION
TO TRANSMIT ELECTRIC ENERGY TO CANADA

Daryck Riddell, Sr. Manager
Market Compliance
TransAlta Corporation
Suite 1400, 1100 1 St SE
Calgary, Alberta
T2G 1B1 Canada
Phone: (403) 267-7906
Fax: (403) 267-4764
Email: daryck_riddell@transalta.com

Catherine P. McCarthy, Partner
Bracewell LLP
2001 M Street, N.W., Suite 900
Washington, D.C. 20036-3389
Phone: (202) 828-5839
Fax: (800) 404-3970
Email: catherine.mccarthy@bracewell.com

Caroline S. Sinegar, Associate
Bracewell LLP
2001 M Street, N.W. Suite 900
Washington, D.C. 20036-3389
Phone: (202) 828-5806
Fax: (800) 404-3970
Email: caroline.sinegar@bracewell.com

Dated: December 12, 2025

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
GRID DEPLOYMENT OFFICE

TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. GDO Docket No. EA-216-F

**APPLICATION OF TRANSALTA ENERGY MARKETING (U.S.) INC.
FOR RENEWAL OF AUTHORIZATION
TO TRANSMIT ELECTRIC ENERGY TO CANADA**

Pursuant to Section 202(e) of the Federal Power Act ("FPA"), 16 U.S.C. § 824(e) (2006), and Part 205, Subpart W of the U.S. Department of Energy's (the "DOE") regulations, 10 C.F.R. § 205.300, et seq., TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. ("TEMUS" or "Applicant") hereby requests renewal of its authorization to transmit electric energy from the United States to Canada for a period of five years ("Renewal Application"). DOE previously renewed TEMUS' authorization to export electric energy from the U.S. to Canada as a power marketer on April 27, 2021 in Order No. EA-216-E.[1] TEMUS' authorization to transmit electricity to Canada expires on May 17, 2026. TEMUS respectfully requests that authorization be granted for an additional term of five years beginning on or before May 17, 2026 in order to avoid any lapse in authority to transmit electricity to Canada. In support of this Renewal Application, TEMUS respectfully states as follows:

[1] *TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.*, No. EA-216-E (April 27, 2021).

I.
DESCRIPTION OF THE APPLICANT

The exact legal name of the Applicant is TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. TEMUS is a Delaware corporation with its principal place of business at 913 Big Hanaford Road, Centralia, Washington 98531-9111, and is currently authorized to do business in numerous states.[2]

On August 31, 1999, DOE issued Order No. EA 216 authorizing TEMUS to transmit electric energy from the United States to Canada as a power marketer.[3] In 2001, 2006, 2011, 2016 and 2021 in Order Nos. EA-216-A,[4] EA-216-B,[5] EA-216-C,[6] EA-216-D,[7] and EA-216-E,[8] DOE renewed TEMUS' authorization to export electric energy to Canada for five-year terms. TEMUS' current authorization to export electric energy to Canada expires on May 17, 2026.[9]

TEMUS is a power marketer with authorization from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC") to market electric energy and capacity at wholesale pursuant to market-based rate authorization granted by letter order issued on June 25, 1998, in FERC Docket No. ER98-3184-000.[10] TEMUS is an indirect subsidiary of

---

2 District of Columbia, Maryland, Nevada, New York, Oregon, Texas, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Connecticut, Illinois, California, Minnesota, Michigan, Arizona, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, West Virginia, Ohio, Mississippi, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Louisiana, Virginia, Indiana, Wisconsin, and Missouri.

3 *TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.*, No. EA-216 (August 31, 1999).

4 *TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.*, No. EA-216-A (August 16, 2001).

5 *TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.*, No. EA-216-B (May 17, 2006).

6 *TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.*, No. EA-216-C (May 17, 2011) ("Order No. EA-216-C").

7 *TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.*, No. EA-216-D (April 29, 2016) ("Order No. EA-216-D").

8 *TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.*, No. EA-216-E (April 27, 2021).

9 *Id.*

10 *TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.*, Docket No. ER98-3184-000 (June 25, 1998) (delegated letter order).

TransAlta Corporation ("TAC"), a publicly traded Canadian corporation with headquarters in Calgary, Alberta.

In addition, TAC holds a 100% direct interest in TransAlta Energy Marketing Corp., a Canadian business corporation, which was granted market-based rate authority by FERC on April 30, 2009, in FERC Docket No. ER09-884-000.[11]

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in Heartland Generation Ltd. (“Heartland”), a Canadian business corporation, which was granted market-based rate authority in the Northwest Region by FERC on October 8, 2021, in FERC Docket No. ER21-2712-000.[12] On December 20, 2021, DOE issued Order No. EA-492 authorizing Heartland to transmit electric energy from the United States to Canada as a power marketer for a five-year term.[13] Heartland’s current authorization to export electric energy to Canada expires on December 20, 2026.

In addition, through various subsidiaries, TAC is engaged in the development, financing, acquisition, ownership, and operation of independent power production facilities, and the wholesale marketing of electricity in the United States. TAC indirectly holds a 100% interest in TransAlta Centralia Generation LLC ("TCG"), a Washington limited liability company with a coal-fired electric generation facility located in Centralia, Washington. TCG is an exempt wholesale generator (“EWG”) pursuant to a letter order issued by FERC on February 25, 2000, in FERC Docket No. EG00-49-000, and TCG

[11] *TransAlta Energy Marketing Corp.*, Docket No. ER09-884-000 (Apr. 30, 2009) (delegated letter order).

[12] *Heartland Generation Ltd.*, Docket No. ER21-2712-000 (Oct. 8, 2021) (delegated letter order).

[13] *Heartland Generation Ltd.*, No. EA-492 (December 20, 2021).

holds market-based rate sales authority as granted December 16, 1999 in FERC Docket No. ER00-494-000.

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in TransAlta Wyoming Wind LLC ("TWW"), a Delaware limited liability company with a wind-powered electric generating facility located in Uinta County, Wyoming. TWW is an EWG pursuant to a letter order issued by FERC on August 5, 2003, in FERC Docket No. EG03-75-000,[14] and TWW holds market-based rate sales authority originally granted on September 10, 2003 in Docket No. ER03-1025.[15]

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in Lakeswind Power Partners, LLC ("Lakeswind"), a Delaware limited liability company with a wind-powered electric generating project located in Clay, Becker and Otter Tail Counties, Minnesota. Lakeswind is an EWG pursuant to a letter order issued by FERC on January 9, 2014 in FERC Docket No. EG14-12-000,[16] and was granted market-based rate authorization by FERC on November 4, 2013 in Docket No. ER13-2386-000.[17]

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in Skookumchuck Dam, LLC, a Washington limited liability company with a 1 MW hydroelectric facility located in the

---

[14] *See FPL Energy Wyoming, LLC*, 104 FERC ¶ 62,088 (2003) (granting EWG status to TWW's predecessor, FPL Energy Wyoming, LLC).

[15] *See FPL Energy Wyoming, LLC*, Docket Nos. ER03-1025-000 and ER03-1025-001 (Sept. 10, 2003) (letter order granting MBR authority to TWW's predecessor, FPL Energy Wyoming, LLC). On January 8, 2014, as amended on January 31, 2014, TWW filed a revised market-based rate tariff reflecting the name change of FPL Energy Wyoming, LLC to TransAlta Wyoming Wind LLC. On March 27, 2014, FERC issued a letter order accepting the notice of succession and tariff revisions. TransAlta Wyoming Wind LLC, Docket Nos. ER14-963-000 and ER14-963-001 (Mar. 27, 2014) (letter order accepting notice of succession and tariff revisions).

[16] *See Burgess Biopower LLC, et al.*, Docket Nos. EG14-1-000, *et al.* (Jan. 9, 2014) (unpublished blanket letter order providing notice of effectiveness of EWG status for Lakeswind in Docket No. EG14-12-000).

[17] *Lakeswind Power Partners, LLC*, ER13-2386-000 (Nov. 4, 2013) (unpublished letter order granting market-based rate authority).

vicinity of Centralia, Washington. Skookumchuck Dam is self-certified as a Qualifying Facility in FERC Docket No. QF05-1-000.

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in Big Level Wind LLC ("Big Level"), a Delaware limited liability company with a wind-powered electric generating facility located in Potter County, Pennsylvania. Big Level is an EWG pursuant to a letter order issued by FERC on May 8, 2019 in FERC Docket No. EG19-58-000,[18] and was granted market-based rate authorization by FERC on August 27, 2018 in Docket No. ER18-1984-000.[19]

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in Antrim Wind Energy LLC ("Antrim"), a Delaware limited liability company with a wind-powered electric generating facility located in Hillsborough County, New Hampshire. Antrim is self-certified as a QF in FERC Docket No. QF19-1361-000,[20] and was granted market-based rate authorization by FERC on June 19, 2019 in Docket No. ER19-1889-000.[21]

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in Ada Cogeneration LLC ("Ada"), a Delaware limited liability company with a combined-cycle, natural gas-fired cogeneration facility located in Kent County, Michigan. Ada is self-certified as a QF in FERC Docket No. QF87-529-007.[22]

TAC also holds a 49% passive interest in Skookumchuck Wind Energy Project, LLC ("Skookumchuck Wind"), through its indirect subsidiary, TA Skookumchuck Wind

---

[18] *Hillcrest Solar I, LLC, et al*., Docket Nos. EG19-54-000, et al. ((May 8, 2019) (unpublished blanket letter order providing notice of effectiveness of EWG status for Big Level Wind LLC in Docket No. EG14-12-000).

[19] *Big Level Wind LLC*, Docket No. ER18-1948-000 (Aug. 27, 2018) (unpublished letter order order granting *market*-based rate authority).

[20] *Antrim Wind Energy LLC,* Form 566, Docket No. QF19-1361-000 (filed July 12, 2019).

[21] *Antrim Wind Energy LLC*, Docket No. ER19-1889-000 (June 19, 2019) (unpublished letter order granting *market*-based rate authority).

[22] *Ada Cogeneration LLC*, Docket No. QF87-529-007 (Jan. 19, 1988) (Order granting application for certification as QF in QF87-529-000).

Holdings LLC, a Washington limited liability company with a wind-powered electric generating facility located in Lewis and Thurston Counties, Washington. Skookumchuck Wind is self-certified as an EWG in FERC Docket No. EG20-17-000,[23] and was granted market-based rate authorization by FERC on December 16, 2019 in Docket No. ER20-280-000.[24]

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in White Rock Wind East, LLC ("White Rock East"), a Delaware limited liability company with a wind-powered electric generating facility located in Caddo County, Oklahoma. White Rock East is an EWG pursuant to a letter order issued by FERC on December 6, 2023 in FERC Docket No. EG23-277-000,[25] and was granted market-based rate authorization by FERC on October 30, 2023 in Docket No. ER23-2750-000.[26]

TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in White Rock Wind West, LLC ("White Rock West"), a Delaware limited liability company with a wind-powered electric generating facility located in Caddo County, Oklahoma. White Rock West is an EWG pursuant to a letter order issued by FERC on December 6, 2023 in FERC Docket No. EG23-277-000,[27]

[23] *Poseidon Solar,* LLC*, et al.*, Docket No. EG20-1-000, *et al*. (Jan. 15, 2020) (unpublished blanket letter order providing notice of effectiveness of EWG status for Skookumchuck Wind Energy Project, LLC in Docket No. EG20-17-000).

[24] Skookumchuck *Wind Energy Project, LLC*, Docket No. ER20-280-000 (Dec. 16, 2019) (unpublished letter order granting market-based rate authority).

[25] *River Ferry Solar LLC et al.*, Notice of Effectiveness of Exempt Wholesale Generator Status, Docket No. EG23-277-000 et al. (Dec. 6, 2023) (providing notice that White Rock East's EWG status became effective by operation of the Commission's regulations, 18 C.F.R. § 366.7(a)).

[26] *Horizon Hill Wind, LLC, et al.*, Docket No. ER23-2750-000 et al. (Oct. 20, 2023) (delegated letter order) (accepting White Rock East's market-based rate tariff).

[27] *River Ferry Solar LLC et al.*, Notice of Effectiveness of Exempt Wholesale Generator Status, Docket No. EG23-277-000 et al. (Dec. 6, 2023) (providing notice that White Rock West's EWG status became effective by operation of the Commission's regulations, 18 C.F.R. § 366.7(a)).

and was granted market-based rate authorization by FERC on October 30, 2023 in Docket No. ER23-2750-000.[28]

Further, TAC also indirectly holds a 100% interest in Horizon Hill Wind, LLC ("Horizon Hill"), a Delaware limited liability company with a wind-powered electric generating facility located in Logan County, Oklahoma. Horizon Hill is an EWG pursuant to a letter order issued by FERC on December 6, 2023 in FERC Docket No. EG23-277-000,[29] and was granted market-based rate authorization by FERC on October 30, 2023 in Docket No. ER23-2750-000.[30]

Apart from Heartland Generation Ltd., none of TEMUS' affiliates currently holds or is seeking authorization to export electricity to Canada.

Finally, Eagle Canada Common Holdings LP ("Eagle Canada Common Holdings") and BIF IV Eagle NR Carry LP ("BIF IV Eagle NR Carry" and, together with Eagle Canada Common Holdings, the "Shareholders") currently own, in aggregate, approximately 9% of the common shares of TAC. Each of the Shareholders is managed and controlled by a general partner that is an affiliate of Brookfield Corporation ("Brookfield"). Brookfield also maintains two independent directors on the TAC Board of Directors. Importantly, while Brookfield has power marketing affiliates and subsidiaries which may hold authorization to transmit electric energy from the United States to Canada as a power marketer, there is no coordination between the direct and indirect affiliates of TAC and those of Brookfield.

---

[28] *Horizon Hill Wind, LLC, et al.*, Docket No. ER23-2750-000 et al. (Oct. 20, 2023) (delegated letter order) (accepting White Rock West's market-based rate tariff).

[29] *River Ferry Solar LLC et al.*, Notice of Effectiveness of Exempt Wholesale Generator Status, Docket No. EG23-277-000 et al. (Dec. 6, 2023) (providing notice that Horizon Hill's EWG status became effective by operation of the Commission's regulations, 18 C.F.R. § 366.7(a)).

[30] *Horizon Hill Wind, LLC, et al.*, Docket No. ER23-2750-000 et al. (Oct. 20, 2023) (delegated letter order) (accepting Horizon Hill's market-based rate tariff).

II.
COMMUNICATIONS

Communications regarding this Renewal Application should be addressed to the following:

Daryck Riddell, Sr. Manager
Market Compliance
TransAlta Corporation
Suite 1400, 1100 1 St SE
Calgary, Alberta T2G 1B1 Canada
Phone: (403) 267-7906
Fax: (403) 267-4764
daryck_riddell@transalta.com

Catherine P. McCarthy
Partner
Bracewell LLP
2001 M Street, N.W.
Suite 900
Washington, D.C. 20036-3389
Phone: (202) 828-5839
Fax: (800) 404-3970
catherine.mccarthy@bracewell.com

Caroline S. Sinegar
Associate
Bracewell LLP
2001 M Street, N.W.
Suite 900
Washington, D.C. 20036-3389
Phone: (202) 828-5806
Fax: (800) 404-3970
caroline.sinegar@bracewell.com

III.
JURISDICTION

The authority requested of DOE by TEMUS is a necessary condition for exporting under section 202(e) of the FPA which provides that the DOE is the sole agency with jurisdiction over the proposed export of electric energy to Canada. DOE's Office of Electricity formerly held the authority to regulate the export of electric energy to a foreign

country pursuant to section 202(e) and 202(f) of the FPA.[31] This authority was delegated to DOE's Grid Deployment Office.[32]

TEMUS has obtained or will obtain any and all necessary Canadian federal and provincial authorizations to effect any proposed export that involves electricity sourced in Canada. No other known federal, state or local government has jurisdiction over the actions to be taken under the authority sought in this Renewal Application.

IV.
RENEWAL AUTHORIZATIONS AND TECHNICAL DISCUSSION

By this Renewal Application, TEMUS seeks authorization to continue to transmit electric energy, on either a firm or interruptible basis, to Canada. TEMUS desires to continue its exports of electrical energy acquired from U.S. generating sources to Canada over international electric transmission facilities. The Presidential Permits under which the relevant border facilities were constructed and maintained, and details related thereto, are set forth in Appendix C.

Pursuant to Section 202(e) of the FPA, before DOE grants authorization to export electricity, it first evaluates the impact of the export on the reliability of the U.S. electric system. DOE approves an application to export electricity unless it finds that "the proposed transmission would impair the sufficiency of electric supply within the United States," or that "the proposed transmission ... would impede or tend to impede the

[31] *See* Redelegation Order No. S4-DEL-OE1-2021-2 (rescinded).

[32] *See* Delegation Order No. S1-DEL-S3-2023; Redelegation Order No. S3-DEL-GD1-2023. A new hierarchical chart posted by DOE on November 20, 2025 shows that the Grid Deployment Office is no longer listed as part of the organization, which is now expected to be absorbed by the Office of Critical Minerals and Energy Innovation. However, it appears regulatory authority over the export of electric energy to a foreign country pursuant to section 202(e) and 202(f) of the FPA has yet to be redelegated within DOE as of the date of submittal of this Application.

coordination in the public interest of facilities subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission." 16 U.S.C. § 824(e). In applying these two criteria to requests for export authorizations submitted by electric power marketers such as TEMUS, DOE has declined to follow a rigid application of the information filing requirements set forth in DOE's regulations and instead has used a flexible approach to account for the unique nature of power marketers.[33]

TEMUS does not own any electric generation or transmission facilities and, as a power marketer, does not hold a franchise or service territory or native load obligation. Moreover, none of TEMUS' affiliates owns any electric transmission facilities other than generator interconnection facilities[34] and TEMUS is not affiliated with an entity that holds a franchise or service territory. Thus, TEMUS has no "transmission system" of its own on which power exports could have a reliability or stability impact.

Specifically, with respect to the first criterion used to analyze applications to export electricity, TEMUS is a power marketer that will export electricity purchased from electric

---

[33] *See, e.g., Morgan Stanley Capital Group Inc.*, No. EA-185-A-CN (Aug. 14, 2000); *NorAm Energy Servs., Inc.*, No. EA-105-CN (Aug. 16, 1996); *MidCon Power Servs. Corp.*, No. EA-114 (July 15, 1996); *USGen Power Servs.*, No. EA-112 (June 27, 1996); *CNG Power Servs. Corp.*, No. EA-110 (June 20, 1996); *Destec Power Servs., Inc.*, No. EA-113 (May 31, 1996).

[34] TEMUS notes, however, that an affiliate, TransAlta Generation Partnership ("TGP"), owns transmission facilities located entirely within the Province of Alberta, Canada. TGP's facilities are subject to the control of the Alberta Electric System Operator ("AESO"), an Independent System Operator that provides open access and non-discriminatory transmission service pursuant to the AESO transmission tariff, mitigating any vertical market power concerns. *See, e.g., ENMAX Energy Marketing, Inc.* 109 FERC ¶ 61,143 (2004) (accepting updated market power analysis for filing and acknowledging that the AESO provides open access and non-discriminatory transmission service); *TransAlta Enterprises Corporation*, 75 FERC ¶ 61,268 at 61,875 (1996) (concluding that the general form of open access transmission arrangements in Alberta effectively mitigate any transmission market power concerns and meet the general principles of transmission comparability in Order No. 888) and *ENMAX Energy Marketing, Inc.*, Docket No. ER01-2508-003 (Feb. 12, 2009) (letter order accepting updated market power analysis and acknowledging that the AESO provides open access and nondiscriminatory transmission service).

utilities, federal power marketing agencies, qualifying cogeneration and small power production facilities, independent power producers, and other sellers. As DOE has recognized, the "power purchased by a power marketer is, by definition, surplus to the needs of the selling entities" and "[w]ith no native load obligations, the power marketer is free to sell its power portfolio on the open market domestically or as an export."[35] Thus, an export of electricity "occurring under such circumstances" would not impair the sufficiency of electric supply within the U.S.[36]

DOE has interpreted the second criterion used to analyze applications to export electricity "primarily as an issue of the operational reliability of the domestic electric transmission system."[37] As noted above, TEMUS does not own or control any electric power supply system in the United States. Additionally, in making the necessary commercial arrangements and obtaining transmission capacity necessary to export electricity under the authorization requested herein, TEMUS will comply with existing industry procedures for obtaining transmission capacity, including reserving transmission service in accordance with FERC's Open-Access Same-Time Information System ("OASIS") and scheduling delivery of the export with the appropriate Regional Transmission Organization(s) or Independent System Operator(s) and/or Balancing Authority areas.

Additionally, the DOE has consistently found that the “power purchased by a power marketer is, by definition, surplus to the needs of the selling entities” and “[w]ith no native load obligations, the power marketer is free to sell its power portfolio on the open market

[35] Order No. EA-216-D at 2.
[36] *Id. See also Powerex Corp.*, No. EA-171-E at 6-7 (Sept. 10, 2020).
[37] Order No. EA-216-D at 2.

domestically or as an export."[38] Accordingly, DOE has routinely granted export authorization to power marketers, even those with affiliates owning electric generation facilities and serving native load obligations.[39] The DOE has not considered power marketers' affiliated generation as part of its scope of review for applications for export authorization pursuant to FPA Section 202(e), and there is no need for it to do so in order to perform its statutory obligation as directed by Congress.

TEMUS will schedule its exports from the U.S. in compliance with all applicable reliability criteria, standards and guides as are set out by the North American Electricity Reliability Corporation ("NERC") (or any successor organization), the North American Energy Standards Board (or any successor organization) and regional reliability councils and as applied by U.S. transmission providers.

V.
CONSISTENCY WITH LAWS

Authorization of the exports proposed by TEMUS is consistent with the United States–Mexico–Canada Agreement ("USMCA"), the replacement to NAFTA, and U.S. energy policy and will foster development of a more efficient and competitive North American energy market. TEMUS will conduct all operations pursuant to this Authorization in accordance with the provisions of the FPA and pertinent rules, regulations and orders adopted or issued thereunder, and in conformity with the reliability criteria, standards and guidelines of the NERC, regional reliability councils, and Balancing

[38] *See, e.g.*, Order No. EA-216-C at 2.

[39] *See, e.g.*, *Brookfield Renewable Trading and Marketing LP*, Order No. EA-465-A at 3 (Mar. 25, 2024); *Luminant Energy Co., LLC*, Order No. EA-472-A at 2 (May 30, 2024); *Boston Energy Trading and Marketing LLC*, Order No. EA-464-A at 2-3 (Feb. 21, 2024); *ENGIE Energy Marketing NA, Inc.*, Order No. EA-508 at 2 (June 24, 2024).

Authorities, including any applicable regional transmission organizations or independent system operators. Compliance with these statutes, rules, regulations, and orders will ensure that the proposed transmission will not impede or tend to impede the regional coordination of electric utility planning or operation.

TEMUS believes that DOE is not required to conduct an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement in connection with this Renewal Application and that DOE's approval of this Renewal Application is eligible for categorical exclusion under Appendix B to Subpart D, paragraph B4.2 of the revised DOE regulations implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

VI.
PROCEDURAL ISSUES

If required by DOE, TEMUS agrees to abide by general conditions consistent with those set forth in TEMUS' existing DOE electricity export authorizations, as applicable.[40] TEMUS respectfully submits that it satisfies the requirements of Section 202(e) of the FPA and Part 205, Subpart W of DOE's regulations applicable to applications for authorization to transmit electric energy from the United States to Canada. TEMUS respectfully requests waiver of the requirement to file this Renewal Application six months in advance of the authorization requested herein to allow issuance of an order renewing TEMUS' authorization to transmit electric energy to Canada on or before May 17, 2026, when TEMUS' current authorization expires. TEMUS also requests any additional waivers deemed necessary for DOE to issue the order requested herein.

[40] *See, e.g.*, Order No. EA-216-D at 5-13.

VII.
EXHIBITS

The following exhibits identified in the DOE's regulations are attached hereto as follows:

Exhibit A: Agreements

(Not Applicable)

Exhibit B: Legal Opinion of TEMUS' Counsel

Exhibit C: Transmission system information (submitted in lieu of maps)

Exhibit D: Irrevocable Limited Power of Attorney

(Not Applicable)

Exhibit E: Statement of any Corporate Relationship or Existing Contract which in any way Relates to Control or Fixing of Rates for the Purchase, Sale or Transmission of Electric Energy

(Not Applicable)

Exhibit F: Operating Procedures Regarding Available Capacity and Energy

(Not Applicable)

Exhibit G: Verification

To the extent necessary, TEMUS requests a waiver of the requirement to provide the exhibits that are not applicable to this Renewal Application, as noted above.

Pursuant to the requirement of 10 C.F.R. § 205.309, a copy of this Renewal Application is being provided to:

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Office of the Secretary
888 First Street, N.E.
Washington, DC 20426

VIII.
CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, TEMUS respectfully requests that the DOE issue an order renewing TEMUS' authorization to transmit electric energy to Canada for a period of five years, effective upon issuance of the order but no later than May 17, 2026.

Respectfully submitted,
/s/ Catherine P. McCarthy

Catherine P. McCarthy, Partner
Bracewell LLP
2001 M Street, N.W., Suite 900
Washington, D.C. 20036-3389
Phone: (202) 828-5839
Fax: (800) 404-3970
catherine.mccarthy@bracewell.com

December 12, 2025

EXHIBIT A

Agreements

(Not Applicable)

EXHIBIT B

Opinion of Legal Counsel

Final

LEGAL OPINION

The following opinion is given in support of the Renewal Application of TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. for Renewal of Authorization to Transmit Electric Energy to Canada, which was originally granted in Order No. EA-216 and renewed by Order Nos. EA-216-A, EA-216-B, EA-216-C, EA-216-D, and EA-216-E dated December 11th, 2025.

1) I am a barrister and solicitor at law, authorized to practice law in the Province of Alberta.

2) I am Director, Corporate Legal for TransAlta Corporation, which is the ultimate parent company of TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc.

3) TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. is duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing as a corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware.

4) TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. has full corporate power and authority to buy, sell, or act as a marketer in the sale and exportation of electric energy as requested in the Renewal Application.

K. Galloway

Kelly Galloway
Director, Corporate Legal
TRANSALTA CORPORATION

EXHIBIT C

Transmission System Information

International Electric Transmission Facilities for TEMUS Exports to Canada

Present Owner	Location	Voltage	Presidential Permit No.[1]
Bangor Hydro-Electric Company	Baileyville, ME	345-kV	PP-89
Basin Electric Power Cooperative	Tioga, ND	230-kV	PP-64
Bonneville Power Administration	Blaine, WA Nelway, WA Nelway, WA	2-500-kV 230-kV 230-kV	PP-10 PP-36 PP-46
CHPE, LLC	Champlain, NY	±230-kV DC	PP-481[2]
Eastern Maine Electric Cooperative	Calais, ME	69-kV	PP-32
International Transmission Company	Detroit, MI Marysville, MI St. Claire, MI St. Claire, MI	230-kV 230-kV 230-kV 345-kV	PP-230 PP-230 PP-230 PP-230
Lake Erie Connector Transmission, LLC	Erie County, PA	320-kV	PP-412[3]
Long Sault, Inc.	Massena, NY	2-115-kV	PP-24
Maine Electric Power Company	Houlton, ME	345-kV	PP-43
Maine Public Service Company	Limestone, ME Fort Fairfield, ME Madawaska, ME Aroostook, ME	69-kV 69-kV 138-kV 2-69-kV	PP-12 PP-12 PP-29 PP-29
Minnesota Power, Inc.	International Falls, MN Roseau County, MN	115-kV 230 kV	PP-78 PP-61
Minnkota Power Cooperative	Roseau County, MN	230-kV	PP-61
Montana Alberta Tie Ltd.	Cut Bank, MT	230-kV	PP-399
New York Power Authority	Massena, NY Massena, NY	765-kV 2-230-kV	PP-56 PP-25

[1] These Presidential permit numbers refer to the generic DOE permit number and are intended to include any subsequent amendments to the permit authorizing the facility.

[2] Currently under construction and not yet operational as of December 2025.

[3] These transmission facilities have been authorized but not yet constructed or placed into operation.

	Niagara Falls, NY Devils Hole, NY	2-345-kV 230-kV	PP-74 PP-30
Niagara Mohawk Power Corp.	Devils Hole, NY	230-kV	PP-190
Northern States Power Company	Red River, ND Roseau County, MN Rugby, ND	230-kV 500-kV 230-kV	PP-45 PP-63 PP-231
Sea Breeze Olympic Converter LP	Port Angeles, WA	± 450-kV DC	PP-299[4]
TDI New England	Alburgh, VT	±320-kV DC	PP-400[5]
Vermont Electric Power Co.	Derby Line, VT	120-kV	PP-66
Vermont Electric Transmission Co.	Norton, VT	± 450-kV DC	PP-76
Vermont Transco LLC	Highgate, VT	120 kV	PP-82
Versant Power	Fort Fairfield, ME Madawaska, ME Easton, ME Baileyville, ME	69 kV 138 kV 7.2 kV 345 kV	PP-497 PP-498 PP-499 PP-500

[4] These transmission facilities have been authorized but not yet constructed or placed into operation.

[5] These transmission facilities have been authorized but not yet constructed or placed into operation.

EXHIBIT D

Irrevocable Limited Power of Attorney

(Not Applicable)

EXHIBIT E

Statement of Corporate Relationships

(Not Applicable)

EXHIBIT F

Operating Procedures

(Not Applicable)

EXHIBIT G

Verification

Final

VERIFICATION OF APPLICATION

I, Joel Hunter, having knowledge of the matters set forth in the above Renewal Application of TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. for Renewal of Authorization to Transmit Electric Energy to Canada, hereby verify that the contents thereof are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

To the best of my knowledge and belief, TransAlta Energy Marketing (U.S.) Inc. will take those actions required of it to do business as authorized in the States in which it will operate, and has complied with or is in the process of complying with all U.S. Federal and State laws regarding the matters contemplated in the Renewal Application.

Joel Hunter
EVP, Finance & Chief Financial Officer

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN before me, a notary public in and for the Province of Alberta, this 11th day of December 2025.

Kelly Galloway

My Commission does not expire.

KELLY ALLISON GALLOWAY
Barrister & Solicitor

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Transalta Centralia Generation LLC	)))))

Motion to Intervene, Motion for Clarification, and Requests for Rehearing and Stay of Sierra Club, NW Energy Coalition, Washington Conservation Action, Climate Solutions, Public Citizen, and Environmental Defense Fund (collectively, "Public Interest Organizations" or "PIOs")

Exhibit 2-150:
D. Or. Amended Preliminary Injunction Order

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

FOR THE DISTRICT OF OREGON

NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION, *et al.*,

Plaintiffs,

and

STATE OF OREGON, *et al.*,

Intervenor-Plaintiffs,

v.

NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE, *et al.*,

Defendants,

and

PUBLIC POWER COUNCIL, *et al.*,

Intervenor-Defendants.

Case No. 3:01-cv-640-SI

AMENDED PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION ORDER[1]

Michael H. Simon, District Judge.

[1] As explained in the concurrently filed Amended Opinion and Order, the Court issues the following Amended Preliminary Injunction Order in response to Plaintiffs' Motion for Clarification, ECF 2669, to address typographical errors and clarify the Court's intent. Federal Defendants either take no position on or do not object to the amendments. ECF 2670 at 2 n.2.

This matter comes before the Court on the motions for preliminary injunctive relief (hereafter, "Motions") filed by Plaintiffs and Intervenor-Plaintiff State of Oregon. The Court has reviewed the filings submitted by all Parties, taken oral argument, and, pursuant to an Opinion and Order filed concurrently herewith, GRANTED the Motions. Accordingly, the Court hereby ORDERS, until this Court orders otherwise, or until such time as the parties agree in writing to amend, supersede, or terminate this Preliminary Injunction:

A. Emergency Protocols, Pre-Coordinated Operations

A. Emergency Protocols. Nothing in this Order shall affect the content or applicability of the Emergency Protocols, Appendix 1 to the 2026 Water Management Plan (Attachment 1 to this Order), which allow modification of the operations ordered herein upon occurrence of specified emergency conditions.

B. Pre-Coordinated Operations and Variances. Nothing in this Order shall prohibit the use of pre-coordinated operations and variances described in section 4 of the 2025 Fish Operations Plan (Attachment 2 to this Order), including as needed to ensure proper functioning of adult fish ladders. Moreover, nothing in this Order shall prohibit application of the short-term adjustments in operating pool elevations pursuant to section 4 of the 2025 Fish Operations Plan for any dam subject to operating pool elevation restrictions under this Order, regardless of whether such dam is listed in that section 4.

B. Fish Passage Spill Operations Injunction

A. Definitions:

1. "125% Gas Cap spill" means spill to the maximum level that meets, but does not exceed, the Total Dissolved Gas ("TDG") criteria allowed under state laws.

2. "FOP" means the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' ("Corps") annual Fish Operations Plan.

3. "FPP" means the Corps' annual Fish Passage Plan.

4. "FPP spill patterns" means the project-specific spill bay gate openings reflected in the FPP tables.

5. "MIP" means Minimum Irrigation Pool elevation as measured in feet above mean sea level in the reservoir forebay.

6. "MOP" means Minimum Operating Pool elevation as measured in feet above mean sea level in the reservoir forebay.

B. Except as provided in Paragraph 3 below, Federal Defendants shall implement the spill operations set forth in Table 1 below beginning in Spring 2026 and continuing until otherwise ordered by this Court.

Table 1: Injunction spill operation

Project	**Spring spill season (early April – mid-June)**	**Summer spill season (mid-June – end of August)**	**Fall/Winter spill season (early September – mid-November; early March – early April)** **Shutdown period Nov. 16 – Feb. 28/29 to address freezing issues and maintenance except as noted below.**
Lower Granite	Apr. 3 – June 20 125% Gas cap spill 24 hours per day	June 21 – Aug. 31 18 kcfs 24 hours per day	Sep. 1 – Nov. 15; and Mar. 1 – Apr. 2 Low volume surface passage via spillway weir (Bay 1 RSW) 24 hours per day
Little Goose	Apr. 3 – June 20	June 21 – Aug. 31	Sep. 1 – Nov. 15; and Mar. 1 – Apr. 2

Project	Spring spill season (early April – mid-June)	Summer spill season (mid-June – end of August)	Fall/Winter spill season (early September – mid-November; early March – early April) Shutdown period Nov. 16 – Feb. 28/29 to address freezing issues and maintenance except as noted below.
	125% Gas cap spill 24 hours per day until adult criteria reached[2] After adult criteria reached: 125% Gas cap spill 16 hours/day and 30% for 8 consecutive daytime hours.	30% spill 24 hours per day	Low volume surface passage via spillway weir (Bay 1 ASW @ high crest) 24 hours per day

[2] Little Goose Adult Criteria –Within 1 business day of when the earliest of the following conditions occurs: (1) a cumulative total of 25 adult spring Chinook salmon (not including jacks) pass Lower Monumental Dam; or (2) a cumulative total of 50 adult spring Chinook salmon (not including jacks) pass Ice Harbor Dam; or (3) April 24, 2026, the Corps will implement performance standard spill at Little Goose Dam for 8 consecutive AM hours (April 3–15 starting at 0500 hours; April 16–June 20 starting at 0400 hours) to target hours of peak adult passage. If lack of load conditions preclude the implementation of performance standard spill during the targeted periods, performance standard spill will begin as soon as practicable during AM hours and continue for up to 8 consecutive hours. If a second block is needed, it will start as soon as load conditions allow, continue for at least two consecutive hours, and conclude no later than 2000 hours.

Project	**Spring spill season (early April – mid-June)**	**Summer spill season (mid-June – end of August)**	**Fall/Winter spill season (early September – mid-November; early March – early April)** **Shutdown period Nov. 16 – Feb. 28/29 to address freezing issues and maintenance except as noted below.**
Lower Monumental	Apr. 3 – June 20 125% Gas cap spill (uniform spill pattern)[3,4] 24 hours per day	June 21 – Aug. 31 17 kcfs 24 hour per day	Sep. 1 – Nov. 15; and Mar. 1 – Apr. 2 Low volume surface passage via spillway weir (Bay 8 RSW) 24 hours per day
Ice Harbor	Apr. 3 – June 20 125% Gas cap spill 24 hours per day	June 21 – Aug. 31 30% 24 hours per day	Sep. 1 – Nov. 15; and Mar. 1 – Apr. 2 Low volume surface passage via spillway weir (Bay 2 RSW) 24 hours per day
McNary	Apr. 10 – June 15 125% Gas cap spill 24 hours per day	June 16 – Aug. 31 57% spill 24 hours per day	Sep. 1 – Nov. 15; and Mar. 1 – Apr. 9 Low volume surface passage via both spillway weirs (Bay 19 and Bay 20 TSWs) 24 hours per day

[3] Monitor and manage adult conversion rates in-season via Technical Management Team (TMT) process.

[4] Suspend juvenile fish transportation at Lower Monumental to avoid within day spill fluctuation.

Project	**Spring spill season (early April – mid-June)**	**Summer spill season (mid-June – end of August)**	**Fall/Winter spill season (early September – mid-November; early March – early April)** **Shutdown period Nov. 16 – Feb. 28/29 to address freezing issues and maintenance except as noted below.**
John Day	Apr. 10 – June 15 125% Gas cap spill 24 hours per day Powerhouse outflows may increase up to 80kcfs for reserves without requiring a spill variance.[5]	June 16 – Aug. 31 35% spill 24 hours per day	Sep. 1 – Nov. 15; and Mar. 1 – Apr. 9 Low volume surface passage via both spillway weirs (Bay 18 and Bay 19 TSWs) 24 hours per day Approximately 1.6 kcfs Bay 2 for adult attraction when adult ladder is watered up (not during winter maintenance).
The Dalles	Apr. 10 – June 15 40% spill up to 125% Gas cap spill[6] (Gas cap fish passage spill prioritizes spillbays 1-8 and Ice Trash Sluiceway) 24 hours per day	June 16 – Aug. 31 40% (fish passage spill prioritizes spill bays 1-8 and Ice Trash Sluiceway) 24 hours per day	Sep. 1 – Apr. 9 Ice Trash Sluiceway will operate at the lowest functional level using current FPP guidelines (~3 to 5 kcfs) 24 hours per day Scheduling routine or non-routine below waterline maintenance will be coordinated in FPOM.

[5] Increased powerhouse generation allowances will allow for additional generation to be brought on-line for the purpose of providing real-time operators greater access to reserve capacity prior to requiring variance tracking or declarations of power system emergency. As needed, these ranges will be utilized under low flow conditions (e.g., minimum generation and spill the rest) and when flexibility elsewhere has been maximized.

[6] TDG in The Dalles tailrace may fluctuate up to 125% prior to reducing spill at upstream projects or reducing spill at The Dalles below 40%. Maintain 40% spill for 24 hours at The

Project	**Spring spill season (early April – mid-June)**	**Summer spill season (mid-June – end of August)**	**Fall/Winter spill season (early September – mid-November; early March – early April)** **Shutdown period Nov. 16 – Feb. 28/29 to address freezing issues and maintenance except as noted below.**
Bonneville	Apr. 10 – June 15 125% Gas Cap spill with upper limit to 150 kcfs until stilling basin maintenance is complete (Prioritizes concurrent operation of spillway, Power House 1 Ice Trash Sluiceway, and Power House 2 Corner Collector) 24 hours per day	June 16 – Aug 31 95 kcfs plus Powerhouse 1 Ice Trash Sluiceway and Powerhouse 2 Corner Collector 24 hours per day	Sep. 1 – Apr. 9 Powerhouse 1 Ice Trash Sluiceway will operate 24 hours per day Sep. 1 – Apr. 9 Powerhouse 2 Corner Collector will operate 24 hours per day Sep. 1 – Apr. 9 Adult attraction 24 hours per day Scheduling routine or non-routine below waterline maintenance will be coordinated in FPOM.

1. "Zero Generation Operations" as described in the 2020 CRSO EIS ROD will no longer commence as early as October 15, and will instead commence once the implementation trigger described in System Operational Request ("SOR") 2005-22 has been met. This trigger will be

---

Dalles and reduce John Day spill below the 125% TDG spill cap as needed for TDG management. Spill above 40%, up to 125% TDG, may occur for TDG management or for carrying reserves.

implemented in relation to both date (implementation will be limited to periods between December 1 through February 28) and abundance.

2. The annual FOP will be used by the Federal Defendants in determining spill patterns, processes, and procedures for implementation of the operations in Table 1 and the Zero Generation Operations stated above.

3. Federal Defendants may make planned or un-planned adjustments to the injunction spill operation for the reasons set forth in the annual FOP and following the procedures set forth in the annual FOP, including deference provided to the Action Agencies for energy emergencies, human safety, or infrastructure integrity emergencies.

   a. Any adjustments taken under this paragraph shall be limited to addressing the condition(s) at issue and shall not otherwise alter the injunction spill operation.

   b. Federal Defendants shall restore the injunction spill operation as soon as practicable after the condition requiring adjustment is addressed.

   c. Beginning in 2026, Water Management Plans and FOPs must require, before curtailing voluntary spill to help carry energy reserves (e.g., as outlined in the 2025 FOP)—except as specified above for the spring period at John Day dam—due diligence implementation of preemptive actions, as well as a declaration of power system emergency and/or spill variance reporting.

d. Deviations from spill orders, including rationale and resolution, shall be updated regularly on electronic platforms available to regional sovereigns.

C. Reservoir Forebay Elevation Operations Injunction

Commencing in 2026 and until otherwise ordered by the Court, the Federal Defendants shall operate all reservoir forebay elevations operations using the operation ranges from 2025.[7] By July 1st of each year, the Federal Defendants shall provide a summary to regional fish managers of which operational criteria and authorized purposes are associated with pool elevation lower limits that exceed the required ranges for each of the dams. For Bonneville, The Dalles, and McNary dams, this summary will include a description of when and why any operation limits increased from the original designations, and what actions are needed to return to designated elevations.

D. Non-Operational Conservation Measures

The Federal Defendants included in the 2020 BiOp measures for steelhead kelt reconditioning, avian and non-native piscine predation reduction, and Snake River Sockeye transportation. Thus, the Court did not grant this requested relief, even though it would provide immediate benefit to the listed species. The Court directs the government to file quarterly reports on the status of the implementation of each of these measures. Plaintiffs have leave to file on an

---

[7] The Court allows Defendants a reasonable period of time, not to exceed two weeks from the date of this Order, to implement this Order.

In the Order, the Court set forth the ranges as represented in ECF 2665 at 6. *See* ECF 2668 at 9. Plaintiffs sought clarification regarding reservoir levels, contending that the elevations for the four Lower Snake River dams were from the 2020 BiOp, rather than from the 2025 FOP. *See* ECF 2669 at 3. As stated above, the Court orders implementation of reservoir levels at the actual 2025 operating levels. To avoid the potential of conflicting orders, the Court removes the previously-listed ranges in this Amended Preliminary Injunction Order.

expedited basis a renewed motion for preliminary injunctive relief if the government is not pursuing these measures as anticipated in the 2020 BiOp.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

DATED this 2nd day of March, 2026.

Michael H. Simon
United States District Judge

Appendix 1

Technical Management Team Emergency Protocols

COLUMBIA RIVER SYSTEM

FOR ATTACHMENT TO THE
WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
AND OTHER APPROPRIATE ACTION PLANS

Updated December 5, 2025

1. Introduction

This document establishes a protocol that will be used by the Action Agencies for notification, consultation, and documentation in the event of an emergency concerning the operation of the Columbia River System (CRS) that impacts fish protection measures contained in the respective Biological Opinions (BiOps). The BiOps call for an annual Water Management Plan (WMP), which provides the detailed description of operations, based on the current year conditions, to ensure fish protection measures are consistent with Endangered Species Act responsibilities. This Protocol is meant to be general enough to encompass most kinds of emergencies. This Protocol pertains to short duration (approximately 1-7 days) interruptions or adjustments to protection measures for listed species that occur during the operation of the CRS.

The primary emergency types these protocols apply to are:

- Generation Emergency: the potential for or actual insufficiency of electrical generation to satisfy electrical demand or load.
- Transmission Emergency: the potential or actual loss or limitation in the ability to move electricity from the site of generation to the actual consumer or end-user.
- Fish Emergency: Unexpected equipment failures or other conditions that result in an interruption of fish protections measures.
- Other Emergency: the existence or result of extenuating circumstances which fall outside the range of normal operations, is unanticipated, and may significantly impair the ability to provide for other project uses, such as flood control or navigation, significant human health and safety concerns, or result in catastrophic impact, physical damage or failure to a dam, or other part of the physical power system. Examples include earthquakes, flood control operations, fires, navigation, dam safety, and failure of fish facilities infrastructure.

Specific Action Plans will be developed for Generation *(Completed-See Attachment 1)*, Transmission and Fish Emergencies that identify pre-emptive actions and emergency actions that will be taken consistent with this Protocol. Examples of thresholds for these types of emergencies are shown in the respective Action Plans contained in Attachments 1 and 2 of this Protocol. Action Plans are coordinated in the TMT process.

The degree and/or nature of any emergency ranges from those that require immediate action to those that are amenable to coordination among affected parties prior to action. In some instances, it is possible to plan for and develop procedures to respond to an emergency, while in other instances this is not possible. In addition, while many types of emergencies can be described for purposes of this Protocol, not all emergencies can be identified prior to the actual occurrence. Discussion of emergencies with effects of exceptional magnitude or duration will include involvement of regional executives.
Emergency actions will not be taken in place of long-term investments necessary to allow full uninterrupted implementation of the planned reservoir and dam operations while maintaining other project purposes.

Interruptions to protection measures for non-listed species are inclusive in these Protocols; however, priority will be given to protection measures for listed species.

2. Goals

The primary goal of this Protocol is to have written procedures that describe how the Action Agencies will manage the CRS to avoid or minimize emergencies impacting fish protection measures in accordance with ESA biological opinions and other operative documents such as the WMP, and provide timely communication and coordination with the TMT when they occur. When emergencies occur, the Action Agencies will work with TMT to restore the protection measures and provide the planned life cycle survival rates with priority given to in-time and in-place actions to the extent practicable. (*This does not create legal rights or obligations on the part of any party.*)

3. Definitions:

Emergency – A sudden, urgent, usually unforeseen occurrence or occasion requiring immediate action. As applied to this Protocol: when necessary, interruptions or adjustments occur to fish protection measures identified in the applicable biological opinions, the Annual Water Management Plan, and other operative documents.

Emergency Actions- Actions taken by the Action Agencies in response to an emergency that affects fish protection measures.

Action Agencies - Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), Corps of Engineers (COE or Corps), and the Bureau of Reclamation (BOR or Reclamation)

TMT - Technical Management Team is one of the Regional Forum technical teams. Adaptive management of the CRS is coordinated in the Technical Management Team public meeting process.

Water Management Plan. - The Water Management Plan (WMP) describes how the Action Agencies plan to operate the Columbia River System (CRS) projects in accordance with the governing documents identified in Section 2 of the TMT Annual Water Management Plan.

4. Emergency Protocol

4.1. Advanced Planning – Pre-Emptive Actions

When the operation of the CRS is likely to require implementing emergency actions and the event can be anticipated approximately 24 hours in advance or earlier, the Action Agencies will convene a meeting of the TMT to discuss actions to undertake with the objective of averting or minimizing impacts to fish protection measures. This Protocol contains an Action Plan (see Attachment 1) that describes pre-emptive actions that will be pursued to avoid interrupting fish protection measures.

When conditions are identified that could potentially require the use of Emergency Actions within approximately 24 hours, the responsible agency, i.e. the Action Agency which would declare the emergency, shall notify the chair and co-chairs(s) of the TMT as soon as the

situation is observed. If there is time, a TMT call or meeting will be arranged by the TMT chair or co-chair(s). If time allows, a discussion will be arranged, however, in some situations, the call may provide notification to TMT members of pre-emptive actions the responsible agency has deemed necessary.

The Action Agencies will implement all available pre-emptive actions prior to implementing emergency actions, and when feasible, the Action Agencies will implement alternate operations recommended by TMT.

4.2. Emergency Response

Emergency actions may be required as an immediate response if the pre-emptive actions fail to resolve the situation or the situation deteriorates without warning. If emergency actions are implemented as an immediate response an emergency will be declared. The Agency declaring the emergency will consider the prioritized emergency action lists provided in appendices of this Protocol, direction from TMT or other groups, standard operating procedures for specific projects, and/or guidance from appropriate responsible agencies to resolve the condition.

The Action Plans provided in the appendices of this Protocol have been discussed in the TMT forum will be used as guidance when events unfold too quickly for pre-coordination to occur. For emergencies requiring immediate action by those operating the respective hydropower project(s) or other elements necessary to sustain the function of the hydrosystem, after stabilizing the situation they will contact the chairs of the TMT and IT. The TMT chair or co-chair(s) will disseminate a notification via phone calls and emails to a "first contact list," which will include designated members from TMT and others that have requested inclusion on the first contact list as soon as practicable, but not later than the next working day. A meeting of the TMT will be convened at the earliest time available after notification of the first contacts.

5. Documentation and Follow Up Requirement

In all cases when emergency actions have been implemented, as soon as practicable, but not later than the next working day, the following information shall be provided by the agency declaring the emergency:

- Description of the emergency, how it occurred, and how long it is anticipated to last
- Description of how the emergency jeopardized system stability, public safety, or otherwise necessitated action that impacted fish protection measures.
- Identification of agencies that declared the emergency and agencies that responded to the emergency
- Identification of who was notified of the emergency
- Description of what actions were taken by each agency
- Identification of alternatives considered to reduce and offset impacts of the emergency.
- Further detailed information will be provided upon request of the TMT.

When requested by a TMT member, the TMT Chairperson will arrange for a follow-up TMT meeting or conference call to:

- Review status of the event,
- Ensure that all requirements for the implementation of emergency actions by the Action Agencies have been met and that all alternatives for offsetting adverse fish survival impacts of the implemented emergency actions have been considered, and
- Review the use of emergency action lists and revise the lists based on any lessons learned.

In general, system operations will revert to normal conditions, or as agreed upon in the TMT, when the event has been resolved or emergency actions are no longer required. The agency that declared the emergency will submit a detailed report of the incident and response at the next TMT meeting following the event unless other arrangements are arranged through the TMT process.

The Action Agencies will provide an opportunity for representatives of the region's affected parties to review the course of events and the implemented emergency actions to suggest refinements to the actions. These issues will be discussed at the next TMT meeting following the event.

6. Offsetting Adverse Effects of Emergency Response Actions

When emergency actions are implemented that cause adverse effects to fish protection measures, the TMT will assess the magnitude of the adverse effect and provide information on measures available to offset these effects. Alternative operations to offset adverse effects in-place and in-kind in a timely manner shall receive the highest priority. The members of the Regional Forum agree to cooperate in the development of this information for consideration through the TMT process.

When emergency actions impact a fish protection measure(s) included in a Biological Opinion, the appropriate agency (National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) or Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)) will consider the available information to assess whether the alternative operation used in response to the emergency situation is inconsistent with the relevant Biological Opinion(s), in that, in its expert opinion, the effects were in excess of what was contemplated in the analyses used in the respective biological opinion. If the alternative operation is determined to provide a reduction in the life cycle survival rate than that recommended in the Biological Opinion(s) analyses, then NMFS or USFWS will recommend to the federal operating agencies offsetting measures to ensure that the action satisfies Endangered Species Act requirements.

An Action Agency deciding not to provide offsets or proposing offsetting actions that are different from those recommended through the TMT process, will provide a written explanation for the record stating the decision and the basis for the decision.

Emergency Protocols Attachment

Attachment 1 – Power System Emergency Action Plan

Attachment 1

Power System Emergency Action Plan

December 5, 2025

If hydropower generation must be adjusted to support power system reliability, and this adjustment will alter planned fish operations specified in applicable biological opinions (and other guiding operative documents), Bonneville will attempt to implement the actions in the preemptive actions list below, where practicable. If these preemptive actions are unavailable, insufficient, or cannot be implemented in time, then Bonneville may implement additional actions as necessary to address the power system reliability need. The list of contingency actions below are examples of actions that can be taken to address the reliability conditions described in Section 4.4.2 of the FOP.

Where contingency action is necessary, notification to the region will be made as soon as practical, and will follow the protocols for notification, reporting, and documentation as specified in the *Technical Management Team Emergency Protocols, Appendix 1 – Emergency Protocols of the TMT Water Management Plan.*

Pre-emptive Actions (not in priority order)

- Purchase Energy and/or reserves at prices up to the applicable FERC WECC price cap.
- Request that Corps and Reclamation return all possible units to service by canceling or postponing scheduled generator or equipment outages (e.g., makes all units available).
- Request the transmission dispatcher consider adjusting transmission system maintenance or other possible actions that would allow increases or decreases in CRS generation as appropriate.
- Put into service (online) all possible generators (e.g., Grand Coulee pump-generators) while preserving sufficient energy storage to maintain reserve capability in subsequent hours
- Reshape flows within objectives at specific projects to meet immediate generation needs e.g., spill upstream projects to position water downstream.
- Cut any interruptible power commitments.
- Request adjustment of pumping schedule at Banks Lake.
- Request variance from non-power operational objectives or limits at CRS hydro projects (e.g., forebay draft limits, tailwater rate of change, recreation, irrigation, Treaty fishing, etc.)
- Reduce the amount of balancing reserves provided by the CRS to the minimum amount necessary for power system stability and reliability.
- Acquire any resources made available through the issuance of a "EEA Watch".
- After exhausting all available reserve sharing opportunities ask the transmission dispatcher to request the Reliability Coordinator to declare an Energy Emergency ALERT 1 when there is concern about sustaining required operating reserves.

Contingency Actions List

(Updated February 25, 2022)

When routine reliability tools and preemptive actions are insufficient or unavailable to resolve the power system condition, the following is a list of contingency actions that may be taken to provide reserves, voltage, energy or inertia. The order and extent of the actual implementation of the actions in this list will be dictated by each specific condition but if possible, the order at each individual dam will be followed. The actions on the list may be updated as necessary through coordination with TMT.

Contingency Actions are prioritized by tier and within each tier.

March 1 – April 2	April 3 – April 9	April 10 – June 15	June 16 – June 20
Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1
LWG Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	JDA shutoff adult attraction spill	**BON**: Generate above 1% up to full load PH1	**BON**: Generate above 1% up to full load PH1
LGS Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	BON shutoff adult attraction spill	**TDA**: Generate above 1% up to full load	**TDA**: Generate above 1% up to full load
LMN Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	HGH, LIB, ALF, GCL: increase project drafts as coordinated with operators	**JDA**: Generate above 1% up to full load	**JDA**: Generate above 1% up to full load
IHR Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	HGH & LIB modify ramping rates as coordinated with operators	**MCN**: Generate above 1% up to 14.4 kcfs/unit	**MCN**: Generate above 1% up to 14.4 kcfs/unit
MCN Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	DWR: increase project drafts as coordinated with operators	**IHR**: Generate above 1% up to full load	**IHR**: Generate above 1% up to full load
		LMN: Generate above 1% up to full load	**LMN**: Generate above 1% up to full load
		LGS: Generate above 1% up to full load	**LGS**: Generate above 1% up to full load
		LWG: Generate above 1% up to full load	**LWG**: Generate above 1% up to full load
		Allow MOP excursion up to: 2 feet at IHR, LMN, LGS, and LWG (w/o reduction in FOP spill levels)	Allow MOP excursion up to: 2 feet at IHR, LMN, LGS, and LWG (w/o reduction in FOP spill levels)

Appendix I, Water Management Plan

March 1 – April 2	April 3 – April 9	April 10 – June 15	June 16 – June 20
Tier 2	**Tier 2**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 2**
JDA shutoff adult attraction spill	IHR 30% of flow	LWG reduce spill to 20 kcfs	LWG reduce spill to 20 kcfs
BON shutoff adult attraction spill	LMN 30 kcfs flat	LGS reduce spill to 30% of flow	LGS reduce spill to 30% of flow
HGH & LIB modify ramping rates	LGS 30% of flow	IHR reduce spill to 30% of flow	IHR reduce spill to 30% of flow
HGH, LIB, ALF, GCL : increase project drafts	LWG 20 kcfs	MCN reduce spill to 40% of flow	MCN reduce spill to 40% of flow
DWR: increase project drafts		JDA reduce spill to 30% of flow	JDA reduce spill to 30% of flow
		TDA reduce spill to 30% of flow	TDA reduce spill to 30% of flow
		BON reduce spill to 100 kcfs	MCN generate outside 1% up to full load
		MCN generate outside 1% up to full load	BON2 operate outside 1% up to full load
		BON PH2 operate outside 1% up to full load	Allow MOP excursion up to 3 feet at IHR, LMN, LGS, and LWG
		Allow MOP excursion up to 3 feet at IHR, LMN, LGS, and LWG	
Tier 3	**Tier 3**	**Tier 3**	**Tier 3**
BON1 shut off sluiceway	BON shut off sluiceway	LWG reduce spill to 18 kcfs	LWG 18 kcfs of spill
TDA shut off sluiceway	TDA shut off sluiceway	LMN reduce spill to 30% of flow	LMN 30% of flow
BON shut off B2CC	BON shut off B2CC	MCN reduce spill to 30% of flow	MCN 30% of flow
		BON 95 kcfs	BON 50 kcfs
		BON: Generate above 1% up to full load PH2	BON: Generate above 1% up to full load PH2

Appendix I, Water Management Plan

March 1 – April 2	April 3 – April 9	April 10 – June 15	June 16 – June 20
Tier 4	**Tier 4**	**Tier 4**	**Tier 4**
	LWG Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	BON 75 kcfs	BON 75 kcfs
	LGS Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LWG Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LWG Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only
	LMN Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LGS Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LGS Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only
	IHR Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LMN Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LMN Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only
		IHR Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	IHR Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only
		MCN Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	MCN Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only
Tier 5	**Tier 5**	**Tier 5**	**Tier 5**
	Reduce spill to zero at LWG	BON reduce spill to 50 kcfs	BON reduce spill to 50 kcfs
		BON reduces spill to zero	BON reduces spill to zero
	Reduce spill to zero at LGS	BON shutdown B1 Sluiceway	BON shutdown B1 Sluiceway
	Reduce spill to zero at LMN	BON shutdown B2CC	BON shutdown B2CC
	Reduce spill to zero at IHR		
Tier 6	**Tier 6**	**Tier 6**	**Tier 6**
		LWG reduce spill to zero	LWG reduce spill to zero
		LGS reduce spill to zero	LGS reduce spill to zero
		LMN reduce spill to zero	LMN reduce spill to zero
		IHR reduce spill to zero	IHR reduce spill to zero
		MCN reduce spill to zero	MCN reduce spill to zero
		JDA reduce spill to zero	JDA reduce spill to zero
		TDA reduce spill to zero	TDA reduce spill to zero

June 21 – August 14	August 15 - August 31	September – November 15	November 16 - End of Feb
Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1
BON: Generate above 1% up to full load PH1	**BON**: Generate above 1% up to full load PH1	LWG Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	HGH, LIB, ALF, GCL: increase project drafts
TDA: Generate above 1% up to full load	**TDA**: Generate above 1% up to full load	LGS Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	HGH & LIB modify ramping rates
JDA: Generate above 1% up to full load	**JDA**: Generate above 1% up to full load	LMN Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	BON shut off sluiceway
MCN: Generate above 1% up to 14.4 kcfs/unit	**MCN**: Generate above 1% up to 14.4 kcfs/unit	IHR Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	TDA shut off sluiceway
IHR: Generate above 1% up to full load	**IHR**: Generate above 1% up to full load	MCN Move Spillway Weir Hours within morning hours or next day morning	Dworshak increase project drafts
LMN: Generate above 1% up to full load	**LMN**: Generate above 1% up to full load		
LGS: Generate above 1% up to full load	**LGS**: Generate above 1% up to full load		
LWG: Generate above 1% up to full load	**LWG**: Generate above 1% up to full load		
Allow MOP excursion up to: 2 feet at IHR, LMN, LGS, and LWG (w/o reduction in FOP spill levels)	**BON**: Generate above 1% up to full load PH2		

Appendix I, Water Management Plan

June 21 – August 14	August 15 - August 31	September – November 15	November 16 - End of Feb
Tier 2	**Tier 2**	**Tier 2**	**Tier 2**
LWG Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LWG reduce spill to zero	JDA shutoff adult attraction spill	
LGS Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LGS reduce spill to zero	BON shutoff adult attraction spill	
IHR Reduce Spill to Spillway weir only	LMN reduce spill to zero	HGH, LIB, ALF, GCL : increase project drafts	
MCN 40% of flow	IHR reduce spill to zero	HGH & LIB modify ramping rates	
JDA 30% of flow	MCN reduce spill to zero		
TDA 30% of flow	JDA reduce spill to zero		
BON 75 kcfs	BON reduce spill to zero		
MCN generate outside 1% up to full load	TDA reduce spill to zero		
BON PH2 operate outside 1% up to full load			
Allow MOP excursion up to 3 feet at IHR, LMN, LGS, and LWG			
Tier 3	**Tier 3**	**Tier 3**	**Tier 3**
MCN 30% of flow	BON1 shut off sluiceway	LWG reduce spill to zero	
JDA Spillway Weir only	TDA shut off sluiceway	LGS reduce spill to zero	
BON 50 kcfs	BON shut off B2CC	LMN reduce spill to zero	
IHR reduce spill to zero		IHR reduce spill to zero	
LMN reduce spill to zero		MCN reduce spill to zero	
LGS reduce spill to zero		BON1 Shut off sluiceway	
LWG reduce spill to zero		TDA Shut off sluiceway	

June 21 – August 14	August 15 - August 31	September – November 15	November 16 - End of Feb
Tier 4	**Tier 4**	**Tier 4**	**Tier 4**
BON reduce spill to zero		DWR: increase project drafts	
TDA reduce spill to zero			
Tier 5	**Tier 5**	**Tier 5**	**Tier 5**
Tier 6	**Tier 6**	**Tier 6**	**Tier 6**

Definitions

Balancing Authority - The responsible entity that integrates resource plans ahead of time, maintains load-interchange-generation balance within a Balancing Authority Area, and supports Interconnection frequency in real time.

Balancing Authority Area - The collection of generation, transmission, and loads within the metered boundaries of the Balancing Authority. The Balancing Authority maintains load resource balance within this area.

BPA Power system – This term includes the Federal Columbia River hydropower projects and transmission system.

Energy Emergency Alerts – Procedures by which a Load Serving Entity can obtain capacity and energy when it has exhausted all other options and can no longer provide its customers' expected energy requirements. An Energy Emergency Alert may be initiated by Reliability Coordinator at the Reliability Coordinator's own request or upon the request of a Balancing Authority or a Load Serving Entity. See: https://www.caiso.com/documents/emergency-notifications-fact-sheet.pdf

Energy Emergency Watch - The EEA Watch is a communication tool that provides load serving entities a means to exchange information regarding issues that could impact the reliable operation of the power system when analysis shows all available resources are committed or forecasted to be in use, and energy deficiencies are expected. This notice can be issued the day before the projected shortfall or if a sudden event occurs. Consumers are encouraged to conserve energy.

Energy Emergency Alert 1 - All available resources in use.

- Balance Authority, Reserve Sharing Group, or Load Serving Entity foresees or is experiencing conditions where all available resources are committed to meet firm load, firm transactions, and reserve commitments, and is concerned about sustaining its required Operating Reserves, and
- Non-firm wholesale energy sales (other than those that are recallable to meet reserve requirements) have been curtailed.

Energy Emergency Alert 2 – Load management procedures in effect.

- Balancing Authority, Reserve Sharing Group, or Load Serving Entity is no longer able to provide its customer' expected energy requirements, and is designated an Energy Deficient Entity.
- Energy Deficient Entity foresees or has implemented procedures up to, but excluding, interruption of firm load commitments.

Energy Emergency Alert 3 – Firm load interruption imminent or in progress.

- Balancing Authority or Load Serving Entity foresees or has implemented firm load obligation interruption. The available energy to the Energy Deficient Entity, as determined from Alert 2, is only accessible with actions taken to increase transmission transfer capabilities.

Energy Emergency Alert 0 - Termination

- When the Energy Deficient Entity believes it will be able to supply its customers' energy requirements, it shall request of its Reliability Coordinator that the Energy Emergency be terminated.

Redispatch – The intentional incrementing of location-specific generation and the corresponding decrementing of different location-specific generation to mitigate loading on constrained transmission facilities.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, NORTHWESTERN DIVISION
PO BOX 2870
PORTLAND OR 97208-2870

2025 Fish Operations Plan

1. INTRODUCTION

The 2025 Fish Operations Plan (2025 FOP) describes the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) planned operations for fish[1] passage at its four lower Snake River and four lower Columbia River dams and includes spring surface spill operations (March through early April), spring and summer spill operations (early April through August), and fall/winter surface spill operations (September through mid-November). The 2025 FOP is consistent with spill operations for fish passage and the regional forum process for adaptive management and in-season management provisions outlined in the Record of Decision for the Columbia River System Operations Environmental Impact Statement (CRSO EIS ROD) dated September 28, 2020, CRSO Final EIS, 2020 National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Columbia River System (CRS) Biological Opinions (2020 CRS BiOps)[2], the Extensions of the 2008 Columbia Basin Fish Accords (Accord Extensions), the Corps' requirements under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and the ongoing consultation and communications with the relevant wildlife agencies to ensure consistency with the Act. The 2025 FOP also incorporates operations outlined in Appendix B of the "U.S. Government Commitments in Support of the Columbia Basin Restoration Initiative" (USG Commitments). The USG Commitments were agreed to as part of the 2023 Memorandum of Understanding (*see* Section 3 of the MOU). Other project operations and water management actions not specifically addressed in this document will be consistent with other guiding operative documents, including the 2025 Water Management Plan (WMP), seasonal WMP updates, and the 2025 Fish Passage Plan (FPP).

In addition to discussing project-specific fish passage spill operations, the 2025 FOP identifies factors that the Corps, the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation), and the Bonneville Power Administration (Bonneville) (collectively referred to as the "Action Agencies") must address in the context of operating this complex system of fourteen multiple purpose projects. The 2025 FOP includes a discussion of how the Corps manages fish passage spill and total dissolved gas (TDG), identifies Planned and Routine Operational Adjustments (Section 4) that influence fish passage spill, addresses adaptive management and in-season management processes for fish passage spill and other fish operations including the juvenile fish transportation program, and describes the Corps' monthly implementation reports.

---

[1] ESA-listed salmon and steelhead.

[2] The Corps, in coordination with the other Action Agencies, and NMFS, employs the Regional Implementation Oversight Group (RIOG) and technical teams including the Technical Management Team (TMT) and Fish Passage Operations & Maintenance (FPOM) coordination group, to coordinate with state, tribal and other federal experts for recommendations for implementing operations consistent with the 2020 BiOps.

2. MANAGEMENT OF SPILL FOR FISH PASSAGE AND TDG

2.1. State Water Quality Standards for TDG

The Corps will manage spill for fish passage in 2025 consistent with the State of Washington and the State of Oregon total dissolved gas (TDG) water quality standards (WQS).[3,4] The State of Washington, Department of Ecology (WADOE) adopted a WQS rule change which became effective in 2020 allowing spring juvenile fish passage spill operations to generate specified TDG levels in project tailraces (up to 125% TDG 12 hours, 126% TDG 2 hours), so long as the specified conditions are met, including that spring juvenile fish passage spill operations do not exceed the spill levels and durations reviewed in applicable ESA consultation documents. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) subsequently approved the rule change and found that the ESA consultation documents ensure that any spring spill regime using the revised criteria must be performed in accordance with the spill levels and durations evaluated in ESA consultation documents for effects to ESA-listed species of all life stages, including juvenile out-migrating salmonids, resident salmonids, and adult migrating salmonids. EPA's approval of the rule further states that "compliance with the ESA consultation documents is a condition precedent for the revised criteria and so the criteria are not applicable for the purposes of the [Clean Water Act (CWA)] (i.e., have no effect for CWA purposes) without the ESA consultation documents addressing spill operations that result in TDG saturation levels above the pre-existing criterion." *Letter to WADOE from EPA Re: The EPA's Action on Revisions to the [WADOE's] Surface Water Quality Standards for the Site-Specific Total Dissolved Gas Criteria in the Columbia and Snake Rivers, and Other Water Quality Standards Revisions* dated March 5, 2020, page 9.

The State of Oregon, through its Environmental Quality Commission, approved a modification to its TDG WQS of up to 125% TDG from April 1-June15 and up to 120% TDG from June 16-August 31, so long as spring spill is "applied in a manner consistent with the applicable requirements of the federal [ESA]." (*Order Approving a Modification to the Oregon's Water Quality Standard for Total Dissolved Gas in the Columbia River Mainstem* dated December 31, 2024, page 4). Regarding Oregon's 105% TDG criterion, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ) clarified that this criterion does not apply to the Columbia River per their letter dated January 29, 2024. Both states have thus accommodated levels of TDG above 110% for fish passage spill operations for ESA-listed juvenile salmonids at Corps projects on the lower Snake and lower Columbia rivers, as follows:

---

[3] WASH. ADMIN. CODE § 173-201A-200(l)(f)) provides the maximum TDG criteria for each of the aquatic life use categories and displays Table 200 (I)(f) that states: "Total dissolved gas shall not exceed 110 percent of saturation at any point of sample collection." The code also addresses exceptions and adjustments, including a provision allowing for an adjustment of the TDG criteria to aid fish passage over hydroelectric dams. *See* https://apps.leg.wa.gov/WAC/default.aspx?cite=173-201A-200.

[4] OR. ADMIN. R. 340-041-0031 provides in part: "the concentration of TDG relative to atmospheric pressure at the point of sample collection may not exceed 110 percent of saturation." OR. ADMIN. R. 340-041-104(3) identifies findings the Environmental Quality Commission must make for the purpose of allowing increased spill for salmon migration. *See* https://www.oregon.gov/deq/wq/Documents/columbiaUSACEtmdlorder.pdf

Washington Administrative Code[5]:

WAC 173-201A-200(1)(f)(ii) and WAC 173-201A-200(1)(f)(ii)(A)

(ii) The TDG criteria may be adjusted to aid fish passage over hydroelectric dams that spill for anadromous juvenile fish as of the 2020 spill season. The elevated TDG levels are intended to allow increased fish passage without causing more harm to fish populations than caused by turbine fish passage. The following special fish passage exemptions for the Snake and Columbia Rivers apply when spilling water at dams is necessary to aid fish passage:

(A) TDG must not exceed:

• An average of 115 percent as measured in the forebays of the next downstream dams and must not exceed an average of 120 percent as measured in the tailraces of each dam (these averages are calculated as an average of the 12 highest hourly readings in a calendar day, relative to atmospheric pressure); and
• A maximum TDG saturation level of 125 percent calculated as an average of the two highest hourly TDG measures in a calendar day during spillage for fish passage.

WAC 173-201A-200(1)(f)(ii)(B)

(B) To further aid fish passage during the spring spill season (generally from April through June), spill may be increased up to the following levels as measured at the tailrace fixed site monitoring location:

• A maximum TDG saturation level of 125 percent calculated as an average of the 12 highest hourly TDG measures in a calendar day: and
• A maximum TDG saturation level of 126 percent calculated as an average of any two-consecutive hourly TDG measures. These TDG criteria may be applied in place of (f)(ii)(A) of this subsection during spring spill operations when applied in accordance with the following conditions:

(I) In addition to complying with the requirements of this chapter, the tailrace maximum TDG criteria at hydropower dams shall be applied in accordance with Endangered Species Act consultation documents associated with spill operations on the Snake and Columbia rivers, including operations for fish passage. The Endangered Species Act consultation documents are those by which dams may legally operate during the time that the adjusted criteria in (f)(ii)(B) of this subsection are in use.

(II) Application of the tailrace maximum TDG criteria must be accompanied by a department approved biological monitoring plan designed to measure impacts of fish exposed to increased TDG conditions throughout the spring spill season. Beginning in

[5] The text of the code is copied verbatim below for reference.

the year 2021, plans must include monitoring for non-salmonid fish species and must continue for a minimum of five years, and thereafter as determined by the department.

(III) TDG must be reduced to allowances specified in (f)(ii)(A) of this subsection if the calculated incidence of gas bubble trauma in salmonids (with a minimum sample size of 50 fish required weekly) or non-salmonids (with a minimum sample size of 50 fish required weekly) exceeds:

- Gas bubble trauma in non-paired fins of 15 percent; or
- Gas bubble trauma in non-paired fins of five percent and gas bubbles occlude more than 25 percent of the surface area of the fin.

In accordance with WADOE's Rule Implementation Plan, if gas bubble trauma exceeds these biological thresholds, additional monitoring must demonstrate the incidence of gas bubble trauma below biological thresholds before TDG can be adjusted to allowances specified in this subsection. Gas bubble trauma monitoring data shall be excluded from comparison to biological thresholds when higher than normal river flow contributes to excess spill above the ability to meet (f)(ii)(B) of this subsection. This monitoring data exclusion shall apply for one full calendar day after reduced river flow allows attainment of (f)(ii)(B) of this subsection.

Oregon Water Quality Standard Modification:

The Environmental Quality Commission approved the following modification[6] to the statewide standard for total dissolved gas (OAR 340-41-0031(2)) of 110 percent for the lower Columbia River at McNary, John Day, The Dalles and Bonneville dams, as provided for in OAR 340-41-0104(3):

1. The total dissolved gas standard for the Columbia River as measured in the tailraces of McNary, John Day, The Dalles, and Bonneville dams is 125 percent for the period from April 1 through June 15.

2. The total dissolved gas standard for the Columbia River as measured in the tailraces of McNary, John Day, The Dalles, and Bonneville dams is 120 percent for the period from June 16 through Aug. 31.

3. These limits do not apply when the stream flow exceeds the seven-day, ten-year frequency flood.

4. The modified total dissolved gas standards will apply for five years, beginning Jan. 1, 2025, through Dec. 31, 2029 (calendar years 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, and 2029).

5. The DEQ Director may approve additional periods of application of this modification up to 120 percent total dissolved gas as calculated in 8.a)i., beyond the April 1 to Aug. 31 period, subject to subsections 8.a) to 8.c) for reasons including passing Spring Creek

[6] The text of the modification is copied verbatim below for reference.

Hatchery fish releases and other voluntary fish passage operations, maintenance activities, and biological or physical studies of spillway structures and prototype fish passage devices. The Corps must notify DEQ in writing at least one week prior to the spill describing the proposed action, including its purpose, and the location and dates of elevated total dissolved gas levels. Spill must be reduced to meet the 110 percent total dissolved gas criterion if requested by the DEQ Director.

6. Application of the tailrace maximum TDG criteria must be accompanied by a DEQ-approved biological monitoring plan designed to measure impacts to fish exposed to increased TDG conditions. Plans must include monitoring for non-salmonid fish species. Gas bubble trauma monitoring may be halted if there is a high mortality risk due to compounded effects of the evaluation procedure and adverse environmental factors such as high stream temperatures.

7. Voluntary fish passage spill during the spring spill season, occurring from April 1 through June 15, is subject to the following conditions:

   a. Spill at a dam must be reduced when:

      i. Instantaneous total dissolved gas levels exceed 127 percent of saturation, calculated as the average of any two consecutive hourly TDG measurements in the tailrace of the dam; or

      ii. The average of the twelve highest hourly TDG measurements in the tailrace of the dam in a calendar day exceeds 125 percent.

   b. The DEQ Director may halt the voluntary spill program or require reductions in voluntary spill to reduce TDG levels to 120 percent as calculated in 8.a)i. when:

      i. The calculated incidence of gas bubble trauma in salmonids (with a minimum sample size of fifty fish required weekly) or non-salmonids (with a minimum sample size of fifty fish required weekly) exceeds gas bubble trauma in eyes or non-paired fins of fifteen percent, or gas bubble trauma in eyes or non-paired fins of five percent and gas bubbles occlude more than twenty-five percent of the surface area of the fin or eyes. If gas bubble trauma exceeds these biological thresholds and spill is reduced, additional monitoring must demonstrate the incidence of gas bubble trauma below biological thresholds before TDG can be increased to the level specified in this order. Gas bubble trauma monitoring data shall be excluded from comparison to biological thresholds when higher than normal river flow contributes to excess spill above 125 percent. This monitoring data exclusion shall apply for one full calendar day after reduced river flow allows attainment of 125 percent TDG levels in the tailrace of the dam.

   c. The tailrace maximum TDG criteria for spring spill in this modification will be applied in a manner consistent with the applicable requirements of the federal Endangered Species Act.

d. Physical monitoring must occur and be adequate for implementing the requirements of this order.

8. Voluntary fish passage spill during the summer spill season, occurring from June 16 through Aug. 31, is subject to the following conditions:

   a. Spill at a dam must be reduced when:

      i. The average of the twelve highest hourly TDG measurements in the tailrace of the dam in a calendar day exceeds 120 percent of saturation; or

      ii. Instantaneous total dissolved gas levels exceed 125 percent of saturation in the tailrace of the dam, calculated as the average of the two highest hourly total dissolved gas measures in a calendar day.

   b. The DEQ Director may halt the voluntary spill program or require reductions in voluntary spill to reduce TDG levels if voluntary spill results in biological threshold exceedances when:

      i. More than 15 percent of salmonids examined show signs of gas bubble disease in their eyes or non-paired fins, or

      ii. More than five percent of salmonids examined show signs of gas bubble trauma in their eyes non-paired fins where more than 25 percent of the surface area is occluded by gas bubbles.

   c. Physical monitoring must occur and be adequate for implementing the requirements set out in this order.

9. The Corps must provide written notice to DEQ within 24 hours of any violations of the conditions in the modification as it relates to voluntary spill. Such notice must include actions proposed to reduce total dissolved gas levels or the reason(s) for no action.

10. No later than Jan. 31 following each year of this modification, the Corps must provide an annual written report to DEQ detailing the following:
    a. Flow and runoff descriptions for the spill season;
    b. Spill quantities and durations;
    c. Quantities of water spilled for fish versus spill for other reasons for each project;
    d. Data results from the physical and biological monitoring programs, including incidences of gas bubble trauma regardless of sample size;
    e. Evaluation of the relationship between observations of non-salmonid gas bubble trauma monitoring and exposure to elevated total dissolved gas levels;
    f. Description and results of any biological or physical studies of spillway structures and prototype fish passage devices to test spill at operational levels; and
    g. Implementation of gas abatement measures identified through adaptive management.

11. If requested, the Corps must report to the commission on any of the above matters or other matters relevant to this order.

12. The commission reserves the right to terminate or modify this order at any time.

For the purposes of Oregon's Order, ODEQ defines non-salmonid as including non-native species per their letter dated June 10, 2022 and email dated January 18, 2023. Gas bubble trauma monitoring in bi-state waters will include evaluation of non-native species in the population of non-salmonids to comply with Oregon's Order. WADOE's Rule Implementation Plan is unchanged and continues to require GBT evaluation of native non-salmonids.

The terminology that has been adopted to refer to the States' TDG Water Quality Standards (WQS) is the "gas cap." Gas cap spill is spill to the maximum level that meets, but does not exceed, the TDG criteria allowed under state law. In its implementation of spill for fish passage, the Corps will operate its fish passage projects in 2025 to the spill levels identified in the CRSO EIS ROD, 2020 CRS BiOps, and Appendix B of the USG Commitments as extended and modified, and in accordance with the States' TDG standards described above, including applying the different state calculation methodologies. When the standards vary or conflict, the Corps will apply the more stringent standard.

2.2. Spill Caps

The Corps' Reservoir Control Center (RCC) is responsible for daily management of spill operations responsive to changing conditions to manage TDG within all applicable State standards. To accomplish this, the RCC determines "spill caps" for each of the Corps' lower Columbia and lower Snake River projects daily throughout the fish passage spill season. Spill caps are the maximum spill level at each project that is estimated to meet, but not exceed, the gas cap.

To calculate spill caps, the Corps evaluates observed and forecasted variables that influence TDG levels, including: (1) environmental conditions (e.g., total flow, wind, ambient temperature, barometric pressure, and incoming TDG from upstream); and (2) project operations (e.g., spill level, spill pattern, tailwater elevation, proportion of flow through the turbines, and project configuration).

During spill for fish passage, the Corps reviews spill caps daily and adjusts as necessary to define the maximum spill level that maintains TDG within applicable State standards. Additional information about how the Corps will manage TDG is described in the 2025 Water Management Plan (see Appendix 4: TDG Management Plan)[7].

Higher spill than the target spill levels identified in Tables 3, 4, and 5 may occur due to high river flow that exceeds powerhouse hydraulic capacity or due to a lack of power demand (load). During periods when spill is greater than the spill cap due to lack of load conditions, the Corps manages excess TDG on a system-wide basis by incrementally increasing spill at projects

[7] The Water Management Plan (WMP) and associated appendices are updated annually. *See* https://public.crohms.org/tmt/documents/wmp/.

throughout the system in the order of priority defined in the Spill Priority List[8]. For this purpose, the RCC also defines spill rates to target multiple TDG levels in project tailraces that exceed the gas cap. The order of priority is coordinated with regional sovereigns in the Technical Management Team (TMT) to allocate spill to projects to best manage system TDG while also considering how best to protect fish and other aquatic biota.

3. SPILLWAY OPERATIONS AND SPILL LEVEL PRECISION

The Corps plans to achieve the target spill levels defined in Tables 3, 4, and 5 to the extent feasible; however, actual hourly spill levels at each dam may vary depending on the precision of the spillbay gate settings, real-time fluctuations in flow and/or project head, or automatic load following. At each project, spill is distributed across the spillway according to patterns defined in the project-specific chapters of the FPP[9] to provide favorable fish passage conditions.

Spillbay gates are opened to the settings identified in the FPP spill pattern table that correspond to the spill level that is closest to the target but may be slightly higher or lower than the target spill level. Due to these physical limitations in spill level precision, the observed hourly average spill level may vary ±2 kcfs when the target spill is a flow rate (e.g., kcfs) and ±1% when the target spill is a percentage. Not all projects are able to achieve this level of precision (e.g., Little Goose and Bonneville dams). Additional flexibility for balancing reserves (±5%) could occur at John Day Dam (spring and summer) and The Dalles Dam (summer) as identified in Appendix B of the USG Commitments. More information regarding project-specific spill precision limitations may be found in Section 9 below.

Snake River projects make spillbay gate setting changes as soon as feasible in response to target spill changes; however, there may be instances when spill level changes are delayed by up to 1 hour or more due to operation of the navigation locks.

4. MODIFICATIONS TO PLANNED OPERATIONS AND IN-SEASON MANAGEMENT

For planning purposes, the operations described in the 2025 FOP assume average runoff conditions. Actual runoff varies in magnitude and timing and observed river flow may be higher or lower than average at any time such that modifications to the planned operations may be required. To accommodate these varying runoff conditions and other routinely observed conditions as they arise, the Corps, in conjunction with the other Action Agencies, NMFS, and USFWS, coordinates with regional sovereigns on these conditions and other planned operations through the review of the 2025 FOP prior to spring spill operations (see section 4.1). The Corps responds in real-time to these routine conditions and planned operations by implementing adjustments as conditions require without additional coordination.

For unanticipated and unplanned conditions that are not pre-coordinated, the Corps responds as necessary to adjust to the condition, and when possible, will use the existing regional

---

[8] Spill Priority List: https://public.crohms.org/tmt/documents/spill-priority/
[9] The FPP is coordinated annually with regional sovereigns through the FPOM. *See* https://public.crohms.org/tmt/documents/fpp/.

coordination process[10] to adaptively manage and make necessary in-season adjustments in spill and other fish operations (e.g., spill levels, spill caps, spill patterns, juvenile fish transportation, and pool operating ranges).

4.1. Conditions that May Require Adjustments to Planned Operations

Under certain conditions or circumstances, the Corps may be required to adjust spill higher or lower than the target spill level at one or more projects.

Planned and Routine Operational Adjustments:[11]

1. High flow conditions that exceed powerhouse hydraulic capacity and require spilling more than the target spill level.
2. Low flow conditions that require adjustments in spill level while maintaining project minimum generation requirements (see section 4.3.1. below).
3. Lack of power demand (load) resulting in increased spill.
4. Operational limitations, for example physical limitations of gate settings, spill patterns (see section 3), forebay elevation, and deadband[12].
5. Scheduled turbine unit and/or transmission outages that reduce powerhouse hydraulic capacity and require spilling more than the target spill level.* (see footnote 11)
6. Standard operations for transmission reliability (see section 4.4.1. below).*(see footnote 11)
7. Navigation safety concerns (see section 4.6. below).* (see footnote 11)
8. Transition periods between gas cap spill and lower spill rates (e.g., during performance standard spill blocks[13]) may result in actual hourly spill levels that are slightly higher or lower than targeted spill levels.

Non-routine or Unplanned Operational Adjustments:[14]

1. Contingency operations for transmission reliability (see section 4.4.2 below).

---

[10] In-season adaptive management changes in spill levels could include adjustments that address unintended biological consequences caused by spill (e.g., adult passage delays), for the juvenile fish transportation program, for research activities for studies to evaluate fish passage facilities, survival, or other fish-related issues. Spill patterns and biological testing protocols that have not been coordinated to-date will be considered through the regional coordination process using Regional Forum subcommittees, which include the TMT, Studies Review Workgroup (SRWG), Fish Facility Design Review Work Group (FFDRWG), and FPOM.

[11] Planned and Routine Operational Adjustments are spill adjustments due to (1) conditions that occur routinely every year (e.g., high or low flow), or (2) planned operations (e.g., scheduled maintenance, transit of fish transport barge in the tailrace). These are considered pre-coordinated through regional sovereign review of the FOP and the FPP and are implemented by the Action Agencies as conditions require and without additional coordination through the regional forum processes. Spill adjustments due to routine or planned operations are included in the monthly FOP Implementation Report in the hourly spill and flow charts (plots), and conditions with an (*) are reported in the "Pre-Coordinated Operations" Table. The FPP (Appendix A) identifies actions with pre-coordinated dates.

[12] Deadbands occur when turbine outflow cannot achieve some flow ranges. When targeting spill as a percent of outflow, these deadbands will result in a spill percentage that is above or below the target percentage at certain outflows.

[13] "Performance standard" spill is a NMFS term and refers to spill levels intended to meet NMFS' performance standard testing, as described in the 2008 Biological Opinion and accompanying administrative record.

[14] Spill adjustments that occur due to non-routine or unplanned conditions or operations are implemented by the Action Agencies as conditions require and/or as coordinated with regional sovereigns through the in-season adaptive management process. Non-routine or Unplanned Operational Adjustments that affect spill levels are reported in the

2. Fish emergencies (e.g., high river temperatures that exceed levels safe for fish, adult fish passage blockages, actionable incidence rates of gas bubble trauma (GBT) incidence rates in either juvenile salmonids or non-salmonids[15], etc.).
3. Conditions related to project safety (e.g., erosion), health and human safety, navigation, or other unforeseen events that require spilling more or less than the target spill level.[16]
4. Other circumstances including human or programming error, unscheduled maintenance or outage, and other unanticipated events or emergencies.
5. In-season adjustments following adaptive management coordination through the existing regional coordination process (see section 4).

4.2. TMT Emergency Protocols

The Corps and the other Action Agencies operate the fourteen Columbia River System projects in emergency situations in accordance with the 2025 Emergency Protocols (WMP Appendix 1 – available online at https://public.crohms.org/tmt/documents/wmp/). This protocol identifies the process the Action Agencies, in coordination with NMFS and USFWS, use in the event of an emergency concerning project operations that impact planned fish protection measures. The emergency protocols also address the process for coordination with regional sovereigns.

4.3. Low Flow Operations

4.3.1. Minimum Generation

All lower Snake and lower Columbia River dams have a minimum generation requirement that has been established to support power system reliability (see section 4.4.). The Corps has identified minimum generation powerhouse outflow values derived from the lower limit of the ±1% peak efficiency operating range defined in the project-specific chapters of the FPP and from actual generation records (see Table 1). Values stated in Table 1 are approximate ranges that account for varying head or other small adjustments in turbine unit operation that may result in variations from the reported minimum generation flow and spill amount. Conditions that may result in minor variations include:

FOP Implementation Report Variance Table (and when warranted, a description may also be included in the Operational Adjustments section). When a Non-routine or Unplanned Operational Adjustment does not affect spill levels, information about this is provided in the Operational Adjustments section. If an adjustment continues into the next month, the adjustment is reported in the Pre-Coordinated Operations Table.

[15] *See* WAC 173-201A-200(1)(f)(ii)(B)(III), including WADOE's Rule Implementation Plan for Chapter 173-201A WAC Water Quality Standards for Surface Waters of the State of Washington (Publication 19-10-048; pages 7-9), and *Order Approving a Modification to the Oregon's Water Quality Standard for Total Dissolved Gas in the Columbia River Mainstem*, page 5, including clarifications from Oregon Department of Environmental Quality email dated 18 January 2023, RE: Request for Clarification of Spring Non-Salmonid Monitoring Requirement.

[16] When a generator requires repair, ongoing operations may require modification to prepare a turbine unit for the necessary maintenance without further damaging infrastructure or jeopardizing personnel safety. To safely install taillogs in a unit adjacent to the spillway, it may be necessary to cease spill through some spillbays for up to 6 or more hours during the installation of the physical barriers to isolate the area and subsequently dewater the draft tube environment. An alternate spill pattern for use during the maintenance period using the remaining spillbays will be coordinated through FPOM.

1. Varying reservoir elevation: as reservoirs fluctuate within the operating range, flow rates through the generating unit change.
2. Generating unit governor deadband: the governor controls the number of megawatts the unit should generate but cannot precisely control a unit flow; variations may be 1-2% or more of unit flow. These variations can affect minimum generation ranges in Table 1.
3. System disturbances: once a generator is online and connected to the grid, it responds to changes in system voltage and frequency. These changes may cause the unit to increase or decrease flow and generation within an hour. Individual units operate differently from each other and often have unit specific constraints.
4. Generation control systems regulate megawatt (MW) generation only, not flow through individual turbine units.

All of the lower Snake River powerhouses may be required to keep one generating unit[17] online at all times for power system reliability under low river flow conditions, which may result in a reduction of spill at that project if there is insufficient flow in the river. Generally, units 1–3 are the priority units for operation during the fish passage season for adult fish attraction flow to the fish ladders, but unit priority is also based on availability. During low river flow conditions, the Corps operates the lower Snake River and lower Columbia River projects to the unit priority order specified in the FPP and minimum generation ranges identified in Table 1.

[17] Two generating units may be necessary at Ice Harbor Dam during elevated air temperatures to meet transmission requirements.

Table 1.— Minimum generation flow ranges (kcfs) for turbine units at Corps hydropower projects on the lower Snake and lower Columbia rivers.[18]

Project	Turbine Unit	Minimum Generation Flow Range[A] (kcfs)
Lower Granite	1, 3	11.6 – 12.7
	2[B]	17.8 – 18.8
	4, 5, 6	13.8 – 14.9
Little Goose	1, 2, 3	11.8 – 12.3
	4, 5, 6	14.3 – 14.9
Lower Monumental	1, 2, 3	11.7 – 12.9
	4, 6	13.8 – 14.6
	5[B]	17.8 – 19.0
Ice Harbor	1[C]	Out of service
	2	12.1 – 14.1
	3	8.6 – 10.3
	4[B]	12.2 – 13.5
	5, 6[B]	12.5 – 14.1
McNary	N/A	50 – 60 (may increase up to 80 for reserves)[D]
John Day	N/A	50 – 60 (may increase up to 80 for reserves)[D]
The Dalles	N/A	50 – 60
Bonneville	N/A	30 – 40 (may increase to 60 for reserves)[D]

A. "Minimum Generation" is the minimum number of megawatts (MW) that must be generated at each project to support power system reliability. This table defines the resulting flow range (kcfs) through turbines, which is a function of power output (MW), turbine efficiency, and project head.
B. Lower Granite Unit 2, Lower Monumental Unit 5, and Ice Harbor units 4, 5, and 6 are restricted due to fixed-blade (non-adjustable) runners that are set at a fixed angle (non-adjustable). If a unit is restored to an adjustable-blade Kaplan in-season, the minimum generation range will revert to the lower 1% limit.
C. Ice Harbor Unit 1 is being rebuilt with an adjustable-blade runner design that reduces impacts to fish, scheduled for completion in 2026. At that time, testing will be performed to confirm the operating range.
D. Powerhouse outflows may increase for reserves up to 80 kcfs at McNary Dam during spring and summer months, up to 80 kcfs at John Day Dam during spring months and up to 60 kcfs at Bonneville Dam during spring months (without triggering reporting requirements described in Section 4.1). Increased powerhouse generation allowances will allow for additional generation for the purpose of providing real-time operators greater access to reserve capacity prior to requiring variance tracking or declarations of power system emergency. As needed, the higher ranges will be utilized for reserves under low flow conditions (e.g., minimum generation and spill the rest) and when flexibility elsewhere (e.g., Grand Coulee and Chief Joseph dams to carry and deploy reserves) has been maximized. Powerhouse flows exceeding 80 kcfs at McNary and John Day dams or 60 kcfs at Bonneville Dam for reserves within the Bonneville balancing authority area will be reported in the Pre-Coordinated Operations Table. Any other exceedances for reserves will be reported in the Variance Table in the monthly FOP Implementation Report (see section 10).

There may be situations when river flows are insufficient to maintain minimum generation in Table 1 and the target spill level identified in Tables 3, 4, and 5 every hour. Under these conditions, the lower Snake River projects operate one turbine unit at minimum generation and spill the remainder of outflow. The lower Columbia River projects also operate at minimum generation and pass the remaining outflow as spill down to minimum spill levels. Under low river flow conditions during spring spill operations, the Corps attempts to remain as close as

[18] The table is accurate as of March 2025 but may change in-season as coordinated through FPOM (see the FPP).

possible to spill target levels for either gas cap spill or other spill percentages or volumes, depending on which operation is targeted for a given hour. The inability to meet the target gas cap spill level due to low river flow does not preclude the ability of the Corps to target performance standard spill levels as specified in Table 4. Additionally, inflow provided by non-Federal projects upstream is often variable and uncertain, and in combination with low flow conditions, may result in instances where forebay elevations go outside of the restricted operating ranges for Snake River and Columbia projects described in Section 4.6.[19]

4.3.2. Navigation Lock Operation During Low Flows

At projects that have a target spill level that is a percentage of total outflow, emptying the navigation lock during low flow conditions may temporarily result in a reduced percentage of outflow that is reported as spill. During this time, the spill rate remains constant, but the spill reported as a percent of total outflow may be temporarily reduced below the target percentage. This occurs because the volume of water needed to empty the navigation lock during periods of low flow is a greater percentage of the total project outflow than during periods of higher flow.

4.4. Operations for Transmission System Reliability

In managing the fish passage spill operations, the Corps and Bonneville plan to allocate generation and spill at the eight Corps projects on the lower Columbia and Snake rivers in accordance with the 2025 FOP. Periodically, to ensure the reliability of the transmission system when system conditions warrant, it is necessary to increase or decrease the amount of water flowing through a project's turbines and spillbays at one or more of these projects.

Consistent with past practice, if any of the transmission system conditions listed below are present and can be alleviated by temporarily modifying generation levels at one or more federal projects, the Action Agencies adjust generation and spill levels to avoid the transmission system impact. These events could result in actual spill being temporarily higher or lower than the target fish passage spill level. Such events may occur coincident with the transmission system event or in subsequent hour(s) should the event impact water balance at a specific hydro project or river reach. The Corps and Bonneville work to restore conditions to support target spill operations as soon as practicable. These actions are taken to minimize the risk and/or scope of a transmission system emergency and are reported in the monthly FOP Implementation Report (see section 10 below).

4.4.1. Standard Operations for Transmission Reliability

Consistent with past practice, the Action Agencies manage the fourteen Columbia River System projects to be prepared to provide electric reliability support as follows:

[19] Lower Snake River projects operate within the minimum operating pool (MOP) range during fish passage season (Table 2).

1. Ensuring sufficient range of generation capability is available to provide the Bonneville balancing authority[20] area with contingency reserves required by North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) reliability standards.[21]
2. Ensuring generation is available to increase or decrease to balance load and generation within the Bonneville balancing authority area to support reliability.
3. Ensuring enough generating units are online and have sufficient capability to increase or decrease generation to meet the Bonneville balancing authority area frequency response obligations, consistent with reliability standard requirements.
4. Bonneville must first meet its reserve obligations for system reliability.[22] When conditions result in an inability to meet the target spill levels defined in Tables 4 and 5, Bonneville will make best efforts to minimize the allocation of reserves (decremental, DEC and/or incremental, INC) on fish passage projects if a spill reduction would be required to allocate the reserves.
5. Ensuring that there is generation operating at projects in specific locations sufficient for arming for Remedial Action Schemes (RAS).[23] RAS allow the transmission system to automatically respond to unplanned events on the power system by immediately dropping or reducing generation at those specified locations.
6. Maintaining minimum generation levels (see Table 1) at generators in specific locations to maintain correct voltage levels on the power system to ensure reliability.
7. Maintaining enough generation units online in diverse locations on the electrical grid to ensure system stability through rotating inertia.

4.4.2. Contingency Operations for Transmission Reliability

If the routine reliability tools described above are insufficient to resolve the transmission condition, the Action Agencies implement the preemptive actions detailed in the Power System Emergency Action Plan (Attachment 1 to the TMT Emergency Protocols referenced in section 4.2 above) if time permits. Where necessary, the fourteen Columbia River System projects will be called upon to relieve the following conditions:

1. Increasing or decreasing generation at projects (redispatch) in specific geographic locations to relieve heavily loaded transmission lines if required by system conditions. This includes adjusting generation that flows over specific transmission facilities to keep flows over those paths within the requirements of NERC reliability standards.
2. Increasing or decreasing generation to ensure transmission system stability and/or reliable load service in local areas under specific system conditions. For example, increasing

[20] A balancing authority is the responsible entity that maintains load-interchange-generation balance within a Balancing Authority Area and supports interconnection frequency in real time. Balancing authority area is the collection of generation, transmission, and loads within the metered boundaries of the designated balancing authority. The balancing authority maintains load-resource balance within this area.
[21] The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission has certified the NERC as the Electric Reliability Organization responsible for establishing and enforcing national reliability standards.
[22] For example, generators may be required to maintain generation levels above minimum generation to provide sufficient capability to reduce generation.
[23] Remedial Action Schemes are sets of automatic control circuits that switch various types of power system components on or off in response to disturbances on the interconnected transmission system.

generation at Ice Harbor Dam to support transmission stability, including providing load service to the Tri-Cities area of Washington, when system conditions require.
3. Responding to unanticipated significant events, including NERC Energy Emergency Alerts or other system emergencies, consistent with the Power System Emergency Action Plan included as Attachment 1 to the TMT Emergency Protocols.
4. Other unanticipated significant events (e.g., fires, earthquakes, etc.).

These actions are implemented consistent with the TMT Emergency Protocols (see section 4.2 above).

4.5. Turbine Unit Testing for Maintenance

Turbine units may be operationally tested prior to maintenance and prior to return to service by running the unit at speed no load, various loads within the ±1% of peak efficiency range, and, if necessary, up to full load, to allow for measurements and testing. Testing of a unit under maintenance is in addition to a unit operating at minimum generation required for power system reliability. Testing may deviate from unit operating priorities specified in FPP Chapters 2-9 and may use water that would otherwise be used for spill if the unit operating for reliability is at the bottom of the ±1% of peak efficiency range. Water is used from the powerhouse outflow allocation if possible, and water diverted from spill for operational testing will be minimized. The Corps coordinates this testing with the region through FPOM. Unit outages for required maintenance are described in FPP Appendix A. Maintenance dates are subject to change.

4.6. Navigation Safety and Minimum Tailwater Elevations

Short-term adjustments in spill or minimum operating pool (MOP) elevations may be required at any of the fish passage projects to address navigation safety concerns.[24] This may include changes in spill patterns, reductions in spill, short-term spill curtailment, or operating above MOP. Adjustments to MOP may also be required to meet minimum tailwater elevations (Table 2). Current spill operations for fish passage result in complex downstream hydraulics that cause large fluctuations in tailwater elevations. The 2020 BiOps describe MOP at the lower Snake River projects as a 1.5-foot range above the minimum forebay elevation (Table 2). To clearly communicate the implementation of this operation, the term "MOP" will refer to the 1.5-foot operating range above the minimum forebay elevation at the lower Snake River projects (i.e., "MOP" is a 1.5-foot operating range).

The Corps will operate Lower Granite Dam at MOP with a 1.5-foot forebay operating range and a 1.0-foot range to the extent possible (referred to operationally as a "soft constraint") from April 3 until August 31, unless adjusted on occasion to meet authorized project purposes, primarily navigation, except as noted below.[25] Little Goose, Lower Monumental and Ice Harbor dams will operate at MOP with a 1.5-foot forebay operating range and a 1.0-foot range soft constraint to

[24] The Corps conducts annual surveys to assess sedimentation in the reservoirs and under certain conditions. To ensure safe navigation, there may be a need to operate the pools above the MOP range.
[25] The Corps conducts a bathymetric survey of the federal navigation channel annually to assure a 14-foot depth is maintained in the federal navigation channel. With the dredging completed in winter 2022/2023, Lower Granite will operate in the normal MOP range (733.0-734.5 feet) from April 3 until August 31 (and within a 1.0-foot soft constraint range to the extent possible).

the extent possible from April 3 until August 14, unless adjusted on occasion to meet authorized project purposes, primarily navigation, except as noted below.

Table 2.— Normal and minimum operating pool (MOP) elevation ranges and minimum tailwater elevations for lower Snake River projects. [A]

Project	Normal Operating Elevation Range (ft)[B]		MOP Elevation Range (ft)[C]		Project Tailwater (ft)
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum
Lower Granite	733.0	738.0	733.0	734.5	633.0
Little Goose	633.0	638.0	633.0	634.5	537.0
Lower Monumental	537.0	540.0	537.0	538.5	437.0
Ice Harbor	437.0	440.0	437.0	438.5	337.0

A. Elevations provided in feet above mean sea level (NGVD29).
B. August 15 – April 2, except at Lower Granite (September 1-April 2).
C. April 3 – August 14, except at Lower Granite (April 3 – August 31). Projects will be operated within a 1.0-foot range to the extent possible (referred to operationally as a "soft constraint").

Potential in-season adjustments to MOP, if necessary, will be an expanded forebay operating range (Expanded MOP) or raised minimum forebay elevation (Raised MOP), as described below.

Expanded MOP: If the 1.5-foot MOP range is insufficient to maintain navigation safety, the range is expanded (e.g., to 2 feet). For instance, some flow conditions may require a 2-foot forebay operating range at Ice Harbor to provide safe conditions for barge traffic at the navigation lock exit. These adjustments may be necessary for both commercial traffic and fish transport barges. Using Ice Harbor as an example, this type of adjustment would be described as "2-foot expanded MOP (437.0-439.0 feet)". Additionally, large within day fluctuations between gas cap spill and spill percentages or prescribed volumes may cause operational challenges in meeting MOP and an expanded MOP may be necessary, especially when combined with restricted turbine units that are not able to operate in the full ±1 percent range.

Raised MOP: If the minimum forebay elevation is insufficient to maintain navigation safety or meet project minimum tailwater elevations, the 1.5-foot MOP range is raised as necessary. Adjustments in MOP operations have been necessary at the lower Snake River projects, typically during lower flow conditions. For instance, low flows in combination with fish passage spill operations may impact reservoir elevations and cause dips below project minimum tailwater elevations or inadequate navigation depths. Using Little Goose as an example, this type of adjustment would be described as "1.5-foot raised MOP (634.5-636.0 feet)".

Spill Adjustments: High spill levels may create unsafe hydraulic conditions for commercial, non-commercial, and fish transportation barges entering and exiting the tailrace and/or while moored at the fish transport loading facility. Under these conditions, spill may be reduced temporarily as necessary to maintain safe navigation conditions for commercial, non-commercial, or fish transportation barges, which may result in temporarily filling the pool above the MOP range, depending on river flow.

5. JUVENILE FISH TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

The best available information will be considered in the Corps' implementation of the juvenile fish transportation program operations at the Snake River collector projects in 2025. Should regional sovereigns recommend adjustments in transportation start dates that differ from those stated herein, the Corps uses the existing regional adaptive management process to reconcile recommended operational adjustments.

The following describes the proposed transportation operations for the lower Snake River projects. Detailed descriptions of project and transport facility operations to implement the juvenile fish transportation program are contained in the FPP Appendix B.

5.1. Lower Snake River Dams – Transport Operation and Timing

Transportation will be initiated at Lower Granite, Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams on April 24 (collection starting on April 23) or as coordinated through the TMT and the RIOG but begin no later than May 1. Transport begins the following day after fish collection and collected juvenile fish will be transported from each facility on a daily or every-other-day basis (depending on the number of fish) throughout the migration season. Transportation of spring migrants ends on June 20. Truck transportation of summer migrants at Lower Granite and Little Goose resumes on August 1 with allowance for TMT adaptive management adjustments and continues through October 31. Transportation operations are carried out at each project in accordance with relevant FPP operating criteria. Transportation and spill operations may be adjusted due to research, conditions at fish collection facilities (e.g., overcrowding or temperature extremes), or through the adaptive management process with FPOM and/or TMT (e.g., to respond to expected environmental conditions, to respond to recent transport vs in-river research results, to better match juvenile outmigration, or to achieve/maintain spill targets).

5.2. Transport Research – Seasonal Effects of Transport

An ongoing annual study will be conducted again in 2025 to determine seasonal effects of transporting fish from the Snake River to optimize a transportation strategy. Fish will be collected for this study at Lower Granite starting on April 14, with marking beginning on April 15.

Depending on the number of fish available, fish will be collected 1-2 days each week with tagging occurring on the day following collection. A barge will leave on Thursday (17 April) morning with all fish collected during the previous 1-2 days (excluding fish tagged for in-river survival, which will be released into Lower Granite Dam tailrace). If necessary to achieve the proper loading density, additional fish will be collected on 16 April (but not tagged). By barging all fish (minus the in-river group) during 1 to 3 days of collection, barge densities are expected to be maintained similar to what would occur under normal transport operations at that time of year. This pattern will occur the week preceding general transportation and will be incorporated into general transportation once that operation begins. The desired transported sample size is 6,000 wild Chinook, 4,000-6,000 wild steelhead, and 4,000-6,000 hatchery steelhead weekly for approximately five to six weeks.

6. FALL/WINTER SURFACE SPILL OPERATIONS

Surface spill operations in March–April and September–November (referred to in Appendix B of the USG Commitments Document as "Fall/Winter Spill Operations") will occur during the dates and times defined below in Table 3. Surface spill will occur via the project's spillway weir (RSW, TSW, or ASW[26]), except at The Dalles and Bonneville dams which do not have a spillway weir and will instead operate non-spillway surface passage routes as defined in Table 3.

Table 3.— Fall/Winter Surface Spill Operations.[A]

Project	Dates	Hours	Notes
LWG, LGS, LMN, IHR, MCN	March 1 – March 20	4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week	LGS ASW in high crest (~7 kcfs). MCN TSW in spillbay 20.
	March 21 – April 2 (Snake projects) / April 9 (MCN)	24 hours/day, 7 days/week	
	September 1 – November 15	4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week	
JDA	March 21 – April 9	24 hours/day, 7 days/week	Opening the JDA TSW requires a crew and crane and must be done during daylight hours. On March 21, an equivalent spill rate (~10 kcfs) will occur via the non-TSW pattern from 0001 hours until the TSW in spillbay 19 is opened in the morning as early as possible.
TDA Sluiceway	March 1 – December 15	24 hours/day, 7 days/week	TDA sluiceway is a non-spillway surface passage route. See FPP Chapter 3 for operating criteria.
BON B2CC	March 1–8	0600-1000 daily	BON PH2 corner collector (B2CC) is a non-spillway surface passage route. See FPP Chapter 2 for operating criteria.
	March 9–25	0600-1000, 1600-2000 daily	
	March 26 – August 31	24 hours/day, 7 days/week	
BON Sluiceway	Year-round	24 hours/day, 7 days/week	BON PH1 sluiceway is a non-spillway surface passage route. See FPP Chapter 2 for operating criteria.

A. Spill may be temporarily reduced below the FOP target spill level at any project if necessary to ensure navigation safety or transmission reliability, or to avoid exceeding State TDG standards.

7. SPRING FISH PASSAGE SPILL OPERATIONS

Spring spill operations occur April 3–June 20 at the four lower Snake River projects, and April 10–June 15 at the four lower Columbia River projects. The Corps initiates spill at 0001 hours, or shortly after midnight, at each of the projects on the start date. Target spill levels for spring 2025 at each project are defined in Table 4. If deleterious impacts of the proposed spill operations are observed in-season, existing adaptive management processes may be employed to address the

[26] Depending on their design, spillway weirs are referred to as either "Removable" (RSW–applies to LWG, LMN, IHR), "Adjustable" (ASW–applies to LGS), or "Top" (TSW–applies to MCN and JDA).

cause of the impacts. Spill may be temporarily reduced at any project to ensure navigation safety or transmission reliability. In order to operate consistently with state water quality standards, spill may also be reduced if observed GBT levels exceed those identified in state water quality standards (*See* WASH. ADMIN. CODE § 173-201A-200(l)(f)(ii)(B)(III) and *Order Approving a Modification to Oregon's Water Quality Standard for Total Dissolved Gas in the Columbia River Mainstem*, page 5).

Spill up to the 125% gas cap is spill to the maximum level that meets, but does not exceed, the TDG criteria allowed under state laws. This includes a criterion for not exceeding 126% TDG for the average of the two greatest hourly values within a day.

Table 4.— Summary of 2025 spring target spill levels at lower Snake River (April 3 – June 20) and lower Columbia River (April 10 – June 15) projects.

PROJECT	SPRING SPILL DATES	SPRING SPILL OPERATION
Lower Granite [A, C]	April 3 - June 20	24 hours/day: 125% Gas Cap
Little Goose [B, C]	April 3 – June 20	125% Gas Cap 24 hours/day (until adult criteria met) *then* 16 hours/day: 125% Gas Cap; 8 hours/day: 30% of outflow (Performance Standard)
Lower Monumental [A]	April 3 - June 20	24 hours/day: 125% Gas Cap
Ice Harbor	April 3 – June 20	24 hours/day: 125% Gas Cap
McNary	April 10 – June 15	24 hours/day: 125% Gas Cap
John Day [D]	April 10 – June 15	Daytime hours: 40% of outflow; Nighttime hours: 125% Gas Cap
The Dalles [E]	April 10 – June 15	24 hours/day: 40% of outflow (Performance Standard)
Bonneville [F]	April 10 – June 15	24 hours/day: 125% Gas Cap

A. Lower Granite and Lower Monumental Adult Delay Criteria – See Section 7.1.
B. Little Goose Adult Criteria –Within 1 business day of when the earliest of the following conditions occurs: (1) a cumulative total of 25 adult spring Chinook salmon (not including jacks) pass Lower Monumental Dam; or (2) a cumulative total of 50 adult spring Chinook salmon (not including jacks) pass Ice Harbor Dam; or (3) April 24, 2025, the Corps will implement performance standard spill at Little Goose Dam for 8 consecutive AM hours (April 3–15 starting at 0500 hours; April 16–June 20 starting at 0400 hours) to target hours of peak adult passage. If lack of load conditions preclude the implementation of performance standard spill during the targeted periods, performance standard spill will begin as soon as practicable during AM hours and continue for up to 8 consecutive hours. If a second block is needed, it will start as soon as load conditions allow, continue for at least two consecutive hours, and conclude no later than 2000.
C. During periods of high river flow that exceeds powerhouse hydraulic capacity, implementing 8 consecutive hours of spill as described in Footnotes A and B may result in storing additional inflow in the forebay above MOP. If it is necessary to pond water to achieve the 8-hour block of spill during high inflow, water stored above MOP should be drafted out over the remaining hours by increasing spill to pass inflow from 1200-1600 hours, then increasing spill as necessary from 1600-0400 to draft the pool back to MOP. If it is forecasted that the drafting spill will result in exceeding 130% TDG in the tailrace, all 16 hours will be used to return the pool to MOP. In lack of load conditions performance standard spill blocks will be prioritized at Little Goose, Lower Monumental, and Lower Granite dams, in that order.
D. John Day Dam – Daytime hours are defined in FPP Chapter 4, Table JDA-5. Daytime hourly spill target of 40% river flows with ±5% flexibility in river flow for balancing reserves, consistent with current target spill level calculations.

E. The Dalles Dam –TDG in The Dalles tailrace may fluctuate up to 125% prior to reducing spill at upstream projects or reducing spill at The Dalles below 40%. Maintain 40% spill for 24 hours at The Dalles and reduce John Day spill below the 125% TDG spill cap as needed for TDG management. Spill above 40%, up to 125% TDG, may occur for TDG management or for carrying reserves.
F. Bonneville Dam – Spill for fish passage should not exceed 150 kcfs due to erosion concerns.

7.1. Adult Migration Delay Protocol for Spring Spill Operations at Lower Granite and Lower Monumental Dams

Lower Granite and/or Lower Monumental daytime spill levels will be decreased to 40% of project outflow for 8 hours per day during daytime hours (targeted start time between 0400-0800 if feasible) when adult delay or passage issues are observed at both/either of these projects. An adult delay or passage issue occurs when the following three criteria are met: (1) *fewer than* 50% of the single departure event per tag ID of PIT-tagged adult spring/summer Snake River Chinook detected at the downstream project (i.e., Ice Harbor or Little Goose dams) arrive at the upstream project (i.e., Lower Monumental or Lower Granite dams) within 3 days and this pattern persists for 4 consecutive days,[27] (2) a running 3-day minimum of 7 PIT-tagged adult spring/summer Snake River Chinook are detected at the downstream projects,[28] and (3) if the upstream dam's average outflow was below 160 kcfs each day of the delay. If all three criteria are met, the Corps will implement a 40% daytime spill operation (adult daytime spill operation) for 8 hours per day during daytime hours (targeted start time between 0400-0800 if feasible) on the next calendar day and continue for 3 consecutive days. Based on the availability of information on the three criteria, the adult 40% daytime spill operation may begin as early as day 5 and no later than day 6. Consistent with past operations to reduce spill at Little Goose Dam, if lack of load conditions preclude the implementation of 40% spill to begin between 0400-0800, reduced spill will occur as soon as practicable during morning hours and continue for up to 8 consecutive hours. If 8 hours of consecutive spill at 40% was not feasible, a second block will start as soon as load conditions allow, continue for at least two consecutive hours, and will conclude no later than 2000 (see Table 4, footnote B).

Assuming *greater than* 50% of the single departure event per tag ID of PIT-tagged adults arrive at the upstream project by day 3 then standard operations (125% TDG spill 24/7) would be reinstated the calendar day after information becomes available, as early as day 4 and no later than day 5. If greater than 50% of the daily cohort does NOT arrive at the upstream project by day 3 and project average flow was below 160 kcfs, adult daytime spill operations would continue an additional day and would be evaluated again the following day as previously described. This would continue until the adult delay or passage issue has been resolved and the standard operations can be reinstated as described in Table 4.

---

[27] The return to 125% TDG spill 24/7 will be triggered if 50% or more of the running 3-day cohort for the most recent day (e.g., day 3 of adult daytime spill) is detected at the upstream dam. The agencies will use Columbia River DART's Reach Distribution and Delay for PIT Tag Adult Returns tool for this purpose.
[28] The agencies will use the current Columbia River DART's Reach Distribution and Delay for PIT Tag Adult Returns tool ("Running 3-day DART tool") to determine if criteria one and two have been met. See top panel, in-season graphics of Cumulative Arrival Percent by Days in Route to Lower Granite or Lower Monumental dams. https://www.cbr.washington.edu/dart/query/pitadult_reachdist

The TMT may consider in-season deviations from these criteria if unforeseen factors are reasonably expected to cause substantial delay (e.g., lack of load conditions, priority turbine unit outages, etc.) and the Fish Passage Operations and Maintenance (FPOM) Coordination Team may consider refinements to these triggers following each spring spill season.

8. SUMMER FISH PASSAGE SPILL OPERATIONS

Summer spill operations occur June 21–August 31 at the four lower Snake River projects, and June 16–August 31 at the four lower Columbia River projects. The Corps initiates spill at 0001 hours, or shortly after midnight, at each of the projects on the start date. Target spill levels for summer 2025 at each project are defined in Table 5. At the Snake River Projects spill may ranges up to ±1 kcfs during the summer spill operation from August 1 – August 31.

Table 5.— Summary of 2025 summer target spill levels at lower Snake River and lower Columbia River projects.

PROJECT	EARLY SUMMER SPILL[A] (June 21/16 – July 31) (24 hrs/day)	LATE SUMMER SPILL[A] (August 1 – August 31) (24 hrs/day)
Lower Granite [B]	18 kcfs	RSW flow (as river flow allows)
Little Goose [B, C]	30%	ASW flow or 7 kcfs
Lower Monumental [B, D]	17 kcfs	RSW flow or 8 kcfs
Ice Harbor [B, E]	30%	RSW flow or 9 kcfs
McNary [F]	57%	2 TSWs flow or 20 kcfs
John Day	35% [G]	2 TSWs flow [H] or 20 kcfs
The Dalles	40% [G]	30% [G]
Bonneville	95 kcfs	50 kcfs

A. Spill may be temporarily reduced below the FOP target summer spill level at any project if necessary to ensure navigation safety or transmission reliability, or to avoid exceeding State TDG standards.
B. Late summer spill August 1-August 31 will be through the spillway weir or a constant spill rate through conventional spillbays using the appropriate FPP spill pattern. The spillway weir spill rate is a function of forebay elevation (as pool elevation increases, more water is spilled over the weir), as defined in the FPP. The spillway weirs will be operated per FPP criteria and closed when low flow criteria are met. When the spillway weir is closed, the spill target will transition to a constant spill rate through conventional spillbays and will not vary with a fluctuating forebay elevation.
C. Flow corresponds to the Little Goose ASW high crest elevation as adjusted relative to the forebay operating range (see FPP Chapter 8, section 2.3.2.7).
D. Flow corresponds to a Lower Monumental forebay elevation of 538.5 feet, the mid-point of the forebay range from 537-540 feet.
E. Flow corresponds to an Ice Harbor forebay elevation of 438.5 feet, the mid-point of the forebay range from 437-440 feet.
F. From June 16-July 31, McNary will adjust spill once a day to 57% of the previous day's average project outflow. The intent is to reduce the frequency of spillgate changes while implementing a more uniform pattern to the extent it can be done safely (see FPP Chapter 5, section 2.2.1.1).
G. Hourly spill percentage target of river flow with ±5% flexibility of river flow for balancing reserves, consistent with current target spill level calculations.
H. John Day will also spill from bay 2 open 1 stop (approximately 1.6 kcfs) during daylight hours when spill is through the TSWs only to maintain attraction flow to the north adult ladder, per FPP Chapter 4 (JDA), section 2.2.3.

9. PROJECT-SPECIFIC OPERATIONS

The following sections describe 2025 spill operations for each project. The Corps implements established spill patterns for all projects as described in the FPP. Additional information regarding spill precision outside these dates may be found in Section 3 above.

9.1. Lower Granite Dam

9.1.1. Fall/Winter Surface Spill (Table 3). The Lower Granite RSW spill rate will increase with increasing forebay elevation, from approximately 5.6 kcfs at the bottom of the normal forebay operating range up to 11.4 kcfs at the top of the range (see FPP Chapter 9, section 2.3.2.6).

- March 1–20: RSW spill 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.
- March 21 – April 2: RSW spill 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.
- September 1 – November 15: RSW spill 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.

9.1.2. Spring Spill (Table 4): 125% gas cap (see Section 2.1), 24 hours/day, April 3–June 20. If adult passage delay is observed (see Section 7.1), then 125% gas cap, 16 hours/day, and 40% of outflow, 8 hours/day.

9.1.3. Summer Spill (Table 5):

- June 21–July 31: 18 kcfs, 24 hours/day.
- August 1–31: RSW spill, 24 hours/day.

9.1.4. Operational Considerations: During low flow when spill is less than 15 kcfs and the RSW is open, Lower Granite will transition to alternate spill patterns defined in FPP Table LWG-7-ALT if needed to maintain the tailwater elevation at no lower than 633 feet. The project will switch to these alternate patterns to avoid or minimize the need to raise the Little Goose forebay operating range to keep from dropping below the Lower Granite minimum tailwater elevation.

9.2. Little Goose Dam

9.2.1. Fall/Winter Surface Spill (Table 3). The Little Goose ASW will be adjusted relative to forebay up to once per day to maintain a "high crest" elevation and a minimum of 7 kcfs spill (see FPP Chapter 8, section 2.3.2.7).

- March 1–20: ASW high crest 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.
- March 21 – April 2: ASW high crest 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.
- September 1 – November 15: ASW high crest 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.

9.2.2. Spring Spill (Table 4): 125% gas cap (see section 2.1), 24 hours/day, April 3 until adult criteria are met, then 125% gas cap, 16 hours/day, and 30% of outflow (performance standard) 8 hours/day, through June 20 (Table 3, footnote B).

9.2.3. Summer Spill (Table 5):

- June 21–July 31: 30% of outflow, 24 hours/day (except when adjusted to a constant spill level during low flows, as described in Operational Considerations below).
- August 1–31: ASW spill or approximately 7 kcfs, 24 hours/day.

9.2.4. Operational Considerations:

- When the ASW is closed and project outflow is less than or equal to 38 kcfs, actual hourly average spill levels at Little Goose may range up to ±4% according to the spill patterns in FPP Chapter 8 Table LGS-11.
- During low flow conditions at Little Goose, spill may exceed the target percentage if the ASW is in service, which restricts the project to a fixed minimum spill level (i.e., spill cannot be reduced below the spill rate through the ASW, which may result in spilling more than the target percentage at lower outflows).
- During the 30% spill operation when project outflows are ≤ 32 kcfs, the spill operation will transition from 30% to a constant spill rate of approximately 7-11 kcfs to help stabilize project outflow, meet Lower Monumental target spill levels, and maintain MOP elevation at Little Goose. The constant spill level will be based on the previous day's average total project outflow, as follows: 11 kcfs when total outflow is 28.0 to 32.0 kcfs, 9 kcfs when total outflow is 24.0 to 27.9 kcfs, and 7 kcfs when total outflow is ≤ 23.9 kcfs. Actual spill may range up to ±1 kcfs from the target spill level. Spill changes will be made by 0300 each day.

9.3. Lower Monumental Dam

9.3.1. Fall/Winter Surface Spill (Table 3). The Lower Monumental RSW spill rate will increase with increasing forebay elevation, from approximately 6.7 kcfs at the bottom of the forebay operating range up to 9.5 kcfs at the top of the range (see FPP Chapter 7, section 2.3.2.6).

- March 1–20: RSW spill 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.
- March 21 – April 2: RSW spill 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.
- September 1 – November 15: RSW spill 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.

9.3.2. Spring Spill (Table 4): 125% gas cap (section 2.1), 24 hours/day, April 3–June 20. If adult passage delay is observed (Section 7.1), then 125% gas cap, 16 hours/day, and 40% of outflow 8 hours/day. Spring spill will occur using the uniform pattern, except during low

flows (spill below 30 kcfs) when the bulk pattern will be used to avoid small gate openings that could impact fish.

9.3.3. Summer Spill (Table 5):

- June 21–July 31: 17 kcfs (bulk pattern), 24 hours/day.
- August 1–31: RSW spill or approximately 8 kcfs, 24 hours/day.

9.3.4. Operational Considerations: Transit of the juvenile fish barge across the Lower Monumental tailrace, docking, and departure from the collection facility, may require a reduction in spill below the target spill level for safety concerns. The towboat captain may request spill be reduced or eliminated during transit. During juvenile fish barge loading operations, spill is typically reduced to 15 kcfs using the bulk pattern, but can be reduced further, if necessary, for safety reasons. Barge loading duration can be up to 3.5 hours. Reducing spill may cause the Lower Monumental pool to briefly operate outside of MOP elevations.[29]

9.4. Ice Harbor Dam

9.4.1. Fall/Winter Surface Spill (Table 3). The Ice Harbor RSW spill rate will increase with increasing forebay elevation, from approximately 7.1 kcfs at the bottom of the forebay operating range up to 10.4 kcfs at the top of the range (see FPP Chapter 6, section 2.3.2.6).

- March 1–20: RSW spill 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.
- March 21 – April 2: RSW spill 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.
- September 1 – November 15: RSW spill 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.

9.4.2. Spring Spill (Table 4): 125% gas cap (see section 2.1), 24 hours/day, April 3–June 20.

9.4.3. Summer Spill (Table 5):

- June 21–July 31: 30%, 24 hours/day.
- August 1–31: RSW spill or approximately 9 kcfs, 24 hours/day.

9.4.4. Operational Considerations:

- When the RSW is open, the minimum project spill level is fixed at approximately 7.1-8.7 kcfs, depending on forebay elevation (i.e., spill cannot be reduced below the fixed volume through the RSW). This operational limitation results in spilling more

[29] With spill levels in spring 2025 targeting the gas cap for at least 16 hours/day, reducing spill at Lower Monumental for long durations could pose problems for staying within MOP at Ice Harbor Dam, the next downstream project.

than 30% when total outflow drops below approximately 28 kcfs. Per FPP section 2.3.2.7, the RSW is closed when day average outflow is below 30 kcfs and forecasted to stay below 30 kcfs for at least 3 days. However, outflow may drop below 28 kcfs on an hourly basis while the RSW is still open, resulting in spill greater than 30% for those hours.

- Currently, all but one of the five available Ice Harbor turbines have runner blades that are locked at a set angle (non-adjustable) and a smaller operating range (also referred to as "fixed-blade" or "locked-blade" units). Only Unit 3 has adjustable blades. As a result, turbine outflow cannot achieve some flow ranges, referred to as deadbands. When targeting spill as a percent of outflow, these deadbands will result in a spill percentage that is above or below the target percentage at certain outflows. Unit 1 is currently out of service until 2026 to install a new adjustable-blade runner design.

9.5. McNary Dam

9.5.1. Fall/Winter Surface Spill (Table 3). The McNary TSW spill rate will increase with increasing forebay elevation, from approximately 8 kcfs at the bottom of the normal forebay operating range up to 11 kcfs at the top of the range.

- March 1–20: Spillbay 20 TSW 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.
- March 21 – April 9: Spillbay 20 TSW 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.
- September 1 – November 15: Spillbay 20 TSW 4 hours/day in the morning, 7 days/week.

9.5.2. Spring Spill (Table 4): 125% gas cap (see section 2.1), 24 hours/day, April 10–June 15.

9.5.3. Summer Spill (Table 5):

- June 16–July 31: 57% of the previous day's average outflow, 24 hours/day. Spill changes will be made by 0300 each day.
- August 1–31: Two TSWs spill or 20 kcfs, 24 hours/day.

9.5.4. Operational Considerations:

- Currently, McNary spillbays are restricted due to hoists and cranes that need replacement. As a result, McNary will implement modified spill patterns. For more information, see FPP Chapter 5 (MCN), section 2.2.
- Currently, McNary Dam turbine units 5 and 6 have runner blades that are locked at a set angle (non-adjustable). As a result, the units are restricted to a very narrow ±1% operating range of approximately 10-12 kcfs (see FPP Chapter 5 Table MCN-

6-A) and there may instances when the unit is unable to stay within this restricted range.

9.6. John Day Dam

9.6.1. Fall/Winter Surface Spill (Table 3).

- March 21 – April 9: Spillbay 19 TSW spill 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.
- Opening the TSWs at John Day Dam requires a crew and gantry crane and must be done during daylight hours as weather allows. On March 21, spill will occur at an equivalent rate (approximately 10 kcfs) with the non-TSW pattern in FPP Table JDA-9 from 0001 hours until the TSW is opened in the morning.

9.6.2. Spring Spill (Table 4): 40% of outflow daytime and 125% gas cap nighttime, April 10–June 15, with priority to maintain 40% spill 24 hours/day at The Dalles Dam as needed for TDG management. Daytime hours are defined in FPP Chapter 4, Table JDA-5. A crew will install the TSW in spillbay 18 on the first day of spring spill as early as possible during daylight hours (see TSW operating criteria in FPP Chapter 4, section 2.3.2.4).

- Daytime 40% of outflow with ±5% flexibility of river flows for balancing reserves, consistent with current target spill level calculations. Deviations outside of ±5% of river flow for reserves within the Bonneville balancing authority area will be reported in the Pre-Coordinated Operations Table in the monthly FOP implementation report (see section 10). Any other exceedances for reserves will be reported in the Variance Table in the monthly FOP implementation report.

9.6.3. Summer Spill (Table 5):

- June 16–July 31: 35% of outflow, 24 hours/day with ±5% flexibility for balancing reserves, consistent with current target spill level calculations. Deviations outside of ±5% of river flows for reserves within the Bonneville balancing authority area will be reported in the Pre-Coordinated Operations Table in the monthly FOP Implementation Report (see section 10). Any other exceedances for reserves will be reported in the Variance Table in the monthly FOP Implementation Report.
- August 1–31: Two TSWs or 20 kcfs, 24 hours/day. A crew will close both TSWs on the last normal workday of summer spill, Thursday, August 28, 2025, as late in the day as possible. Spill will be maintained at an equivalent rate of 20 kcfs through midnight on August 31 using the spill patterns with no TSWs (see TSW operating criteria in FPP Chapter 4, section 2.3.2.4).

9.6.4 Operational Considerations:

- Currently, turbine units 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 13 at John Day have runner blades that are locked at a set angle (non-adjustable) and a smaller operating range (see FPP Chapter 4 Table JDA-7-A). As a result, the turbines have a restricted operating

range of approximately 17-19 kcfs and may not be able to stay within the narrow 1% turbine band associated with it.

- See the WMP sections 6.11.1.4 and Tables 2 and 5 and Section 6.11.1.3 for discussion of springtime pool elevations to dissuade nesting of Caspian terns at Blalock Island. This operation is also described in the FPP Appendix A. This higher forebay operation will increase the flow rate over the TSWs and may change tailrace flow patterns.

9.7. The Dalles

9.7.1. Fall/Winter Surface Spill (Table 3): The ice & trash sluiceway (ITS) is a powerhouse (non-spillway) surface passage route and will operate March 1–December 15, 24 hours/day, pursuant to criteria in FPP Chapter 3.

9.7.2. Spring Spill (Table 4): 40% of outflow, 24 hours/day, April 10–June 15. Maintain 40% spill 24 hours/day at The Dalles Dam and reduce John Day Dam TDG spill cap as needed for TDG management.

9.7.3. Summer Spill (Table 5):

- June 16–July 31: 40% of outflow, 24 hours/day, with ±5% flexibility for balancing reserves, consistent with current target spill level calculations. Deviations outside of ±5% of river flow for reserves within the Bonneville balancing authority area will be reported in the Pre-Coordinated Operations Table in the monthly FOP Implementation Report (see section 10). Any other exceedances for reserves will be reported in the Variance Table in the monthly FOP Implementation Report.

- August 1–31: 30% of outflow, 24 hours/day, with ±5% flexibility for balancing reserves, consistent with current target spill level calculations. Deviations outside of ±5% of river flow for reserves within the Bonneville balancing authority area will be reported in the Pre-Coordinated Operations Table in the monthly FOP Implementation Report (see section 10). Any other exceedances will be reported in the Variance Table in the monthly FOP Implementation Report.

9.7.4. Operational Considerations:

- Spill bays 9[30], 10, 11, 13, 16, 18, 19, and 23 are operationally restricted due to wire rope, structural and concrete erosion concerns.

9.8. Bonneville Dam

9.8.1. Fall/Winter Surface Spill (Table 3). The PH1 ice & trash sluiceway (ITS) and PH2 corner collector (B2CC) are powerhouse (non-spillway) surface passage routes and will

[30] Spillbay 9 at The Dalles Dam cannot be used due to failure of the trunnion pin in 2009.

operate pursuant to criteria in FPP Chapter 2:

- March 1–8: B2CC daily 0600-1000 hours.
- March 9–25: B2CC daily 0600-1000 and 1600-2000 hours.
- March 26–August 31: B2CC 24 hours/day, 7 days/week (beginning at 0600 on March 26).
- Year-round: ITS 24 hours/day, 7 days/week. From December 15–end of February, the ITS may be closed for up to 6 hours/day for maintenance.

9.8.2. Spring Spill (Table 4): 125% gas cap up to a maximum of 150 kcfs for fish passage spill (see section 2.1), 24 hours/day, April 10–June 15.

9.8.3. Summer Spill (Table 5):

- June 16–July 31: 95 kcfs, 24 hours/day.
- August 1–31: 50 kcfs, 24 hours/day.

9.8.4. Operational Considerations:

- Maximum fish passage spill level is 150 kcfs. This constraint is based on physical model observations indicating an increased incidence of rock deposition into the spillway stilling basin at spill ≥ 150 kcfs, which has caused erosion to the structure in the past.
- Minimum spill level is 50 kcfs; however, as observed in past years, to provide acceptable juvenile fish egress conditions in the tailrace under extreme low flow conditions, lower spill levels may be considered and coordinated through the TMT and/or FPOM.
- Actual hourly average spill levels at Bonneville Dam may range up to ±3 kcfs according to spill pattern tables in FPP Chapter 2.

10. FOP IMPLEMENTATION REPORTING

The Corps posts monthly FOP Implementation Reports between April and August on the following website: https://public.crohms.org/tmt/documents/FOP_Implementation_Reports/. The updates include monthly project plots containing the following information:

- total flow: the total hourly river flow rate;
- generation flow: the hourly flow through the powerhouse turbine units;
- target spill: the spill target for that hour (Tables 3, 4 and 5);
- adjusted spill: the hourly spill level that can be achieved taking into consideration that spill may vary as a function of total river flow, forebay elevation, and generator capacity, and is

subject to routine operational adjustments that limit the ability to spill to the target spill (see section 4.1);
- actual spill: the hourly flow over the spillway; and,
- resultant 12-hour average TDG for the tailwater at each project.

The reports also provide information on non-routine or unplanned operational adjustments that arise during the spill program and address any spill adjustments due to emergency situations (such as unplanned maintenance or outages), and for contingency operations for transmission reliability. See section 4.1 for more information.

The Corps provides the following data to the public regarding project flow, spill rate, TDG level, and water temperature.

- Hourly flow, generation flow, and spill quantity data for the lower Snake and Columbia River dams are posted to the following website:
    - https://public.crohms.org/report/projdata.htm (web reports with the most recent 8 days of hourly project data and the current month of daily project data).
    - https://public.crohms.org/tmt/wq/historical/ (links to historic hourly project data files in .csv format organized by month back to 2004 including temperature and TDG information).
- Water quality data are received via satellite from TDG Fixed Monitoring Sites (FMS) in the Columbia and Snake rivers every hour and placed on a Corps public website upon receipt. Hourly TDG and water temperature data are posted to the following websites:
    - https://public.crohms.org/report/total.html (web reports with hourly TDG, project outflow and spill for the previous 3 days).
    - https://public.crohms.org/ftppub/water_quality/tdg/ (links to historic hourly water quality data files for each FMS including barometric and total gas pressure, TDG and project outflow and spill in csv-format organized by month back to 2005).
    - Using the hourly TDG readings for each station in the lower Snake and Columbia rivers, the Corps calculates both the highest 12-hour average TDG levels (Oregon and Washington spring method) and the highest consecutive 12-hour average TDG levels (Washington summer method) daily. These averages are reported at: https://public.crohms.org/ftppub/water_quality/12hr/.
- Spill cap information is posted to the following site each day: https://public.crohms.org/tmt/documents/ops/spill/caps/.

In addition to the monthly FOP Implementation Reports, the Corps provides status updates at the regularly scheduled TMT meetings about the 2025 fish passage spill operations, including reasonably detailed information that is relevant to the Corps' process for implementing fish passage spill.